M. L.

REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 02290 0077

77-113-11h

Texas Library and Historical Commission

THE STATE LIBRARY

SECOND BIENNIAL REPORT

1911-1912

AUSTIN, TEXAS
VON BOECKMANN-JONES CO., PRINTERS
1914

F87.86

1755106

The legislature may, from time to time, make appropriations for preserving and perpetuating memorials of the history of Texas, by means of monuments, statues, paintings and documents of historical value.—Constitution of Texas, Article 16, Section 39.

It shall be the duty of the legislature to provide for collecting, arranging and safely keeping such records, rolls, correspondence, and other documents, civil and military, relating to the history of Texas, as may be now in possession of parties willing to confide them to the care and preservation of the State.—Constitution of Texas, Article 16, Section 45.

297817

THE NEWBERRY LIBRARY

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/biennialreportof02texa

CONTENTS.

Part I.

The Commissioners 5
State Library Staff 5

Report of the Library Commissioners.
- Duties of the Commission 7
- Summary of the Commission's proceedings 7
- Appropriations recommended for next biennium 8
- Comment on appropriations 9
  - State Library.
    - Salaries 10
    - Gathering historical data 10
  - Legislative Reference Division.
    - Salaries 10
    - For conducting the work 10
  - Division of Library Extension.
    - Salary 11
    - Books for traveling school libraries 11
  - Miscellaneous Items.
    - Publishing archives 12
    - Copying rolls of Confederate soldiers 12
    - Purchasing portrait of Milam, etc 12
    - Shelving 12
- Tribute to Walter Tips 12

Report of the State Librarian.
- I. The State Library 13
  - Important Accessions.
    - Books 13
    - Newspapers 14
    - Manuscripts 14
    - Portraits 16
  - Cataloguing 16
  - Archivist's report 17
  - Printing the Archives of Texas 18
  - Binding 19
  - Exchanges 19
  - Shelving 19
  - Additional room needed 19
- II. Legislative Reference Division.
  - The problem 20
  - Organization 20
  - Work done 20
    - Vertical file 21
    - Exchange of bills with other States 21
    - Publications 21
    - Use 22

Bill index 22
When the Legislature is not in session..... 22
Natural Lines of Development.
Means for acquisition of material..... 23
Facilities for handling material..... 23
Catalogue of resources on hand..... 23
Exchange service with other States..... 23
Index to bills of Texas Legislatures..... 23
New Lines of Work Suggested by Other States.
Index to Texas documents..... 24
Compilation of Governors' messages..... 24
Publication of bulletins..... 24
Bill drafting 24
Results appreciated 24

III. Library extension 25

Appendices.
1. Secret joint resolution on the subject of establishing amicable relations with Mexico, approved December 21, 1839 26
2. Transcripts from the British Public Record Office..... 27
3. Transcripts from the Archives of Mexico.
a. Secretaria de Fomento..... 46
b. Secretaria de Relaciones Exteriores..... 52
c. Archivo del Gobierno, Saltillo..... 57
4. Periodicals and Newspapers Received.
a. Periodicals 64
b. Insurance journals 65
c. Library and Library Commission publications..... 66
d. Texas newspapers 67
5. Principal gifts 69
6. Exhibit of receipts and expenditures..... 72

PART II.

CALENDAR OF THE MIRABEAU BUONAPARTE LAMAR PAPERS.

THE COMMISSIONERS

EUGENE C. BARKER, Austin, Chairman.
MRS. JOSEPH B. DIBRELL, Seguin.
MRS. JOSEPH D. SAYERS, Austin.
WALTER TIPS,* Austin.
HUGH N. FITZGERALD,* Dallas.
F. M. BRALLEY, Austin.

STATE LIBRARY STAFF

ERNEST W. WINKLER, State Librarian and *ex-officio* Secretary of the Library and Historical Commission.
JOHN B. KAISER,† Assistant Librarian in charge of the Legislative Reference Section.
OCTAVIA F. ROGAN,† Assistant Librarian and Cataloguer.
ELIZABETH H. WEST, Archivist.
E. SWIEDOM, Porter.

---

*Hon. Walter Tips died April 20, 1911. Mr. Hugh N. Fitzgerald was appointed to fill the vacancy on the Commission.

†Mr. Kaiser resigned September 20, 1911. Miss Rogan began work October 1, 1911.

7

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONERS

His Excellency, Hon. O. B. Colquitt, Governor of Texas.

DEAR SIR: In obedience to Article 5609, Revised Civil Statutes, 1911, we have the honor to submit to you the second biennial report of the Library and Historical Commission.

DUTIES OF THE COMMISSION.

The law governing the Library and Historical Commission may be summarized as follows:

(1) To control and administer the State Library.
(2) To encourage historical work and research.
(3) To collect, classify and publish the historical archives.
(4) To aid those studying the problems to be dealt with by legislation.
(5) To aid and encourage libraries, and
(6) To have conducted library institutes.

This comprehensive statute combines the several different forms of State Library work under one administrative board. Owing to want of funds, some of the lines of work marked out for the Commission have not been touched. A brief statement of work accomplished during the past biennium will be found in the summary of the Commission's proceedings and in the Report of the State Librarian transmitted herewith. Particular attention is directed to the estimate of appropriations (pages 8-9) recommended for the next two years.

SUMMARY OF THE COMMISSION'S PROCEEDINGS.

Four meetings of the Library and Historical Commission were held during the period covered by this report. The last meeting of the retiring Commissioners met Decembes 8, 1910. An order was placed for a set of the 11th edition of the *Encyclopaedia Britannica,* and the publication of Bulletin No. 1 of the Legislative Reference Section was authorized.

The new Commissioners held their first meeting February 2, 1911. Permanent organization was effected; the various standing committees were appointed; and the staff of the State Library elected. A committee was also appointed to look after the appropriations asked for the next biennium.

At the meeting on September 19, 1911, the resignation of Mr. John B. Kaiser was accepted. Miss Octavia F. Rogan, of the Rosenberg Library, Galveston, was elected Assistant Librarian and Cataloguer. Miss Elizabeth H. West, of the Division of Manuscripts in the Library of Congress, was elected Archivist. The third Thursday in March was designated as the date for the annual meeting of the Commission, required by law.

No quorum being present on March 21st, the regular annual meeting was held March 27, 1912. Resolutions on the death of Hon. Walter Tips were presented by the committee appointed at a former meeting.

Rules supplementary to those in force were submitted by the book committee and approved. The publication of the volume of archives was carefully considered, and the *Journal of the Secession Convention of Texas,* with related documents, was selected. The Commission voted to unite with the Texas State Historical Association in a petition to the senators and representatives in congress from Texas requesting proper administration and a modern archive building for the records of the federal government. A resolution was adopted inviting the co-operation of the University of Texas in establishing and maintaining the efficiency of the legislative reference division in the State Library. The University authorities have generously acceded to this request in a very liberal manner.

At a meeting of the Executive Committee on August 16, 1912, orders were placed for additional shelving for the State Library.

BUDGET OF THE LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL COMMISSION FOR THE BIENNIUM ENDING AUGUST 31, 1915.

State Library.

	Asked for next biennium, 1913-1915.		Appropriated for present biennium, 1911-1913.	
Salary of State Librarian	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 1,500	$ 1,500
Salary of Cataloguer	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Salary of Archivist	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200
Salary of Stenographer	1,000	1,000	*1,000	*1,000
Salary of General Assistant	720	720	480	480
Books for State Library	1,000	1,000	800	800
Gathering historical data	1,000	1,000	700	700
Subscription to newspapers and periodicals	300	300	250	250
Binding and repair	500	500	400	400
	$ 8,920	$ 8,920	$ 7,530	$ 7,530

Legislative Reference Division.

Salary of Legislative Reference Librarian	$ 1,500	$ 1,500	.....	.....
Salary of stenographer	1,000	1,000	.....	.....
Conducting the Legislative Reference Division	3,000	5,000	.....	.....
	$ 5,500	$ 7,500	.....	.....

Division of Library Extension.

Salary of Assistant in charge of Library extension	$ 1,200	$ 1,200	.....	.....
Books for traveling school libraries	4,000	6,000	.....	.....

*Items marked with an asterisk were vetoed.

	Asked for next biennium, 1913-1915.		Appropriated for present biennium, 1911-1913.	
Cases for traveling libraries, traveling expenses of assistant, lantern and lantern slides	500	500	.....	.....
Collecting and disseminating information about public libraries, including publication of a bulletin	250	250	$ *200	$ *200
Traveling expenses of State Librarian	.....	.....	*100	*100
	$ 5,950	$ 7,950	$ 300	$ 300

Miscellaneous Items.

Stationery, library supplies, postage, express, freight	$ 750	$ 750	$ 300	$ 300
Preparing for press, printing and binding two volumes of archives, to be spent in two years	2,000	.....	1,500	.....
Copying rolls of Confederate soldiers from Texas on file in U. S. War Department, to be spent in two years	6,000	.....	.....	.....
Mending flags in State Library, to be spent in two years	300	.....	.....	.....
Purchase of portraits of Ben Milam and P. W. Grayson, and marble busts of Memucan Hunt and Gustav Schleicher	500	1,000	.....	.....
Shelving for books and newspapers, office and reading room furniture, electrical wiring, etc.	3,000	3,000	1,500	*2,000
Fire extinguishers	150	.....	.....	.....
Linoleum or cork carpet	.....	500	.....	.....
Telephone rent	48	48	48	48
Contingent expenses	200	200	200	100
	$13,198	$ 5,748	$ 3,748	$ 2,548
Total	$33,568	$30,118	$11,478	$10,378
Grand total		$63,686		$21,856

COMMENT ON THE APPROPRIATIONS

State Library

Salary of State Librarian.—The recommendation for an increase made in the First Biennial Report is renewed. The work of the State Library

*Items marked with an asterisk were vetoed.

has grown rapidly in extent and importance, as an examination of this report will show.

Salary of General Assistant.—The State Library does not need a porter, but it does need a general assistant able to do difficult tasks accurately without much supervision. Information, intelligence, reliability are prerequisites.

Gathering Historical Data.—During the past year the State Library and the Universities of Texas and California co-operated in having transcripts made of historical documents in the archives of Mexico. Each party paid one-third of the expense. Since three typewritten copies can be made for very nearly the price of one, the economy and desirability of such an arrangement is apparent. The increase asked for in this appropriation will enable the State Library to continue to participate in such an arrangement.

Legislative Reference Division

This is the first time a separate appropriation is asked for this division of the State Library's work. The work is new in Texas. An effort was made to carry it on during the Thirty-second Legislature with the regular library staff. Experience showed that unless the library staff was increased it would be impossible to continue this line of work. Through the generous co-operation of the University of Texas two persons have been furnished for this work during the session of the Thirty-third Legislature. But still the work is greatly handicapped for want of help and funds.

Before this session of the Legislature adjourns, every member will have experienced the need of accurate special information upon topics on which he will have to act. Such data never comes to hand ready made. But since it is necessary to legislation, some State agency should provide it. The Legislative Reference Division is such an agency. It is to the interest of all the people to promote good, intelligent legislation. The Legislature should provide for the systematic collection and organization of the facts upon which its acts are to be based.

Salary of Legislative Reference Librarian.—To conduct the work of this division along intelligent and efficient lines, a very competent man will be required, and the salary asked is the lowest that will secure such a person. In other States the salary ranges from $1500 to $5000.

Salary of Stenographer.—The necessity for a stenographer need not be argued to business men. The success of this work depends upon the volume of correspondence, compilation, copying, etc., it can handle promptly. During the session of the Legislature, and several months before, the number of stenographers and research assistants will have to be increased very considerably.

For Conducting the Legislative Reference Division.—The material required for this work is sometimes difficult to obtain, and even more difficult to administer. Numerous copies of pamphlets, magazines, reports, etc., will be required. The purchase of this material does not properly belong to the fund set apart for the purchase of books. Books are permanent acquisitions, and can be readily checked up. The material for legislative reference use is more or less temporary; the very latest superseding anything of earlier date. The purchased material must frequently be put in usable form. The legislative reference librarian of

Indiana recently said: "In a short experience of four years, I think, outside of those references to legal works, to law periodicals and law books, we have not been able to do one-tenth of our work from books or from published materials. Most of the work, the real work, which has been done by the legislative reference department has been done through work which we have prepared, which we have drawn off from the general material scattered here and there in obscure sources and from letters which we have written to experts outside. I say scarcely one-tenth, and I do not know but that is too liberal; one-tenth of the questions we have been able to answer from published material." (*Special Libraries,* September, 1912, page 147.) The legislative reference library is distinctly for the use of persons who do things. To make the facts collected available, the publication of bulletins will have to supplement the work of the stenographers.

Division of Library Extension

While one of the reasons for establishing the Library and Historical Commission was to encourage the establishment of libraries throughout the State, the Commission has never had funds with which to carry on this work. There was never greater need for this work nor better opportunity for doing good than at the present time.

There are fifty cities in Texas having a population of 4000 or over; less than half of these cities have free public libraries.

The State contributes to the maintenance of about thirty institutional libraries. Some of these libraries need attention very much; proper guidance would do much good.

During the scholastic year 1910-11 there were 9043 white country schools, and 546 independent school districts with 150 or more scholastics. Sixty-nine counties reported not one volume in school libraries; 15 reported less than 50 volumes per county; 36 reported having between 50 and 150 volumes per county. Every one of these 120 counties had insufficient facilities in the way of school libraries, and many of the schools in the counties reporting a larger total number of books were likewise handicapped.

One expects better conditions in the towns and cities, but 112 independent districts reported no library; 74 reported less than 50 volumes per district; 98 reported having between 50 and 150 volumes per district. The library facilities in over half of the independent school districts do not equal one book per child.

Salary of Assistant in Charge of Library Extension.—A trained person with experience in school and library work, with model school libraries, with a lantern and the necessary views, could do a great deal to awaken the people to the advantages of proper library facilities in city and school. By visiting teachers' institutes, cities where library campaigns are being planned, by visiting the libraries of the State institutions where help is needed, by publishing a small bulletin, and in many other ways, this person could do much to benefit the State.

Books for Traveling School Libraries.—As the schools are, perhaps, in greatest need of aid from the State, an appropriation for books for traveling school libraries is recommended. This is the most desirable, as well as the most economical, form of State aid; a better quality of books is insured, and the object lesson afforded will stimulate many schools to

provide their own libraries. Virginia and Tennessee have had very satisfactory results in this work.

Miscellaneous Items

Preparing for Press, Etc., Two Volumes of Archives.—The importance of continuing the work of publishing the archives of Texas will appeal to the thoughtful. An examination of the volume published during the past year will show that the work will be done accurately. By selling the volumes at 25 per cent above cost of printing, the State will be reimbursed in part for the amount appropriated.

Copying Rolls of Confederate Soldiers from Texas.—These rolls were not allowed to be copied until March of the present year. Already several of the Southern States are making copies of these rolls for their States. The Texas rolls number about 6500, exclusive of the parole lists, which should also be copied. The copying, wherever possible, is to be done by photographic process, since this method insures absolute accuracy and costs only about one-third as much as typewritten copies. The archives of Texas contain a list of the Union soldiers from Texas, made during the Reconstruction days. Now that it is possible to obtain a copy of the rolls of the Confederate soldiers, we confidently believe the Legislature will appropriate the necessary funds.

Purchasing Portraits of Ben Milam and P. W. Grayson, Etc.—Authentic portraits of Milam and Grayson exist in Kentucky, and copies, if not the originals themselves, could be secured, and thus fill the gaps in the roster of distinguished Texans who helped to found the Republic of Texas. A marble bust, by Hiram Powers, of General Memucan Hunt, minister to the United States, 1837-38, and Secretary of the Navy, 1838-39, is now offered the State by the widow. A plaster cast of Gustav Schleicher, at present in the State Library, should be cut in marble.

Shelving for Books, Newspapers and Manuscripts.—Four different sections of shelving must be provided at once: (1) The second tier of the book stack needs to be completed; (2) a newspaper stack needs to be erected; (3) special quarters need to be fitted up for the State's archives that are now being transferred to the Library; (4) additional space must be provided with suitable shelving in the basement of the Capitol. These improvements are necessary at once; the sums asked are very moderate. An inspection of the library quarters is suggested.

TRIBUTE TO WALTER TIPS.

This short report cannot be closed without making a brief reference to the loss of a strong and competent member in the death of Walter Tips on April 20, 1911. His experience in public life as State Senator and as member of various administrative boards, together with his fine business ability and public spirit, fitted him for service of great importance to the State on this Commission.

The above report is respectfully submitted.

EUGENE C. BARKER, Chairman.
MRS. JOSEPH B. DIBRELL,
MRS. JOSEPH D. SAYERS,
HUGH N. FITZGERALD,
F. M. BRALLEY,
Library and Historical Commission.

REPORT OF THE STATE LIBRARIAN

Dr. Eugene C. Barker, Chairman of the Library and Historical Commission.

DEAR SIR: In accordance with the provisions of Article 5606, *Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1911,* I have the honor to submit to you the second biennial report of the State Library since it came under the control of the Library and Historical Commission. The report covers two years ending August 31, 1912.

In accordance with a further provision of said Article, I have the honor to accompany this report with a calendar of the Lamar Papers, prepared by Elizabeth H. West, Archivist. This calendar will open to the public this very valuable collection of manuscripts as nothing else short of their publication in full could do; it will at the same time save from useless handling these documents, many of which are in a very fragile condition.

I. THE STATE LIBRARY.

"The State Library," to quote the words of one of the foremost among librarians in the South, "is a business institution with a missionary spirit. It is the outgrowth of what has become known as the library movement during the last thirty or forty years. It seeks to extend the benefits of great and well classified collections of books to the greatest number of people and to encourage them to take advantage of the knowledge thus to be obtained. It should have charge of the legislative reference work for members of the State Legislature. It should maintain a system of traveling libraries. It should send out library organizers to hold library institutes for the stimulation of interests in libraries and to assist in the training of librarians."

IMPORTANT ACCESSIONS.

a. Books.

The State Library has hitherto from necessity confined its purchases within certain rather narrow limits. The amount appropriated for its support, on the one hand, and the demands made upon it by those whom it was intended directly to serve, on the other, determined the limits. A good reference collection was a prime necessity. The laws of the several States are required. American history and biography is needed. Books, periodicals, pamphlets, etc., on a great variety of subjects had to be provided for the Legislature. An effort is made to obtain everything in print relating to Texas and Texans. Some of the most important purchases were the *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, eleventh edition, 28 vols., *New International Encyclopaedia*, 20 vols., *Jewish Encyclopaedia*, 12 vols., *Dictionary of National Biography*, 22 vols., *National Cyclopaedia of American Biography*, 14 vols., *Early Western Travels, 1748-1846*, 25 vols., *Library of Southern Literature*, 15 vols., Medina, *Biblioteca Hispano-Americana, 1493-1910*, 7 vols., *Minutes of the U. C. V., 1889-1910*, 6 vols., *Minutes and Proceedings of the Texas Traffic Association*, July

15, 1885, to January 13, 1888, 3 vols. The books and pamphlets purchased relating to Texas number over 150. Among them is the manuscript of General Marcus J. Wright, entitled "Texas in the War, 1861-1865."

b. Newspapers.

Since the files of Texas newspapers in the State Library at the time of the burning of the Capitol in 1881 were all destroyed, the task of procuring files for the period prior to that date has been a subject of particular solicitude. Some notable additions were made during the period covered by this report.

1. Mrs. Wells Thompson, of Bay City, presented to the State Library a file of the *New Orleans Weekly Delta*, covering the period from October 18, 1847, to February 1, 1862. This is a very valuable paper for the period to which it relates.

2. Mrs. Thompson also presented to the State Library a fairly complete file of *De Bow's Review*, beginning January, 1846, and extending to 1870. "This review was to commerce, manufactures, agriculture, internal improvements, and industrial activity in any line, what the *Southern Literary Messenger* was to literature, while in history they met on common ground. Its field was the south, west and southwest; it undertook to defend their rights, develop their resources, collect and preserve their statistics, and during much of its existence made these subjects superior to the questions of national politics."*

3. By purchase the library acquired files of the *San Antonio Tri-Weekly Herald* for the period from August 29 to November 11, 1865, and of the *Daily Herald* from November 14, 1865, to December 30, 1866.

4. The following Houston papers were also acquired by purchase: The *Semi-Weekly Star*, April 2 to July 9, 1866; the *Evening Star* (daily), April 2 to July 14, 1866; the *Daily Telegraph*, June 6 to December 31, 1867; the *Houston Union* (weekly), September 2 to December 26, 1868; the *Houston Tri-Weekly Union*, January 6, 1869, to February 26, 1870; and the *Houston Daily Union*, March 10, 1870, to March 30, 1872.

5. The following Austin paper was also purchased: *Daily State Journal*, February 1 to December 31, 1870, July 1, 1871, to March 30, 1872.

c. Manuscripts.

The additions of manuscript materials during the past two years includes some important accessions, and the activities along this line are very encouraging. The material falls under the head of original manuscripts and transcripts.

1. (a) On February 18, 1911, the John H. Reagan Papers were added to the State Library by purchase. These papers cover the period from 1846 to 1905.

(b) On November 28, 1911, the George W. Smyth Papers were placed in the State Library, a gift from the widow of George W. Smyth, Jr., and the grandchildren of George W. Smyth, Sr. The collection numbered eighty-five pieces and relates chiefly to the survey of the eastern boundary of Texas.

---

*Stephen B. Weeks, in *The Literature of American History*, 322.

(c) A small collection of nine letters was purchased from Mrs. A. W. Yates, of Smithfield, Texas. The majority of the letters relate to the expenses incurred in sending Santa Anna to Washington in the winter of 1836.

(d) Judge W. S. Holman of Matagorda county presented to the State Library a copy of a letter written by Stephen F. Austin to Oliver Jones and dated "En Inquisicion, Mexico, May 30, 1834." The copy was probably made in 1834, and since existence of the original is not known, is of importance.

(e) "Notes of Travel made by Geo. H. Sweet, of San Antonio, Texas, on his trip through Mexico," is the title of a manuscript volume purchased from a bookseller in Brooklyn in October, 1910. The continuation in another volume was bid in at a book auction in New York in June, 1912. Volume one covers the period from July 6 to September 16, 1866; volume two covers the period from September 17 to November 28, 1866.

(f) Under the law, making the State Library the custodian of all historical manuscripts no longer required in the current work of the various State Departments, over 100,000 manuscripts were transferred to the State Library from the Comptroller's Department by the Archivist. See page 17.

2. (a) Transcripts from the British Public Record Office.

(1) Joint resolution passed in secret session on the subject of establishing amicable relations with Mexico. See page 26.

(2) In April, 1837, Joseph T. Crawford, British vice-consul at Tampico, visited Texas to investigate the civil and political condition of the country and report to the British government. His report was of importance in determining the relations of Great Britain and the Republic of Texas, but it had remained inaccessible to students of Texas history until recently. See page 27.

(3) The State Library and the Texas State Historical Association shared the cost of having transcripts made of letters in the British Foreign Office hitherto unpublished, covering the years 1840 to 1845. These letters were written by Charles Elliot, British chargé d'affaires in Texas, 1842-1845, William Kennedy, British consul, and others, and they throw much light on the political, social and industrial conditions of Texas, as well as upon the activities of British agents here during that period. A list of the letters appears on pages 27-46.

(b) Transcripts from the Mexican archives. The State Library and the Universities of Texas and California co-operated in making transcripts of historical documents in the Mexican archives. Instead of making one copy, the copyists made three copies, and in this way it was possible to exchange copies and obtain three times the amount of material at little more than the cost of one copy.

(1) The archivist of the State Library, Miss West, superintended the copying of about 1800 pages of transcripts in the archives of the Secretaría de Fomento, Mexico, D. F., of material relating to the colonization of Texas during the years 1820 to 1836. For a list of the transcripts, see pages 46-52.

(2) The professor of Spanish-American history in the University of Texas, Dr. Manning, superintended the copying of documents in the archives of the Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, Mexico, D. F., relat-

ing to the diplomatic relations between the United States and Mexico during the years 1820 to 1830. For a list of the transcripts received, see pages 52-57.

(3) Mr. W. E. Dunn, for the University of California, supervised the copying of historical documents in the Archivo de Gobierno, Saltillo, Coahuila. These documents relate to the history of Coahuila and Texas during the years 1699 to 1824. For a list of the transcripts received, see pages 57-63.

d. Portraits.

The State Library received during the past two years the following portraits of interest to Texas:

1. Dick Dowling. Presented by Mrs. Adéle B. Looscan of Houston.
2. William P. Hardeman. Left to the library by will of Mrs. William P. Hardeman.
3. George W. Smyth. A gift from the grandchildren of George W. Smyth.

CATALOGUING.*

The purpose of cataloguing a library is to render more available the material it contains. The catalogue is to the library what the index is to the book, and the more thoroughly a library is catalogued, the more serviceable it is to the readers. The catalogue is a piece of machinery which makes possible one hundred and fifty candle-power results in a library. Upon the accuracy, the completeness, and the scope of the catalogue and upon the skill used in classifying the volumes and in bringing out by appropriate subject-headings the topics treated, depends very largely the effective service of a library. Every volume catalogued is entered under author, subject or subjects treated, and title, if anonymous or distinctive. These entries are printed or typed on cards, which are filed in alphabetical order to form the catalogue. By consulting these cards it is possible to find: (1) What books the library contains by a certain author, for instance, Woodrow Wilson; (2) whether the library has a particular book, as, *When Men Grew Tall;* (3) what material the library has on a certain subject, as, Economic Conditions of the South; and (4) where each of these books is on the shelves. The catalogue also meets many technical needs of the special student and the library staff.

The cataloguing of the Texas State Library was begun in October, 1911, and has proceeded along two lines: (1) Reclassifying and recataloguing the sections in history and biography, and (2) classifying and cataloguing the new volumes, which are continually being received. Up to the present date 3128 titles have been classified and catalogued, totaling 4190 volumes. Classes other than history and biography are represented in the catalogue by titles formerly classified in history and biography and by new books. Library of Congress cards have been secured for most of the titles; 9051 of these cards having been filed in the catalogue and shelf-list together. The cost of these cards has averaged a little over one cent per card. The Library of Congress depos-

*This section was prepared by the Cataloguer.

itory catalogue at the Texas University Library has been used extensively in making up the orders for these cards. Cross references to and from subjects have been made in pencil, but they will be typed as soon as the allied sections in economics and political science have been catalogued. Analytics have been made where there seemed to be present need of them. The Dewey Decimal system of classification, the Library of Congress subject headings, supplemented by the American Library Association "Refer froms," and the Cutter table numbers are being used.

The mechanical preparation of the books, incident to cataloguing, as the stamping, plating, labeling, etc., has consumed about one-fourth of the janitor's time. All the new books have been put through these processes, and a large majority of the old ones have been put through at least one of them. Lack of shelf room has made the arduous task of shelving the books still more arduous, as frequent shifting of the same books has been necessary to make room on crowded shelves for reclassified volumes that formerly stood on adjoining shelves.

The accessioning has been greatly facilitated by the change from the accession book to the duplicate voucher system. In this system, as used in the State Library, a number for each volume is stamped upon the duplicate voucher, and there is saved the time and labor involved in redescribing the volume in the accession book. As the accessioning had to be suspended from July, 1910, to October, 1911, the new system includes all material acquired since July, 1910. Gifts and exchanges are accessioned on cards. Only one series of numbers is used for the old accession book, the duplicate vouchers, and the gift and accession record.

While as yet the catalogue represents only a small proportion of the books in the library, it is, however, available to all readers.

ARCHIVIST'S REPORT.*

History is studied from documents. Documents are the traces which have been left by the thoughts and actions of men of former times. There is no substitute for documents: no documents, no history.—*Langlois, ch. v.*

The official activities of the Archivist began September 25, 1911, and have been divided between (1) increasing the library's collection of unpublished historical material, and (2) rendering more accessible the material in the possession of the library.

The accessions effected by the Archivist's agency have been partly original documents, partly transcripts. Under the statute authorizing the transfer to the library of departmental files no longer needed for administrative purposes, 1149 file boxes, containing approximately 100,000 documents, have been transferred from the Comptroller's basement to the library.

Of these documents the groups which promise to be of the greatest general interest are those dealing with military service, 1836-1875, including the State police and frontier forces; the Navy, 1836-1845; customs, 1836-1845; the financial operations of Toby, Bryan & Hall, and McKinney & Williams; letters, 1836-1875; the general postoffice; the

*This section was prepared by the Archivist.

General Land Office; the State Geologist; the Santa Fé Expedition; the State Engineer; Treasurer's reports, 1838-1873; Edwin Waller, government agent; sales of lots in Austin and Galveston, 1839; boundary commission; President Sam Houston; Memucan Hunt; pensions, including a list of the men who stormed Béxar in 1835; the beginnings of the present public school system; various State institutions; railroads, etc. The group dealing with Toby, Bryan & Hall, and McKinney & Williams has already proved useful in the preparation of a University thesis for the Master's degree. The military service group has also been used by readers, and several other groups to a lesser extent.

The transcripts added are from the Archives (Section 6) of the Secretaría de Fomento, México, D. F., typewritten by Mexican copyists under the personal supervision of the Archivist. The documents copied consist of official correspondence, reports, petitions, etc., bearing upon the Texas revolution in 1835, ranging in date from 1821 through 1836. All were selected from the *Ramo de Colonización* as given in Bolton's *Guide to Materials for United States History in the Archives of Mexico,* now, however, included in the *Ramo de Colonización y Terrenos Baldios;* the entire collection having been reclassified and catalogued by the present Chief of Section 6, Señor Maximiliano M. Chabert. Three copies were made of each document with a view to exchanging with the Universities of Texas and California. So far as was possible, duplication of transcripts already made or of material already accessible to the library in manuscript or in print was avoided. For a list of the transcripts see pages 46-52.

Total number of typewritten sheets, approximately, 1810.

Total number of typewritten pages, approximately, 1612.

Total number of map-tracings, 15.

The work of increasing the accessibility of the library's collections has been comprised in the strictly chronological arrangement of the Reagan, Smyth, and Lamar collections, the partial arrangement of the transferred material, and the compilation of a calendar of the Lamar Papers, which accompanies this report.

The space available for the manuscript collections has been completely filled with the material transferred from the Comptroller's Department. As there is much more yet to be transferred from that department, and as there are large quantities of manuscripts in other departments that need to be transferred to the library, it is imperatively necessary that a room be properly equipped for the manuscript material at the earliest date possible.

TEXAS ARCHIVES.

Under the appropriation made by the last Legislature the Library and Historical Commission selected and published the journal of the *Secession Convention of Texas*, accompanied by the Reports of the Committee on Public Safety and the Election Certificates of the Delegates. The preparation of the copy for the printer and the reading of the proof sheets consumed much of the State Librarian's time.

The work of printing the manuscript records of the State, or at least such as have an intimate connection with the State's history, is of so great importance that the work should be continued. The sale of these

volumes of archives should be regulated by law. By charging a small per cent above actual cost of printing the State would be reimbursed to a considerable degree.

BINDING.

Since much of the material received by the State Library is in the form of periodical literature, the item of binding is an important one. The work of the Archivist made it necessary to provide a large number of portfolios in which to place the manuscripts transferred to the library.

Number of books bound	90
Number of periodicals bound	1046
Number of newspaper files bound	76
Number of portfolios made to order	193

EXCHANGES.

By reference to pages 71-73 it will be seen that the State Library receives a large number of books and pamphlets from other States without cost; even the express charges are prepaid. This material includes session laws, court reports, legislative journals, department reports, etc. While it is not of general interest, it is of importance to those who care to study the problems of State government in the light of the experience of other States. Hitherto Texas has not reciprocated these gifts as fully as is due; department reports have not been distributed to the other States. This matter is of such importance that it should be provided for by law.

SHELVING.

Over half of the sum appropriated by the Legislature for shelving was vetoed by the Governor. Out of the remaining sum there were purchased two cabinets for filing pamphlets in the legislattive reference section, a metal, roller-shelf cabinet for bound volumes of newspapers, and 867 feet of book shelving, which completes a portion of the second story of the stack begun two years ago. These additions made room for current additions, but fell far short of providing the shelf room required by the library. More shelving is needed at once for books and for bound newspaper files. The second story of the book stack, at least, should be completed. A similar stack should be built for the newspaper files; the present newspaper shelving is not satisfactory enough to warrant additional purchases of the same kind.

ADDITIONAL ROOM NEEDED.

It is hoped that the request made by the Adjutant General for an appropriation with which to erect an armory at Camp Mabry will be granted. The State Library needs very much the rooms adjoining its present storerooms in the basement, but now filled with the equipment of the Adjutant General's Department. These rooms will need to be fitted up with shelving to accommodate the large number of Texas newspapers now received by the library (see pages 69-71), and for the storage of duplicate Texas department reports, journals, etc.

II. LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE DIVISION.*

In proportion as the structure of a government gives force to public opinion, it is essential that public opinion should be enlightened.—*George Washington.*

This report covers the period from August 1, 1910, to September 20, 1911, when Mr. Kaiser resigned.

THE PROBLEM.

A legislative reference bureau attempts to aid in the improvement of legislation by furnishing to those responsible for it adequate data as a basis for their work. Some go further and revise the original draft of a bill from the standpoint of a legal expert in matters of legal form, or, on demand, prepare the original draft and subsequent amendments. In all this the viewpoint is strictly non-partisan and the object scientific accuracy. The material used is the published experience of others who have solved or are solving the same problems of legislation. This may be in the form of statute or legal treatise, political science text or popular discussion—pamphlet, magazine or book.

ORGANIZATION.

The statute creating this section of the Texas State Library (Art. 5608, Revised Civil Statutes, 1911) authorizes and directs the Library and Historical Commission "to maintain for the use and information of the members of the Legislature, the heads of the several State departments, and such other citizens as may desire to consult the same, a section of the State Library for legislative reference and information. The Library and Historical Commission shall appoint an assistant Librarian competent to conduct the work of said legislative reference section. Said assistant Librarian shall have available for use explanatory check-lists and catalogues of the current legislation of this and other States, catalogues of the bills and resolutions presented in either branch of the Legislature, check lists of the public documents of the several States, including all reports issued by the various departments, boards and commissions of this State, digests of such public laws of this and other States as may best be made available for legislative use. Said assistant Librarian shall give the members of the Legislature such aid and assistance in the drafting of bills and resolutions as may be asked."

WORK DONE.

Active work in this section was begun August 1. Since that time the books on sociology and political science have been classified, labeled, and shelf-listed. The collection of session laws and statutes has been inventoried and listed; missing volumes of recent session laws and statutes were sought from the Secretaries of State of the various States; duplicates to the number of several hundred were removed from this collection and exchanged with one of the prominent law book firms for the

*This section was prepared by the Legislative Reference Librarian.

latest compilations of statutes which the State Library lacked and could not receive in exchange from other States. When this exchange was completed the library possessed the latest statutes with session laws to date of forty States and Territories, in addition to the session laws for a long series of years, but without the latest compiled statutes of practically all the remaining States and Territories.

From the limited funds of the State Library expenditures for books and periodicals have been made largely with a view to increasing the serviceability of this section of the library. The list of periodicals received is comparatively short, but aims to be representative. It includes literary, scientific, economic, historical, political, legal and municipal journals and some of the popular general periodicals. About fifty insurance journals are turned over to the State Library by the Commissioner of Insurance.

New books added to the library tend to make the collection of political science material representative of the best and latest thought on questions of current and increasing prominence. The resources for book purchase, however, are lamentably small. Some of the subjects covered at present are penal reform, employers' liability, labor, race question, immigration, industrial education, railroads, juvenile courts and allied subjects, socialism, woman's suffrage, conservation, municipal government, political parties and citizenship.

VERTICAL FILE.

In addition to the books on the shelves classified by the Decimal system there is a vertical file of pamphlet literature occupying a specially constructed filing cabinet. Several hundred valuable pamphlets, bulletins and reports are here kept and the collection is rapidly growing. In this manner are kept together, easy of access, compilations of laws on a particular subject, official reports of State officers when of special moment, special investigations—discussions of every kind, in fact, of all administrative and legislative problems.

The value of this vertical file is constantly enhanced by closely watching library lists, bibliographies, and other sources for items desired and these are requested from the issuing office usually with the result that they are sent free of charge.

EXCHANGE OF LEGISLATIVE BILLS WITH OTHER STATES.

During the session of the Thirty-second Legislature the printed bills of other Legislatures in session were received from Michigan, Kansas, Indiana, and New York. Bills from here were sent to the first three of these States in exchange. The facilities here proved inadequate to handling this mass of material to the best advantage but some use was made of bills on a few subjects.

PUBLICATIONS.

For the purposes of making the book resources of this section of the library known as "Finding-list of Books on Political Science, Law, and Allied Topics," was issued February 1, 1911, as Bulletin No. 1. In

addition to handling a large amount of correspondence and working directly with individual inquirers an endeavor has been made to keep the work of the library before the public by occasional newspaper items. The material gathered for use in preparing the civil service bill formed the basis of a Bibliography of Civil Service Reform later prepared and published in "Special Libraries" for May.

USE.

During the January-March session of the Thirty-second Legislature the library was used more than ever before and was kept open evenings for the special benefit of members. In addition to the resources at hand being constantly in use special material was several times secured for the legislators from other legislative reference libraries and elsewhere.

If the legislative reference library cannot furnish the desired information it stands ready to secure it from whatever source it is available. If the expert who can furnish the data is within telephone call he will be called. If the request can be answered by communicating with a library, institution or individual in another city the communication will be sent by mail or telegraph as the occasion demands.

BILL INDEX.

Another feature of this work is to index and bind the bills and resolutions of the Legislature. Those for the session ending March 11, 1911, were indexed and sent to the binder a few weeks after that date and those for 1907 and 1909 are bound in numerical order but without index.

WHEN THE LEGISLATURE IS NOT IN SESSION.

It is sometimes asked what is done in the library when the Legislature is not in session. The general library is always busy purchasing, classifying, cataloguing and making available the purchases, carrying on the general work of administration involving innumerable records, and in answering the host of inquiries from individuals and through the mails, this latter a function of library work which the uninformed often underestimate as to its importance and quantity.

The legislative reference library if alive to its duties is likewise busy during the absence of the Legislature. At the close of the legislative session the bills and resolutions and other documents must be collected, one set filed, another bound and indexed. The literature that has accumulated during the session, bills from other States, reports, pamphlets and books must be taken care of and if the session has been a particularly busy one the amount of material needing attention at its close is often great, and there is but one person to attend to all the matters.

Further than this, the library must always be on the alert to secure material of value for the next session. Laws passed and bills proposed by recent Legislatures, past messages of Governors, current campaign speeches, the demands of labor and other organizations and of political parties, and replies to direct inquiry of members themselves give us a clue to some of the subjects an approaching Legislature may be expected

to consider and hence furnish us with subjects on which to secure literature and various data in whatever form they will be of service to members in preparing bills on these subjects.

And it must be remembered that the members of the Legislature form only a portion of the total users of the library and even of its legislative reference section. Our clientele includes high school and university students, especially the debaters who are awake to the questions of the day to a remarkable degree and must be furnished with the most up-to-date literature of all current topics; the officials of the State government to whom we desire to be of increasing service; and the public at large represented by the local resident and by the citizenship of the State outside the capital which must resort to the mail as its intermediary and to which it does resort with constant and increasing persistence.

NATURAL LINES OF DEVELOPMENT.

Development will be along two general lines: (1) The extension of work already begun, and (2) new departures suggested by the work in progress in other States.

1. *A. The Means for the Acquisition of Desirable Material Should be Increased.*—The legislative reference section was created without any maintenance fund other than the salary of the one in charge. The limited funds of the State Library have been compelled up to the present time to bear the financial burden of the new work. This is unfair. Either the resources of the general library for books, supplies, postage, express and incidentals should be materially increased or a separate appropriation should be made for the use of this section.

B. The Facilities for Handling the Material Acquired Should Be Increased.—The time of one person, if he understands his work, can be fully occupied in acquainting himself with the output of literature, past and present, accessible and fugitive, of use in this work and in securing this for the library at the least cost of time and money; in answering inquiries and in compiling laws, statistics and bulletins on current questions, and in general administrative work.

At least one additional member of the staff should be available who is trained in classification and cataloguing, bibliographical work and general library routine. There is not even a stenographer at present.

C. There Should Be an Analytical Catalogue of the Present Resources of This Section.—The general library is also without an adequate key to its collections. A catalogue of this would disclose the presence of much material of value in legislative reference work. This work could be done by the staff members mentioned in the above paragraph. A cataloguer for the general library is greatly needed.

D. The Facilities for Exchanging Bills with Other States Should Be Increased.—The State Printer should be authorized to deliver to the State Library at the time he delivers to the Legislature in session sufficient copies of all bills, resolutions and daily journals to establish an exchange service with other States. Transportation charges should be furnished.

E. A Cumulative File of and Index to Bills of Previous and Future Legislatures Should Be Maintained.—This would form the basis of a

history of legislation. By a comparison of all the bills on one subject a new bill could avoid the mistakes in earlier ones and adopt their good features.

2. *New Departures Suggested by the Work in Other States.*

A. A Complete File of the Texas State Documents, the Reports of All State Officials Past and Present Should Be Indexed on Cards in One Index.—Such a key to the experience of the past would prove invaluable to the historian, the present State officials, and those of the future. A similar index to the documents of New York State was consumed in the recent State Library fire at Albany.

B. A Complete Compilation of Governors' Messages Should Be Made Containing a Thorough Index with Separate Indexes to Veto Messages.—These documents form a record of State conditions unequaled elsewhere and the value of such a compilation would be marked to the legislator, the historian and the man of affairs. Such a compilation has been made and reprinted in New York State. If they could not be reprinted in one series an index to the originals would be of immense value.

C. The Section Should Be in a Position to Compile and Publish Bulletins on Timely Subjects, Summarizing Legislation to Date and Presenting in Concise Form the Arguments Pro and Con.—Wisconsin has issued 24 such bulletins of great value. New York State has a series of 40 legislation bulletins.

D. Bill-Drafting.—In the report of the Librarian of Congress on Legislative Reference Bureaus (62 Cong., 1st Sess., Sen. Doc. No. 7) bill-drafting from a library standpoint is thoroughly treated. The following remarks are suggested from this report:

The Legislature could employ a corps of bill-drafters to distinct advantage. Obviously they should be experts, non-partisan, "educated to an accurate use of the English language, trained in the law, competent to ascertain and compare precedent legislation, and, so far as practicable, familiar with this."

In Wisconsin the Legislative Reference Library is prepared to do this and does it to the credit of the whole State. In New York State the Legislature appoints a committee of three lawyers who may avail themselves of the facilities of the legislative reference department.

The difficulties of preparing correct legal measures is recognized by the most competent of statesmen, among them Mr. Bryce. The report just mentioned quotes Mr. Bryce and others on this point.

If bill-drafting is to be assigned to a corps of individuals either in the legislative reference library or under the Legislature's direct control the financial inducements should be such that men of high intellectual, educational and moral qualifications could be secured and the method of selection such that an unbiased endeavor would be assured.

RESULTS APPRECIATED.

These extensions would require some money, and that at a time when retrenchment is apparently a necessary policy in State finances. Yet the funds needed are comparatively small and smaller still in comparison to the increased efficiency developed and service rendered to all the State.

III. LIBRARY EXTENSION

The Library Commission was handicapped in its work with and for the public libraries by want of funds. During 1911 a small sum was available, but during 1912 there was no money for this purpose. Only such service could be given as was possible through correspondence.

The State Library is to serve all so far as its present staff and resources make this possible. The invitation extended by the Dallas-Galveston News to prepare a series of papers on the State Library's resources was cheerfully responded to by papers entitled: 1. The legislative reference section. 2. The Texas collection. 3. The manuscript collection. 4. History and biography. 5. Library extension. They were published in the Sunday issues of May 14, 21, 28, June 4 and 11, 1911.

For the purpose of obtaining information at first hand, concerning the needs and present condition of the public libraries and libraries of State institutions, the Secretary of the Library Commission visited sixteen of the former and six of the latter during May, 1911. The one thing that this inspection brought to the Secretary's attention was the urgent need of help for a number of libraries of each class. About half the public libraries visited are doing well and show by their good work what the others should and could do with proper aid and guidance. Help is needed along two lines: First, there is need of more books, or, what is essentially the same thing, a greater variety of books. This need is met most economically in other States by traveling libraries. Secondly, there is need of guidance and instruction in the management of these libraries. At present the Library Commission cannot help as it should, and as it is expected to help, for it has neither the money with which to supply traveling libraries nor the help necessary to organize the libraries of State institutions. These libraries are maintained at the public expense, and their efficiency concerns the State.

In concluding this report, I take pleasure in bringing to the attention of the Library Commission the loyalty, industry and efficiency with which the members of the staff have performed their duties, and thus made possible the progress noted in this report.

Very respectfully,

E. W. WINKLER,
State Librarian.

APPENDICES

1. Joint Resolution Passed in Secret Session on the Subject of Establishing Amicable Relations with Mexico

Reference is made on pages 164-166 of the *Secret Journals of the Senate, Republic of Texas, 1836-45,* which accompanied the *First Biennial Report,* to the passage of a "Secret joint resolution on the subject of establishing amicable relations with Mexico," and to a "Secret additional joint resolution relative to the pacification and adjustment of existing differences between Texas and Mexico." Copies of these resolutions could not be found among the archives of Texas. However, it was known that copies of the resolutions had been furnished to General James Hamilton. Inquiry of those familiar with General Hamilton's papers elicited the fact that most of his papers had been destroyed or stolen during Federal occupation of Charleston. To an inquiry made at the British Legation, Mexico, it was replied that all the archives of the years prior to 1867 had been sent to London. Search made in the British Foreign Office brought to light the first-named of the resolutions.

Joint Resolution Passed in Secret Session on the Subject of Establishing Amicable Relations with Mexico.

Sec. 1st. Be it resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the Republic of Texas in Congress assembled, That it views with entire approbation the policy of the Executive in establishing relations of Peace with Mexico.

Sec. 2. Be it further resolved that the President be authorized by and with the consent and advice of the Senate, to appoint a Commissioner whenever he shall deem the same expedient to enter into amicable negociations with any person or persons properly accredited by Mexico for the adjustment of all difficulties, the establishment of a permanent peace and the Settlement of the Boundary as defined by the Act of Congress entitled "An Act to define the Boundary of the Republic of Texas, approved Dec. 19th 1836."

Sec. 3. Be it further resolved that should such a Treaty be formed between the Commissioner on the part of the Government of Texas and Mexico, and after the same may have been ratified and confirmed by the President and Senate of this Republic, our Commissioners of Loans in Europe are authorized to borrow the Amount which may be stipulated in said Treaty at an interest not exceeding Six per cent.

Sec. 4. Be it further resolved that the said Commissioners appointed on the part of Texas shall, if practicable, procure the guaranty of Great Britain for the faithful performance of the Treaty by both parties.

(Signed) David S. Kaufman
Speaker of the House of Representatives
(Signed) David G. Burnet
Presdt. of the Senate.

Approved 21st Nov. [December] 1839.
(Signed) Mirabeau B. Lamar.

British Foreign Office. Embassy Archives, Mexico, Series II, Bundle 71.

The above is copy of an enclosure in a letter from General Hamilton, addressed to Mr. Pakenham, British Minister in Mexico, dated New Orleans, January 2nd, 1840.

The Additional Secret Joint Resolution, approved on same date as the above, has not been found. The copyist writes, "I examined Vol. I of Texas, which contains Gen. Hamilton's correspondence, but he did not arrive in England, until 1st October 1840, and does not refer to it. I also looked through Mexico Vol. 134, where I found in Pakenham's despatch No. 20, a copy of a letter from Hamilton to him, enclosing only a copy of the 'Joint Resolution on the subject of establishing amicable relations with Mexico 21 Dec. 1839, but could not trace the 'Additional Joint Resolution'.

"I then referred to the Embassy Archives, where I found Hamilton's original letter to Pakenham, but that only contained the 'Joint Resolution' in his (Hamilton's) own handwriting, of which I have made a copy and enclose it with other copies.

"I could not find the 'Additional Joint Resolution' in the Archives."

2. TRANSCRIPTS FROM THE BRITISH PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE

Foreign Office America

Volume 479

1847, Mar. 27 Kennedy, William. Paris. To [Henry John Temple], Viscount Palmerston, [London.]

Foreign Office Mexico

Volume 110

1837, Feb. 9 Crawford, Jos[eph] T. Tampico, [Mexico.] To John Bidwell, London. (No. 1.) Q XV 202-3

1837, Mar. 24 Crawford, Jos[eph] T. Tampico, [Mexico.] To John Bidwell, London. (No. 2.) Q XV 203-4

1837, Mar. 24 Jolly, Stewart L. Tampico, [Mexico.] To John Bidwell, London. (No. 3.)

1837, June 5 Crawford, Jos[eph] T. New Orleans. To John Backhouse, London. (No. 1.) Q XV 204

Two inclosures:

1. 1837, May 13 Crawford, Jos[eph] T. Houston. To Charles Th[oma]s O'Gorman, Mexico. Q XV 205-9
2. 1837, May 26 Crawford, Jos[eph] T. New Orleans. To Richard Pakenham, Mexico. Q XV 209-17

Volume 142

1840, Sept. 15 Maillard, Nich[ola]s. [London.] To [Henry John Temple], Viscount Palmerston, [London.] Q XV 227-9

Volume 158

1842, Apr. 20 Kennedy, William. On board the *Roscius*, Liverpool. To [George Gordon], Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.) Q XV 264-5

Volume 185

1845, May 17 Texas and Mexico. Preliminary conditions of a definitive treaty. (Inclosure in: Bankhead to Aberdeen, 1845, May 20, F. O. Texas 23.)
1845, May 19 Additional declaration by Mexico regarding the preliminary articles noted above; appended thereto.

Foreign Office Slave Trade

Volume 479

1843, May 30 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To W[illia]m Kennedy, [Galveston.] (Slave trade No. 1.) Q XVI 112-13
1843, Sept. 5 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Slave Trade No. 4.) Q XVII 197-98
Inclosure: Kennedy, William. Galveston. "Return to a Despatch Marked, Slave Trade No. 1, dated May 30th 1843." Q XVII 198-204
1843, Sept. 6 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen. (Private.) Q XVII 204-206

Foreign Office Texas

Volume 1

1840, June 23 Hamilton, Jos[eph.] Barbados. To Evan John [Murray] Macgregor, [Windward Islands.] (No. 1.) Q XV 217-18
1840, July 12 Sheridan, Francis C. [London.] To Joseph Garraway, [Barbados?] (No. 3.) Q XV 218-27

Volume 2

1841, Apr. 30 Hook, James. To Viscount Palmerston, [London.] Q XV 230-40
1841, July 24 Nepean, Evan. H. M. Sloop *Comus,* Jamaica. To P. T. Douglas, Jamaica. (Confidential.) Q XV 240-3
1841, Oct. 12 Kennedy, William. [London.] To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.) Q XV 244-5
1841, Oct. 20 Kennedy, William. [London.] To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.) Q XV 246-7
1841, Nov. 6 Kennedy, William. [London.] To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.) Q XV 247-9
1841. Nov. 9 Kennedy. William. [London.] To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.) Q XV 249
1841, Nov. 12 Kennedy, William. [London.] To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.) Q XV 249-50
1841, Nov. 13 Kennedy, William. Marine Villa, Hornsea, East Riding of York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.) Q XV 250-1
1841, Nov. 16 Kennedy, William. Marine Villa, Hornsea, East Riding of Yorkshire. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 251

Volume 3

1841, Aug 4 P[almerston, Viscount. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [London.] Q XV 243-4
1841, Dec. 6 Elliot, Charles. [London.] To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 252
1841, Dec. 14 Canning, [Charles John. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [London.] Q XV 252
1842, Jan. 10-12 Kennedy, William. Galveston and Houston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 252-6
1842, Jan. 28 Kennedy, William. Austin. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 257-8
Inclosure;
1. 1842, Jan. 28. Houston, Sam. Austin. To [William Kennedy, Austin.] Q XV 259
1842, Feb. 20 Hamilton, J[ames.] Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 259-60
1842, Mar. 4 Hamilton, J[ames.] New Orleans. To W[illia]m Kennedy, [Galveston?] Q XV 260
1842, Mar. 8 Kennedy, William. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 260-1
1842, Mar. 25 Hamilton, J[ames.] Charleston, [South Carolina.] To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private and confidential.) Q XV 260-3
1842, May 24 Addington, H[enry] U[nwin.] [London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [London.] Q XV 294
1842, May 27 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [London.] Q XV 294-5
1842, May 27 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [London.] Q XV 295
1842, May 31 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [London.] Q XV 296
1842, May 31 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [London.] Q XV 296
[1842, June 3] Kennedy, William. [London.] To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 297
[1842], June 7 Kennedy, William. [London.] To John Bidwell, [London.] Q XV 297-8
1842, June 8 Kennedy, William. [London.] To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.) Q XV 298-300
1842, June 15 Kennedy, William. [London.] To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 300
1842, June 28 Addington, H[enry] U[nwin.] [London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (Consular No. 6.) Q XV 309
1842, July 2 Kennedy, William. [London.] To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 317-18
[1842, July 6] Kennedy, [William. London.] To [John] Bidwell, [London.] Q XV 318-19
1842, July 7 Kennedy, William. [London.] To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 319-20

[1842, July 14] Kennedy, [William. London.] To [John] Bidwell, [London.] Q XV 320-1

1842, Aug. 1 Kennedy, William. Glasgow. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 324

1842, Aug. 14 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 324-5

Inclosure:

1. 1842, Aug. 14 Statement of the actual force and situation of the Texian Marine. Q XV 326

1842, Aug. 25 Kennedy, William. Harrogate. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 326

1842, Aug. 29 Elliot, Charles. Houston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 326-30

1842, Sept. 1 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.]

1842, Sept. 1 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To H[enry] U[nwin] Addington, [London.] Q XV 331

1842, Sept. 4 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To H[enry] U[nwin] Addington, [London.] Q XV 334

1842, Sept. 4. Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To H[enry] U[nwin] Addington, [London.] Q XV 335

1842, Sept. 29 Aberdeen, [Earl of. Londoon.] To W[illia]m Kennedy, Galveston. Q XV 339-40

1842, Sept. 29 Aberdeen, [Earl of. Londoon.] To W[illia]m Kennedy, Galveston. Q XV 340-1

1842, Sept. 30 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (Consular No. 7.)

1842, Oct. 10 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To J[ohn] Bidwell, [London.] Q XV 342-3

1842, Oct. 20 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 345-6

Two inclosures:

1. 1842, Sept. 24 Ward & Ingram and others. Matagorda. To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] Q XV 346-7

2. 1842, Sept. 19[29?] Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Ward & Ingram and others, Matagorda Q XV 347

1842, Oct. 24 Kennedy, William. [London.] To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 351

1842, Oct. 27 Kennedy, William. [London.] To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 351-2

1842, Nov. 16 Kennedy, William. Liverpool. To John Bidwell, [London.] Q XVI 81

1842, Dec. 31 Kennedy, William. On board the *Ellen Brooks*, at sea. To John Bidwell, [London.] (Life certificate circular.) Q XVI 184

Volume 4

1842, July 1 Ab[erdee]n, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.?] (No. 3.) Q XV 309-11

1842, July 1 Ab[erdee]n, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.?] (No. 4.) Q XV 311-12

1842, July 1 Ab[erdee]n, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot. [Galveston?] (No. 5.) Q XV 312
1842, July 1 Ab[erdee]n, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston?] No. 6.)
1842, July 1 Ab[erdee]n, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston?] (No. 7.) Q XV 312-14
1842, July 1 Ab[erdee]n, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston?] (No. 8.) Q XV 315-17
1842, July 15 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston?] (No. 9.) Q XV 321
1842, July 16 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston?] (No. 10.) Q XV 322-3
1842, July 16 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston?] (No. 11.)
1842, Aug. 31 A[ddington], H[enry] U[nwin. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston?] (No. 12.) Q XV 330-1
1842, Sept. 4 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 1.) Q XV 332
1842, Sept. 4 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 2.) Q XV 332
1842. Sept. 4 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 3.) Q XV 332-3
1842, Sept. 4 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 4.) Q XV 333
1842, Sept. 10 Elliot, Charles. Houston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 8.) Q XV 335-6
Inclosure:
1. 1842, Sept. 10 Elliot, Charles. Houston. To G[eorge] W. Terrell, [Washington, Texas.]
1842, Sept. 13-17 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 336-9
1842, Sept. 22 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 9.) Q XV 339
1842, Oct. 1 [Aberdeen, Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.]
1842, Oct. 3 [Aberdeen, Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (No. 13.) Q XV 341
1842, Oct. 3 [Aberdeen, Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (No. 14.) Q XV 341-2
1842, Oct. 3 [Aberdeen, Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] Q XV 342
1842, Oct. 17 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XV 343-5
1842, Oct. 18 [Aberdeen, Earl of. London.] Q XV 345
1842, Oct. 20 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 12.) Q XV 347-9
Inclosure:
1. 1842, Oct. 18 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Andrew [Adrian] Woll, [Matamoros, Mexico.] Q XV 349-50
1842, Nov. 2 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 13.) Q XV 352-5

1842, Nov. 15 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To H[enry] U[nwin] Addington, [London.] (Private.) Q XVI 76-81
1842, Nov. 16 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Secret.) Q XVI 81-2
Inclosure:
1. 1842, Nov. 5 Houston, Sam. Washington, [Texas.] To Charles Elliot, [Galveston.] Q XVI 82-3
1842, Nov. 24 Elliot, Charles. Houston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 15.) Q XVI 83
Inclosure:
1. 1842, Nov. 24 Elliot, Charles. Houston. Return of Texan Naval vessels recently acquired. Q XVI 84-5
1842, Dec. 3 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston?] (No. 19.) Q XVI 85
1842, Dec. 11 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.) Q XVI, 85-91
1842, Dec. 14 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 18.)
Inclosure:
1. 1842, Dec. 13 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To G[eorge] W. Terrell, Washington, [Texas.]
1842, Dec. 16 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To H[enry] U[nwin] Addington, [London.] (Private.) Q XVI 92-5
1842, Dec. 28 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To H[enry] U[nwin] Addington, [London.] (Private.) Q XVI 95-8

Volume 5

1842, June 20 Power, James. Galveston. To Robert Peel, [London.] Q XVI 301-2
1842, July 7 Power, Charles. Galveston. To Robert Peel, London. Q XV 302
Inclosure:
1. 1842, June 20 Power, James. Galveston. To [Alphonse] de Saligny, [Galveston.] Q XV 303-9

Volume 6

1843, Jan. 5 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 1.) Q XVI 184-5
1843, Jan. 15 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 2.) Q XVI 185
1843, Jan. 23 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 3.) Q XVI 186-9
1843, Jan. 28 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 4.) Q XVI 189-91
1843, Feb. 4 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 5.) Q XVI 192
Inclosure:
1. 1843, Feb. 1 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Anson Jones, [Washington, Texas.] Q XVI 192-6

1843, Feb. 5 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Secret.) Q XVI 197

Inclosure:

1. 1843, Jan. 24 Houston, Sam. Washington, [Texas.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] Q XVI 198-9

1843, Mar. 26 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To [Henry] U[nwin] Addington, [London.] (Private.) Q XVI 200-4

1843, Mar. 29 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.) Q XVI 204-5

1843, Apr. 15 Elliot, Charles. Steamboat *Dayton,* between Houston and Galveston. To H[enry] U[nwin] Addington, [London.] Q XVI 206-7

Inclosure:

1. 1843, Apr. 14 Elliot, Charles. Houston. To Richard Pakenham, [Mexico.] (Private.) Q XVI 207-13

1843, Apr. 25 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 6.) Q XVI 291-92

1843, Apr. 29 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 7.) Q XVI 293

1843, May 9 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 9.) Q XVI 293-96

Two inclosures:

1. 1843, Apr. 20 Doyle, Percy W. Mexico. To Charles Elliot, [Galveston.] Q XVI 296-97

2. 1843, May 7 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Percy W. Doyle, Mexico. Q XVI 297-98

1843, May 18 [Aberdeen, Earl of. London.] (No. 5.) Q XVI 307-8

1843, May 22 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XVI 308-10

1843, May 29 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 10.) Q XVI 311-12

Inclosure:

1. 1843, May 6 Houston, Sam. Washington, [Texas.] To Charles Elliot, Galveston.

1843, June 3 [Aberdeen, Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (No. 6.) Q XVI 314-15

1843, June 3 [Aberdeen, Earl of. London.] (No. 7.) Q XVI 315-16

1843, June 8 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Secret.) Q XVI 318-21

Two inclosures:

1. 1843, May 13 Houston, Sam. Washington, [Texas.] To Charles Elliot, [Galveston.] Q XVI 321-26

2. 1843, Jan. 24 [Houston, Sam.] Washington, [Texas.] To [Charles Elliot, Galveston.] (Extract.) Q XVI 326-27

1843, June 10 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 12.) Q XVI 428-29

Two incolsures:

1. 1843, May 27 Doyle, Percy W. Mexico. To Charles Elliot, [Galveston.] Q XVII 67-68
2. 1843, June 10 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Anson Jones, [Washington, Texas.]

1843, June 21 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 13.) Q XVII 68

1843, June 22 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 15.) Q XVII 68-69

Two inclosures:

3. 1843, June 21 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Percy W. Doyle, Mexico. Q XVII 69-71
4. 1843, June 18 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Anson Jones, [Washington, Texas.]

1843, June 24 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] Q XVII 71

Inclosure:

1. 1843, June 21 Elliot, [Charles.] Galveston. To [Percy W. Doyle, Mexico.] Q XVII 72-74

1843, July 4 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 18.) Q XVII 74-75

Inclosure:

1. 1843, June 28 Jones, Anson. Department of State, Washington, [Texas.] To Charles Elliot, [Galveston.]

1843, July 15 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen. [London.] (No. 19.) Q XVII 75-76

Three inclosures:

1. 1843, July 12 Yates, A. J. Galveston. To Charles Elliot, [Galveston.] Q XVII 77-80
2. 1843, July 13 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To A. J. Yates, Galveston. Q XVII 80-81
3. 1843, July 15 Yates, A. J. Galveston. To Charles Elliot, Galveston. Q XVII 81-82

1843, July 16 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 20.) Q XVII 82-83

1843, July 29 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 21.) Q XVII 83

1843, Aug. 3 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 22.) Q XVII 83

Five inclosures:

1. 1843, July 24 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Anson Jones, [Washington, Texas.]

[2?] 1843, July 29 Hill, G. W. Department of War and Marine, Washington, [Texas.] To Adrain Woll, [Matamoros, Mexico.] Q XVII 86-88

4. 1843, July 16 Woll, Adrain. Matamoros. To Samuel Houston, [Washington, Texas.] Q XVII 85-86
5. 1843, Aug. 2 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Percy W. Doyle, Mexico. Q XVII 84-85
6. 1843, July 30 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Percy W. Doyle, Mexico. Q XVII 88-92

1843, Aug. 18 [Aberdeen, Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (No. 10.) Q XVII 193
1843, Aug. 23 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 24.) Q XVII 194-95
1843, Sept. 5 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, .London.] (No. 25.) Q XVII 196
Two inclosures:
1. 1843, Aug. 28 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Anson Jones, . Washington on the Brazos.
2. 1843, Aug. 28 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Percy W. Doyle, Mexico. Q XVII 196-97
1843, Sept. 18 [Aberdeen, Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (No. 11.)
1843, Sept. 30 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 28.)
1843, Oct. 3 [Aberdeen, Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.]
1843, Oct. 10 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)
1755106
Inclosure:
2. 1843, Oct. 10 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Percy W. Doyle, Mexico.
1843, Oct. 31 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Secret.)
1843, Nov. 13 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 30.)
1843, Nov. 29 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 32.)
Three inclosures:
1. 1843, Nov. 29 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Percy W. Doyle, Mexico.
2. 1843, Nov. 20 McLeod, H[ugh.] Galveston. To Charles Elliot, [Galveston.]
3. 1843, Nov. 29 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. Private Note.
1843, Dec. 2 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)
1843, Dec. 8 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London. No. 33?]
1843, Dec. 9 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 34.)
1843, Dec. 29 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Separate.)
1843, Dec. 31 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)

Volume 7

1843, Feb. 11 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 1.) Q XVI 200
1843, Mar. 29 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 2.) Q XVI 205-6

1843, May 12 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)
1843, May 15 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.]
Four inclosures:
2. 1843, Mar. 21 Hamilton, M. C. Washington, [Texas.] To E[dwin] W. Moore, New Orleans.
3. 1843, Mar. 23 Houston, Sam. Washington, [Texas.]
4. 1843, May 15 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To Cha[rle]s Elliot, [New Orleans?]
5. 1843, May 15 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To [James H.] Cocke, [Galveston.]
1843, May 22 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 3.)
Inclosure:
2. 1843, May 20 [Kennedy, William.] Galveston. "Memorandum accompanying the return of Corn and Grain from the Port of Galveston, Texas, for the Quarter ending March 31st 1843."
1843, June 9 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.]
Four inclosures:
2. "Historical Abstract, in reference to the Tariff of the Republic of Texas, in operation on the first of June 1843."
5. "Charges on Shipping in the Ports of Texas."
6. "Regulations for the Coasting Trade, and for the protection of Texian Shipping."
7. "Warehousing."
1843, Aug. 6 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.) Q XVII 188-92
1843, Aug. 22 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.) Q XVII 193
1843, Aug. 23 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.) Q XVII 194
1843, Aug. 29 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.) Q XVII 195
1843, Sept. 23 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Strictly private.)
1843, Oct. 11 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 7.)
1843, Nov. 13 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.]
Inclosure: "Laws of the Customs," "Wreck-Masters and their Duties," "Maritime Jurisdictions," "Collectoral Districts."

Volume 9

1844, Jan. 3 [Aberdeen, Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [New Orleans.] (No. 2.)
1844, Jan. 11 [Aberdeen, Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [New Orleans.] (No. 4.)

1844, Jan. 15 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 4.)
1844, Jan. 31 [Aberdeen, Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [New Orleans.] (No. 5.)
1844, Feb. 10 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 5.)
Inclosure:
1. 1844, Feb. 10 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To Anson Jones, Washington on the Brazos.
1844, Feb. 17 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 6.)
1844, Mar. 17 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Separate.)
Inclosure:
1. 1844, Mar. 7 Rushton, W. New Orleans. To [Charles] Ellot, [New Orleans.]
1844, Mar. 15 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 8.)
Inclosure:
1. 1844, Feb. 19 Jones, Anson. Department of State, Washington, [Texas.] To Charles Elliot. [New Orleans.[
1844, Mar. 27 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 9.)
1844, Apr. 7 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Secret.)
Three inclosures:
1. 1844, Mar. 22 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Anson Jones, [Washington, Texas.]
2. 1844, Mar. 25 Jones, Anson. Department of State, Washington, [Texas.] To Charles Elliot, [Galveston.]
3. 1844, Apr. 3 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Anson Jones, [Washington, Texas.]
1844, May 10 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 11.)
1844, May 20 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 12.)
1844, June 22 Elliot, Charles. Blue Sulphur Springs, Virginia. To the Earl of Aberdeen. [London.] No. 14.)
1844, July 10 Elliot, Charles. White Sulphur Springs, Virginia. To the Earl of Aberdeen. [London.] (Private.)
1844, Aug. 13 Elliot, Charles. Washington, [D. C.] To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Separate.)
1844, Oct. 28 Elliot, Charles. Philadelphia. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Separate.)
1844, Nov. 13. Elliot, Charles. Philadelphia. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Separate.)
1844, Dec. 10 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 15.)
1844, Dec. 21 Elliot, Charles. Washington on the Brazos. To the Earl of Aberdeen. [London.]

1844, Dec. 25 Elliot, Charles. Washington on the Brazos. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 18.)
1844, Dec. 28 Elliot, Charles. Washington on the Brazos. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Secret.)
1844, Dec. 29 Elliot, Charles. Washington on the Brazos. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Secret.)
1844, Dec. 31 [Aberdeen, Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Washington on the Brazos.] (No. 13.)
1844, Dec. 14 [Aberdeen, Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Washington, Texas.] (No. 14.)

Volume 10

1845, Jan. 5 Kennedy, William. British Consulate, Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 1.)
Inclosure:
1. 1844, Jan. 2 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To Charles Elliot, New Orleans.
1844, Jan. 8 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To John Bidwell, [London.] (No. 2.)
1844, Apr. 18 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 4.)
Inclosure:
1. 1844, Apr, 18 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To Charles Elliot, [New Orleans.]
1844, May 8 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 7.)
Two inclosures:
1. 1844, May 6 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To [Charles] Elliot, New Orleans.
2. 1843, June 5 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To [Charles] Elliot, Galveston.
3. 1843, June 7 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.]
1844, May 27 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 9.)
Two inclosures:
1. 1844, May 25 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To [Charles] Elliot, [New Orleans.]
2. 1844, May 27 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To [Charles] Elliot, [New Orleans.]
1844, May 29 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 10.)
1844, May 31 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)
1844, June 11 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)
1844, June 14 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)

Inclosure:

[1] "Laws Affecting Shipping and Commerce, enacted by the Eighth Congress of the Republic of Texas.—Session 1843-44."

1844, June 18 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)

1844, July 8 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 15.)

1844, July 8 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 16.)

Inclosure:

1. Ruthren [Ruthven?], A. S., and others. Houston and Galveston. Memorial to the Earl of Aberdeen.

1844, July 8 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)

1844, July 29 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)

1844, July 29 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To John Bidwell, [London.] (No. 19.)

1844, Aug. 14-16 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)

1844, Aug. 24 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)

1844, Sept. 9 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 21.)

1844, Sept. 9 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)

1844, Sept. 23-29 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)

1844, Sept. 24 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Separate.)

Inclosure:

1. 1844, Aug. 30 Bergeau D'Orvane, A. S. San Antonio de Bexar. To [William Kennedy, Galveston.]

1844, Sept. 30 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)

1844, Oct. 2 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)

1844, Oct. 24 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To H[enry] U[nwin] Addington, [London.] (Separate.)

1844, Oct. 29 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 26.)

Inclosure:

1. 1844, Oct. 29 Kennedy, William. Galveston. "No. 1 *A Return of all the Tolls, Dues, Fees and other Charges imposed by Public Authority on British Shipping, in the Port of Galveston, Republic of Texas.*" "No. 2. *An Account of all the Charges which are levied on British Vessels at Galveston, and which are not levied on Vessels under the Texan Flag, together with a Statement of any Commercial, fiscal, or other advantages, enjoyed by Texan Vessels from which British Vessels are excluded.*"

1844, Oct. 30 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)
1844, Nov. 12 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)
1844, Dec. 5-21 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)
1844, Dec. 6 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)
Two inclosures:
1. 1844, Dec. 3 Charles, Prince of Solms. On board the Texan Revenue Cutter *Alert*, Galveston Bay. To William Kennedy, Galveston.
2. 1844, Dec. 6 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To Charles, Prince of Solms, [Galveston.]

Volume 11

1844, Apr. 12 Lusignan, Thaddeus di. [Ryde,] Isle of Wight. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.]
1844, May 6 Lusignan, Thaddeus di. Ryde, Isle of Wight. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.]

Volume 13

1845, Jan. 2-15 Elliot, Charles. Washington on the Brazos. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 2.)
1845, Jan. 15 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)
Inclosure:
1. 1845, Jan. 14 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. ["Notes for a private purpose."]
1845, Feb. 8 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 4.)
1845, Feb. 8 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 5.)
1845, Feb. 8 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Separate.)
1845, Feb. 15 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 7.)
Inclosure: "Extracted from the Constitution of Texas. General Provisions."
1845, Feb. 17 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Secret.)
1845, Feb. 22 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 8.)
1845, Feb. 24 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 9.)
1845, Mar. 6 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 10.)
1845, Mar. 7 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 11.)

1845, Mar. 22 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 14.)

1845, Mar. 24 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 15.)

1845, Apr. 2-3 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Secret.)

Two inclosures:

1. Memorandum of a Conference held at the State Department at Washington on the Brazos on the 29th March 1845—between the Honourable Ashbel Smith Secretary of State of the Republic of Texas and the Chargé d'Affaires of Their Majesties—The Queen of Great Britain and the King of the French—Captain Charles Elliot and M. de Saligny.
2. 1845, Mar. 29 Smith, Ashbel. Washington on the Brazos. Conditions preliminary to a treaty of peace between Mexico and Texas.

1845, May 30-31 Elliot, Charles. On board the French Brig *Perouse,* Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 16.)

1845, June 12 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 17.)

Two inclosures:

1. 1845, June 11 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Charles Bankhead, Mexico.
1. 1845, June 11 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To Charles Bankhead, Mexico. (Private.)
2. 1845, June 6 Jones, Anson. Washington on the Brazos. To Charles Elliot, [Galveston.]

1845, June 15 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 18.)

1845, July 3 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 19.)

Inclosure:

1. 1845, July 3 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To [Charles Bankhead, Mexico.]

1845, July 28 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 20.)

1845, July 30 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 21.)

1845, Aug. 12 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 22.)

Inclosure:

1. 1845, June 24 "An Act to establish Certain Mail routes therein named, and for other purposes."

1845, Aug. 13 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 23.)

Inclosures:

1. 1845, June 29 Bankhead, Charles. Mexico. To Charles Elliot, [Galveston?]
2. 1845, June 29 Bankhead, Charles. Mexico. To Charles Elliot, [Galveston?]

3. 1845, Aug. 8 Elliot, Charles. New York. To Charles Bankhead, Mexico.

1845, Aug. 15 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 24.)

Inclosure:

1. 1845, June 13 Elliot, Charles. To Ebenezer Allen, Washington on the Brazos.

1845, Aug. 22 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 25.)

Inclosure:

2. "Table of the places of nativity, ages, and residences of the Members of the Texian convention on the 4th of July 1845—furnished by Gen. Besancon."

1845, Aug. 31 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 26.)

1845, Aug. 31 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)

1845, Sept. 13 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 27.)

1845, Sept. 14 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)

1845, Sept. 29 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 28.)

1845, Sept. 30 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 29.)

1845, Oct. 6 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 30.)

1845, Nov. 14 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 31.)

1845, Nov. 26 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Secret.)

1845, Dec. 14 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 32.)

1845. Dec. 24 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 34.)

Volume 14

1845, Feb. 26 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 5.)

1845, Mar. 31 Jones, Anson. Washington on the Brazos. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.]

1845, Apr. 3 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 7.)

1845, Apr. 18 Addington, H[enry] U[nwin. London.] To [William] Kennedy, Galveston. (No. 3.)

1845, Apr. 25 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 10.)

1845, May 21 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 13.)

1845, May 30 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To H[enry] U[nwin] Addington, [London.] (No. 14.)
1845, June 10 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To H[enry] U[nwin] Addington, [London.] (No. 15.)
1845, June 24 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 16.)
1845, July 24 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 18.)
1845, July 28 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 20.)
Inclosure: Affecting Shipping and Commerce, enacted by the Ninth Congress of the Republic of Texas. Session 1844-5.
1845, Aug. 23 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 22.)
1845, Sept. 6 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 23.)
1845, Oct. 16 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 28.)
1845, Dec. 8 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 34.)
1845, Dec. 14 Elliot, Charles. New York. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)
Inclosure:
1. 1845, Nov. 14 Hockley, Geo[rge] W[illia]m. Galveston. To Charles Elliot, [New York.]
1845, Dec. 20 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen. [London.] (No. 36.)
2. 1844, Oct. 14 "Extract from a Speech delivered at St. Louis, Missouri, by Colonel Thos. H. Benton, Senator from Missouri to the United States Congress, on the 14th of October 1844"
1845, Dec. 31 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 38.)
Inclosure: "Return of the Number of German Emigrants that have arrived at the Port of Galveston from the 1st of January 1845 to the 31st of December of the same year, with the names of the Ships in which they were conveyed, the Nations to which said Vessels belonged, and the Ports from which they sailed."

Volume 16

1846, Jan. 5 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen. [London.] (No. 2.)
1846, Jan. 8 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen. [London.] (No. 3.)
1846, Jan. 8 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Separate.)
1846, Jan. 13 Elliot, Charles. Houston. To the Earl of Aberdeen. [London.] (No. 4.)
1846, Jan. 15 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 5.)

1846, Jan. 18 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 6.)
1846, Jan. 20 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 7.)
1846, Jan. 23 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 8.)
1846, Jan. 26 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 9.)
1846, Jan. 26 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 10.)
1846, Feb. 1 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 12.)
1846, Feb. 15 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 13.)
Inclosure:
1. 1846, Feb. 15 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To W[illia]m Kennedy, Galveston.
2. Elliot, Charles. "Memorandum respecting particulars of protest adverted to in Captain Elliot's despatch to Consul Kennedy, dated Galveston Feby 15th 1846"
1846, Feb. 15 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 14.)
1846, Feb. 16 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 15.)
1846, Feb. 16 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 16.)
Inclosure:
1. 1842, Feb. 1 Houston, Sam. Austin.
1846, Feb. 16 Elliot, Charles. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 17.)
1846, Mar. 10 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 18.)
1846, Mar. 14 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 19.)
1846, Mar. 27 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Private.)
Inclosure:
1. 1846, Mar. 24 Johnson, R. D. Galveston. To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.]
1845, May 9 Miller, W. D. New Orleans. To H. Stewart, [Galveston.]
1846, Apr. 19 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 20.)
1846 Apr. 21 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 21.)
1846, Apr. 21 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 21.)
1846, Apr. 21 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Secret.)

1846, Apr. 25 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 22.)
1846, May 1 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (No. 23.)
Inclosure:
1. 1846, May 1 Elliot, Charles. New Orleans. To William Kennedy, Galveston.
1846, June 18 Elliot, Charles. Wilton Crescent. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.]

Volume 17

1846, Mar. 16 Kennedy, William. Galveston. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.[(No. 4.)

Volume 18

1842, Nov. 3 Aberdeen, [Earl of.] London. To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (No. 17.) Q XVI 75

Volume 21

1845, Jan. 23 Aberdeen, Earl of. [London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (No. 1.)
Inclosure:
1. 1844, Nov. 29 Bankhead, Charles. Mexico. To the Earl of Aberdeen, [London.] (Confidential No. 102.)
2. "Points on the Settlement of which the Mexican Govt. might agree to grant the Independence of Texas, in compliance with the wish indicated by H M's Govt."
1845, Feb. 3 Aberdeen, Earl of. [London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (No. 2.)
1845, Feb. 3 Aberdeen, Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (No. 3.)
1845, Apr. 3 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (Separate.)
1845, Apr. 8. Bankhead, Charles. Mexico. To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston. Inclosure?]
1845, May 3 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (No. 6.)
1845, May 3 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (No. 7.)
Inclosure: "Declaration" regarding joint intervention.
1845, May 20 Bankhead, Charles. Mexico. To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston. Inclosure?]
1845, June 3 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (Consular No. 1.)
1845, July 3 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (No. 10.)
1845, Sept. 17 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [New York.] (Consular No. 3.)

1845, Sept. 18 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [New York.] (No. 13.)
1845, Dec. 3 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [New York.] (No. 16.)
1846, Apr. 3 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (No. 1.)
1846, Apr. 3 Aberdeen, [Earl of. London.] To [Charles] Elliot, [Galveston.] (No. 2.)

3. TRANSCRIPTS FROM THE ARCHIVES OF MEXICO

a. Secretaría de Fomento

In the following checklist of the *expedientes* which were copied, the first two of the numbers printed in italics following each title indicate *legajo* and *expediente* of the present *Ramo de Colonización y Terrenos Baldíos*, the second two, *legajo* and *expediente* of the *Ramo de Colonización* as given in Bolton's *Guide*.

Checklist

1825. Wavell, Arturo G., General, pidiendo establecer una colonia en el Estado de Coahuila y Texas. *4:7; Bolton, 4:9.*

1823. Woodbury, Lucio, sobre concesion de tierras en Texas para colonizar con 200 familias Norte-americanos. *4:9; Bolton, 4:9.*

1831. Concesión de tierras á las tribus pacíficas Conchates y Alibamos. *4:10; Bolton, 4:9.*

1830. Laime [Laisné] de Villeveque, María, sobre que se le conceda colonizar en Texas. *4:14; Bolton, 4:9.*

1828. Vilson [Wilson], Julian, y Ricardo Ester [Exter] sobre que se les concedan ciertos terrenos para colonizar en el Estado de Texas. *4:24; not identified with relation to Bolton's list.*

1822-1835. Texas. Solicitudes de varios individuos para colonizar aquel territorio. *4:26; Bolton, 4:8.*

[a] 1822. Barry, Diego, Tadeo Ortiz, y Felipe O'Reilly, ofrecen trasladar á este Imperio diez mil individuos de Irlanda y de las Islas Canarias. . . .

[b] 1822. Clavale, Carlos, en union de cuarenta y cinco individuos, solicitando se les permita establecerse en la provincia de Bejar.

[c] 1823. Solicitud de Simon Bourn, sobre concesión de terrenos en Texas para introducir colonos en número de 600 familias.

[d] 1823. Carraseo, Salvador, vecino de Bejar, y D. Manuel Fernández Esperza, de Monterrey, sobre repartimiento de tierras.

[e] 1824. Dominguez, José María y Mariano, solicitan se les concedan un terreno de cuarenta leguas cuadradas en la provincia de Texas.

[f] 1826. Bean, Pedro Elias, Coronel, solicitando terrenos para colonizar en el Estado de Coahuila y Texas.

[g] 1826. El Gobierno de Coahuila y Texas remitiendo instancia del extranjero Juan Camerón, pretendiendo colonizar en los terrenos eceptuados.

[h] 1826. Drack [Drake], Benjamin Lovell, sobre que se le concedan 10 leguas de terreno litorales, junto al Rio de las Nueces.

[i] 1827. Davis Bradburn, Juan, Coronel, pidiendo terrenos para colonizar en el Estado de Texas.

[j] 1828. Dominguez, Juan, Coronel, solocitando colonizar un terreno en el Estado de Coahuila y Texas.

[k] 1831. Bueno, Juan Pedro, vecino del Pueblo de San Miguel de Aguayo, en el Estado de Coahuila y Texas, sobre lo crecido de su familia y que se le atienda por el Supremo Gobierno.

[l] 1831. Codallos, Felipe, General, pidiendo que se le conceda en Texas el terreno que indica para el establecimiento de una colonia quinientas familias.

[m] 1831. Desmitt [Dimitt], Felipe, sobre que se ponga en posesión de los sitios que compró al Estado de Coahuila y Texas, en el año de 31.

[The remaining ten *expedientes* had to be omitted, the work being suspended.]

1827 á 1829. Texas. Asuntos relativos á la parte historica, política, y administrativa de las Colonias de aquel territorio. *5:28; Bolton, 5:10.*

[a] 1827. El Gobierno de Coahuila y Texas remitiendo las instancias de los individuos que abajo se expresan, en que solicitan se les conceda ciertos terrenos para colonizarlos.

[b] 1827. El Gobierno de Coahuila y Texas, sobre el estado en que se hallan los extranjeros que habitan las veinte leguas limitrofes del Rio Sabinas.

[c] 1827. El Comandante General de los Estados Internos de Oriente, pidiendo por conducto del Ministerio de la Guerra, noticia de las concesiones de terrenos hechas á extranjeros.

[d] 1827. El Gobierno de Tamaulipas, sobre que se suspenda la colonización de la Ribera del Rio de las Nueces hacia el Norte y 20 leguas á este rumbo hasta que se arreglen los limittes de este Estado y del de Coahuila y Texas.

[The remaining five *expedientes* were omitted, the work being suspended.]

1832. Proyecto de colonización militar formado por el Sr. José de las Piedras. *5:29; Bolton, 5-15 bis.*

1830. Texas—Resultado que dio la ley de 6 de April de este año sobre colonización. *5:30; Bolton, 5:15.*

1830. Disposiciones para el cumplimiento de ley de 6 de Abril de 1830. *5:31; Bolton, 5:14.*

1830. El Empresario Don Esteban Austin manifiesta los perjuicios que se siguen á su Colonia por la ley de 6 de Abril y que se le permitan la emigración de los colonos contratados. *5:32; Bolton, 5:13.*

1830. Texas. Sobre compra de una balancha [balandra] para el servicio de las colonias. *5:33; Bolton, 5:12.*

1830. Texas. Medidas dictades para conservar la integridad del Territorio de Texas, y el cumplimiento de la ley de 6 de Abril de este año. *5:34; Bolton, 5:11.*

1832. Texas. Declaración que hace el Gobierno de Coahuila y Texas sobre nulidad de contrato de ventas de tierras que hagan los colonos. *6:35; Bolton, 6:35.*

1831. Competencia entre el Comandante Militar de Anahuac y el Comisionado por el Gobierno del Estado de Texas, al dar poseción de terrenos. *6:30; Bolton; 6:36.*

1831. Sobre venta de sus contratos de terrenos á unos colonos Americanos por los Sres. Zavala, Burnet, y Vehlein. *6:37; Bolton, 6:34.*

1831. Texas. Expediente sobre que los estranjeros establecidos entre el rio Trinidad y el de San Jacinto piden se les dé posecion formal de los terrenos que ocupan. *6:38; Bolton, 6:33.*

1831. Texas. El Coronel José Antonio Mejia como Apoderado de los Sres. Zavala, Vehilan [Vehlein], y Burnet, pide se declare válida la empresa de Colonización de Texas formada por ellos en New York. *6:39; Bolton, 6:31.*

1831. Texas. Sobre que se evite la introdución de extranjeros en Texas. *6:40; Bolton, 6:30.*

1831. Tejas. Sobre que se desechó el contrato que para colonizar en Galveston habia firmado el C. Francisco Cardenas. *6:41; Bolton, 6:32.*

1830. Texas. El Gral. Terán manifiesta que para informar de las trasgresiones que se están cometiendo en Pueste Pacana necesita los contratos que el Gral. Wavel celebró con el Gobierno de Coahuila y Texas. *6:42; Bolton, 6:29.*

1830. Texas. Don Miguel Ramos Arizpe pide que de la ley de 6 de Abril sus art. 7 y 14 se hagan extensivos á las empresas dirigidas á fomentar la población de Texas. *6:43; Bolton, 6:28.*

1830. Texas. Noticias de las concesiones de terrenos para colonizar aquel Territorio y sobre venta qe. los colonos hacen á los Norte Americanos de esos terrenos. *6:44; Bolton, 6:27.*

1830. Texas. Instancia de varios C. C. de la Villa de Gigedo promoviendo la fundacion de una nueva Villa entre los rios Frio y Nueces. *6:46; Bolton, 6:24.*

1830. Texas. Esteban F. Austin manifiesta ser enteramente equivoca la idea de que los colonos de Texas desean separarse de la República de México. *6:47; Bolton, 6:26.*

1830. Texas. El Gobernador de Coahuila y Texas remite un Mapa que le dirigó el Sr. Felipe Austin comprehensivo á aquel Territorio. *6:48; Bolton, 6:22.*

1830. Texas. El Admor de la Aduana de Galveston acompaña copia de la corres[pondenci]a que tuvo aquella adm[istraci]ón con las autoridades locales de la Colonia de Austin, sobre el establec[imien]to provisional de dha. Aduana. *6:49; Bolton, 6:21 bis.*

1830. Texas. El Gral. Don Manuel de Mier y Terán sobre el escrito de la Comisión del Coronel Bean y que se prevenga á las autoridades que corresponda cumplan con el Tratado entre los Estados Unidos y España. *6:50; Bolton, 6:23.*

1830. Texas. Circular á varios estados para que exciten á sus habitantes para que pasen á colo[niz]ar á Texas. *6:31; Bolton, 6:21.*

1830. Texas. Sobre colonización de aquel Territorio. *6:52; Bolton, 6:20.*

1830. Texas. Sobre la llegada á Matamoros de las goletas Climax y Texas con varios norte-americanos. *6:53; Bolton, 6:17.*

1830. Texas. Empresa de Colonización de Don Lorenzo de Zavala y sus incidentes. *6:54; Bolton, 6:16.*

1833. Oficio del Sr. Gobernador del Departamento de Coahuila y Texas, 5 documentos que acompaña en copia y la nota que contesta el encargado de Negocios de los E. U. del Norte, todo relativo á la insurrección de Texas. *7:55; Bolton, 7:47*[?].

1831. Texas. Correspondencia relativa á la introducción de esclavos á aquel Territorio. *7:56; Bolton, 7:40.*

1833-1834. Texas. Expedientes relativos á la parte histórica, política, y administrativa de sus colonias. *7:57; Bolton, 7:47.*

[a] Omitted.

[b] La Secretaría de Hacienda insertando una comunicación del Sr. Santa Ana, relative á la necesidad de mandar á Texas una división que conserve el Territorio que se administre pronta y cumplida justicia á los colonos extranjeros que se hallan establecidos en dicho Territorio y pide el plano formado por el Sr. Terán, de Texas.

[c]. 1833. Ortiz, Tadeo, sobre el estado actual de la antigua provincia de Texas, informe dado desde Matamoros el 2 de Febrero de 33.

[This expediente includes also the "communications by Tadeo Ortiz from Bordeaux" noted in Bolton's *Guide* as one of the separate *expedientes* composing *expediente* 47.]

[d] El Ministerio de Justicia, acompañando el Reglamento que ha formado para el viaje y habi[li]tación de las familias de los reos sentenciadas á colonizar asi como sus nombres y cantidades con que se han socorrido.

[e] 1833. Oficio del Gobernador de Coahuila y expediente que remíte al supremo gobierno relativo á las desagradables occurrencias habidas en el departmento de Tejas, en solicitud de hacerse independiente el Estado.

[f] 1833. El Gobernador de Jalisco, sobre que se libre la orden correspondiente á la comisaría de aquel Estado, para que entreguen la cantidad necesaria á la traslación de reos destinados á Texas.

[g] Nombramiento de Tadeo Ortíz para Director de la Colonización en Texas y su fallecimiento.

[h] 1833. Sobre derogación de artículo 11 de la ley de 6 de Abril de 1830.

1832. Texas. Concesión á Don Lorenzo de Zavala de tierras de aquel Territorio y las capitulaciones sobre que hizo la contrata con el Gobierno de aquel Estado. *7:58; Bolton, 7:42.*

1832. Texas. Dictamen del Lic. Augustín Perez de Lebrija sobre empresa de Colonización. *7:59; Bolton, 7:46.*

1832. Texas. El Gral. Terán pide se amplie el plazo fijado por la ley de 6 de Abril para introducción de Víveres en Texas. *7:60; Bolton, 7:43.*

1832. Texas. El Gobierno de Querétaro sobre conducción de reos destinados á colonizar Texas. *7:61; Bolton, 7:45.*

1832. Texas. El Gobierno de Michoacán pide que las tropas de la Federación conduzcan á los reos sentenciados á presidio, que deben llevarse á Texas. *7:62; Bolton, 7:44.*

1834. Texas. Informe rendido por el Sr. Juan N. Almonte, primer Comisionado para la Colonización de Texas, acerca de todo lo relativo á la situación de aquel Territorio. [Appended documents only.] *8:64; Bolton, 8:51.*

1834. Texas. Correspondencia del Sr. Juan N. Almonte acerca de la situación de aquel Territorio. *8:65; Bolton, 8:52.*

1834. Colonización en Texas. Se nombrará los Coroneles Juan N. Almonte y José Ma. Noriega para el arreglo de dicha colonización de la deuda que por contingente y tabacos tiene con la Federación el Gobierno de Coahuila y Texas. *8:66; Bolton, 8:48.*

1834. Texas. Atanasio Gabriel Laisne de Villereque propone introducir 600 familias de europeos pa. colonizar. *8:67; Bolton, 8:50.*

1834. Correspondencia del Sr. Díaz Noriega, 2 do Comisionado para la Colonización de Texas. *9:68; Bolton, 9:53.*

1834. Austin, Colonos de. Sobre conatos de dichos colonos para hacerse independientes. *9:69; Bolton, 9:56.*

1835. Texas. Asuntos relativos á la parte histórica, política, y administrativa de las Colonias de aquel Territorio. *9:70; Bolton, 9:57.*

[a] 1835. El Encargado de los Negocios de los E. U. remite la solicitud de los indios Cheroqueses sobre que se les concedan tierras en Texas. [F. 1-5 only.]

[b] 1835. Iniciativa al Congreso proponiendo medidas realtivas á las Colonias de Texas.

[c] 1835. El Ministro de Guerra, sobre que se intenta despojar á la tríbu de indios Conchatés de los terrenos que poseen y temor que hay de un rompimiento por la insubordinación de las colonos.

[d] 1835. Las comisiones de Gobernación y Colonización del Congreso general, pidiendo una noticia de las concesiones de terrenos que se hayan hecho en Texas.

[e] 1835. El Ministerio de la Guerra, sobre las medidas que deben tomarse para la seguridad de la frontera y estado de las colonias de Texas.

[f] 1835. Almonte, Juan N., comisionado de colonización, sobre la emigración de tribus de indios de los E. U. del N., al territorio nacional.

[g] 1835. Comunicación confidential del Sr. Coronel Juan N. Almonte sobre asuntos de Texas y medidas que podran adoptarse.

[h] 1853 [1835]. El Ministro de Guerra, con relación á una nota del Jefe político de Nacogdoches, avisa la inquietud que se nota en varias tribus de indios, como los Cheroquees y Creks, que traten de emigrar al territorio de Texas.

[i] 1835. Comunicación del Ministro de la Guerra al Ministro de Relaciones, insertando la del Comandante general de los Estados de Oriente, en que pide se permita la introdución en Texas, de viveres, de los E. U.

[j] 1835. Comunicación de la Secretaría de Guerra trascribiendo otra del comandante del Departmento de Marina de Veracruz, relativa á las noticias que dá el Capitán del "Sancho Panza" sobre una goleta salida el 29 de Agosto de Orleans con destino á Texas, conduciendo pertrechos de guerra.

[k] 1835. El Gobernador del Estado de Tamaulipas comunicando la sublevación de los colonos de Texas y las hostilidades cometidas por estos en la Babia del Espíritu Santo.

[l] 1835. El Secretario de Guerra traslada una comunicación del Comandante general de los Estados Internos de Oriente, en que avisa que los colonos de Aurtri [Austin] estaban vendiendo los terrenos baldídos del Estado.

[m] 1835. Orden á la Secretaría de Guerra para que luego que los Sres. Pedro Garcia Conde y Constantino Famara [Tarnava] concluyan las comisiones que tienen, se pongan a disposición de este Ministerio para emplearlos en otra de mayor interés en Texas.

[n] 1835. El Ministerio de Guerra sobre el comercio de armas y municiones que hace con los indios bárbaros uno compañía de negociantes americanos, establecida en las márgenes del Rio Natchitoches.

[o] 1835. Estractos de varios periódicos de Nueva Orleans, traducidos y remitidos al Gobierno desde Matamoros.

1836. Texas. El Sr. José Ma. Gutierrez Estrada desmiente la versión de qe. pretendía vender el Territorio de Texas á los EE. UU. de América. *10:80; Bolton, 10:62.*

1830. Texas. El Gobernador de Coahuila y Texas informa sobre el estado de la ciudad Bejar, por los temores de invacion de los colonos é indios bárbaros. *10:81; Bolton, 10:60.*

1836. Texas. Documentos sueltos sobre los asuntos de aquel Territorio. *10:84; Bolton, 10:63.*

1836. Texas. Sobre que los indios Cheroquis que allí existían han regresado al pais de su residencia amonestados de la conducta qe deben observar en las actuales circumstancias de la guerra contra los colonos. *10:86; Bolton, 10:59.*

1836. Texas. Los hacendados de Orizaba y Cordoba solicitan se destinen á sus fincas los esclavos que concluida la guerra en Texas, deben quedar libres. *10:87; Bolton, 10:58.*

b. Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores.

1821. Correspondencia del Jefe del Ejercito independiente de las tres garantias, con el Jefe de los Yndios Lipanes.

1821. Cartas de James Long al Generalísimo Iturbide y al Ministro Herrera. *1:8.**

1821. Extrangeros delincuentes . . . Estados Unidos de America. Varios americanos presos en esta Capital solicitan su libertad.

1822. Misiones Mexicanos en Colombia (Manuel de la Peña y Peña) Numero 1 . . . Nombramiento de D Manuel de la Peña y Peña para el Ministro de Mexico en Colombia. *1:13.*

1822. Legaciones Extranjeros. Numo. 1 . . . Estados Unidos. Mr. Poinsett Comisionado por el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos, para tratar con el de México, asuntos de interés para ambos paises.

1822. Copias [de cartas de Gutierrez de Lara, Seguin, etc.]

1822. [Noticias de Monterrey; Noticias de las Provs. Ynternas de Oxidente.]

1822-7. Seccion de Gobno. Limites no. 2 fo. 142. Lib 1. economice no. 60 fo. 23. El Capin. Genl. de Provincias internas avisando con referencia á un parte q. remite q. varias familias de los Estados Unidos estan pasandose á territorio del Imperio.

1823. Felicitación del Gobierno Nacional al Ministro de Estado americano, Henry Clay. *1:3.*

1823. Daniel Stewart solicita la devolución de unos documentos referentes á tierras en Texas. *1:3.*

---

*Italicized numbers following titles stand for index and *expediente.*

1824. Michelena es recibido como Agente Confidencial Entrevistas con Canning—Recommendaciones de la Secretaria.—Gestiones para el reconocimiento de la Yndependencia. *2:93.*

1824. Mediacion intentada por Ynglaterra para la paz y suspencion de hostilidades entre España y los Estados Unidos de América solicitada por México. *Exp. 11.*

1824. Se Comunica á los representantes de Gobiernos estranjeros en México, la proclamacion de la Constitución del país y las elecciones de Presidente y Vice-Presidente de la república. *1:5.*

1824. Correspondencia entre D. José Mariano Michelena y D. Tomás Murphy en la iniciacion de relaciones con Francia. *1:12.*

1824. [Muerte del Sr. Pablo Obregon.]

1824. Noticias conunicadas por la Legacion Mexicana.

1824-25. Correspondencia en general Propositos de Mexico respecta a Cuba. Relaciones con el Brasil Despedida de Michelena. Negociacion relativa al reconocimto por la Gran Bretaña de la Yndependencia de la República Mexicana. . . . 2a. correspondencia seguida el año de 1825.

1824-25. Don José Anastacio Torrens Secretario de la Legacion de México en Colombia y Encargado de Negocios en la misma.

1824-25. Referente al reconocimiento de la Yndependencia de México por el Gobierno ingles.

1824-25. Mediacion de Ynglaterra en las relaciones de México con España. Cuba y su anexion á México.

1824[23]-28. Numero 9—Estados Unidos. Obregón, Pablo. Enviado Extraordinario y Ministro Plenipotencionario en.

1824-182-. Negociaciones para obtener el reconocimiento por España de la Yndependencia de la República mexicana, empleando para ella la mediacion de Ynglaterra y Francia. En 9 Cuadernos. 2. Contiene lo practicado en los años de 1825 y 1826.

1825. Estados Unidos. Política exterior. Noticias comunicadas por la Legación mexicana.

1825. Politica de Mexico.

1825. Estados Unidos. Tratados. Expedientes sobre el decreto del Congress de los Estados Unidos autorizando al Presidente para la apertura de un camino desde el Missouri á Nuevo Mexico. Contestaciones relativas con el Ministro Americano que sirven de preliminares al tratado de límites.

1825. Estados Unidos. Sobre Com[erci]o qe. hacen los Angle-Americanos por el Rio Missuri. Nota. A este negociado, lo deji encomendado el Sor Ministro Dn Lucas Alaman de el modo siguiente: Expediente: que debe tenerse mui a la vista en la fijacion de limites de los Estados Unidos, y en todo lo relativo á los puntos de administracion del Nuevo Mexco.

1825. Legacion de los Estados Unidos. Notas del Ministro, Pablo Obregon.

1825. Estados Unidos. Navigacion. La Legacion mexicana comunica el abrigo que encuentran los piratas en la Ysla de Cuba y los pasos dados por el Gobierno para perseguirlos.

1825. Renuncia el puesto de Ministro de Relaciones, D. Lucas Alamán. *1:3.*

1825. Francia. Politica exterior. Cartas de D. Jose Ygnacio de Basadre sobre las tendencias de Francia de invadir el territorio español.

1825. Estados Unidos. Politica exterior. Noticias comunicadas por la Legación Mexicana.

1825. Establecimiento en México de la Junta Promotora de la libertad de Cuba. *1:11.*

1825. Estados Unidos. Impresos remitidos á y por la Legación Mexicana. Número 14.

1825. Queja del Cónsul americano S. S. Wilcox por unos rumores que lo complicaban en el proceso seguido á unos falsificadores de moneda. *1:6.*

1825. Sesion Secreta. Año de 1825. 7 de Abril. De toda preferencia. Tratados celebrados entre su Magestad el Rey del Reyno Unido de la Gran Bretaña é Irlanda y el Exmo. Sor. Presidente de los Estados Mejicanos. Numo. 35. . . .

1825. Politica Exterior. Originales de dos notas del Ministro Americano en S. Petersburgo referentes á la Yndependencia de los nuevos Estados de America, y q. confidencialmente franqueó el Sr. Poinsett. En los mismos terminos se le dieron las gracias.

1825. Isla de Cuba.

1825. Relaciones con Ynglaterra. Comunicacion al Encargado de Negocios de S. M. B. con ocasión de un folleto publicado con el título "O matan á los ingleses ó el Gobno. los protege."

1825. Papel suelto [Carta de Vicente Rocafuerte.]

1825. D. José de Ayala y Aguilar ofrece su persona y quinientos pesos para una expedición en beneficio de la libertad de Cuba. *1:4.*

1825-26. Comisión conferida por el Gobernador de Nuevo Mexico á D. Manuel Escudero para arreglar con el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos la forma de que los indios bárbaros dejasen de hostilizar á la población sedentaria del territorio menionado. *1:20.*

1826. Legacion en los Estados Unidos. Relativa a Yturbide.

1826. Estados Unidos: Politica exterior. Noticias comunicadas por la Legación Mexicana.

1826. Comercio. E. U. de America . . . Consulta del Comandte. gral. de la frontera del Norte sobre medidas pa. impedir el Contrabando q. por alli hacen los Americanos.

1826. Queja contra el Consul de los Estados Unidos por Golpes é injurias. *1:3.*

1826. Depredaciones de los indios en Coahuila y Texas. Venta de armas y municiones por ciudadanos americanos. Reclamación de México. *1:7.*

1826. Reclamación hecha al Ministro de los Estados Unidos, por algunas frases vertidas contra México, por el Ministro americano en España. *1:17.*

1826. 12 Octe. de 1826. No. 17. Departamento esterior. Seccion 1. Moneda mexicana. El Ministro Plenipotenciario de los Estados Unidos de America pidiendo se le dé una copia ecsacta del tipo usado en ésta casa de Moneda para remitirla á la de los Estados Unidos.

1826. Una junta cubana de Veracruz extiende nombramientos á autoridades mexicanas para colectar fondos en beneficio de la libertad de Cuba. *1:8.*

1826-1828. Solicitud de Colombia á España por medio de varias potencias de una tregua por 10 á 20 años. Intervención de México en el asunto. *Exp. 43.*

1827. Departmento exterior Session 1. Comercio. El Ministro Plenipotenciario de los Estados Unidos manifestando los perjuicios q. se originan á los Comerciantes de los Estados Unidos en Monclova por Ecsigirseles derechos por las mercancias que introducen en Tejas.

1827. Estados Unidos. Impresos. Los remitidos á y por la Legación Mexicana.

1827. Informe de Padre P. M. J. Puelles, acerca de los limites de Texas. *1:15.*

1827. Prisión de los Generales Negrete y Echávarri. Desordenes en Durango. Invasión en Nacogdoches. *1:3.*

1827. 23 Junio. Departamto esterior . . . El Ministro Mexicano en los Estados Unidos: Remite solicitud de la Sra. Viuda del General Yturvide pidiendo se le pague su pension en Veracruz.

1826. Cónsules mexicanos. Número 6 . . . Estados Unidos Segura Erasmo Seguin Vicecónsul en Natchitoches ó Nacogdoches.

1827. Estados Unidos. Politica exterior. Noticias comunicadas por la Legacion mexicana.

1827. Extractos de la memoria del Padre Pichardo y de los informes del Ministro y Cónsul de España en los Estados Unidos, acerca de límites de Texas é invasiones en su territorio. *1:54.*

1828. Octe. 16. No. 46. Franquecias . . . E. U. de America. . . . El Sr. Poinsett pide pases para su equipaje.

1828. Estados Unidos. Reclamaciones mexicanas. La presentada por el Ministro de México en los Estados al Gobierno de aquella Nación por no haber permitido el Colector de Cayo Hueso que el Comandante del bergantin de guerra mexicano, "Hermon" vendiera parte de la carga del bergatin corsario español "Reina Amalia" que hizo preso en Matanzas, a fin de reponer sus averias para llevarlo á un Puerto mexicano.

1828. Departamento Exterior. . . . Fijando reglas pa. el trasbordo de propiedades enemigas en buques nuestros. Circulada á los Agentes Extranges. en 13 de Mayo de 1828. Posteriores aclaraciones fchas. 29 de Agosto y 12 de Sepbre.

1828. La Sra. Viuda de D. Agustin de Iturbide dando parte por medio de su Apoderado q. su hijo mayor pasa al servicio de Colombia.

1828. Estados Unidos. Limites. La Legacion en Londres comunica que corre la noticia entre los círculos diplomáticos de que el Gobierno de México ha cedido secretamente á los Estados Unidos por la suma de 30 millones de pesos, la Provincia de Texas.

1828. 14 de Mayo de 1828. No. 22 . . . Departemanto Exterior. . . . Al Exmo. Sr. D. J. R. Poinsett. Preguntandole á mocion de la Secreta. de la Grra. y Marina, cuales son las Leyes vigentes en los Estados U. del Norte America, con respecto á los Buques capturados por partes veligerantes con quienes aquellos conservan Neutralidad.

1828-29. Pretendidas invasiones á Texas, por soldados capitulados españoles, residentes en Nueva Orleans. *1:15.*

1828. Roberto Owen, solicita permiso para establecer colonias en Texas é introducir un nuevo sistema social.

1829. Departamento del extor. . . . Sobre retiro del Sr. Ministro Plenipo. de los Estados Unidos del Norte D. Jose B. Poinsett.

1829. Legaciones Mexicanas. . . . Estados Unidos. Tornel José Maria. Ministro Plenipotenciario. Mejía José Antonio, Secretario de la Legacion.

1829. El Ministro de los E. V. del N. el Encargo de Neg. de S. M. B. y el Cónsul de Francia sobre que no se comprendan en la ley de 20 de Marzo los españoles subditos de sus respectivas naciones.

1829. Departamto. del extor. Circular á los Agentes extrangos. residentes en la Repubca, y á los de esta en el extor sobre la completa victoria obtenida por las armas Mexicanas sobre los Españoles q. invadieron la Nacion.

1829. [Nombramiento y Ynstrucciones del Sr. Jose Ma. Tornel.]

1829. Estados Unidos . . . Politica exterior. Noticias comunicadas por la Legacion mexicana.

1830. Estados Unidos. Los remitidos á y por la Legación mexicana.

1830. Octe. 21. D. Juan Gómez Navarrete insertando una esposición de la Sra. Yturbide sobre que se le permita residír en el punto q. mas convenga de los E. U. de A. y sobre que se dé una colocación á su hijo mayor en la carrera Diplomatica.

1833 Tratado de límites con los E. U. de A. Iniciativa sobre el sueldo q. deben disfrutar el Comiso. y Geometra q. confe. al arto. 3. del Tratado de Límites deben fijar la linea divisoria en los E. U. y de la Repubca.

1833. Iniciativa sobre el sueldo q. deben disfrutar el Comisario y Geometra q. han de demarcar los límites con los E. U. de America y gastos q. deben erogarse en esta comisión. Es adjunto un ofo, del S. Montoya. El del Sro. Tornel pasó á su carpeta respectiva donde esta la minuta á que contesta.

c. Archivo del Gobierno, Saltillo.

1697. Testimonio de los Autos, y Medidas, y Posesion del Puebo de ssn ffrancisco de quaguila de la nueba Tascala—Juez—el Cappn de Cauos. Corazas Dn. Gregorio de salinas Varona. Gouor. *1:3.**

1693. Autos sobre lo execucion dela Rl Cedula sobre las misiones de Coaguilá y procedimiento—1 del The Riego Ramon. . . . 2 Dn Diego de Vergra Gauiria. *1:10.*

Expedte. sobre que se traslade la Mision de S. Buenava. a las lomas del paso de las Mancas. [1698.] *1:13.*

1699.Pedimto. del Cabo. de la Villa al Govor. D. Franco. Cuerbo y Valdés para que se obligue a los Vecinos que tienen semillas encerradas las saquen pa. venderlas al publico. *1:22.*

1701. Varios despachos librados pr el Virrey D. José Sarmiento aprobando varias providencias del Govor. Cuerbo y Valdés. *1:27.*

1702. Testimonio de la parte relativa a Vn Despacho del Virrey pa. que á las Yglesias de las misiones se les diera vn ornamento, vn caliz, patena, y vna Campana. *1:28.*

1703. Revista de Armas y caballos pasada pr. el Genl. D. Matias de Aguirre á la compa. de esta villa y tres memoriales de Soldados sobre remplazo. *1:31.*

1704. Elecciones de Gober. y Cabildo del Pueblo de Candela desaprobadas pr. el. Govor. D. Matias de Aguirre á influjo de los Religiosos. *1:35.*

1711. Expediente, del titulo de protector de Yndios en favor de Dn Juan de Menchaca Superior Gouno 1711. *1:44.*

---

*Italicized numbers following titles indicate *legajo* and *expediente*.

1714. Ynformacion recibida algunos Yndios pr. robo de Caballos q. hicieron. por el Capn. Diego Ramon en la Mision de Jesus. *1:51.*

1716. Autos fhos Sobre Varios punttos y prouidenzias de Coaguila. *1:57.*

1718. Expediente formado a consecuencia de la destrucion total de las Miciones de Nadadores y Sn Buenava. pr. los Yndios tripas blancas comandados pr. diego Valdes, capn. de las Naciones del Oriente. *1:60.*

1719. Varios bandos y demas providencias dictadas pa. la pacificacion y Sosiego de las Miciones de la Prova. y de los Yndios alzados expedidas pr. el Gobno. de Coahuila el Marqués de S. Migl. de Aguayo. *1:62.*

1730. Testimonio de varios despachos librados pr. el Virrey Marques de Casafuerte. *1:84*[?].

1732. Despachos librados pr. el Virrey Marques de Casa fuerte sobre se establescan las Alcabalas en las Provincias de Viscaya Sinaloa, Sonora, Coaha., Rno de Leon, y Nvo Mejico. *1:88.*

1734. Requisitoria librada pr. el Justicia de Parras contra los Yndios q. en ella se espresan. *1:98.*

1735. Rl. Cedula que inserta el Brebe de Su Santidad pa. que en los Dominios de Yndios no pueden los Religiosos ni clerigos Seculares tratar, ni contratar aun pr. interposita persona. *1:105.*

1736. Testimonio de la Ereccion del Presidio del Sacramento, á diez leguas mas abajo de las ajuntas de los Rios del Norte y Conchos. *1:110.*

1737. Autos de Visita practicada en la Provincia pr. el Govor. D. Clemente de la Garza Falcon. *2:120.*

1738. Representacion qé. hacen el Capitan D. Miguel de la Garza falcon, el teniente Muzquiz, el Alferes Rodriguez, Sargentos, Cabos, y Soldados pa. la trasladacion del Presidio del Sacramento, al Rio de Sn Diego: y diligencias practicadas en su consecuencia por el Genl. D. Clemente de la Garza falcon. *2:128.*

1738. Autos sobre la Fundazion de la Villa de el Mineral en el ymmediato de el Nombre de Jesus . . . 22fs. *2:131.*

1738. Descubrimto. del Mineral en el Lomerio de Peyotes, y Denuncios y Registros de sus Minas. *2:131* [*bis*]

1739. Reclamo que hizo la Esquadra de vn cabo y Solds. que fueron á Bejar con el Capn. D. José Vrrutia pa. que se les provea de caballos y viveres por haber quedado sin ellos en vn encuentro con los Yndios Apaches. *2:141.*

1752 y 1753. Testimonio de los Autos de Vissita de esta Provinzia de San Francisco de Coaguila Neuba Extremadura, sus Prezidios, Anexsos, y Misiones. Fechos por. El General Don Pedro de Rabago y Theran. *3:177.*

Autos de la Vissitta general de estta Provinzia de Sa Franco. de Coaguila, sus Presidios; Pueblos y Missiones, fechos por el Gral. Don Garzia de Pruneda, Governador. *3:178.*

1751. Autos fhos a pedimento de la parte de los Yndios Apaches nominados *Atajes,* y otros q. se han agregado en las sercanias del Precidio del Rio Grande sre. pretender poblar en va paraje llamado Sn. Rodrigo. *3:182.*

1756 y 1757. Testimonio de los Autos de Vissita de esta Provincia de San Francisco de Coahuila Nueua Estremadura. Fecho por. El Theniente Coronel dn. Miguel de sesma y escudero, del horden de santiago, Comte. de Dragones que guarnezen la Plaza de la Nueua Veracruz, Governador, y Theniente de Capitan General de esta dicha Provincia. *3:204.*

1757. Auttos seguidos sobre dependencias deuidas a las Misiones de Sn. Juan Baptista y Sn Bernardo del Rio grande del Norte. *3:199.*

1760. Testimonio de los Autos de la Residencia publica, y secretta que se le ha tomado a el Theniente Coronel de Ynfantteria Dn. Angel de San Franco de Coaguila, sus thenientes y demas Ministros. Num. 23 Jues de ella. Dn. Jzinto de Barrios y Juaregui. . . . *4:217.*

1760. Autos de buen govierno por el Gobor. D. Jacinto de Barrios. *4:217* [*bis*].

1760, 1761 y 1762. Testtimonio de los Auttos de Vissita de estta Provincia de San Francisco De Coaguila, Nueba Estremadura. Fecha por Dn. Jazintto de Barrios y Jauregui. . . . *4:223.*

1764. Representacion de los vecinos de S. Ferndo. sobre los males que les causan los Yndios Apaches. *4:229.*

1766. Bandos de buen govierno pr. el Govor. D. Jacinto de Barrios desde dho año al de 1768. *4:241.*

1767. Expediente sobre que se publique por Bando en los Presidios la orden de qe. ningun vecino compre mulas ó caballos á los Soldados bajo de las penas que espresa. *4:242.*

1770. Bandos de Buen Gobo. pr. el Govor. D Jacobo de Ygarte. *4:251.*

1772. Testimonio de la Entrega de la Mission de San Bernardo del Rio Grande del Nortte. A los Rs. Ps. de la Santa Prova de Xalissco. *4:256.*

1775. Ynstancia de Josef Policarpo y demas Yndios de la Mision de San Juan Bautista del Rio grande del Norte sobre que por los Religiosos que actualmente la administran se siga el mismo metodo que los de la santa Cruz de Queretaro en el repartimiento de ropas y buen trato. *5:269.*

1775. Causa formada por el Coronl. Baron de Ripperda Govor. de la Proa de los Texas, contra dos cuadrillas de Vecinos de el Preso de San Antonio de Bexar, y Villa de San Fernando que Carnearon de este Lado de el Rio de Guadalupe por enero, y Febrero de este Año, en los Ganados de las Misiones de la Bahia del Sptu Sto, y de la Concepcion, y Abiendola sentenciado por si, hicieron los comprehendidos su corre[s]pondiente Recurso al Snr Comte Gral de las Probincias Ynternas de este Reyno de Nueba España, que desaprobando todo lo hecho por el dicho Govor lo Multo en cien pesos, Mandando de bolber a los sentenciados las Multas, y Penas Pecuniarias en que fueron Condenados, de que ha sido Juez Egecutor el coronl. Dn. Domingo Cabello Governador Actual de dicha Proa, quien Debuelbe al snr Comte. Gral segun se le Manda, las Diligencias Egecutadas en dicho Asunto. *6:270.*

1777. Presidio de Rio grande. *5:273.*

1777. Presidio de Rio gre. *5:274.*

1778. Texas. Diligencias contra Juan Antonio Diaz y su hermno Jph Manuel por sospechas de Comercio ilicito con los de Natchitoches. *5:268.*

1778. Correspondencia que comprehende la Rason que dieron los Pueblos de esta Prova. de las Armas Polvora y Valas que en Tiempo del Govor. Dn. Jacovo de Ugarte Vinieron de la Ciudad Se repartieron, y Vendieron a varios Vesinos de esta Provincia De todo lo qual se dio quenta a la Comandancia Gral. segun mando por oficio y en el Legajo de ellos se hallara la razon que se dio en un Estado, por el Coronl. Don Juan de Ugalde Cauallero del orden de Santiago Govor. de esta Prova. *5:301.*

1778. Ynstancias de Santiago Martinez Vecino de la Villa de Gigedo, Governador de Coaguila, y de Francisco de Arañago y demas Ererdeos del Rancho de Sta. Monica Sobre que se les conceda liciencia para coger Mesteñas Representacion del Capitan de Rio grande D. Manl. de Cerecedo y Velasco Sobre una Recombencion del Sr. Govor. de la Provincia por querer exigir 2 rs. de cada cabeza de Mezteñas, que en virtud de licencia de este Gefe cogieron los vecinos de la Villa de Gigedo. Todos incidentes del vando mandada Publicar en la Provincia de Texas a 14 de Enero de 1778. *5:307.*

1778. Visita gral practicada por D. Juan de Vgalde como Govor. de la Prova. *5:319.*

1778. Diligencias practicadas por el S. Governador de Texas *Sobre* Que una Yndia llamada Maria de Jesus Refugio, se asegura y remita al obrage de Patos y Bonanza a cumplir el destierro a que se halla condenado por los delitos de homicidio y Adulterio que cometio en compañia del Yndio Francisco de Arocha y Providencias tomadas por este Supor. Govierno para copeler a la entrega de dha Yndia, al Padre Fr. Miguel de Sta. Maria, Presidente del Hospicio de Boca de Leones que la detenia y ocultava: Vid. el expte. No. 32 sobre el Yndio Arocha. Concluido. *5:363.*

1782. [El Arrendamiento de las Reales Alcabalas de Santa Maria de las Parras.] *5:363.*

1787-88. Seis Oficios dirigidos por el Govor. Dn. Rafael Martinez Pacheco al Comandte. Gral. Dn. Jacobo Vgarte y Loyola, Sobre Ganados Orejanos, y existencia que havia en Caxa, de la pension que pagan los vecinos que los cojen. *6:386.*

1788. Expediente Instruido por el Alcalde Mayor de Parras Sobre que Rinda cuentas al Admor. de las Salinas del Alamo de Parras, cuyos productos corresponden a Rl. Haciendo. *6:387.*

1793. Expediente Sobre el recibo de los Vasos Sagrados, y demas Vtensilios de la Mision de San Antonio Valero. *7:439.*

1793. Sobre que la Testamentaria de Dn. Manuel Fernandez vecino que fue de Parras satisfaga 991 ps 1 rl. á las Temporalidades de dho Pueblo. *7:431.*

1793. Ynformacion sobre robo de Bestias hecho a los Lipanes por dos baqueros de la mision de Sn. Joseph y varios Yndios tancahues. *7:440.*

1793. Pedro Florez vecino de San Antonio de Bexar se queja de la providencia que contra el tomó el Govor. Dn. Manuel Muñoz por varias Reses que mato en su rancho. *7:442.*

1794. Ynventario de los bienes de Temporalidad de la Micion de la Purisima Concepcion, entregados a los Yndios de ella consigte. a orn del Sor, Comte. Gral Briger. D Pedro Nava de 10 de Abril de este corrte. año comuncada al Govor. de esta Prova. de los Tejas, Tene Coronel Dn. Manuel Muños. *7:447.*

1794. Consulta del Yllmo. Sor. Obispo del Nuevo Reyno de Leon sobre la orn expedida en 10 de Abril de este año para el manejo de los bienes de Yndios: y oficios de Dn. Manuel Muños Govor. de la Provincia de Texas y del Pe. Presidte. de aquellas Misiones sobre las deudas que tienen algunas en haver entregando los mancomunes de parte de ellas á los Indios y no poderse egecutar lo propio en otras. *7:448.*

1794. Ynventario de los bienes de Temporalidad de la Mision de Sn. Juan Capistran, entregados con arreglo a orn del Sr. Comte. Gral de estas Provincias Ynternas de Nueva Espanña, Briger. Dn. Pedro de Nava, a los Yndios de ella pr. el Govor. D. Manuel Muños. *7:449.*

1796. El Director gral.. de la Renta del Tabaco remite copia de Expedte. sobre el comercio de Cigarros abilitandoles por moneda que se hace en el Presidio de la Bahia del Espiritu Santo; en solicitud de Supor. resolucion. *7:474.*

1797. El Governador Dn. Manuel Muñoz dá parte de haverse presentado en el Presidio de la Bahia del Espiritu Santo 97. Yndios Cocos y Caranceguaces solicitando congregarse en la Mision del Rosario: y pide resolucion en el asunto. *7:486.*

1798. El Cavdo. o Ayuntamiento de Sn. Antonio de Bexar, produce varias quejas contra al Govor. Manl. Muñoz. *8:491.*

1798. Representacion del sindico Procurador y vecinos de Candela sobre señalamiento de egidos a la Villa. *8:500.*

1798. Sobre haverse destinado al obrage de Encinillas, al Cautivo Manuel Peres, por indicios de que queria volverse a los Lipanes. *8:492.*

1800. Criminal Contra Tomas Liendo, Prudencio Quintero, y Faustino de Luna, acusados de haver muerto alevosamente, aun Yndio é Yndia, Comanches, la tarde del 1 de Marzo. . . . *9:511.*

1800. Dilixencias practicadas contra el Rec Jose Maria Peña: por algunas raterias y sospechas de complicacion con las Naciones del Norte. . . . *9:513.*

1801. El teniente letrado de la Yntenda. de Sn. Luis Potosi, consulta sobre el abastecimto. del papel sellado en las Provas. de Coaguila y Texas. *9:522.*

1805, Jan. 28. Salcedo to the Governor of Coahuila, transmitting documents regarding the exaction of tithes (*diezmos*) in Coahuila. *9:548.*

1805. Diligencias practicadas contra Julian Grande por acusacion que le resulta de ser el que a dado merito a que en la Gaceta del Nache se expresasen falsamte. cosas contra el Govierno y Ministro Eclo. de Nacogdoches. . . . *9:550.*

1805. Ynventario de los ornamentos y demas vtiles correspondites. a la Mision secularizada de S. Anto. Valero y los de la Capilla del Extinguido Presidio de los Adaes, que recivio Dn. Anto. Cordero. Govor. de Tejas. *9:553.*

1806. Expediente formado sobre visita practicada pr. el Admor de Monclova en el Fielato de Bexar de cuyas resultas quedo separado Dn. Luis Galan qe. lo servia. . . . *10:568.*

Real Presidio de la Bahia del Esptu Santo. . . . Criminal Contra los Yndios Carancahuases . . . por haver herido alevosamte. con flecha a Miguel Soto Caporal de la del Espiritu Santo. . . . *10:589.*

1806. Solicitud de Dn. Luis Galan fiel que fue del estanco de tabacos de Sn. Antonio de Bexar, sobre que se le confiera la Administracion de dho estanco, independte. del Admor. de Coaguila Dn. Tomas Flores. *10:567.*

1808. Proposiciones de Dn. Jose Rosi para establecer en Bexar por cinco años una fabrica de Losa Comun, baxo el nombre de Alfalferia. *10:601.*

1808. Producido de los bienes que dexó en Bexar y Nacogdoches Dn Francisco Rouquier. *10:609.*

1809. Demanda de Da. Ma. Josefa Garcia viuda del Cirujano D. Ygno. Munive contra el Sargto. D. Andres Curbiere. *10:621.*

1809. Consulta del Sor. director gral de Aduanas sobre alcabala de efectos que se introducen en la Provincia de Coaguila de la de Texas; y acerca de las harinas que de la primera se extraen para la Segunda. *10:624.*

1818. Sumaria Ynformacion Sobre Contrabando contra el Americano Dele. . . . *13:709.*

1822. El Br. D Jose Antonio Guttierrez sobre debolucion de bienes confiscados por el anteror. Govno. a su hermano D Bernardo, por adicto al sistema de Yndependa. *14:733.*

1824. Expediente promovido pr. el ciudno. Jose Rafael Enrriquez Sobre que se permita repoblar la villa Palafox con 31 familias de las que vivierón en ella, y 16 mas que se ofrecen ir de Nueva Colonia. *15:756.*

4. PERIODICALS AND NEWSPAPERS RECEIVED.

a. Periodicals.

American City. m. N. Y.
American Forestry. m. Washington.
American Gas Light Journal. w. N. Y.
American Historical Review. q. N. Y.
American Journal of Sociology. m. Chicago.
A. L. A. Booklist. m. Chicago.
American Review of Reviews. m. N. Y.
American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals. Phil.
Atlantic Monthly. Boston.
American Library Association. Bulletin. bi-m. Chicago.
Association for International Conciliation. Bulletin. m. N. Y.
Book Review Digest. m. Minneapolis.
Bulletin of Bibliography. m. Boston.
Central Law Journal. w. St. Louis.
Christian Science Journal. m. Boston.
Collier's Weekly. N. Y.
The Commoner. w. Lincoln.
Confederate Veteran. m. Nashville.
Cumulative Book Index. m. Minneapolis.
Current Literature. m. N. Y.
The Dial. s-m. Chicago.
Educational Review. m. N. Y.
Engineering and Mining Journal. w. N. Y.
Engineering Magazine. m. N. Y.
Equity Series. q. Philadelphia.
Everybody's Magazine. m. N. Y.
The Financial Age. w. N. Y.
Good Roads Magazine. m. N. Y.
Gulf Coast Magazine. q. Kingsville, Texas.
Hampton's Magazine. m. N. Y.
Harvard Law Review. m. Cambridge.
Index to Legal Periodicals and Law Library Journal. q. Boston.
Journal of the American Institute of Criminal Law and Criminology. bi-m. Chicago.
Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society. q. Springfield.
La Follette's Weekly Magazine. Madison.
Library Journal. m. N. Y.
Literary Digest. w. N. Y.
Logical Point Magazine. m. New Orleans.
Maryland Historical Magazine. q. Baltimore.
McClure's Magazine. m. N. Y.
Municipal Engineering. m. Indianapolis.
Municipal Journal and Engineering. w. N. Y.
The Nation. w. N. Y.
National Magazine. m. Boston.
National Monthly. Buffalo.
Outlook. w. N. Y.
Overland Monthly. San Francisco.
Political Science Review. q. Baltimore.
Practical Engineer. m. Chicago.
Progressive Houston. m. Houston.
The Public. w. Chicago.
Public Libraries. m. Chicago.
Public Service. m. Chicago.
Publishers' Weekly. N. Y.
Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature. m. Minneapolis.
Rice Industry. m. Houston.

Scientific American with Supplement. w. N. Y.
Sewanee Review. q. Sewanee.
South Atlantic Quarterly. Durham.
Southern Industrial and Lumber Review. m. Houston.
Southwestern Electrician. m. Houston.
Southwestern Pharmaceutical Journal. m. Dallas.
Special Libraries. m. Boston.
Survey. w. N. Y.
Texas Bankers' Journal. m. Houston.
Texas Board of Health. Bulletin. m. Austin.
Texas Department of Agriculture. Bulletin. bi-m. Austin.
Texas Magazine. m. Houston.
Texas Medical Journal. m. Austin.
Texas Methodist Historical Quarterly. Georgetown.
Texas Presbyterian. m. Dallas.
Texas Railway Journal. m. Fort Worth.
Texas Realty Journal. m. Houston.
Texas School Magazine. m. Dallas.
Texas State Historical Association. Quarterly. Austin.
Twentieth Century Magazine. m. Boston.
University of Texas. Bulletin. s-m. Austin.
United States
  Bulletin of the Bureau of Education.
  Bulletin of the Bureau of Labor.
  Bulletin of the Bureau of Mines.
  Bulletin of the Bureau of Standards.
  Catalog of Copyright Entries.
  Congressional Record.
  Crop Reporter. m.
  Daily Consular and Trade Reports.
  Experiment Station Record. m.
  Monthly Bulletin of the Library U. S. D. A.
  Monthly Catalogue of United States Public Documents.
  Monthly List of State Publications.
  Monthly Summary of Commerce and Finance.
  Monthly Weather Review.
  Naval Medical Bulletin. q.
  Official Gazette of the United States Patent Office. w.
  Public Health Reports. w.
Voter. m. Chicago.
William and Mary College Quarterly. Williamsburg.
World's Work. m. N. Y.
Yale Review. q. New Haven.

b. Insurance Journals.

The insurance journals listed below are received by the State Library through the courtesy of the Commissoner of Insurance and Banking.

American Agency Bulletin. m. Boston.
American Exchange and Review. m. Philadelphia.
The Argus. tri-m. Chicago.
Assurance. m. N. Y.
Baltimore Underwriter. s-m. Baltimore.
Best's Insurance News. m. N. Y.
Best's Life Insurance News. m. N. Y.
The Budget. m. Baltimore.
The Bulletin. m. Toronto.
The Chronicle. w. Montreal.
The Fraternal Monitor. m. Rochester.
The Indicator. s-m. Detroit.
Insurance. w. N. Y.
The Insurance Age. m. N. Y.

The Insurance Field. (Fire and Casualty edition.) w. Louisville.
The Insurance Field. (Life edition.) w. Louisville.
The Insurance Herald. w. Atlanta.
The Insurance Index. (American edition.) m. N. Y.
The Insurance Journal. bi-w. Hartford.
The Insurance Leader. m. St. Louis.
The Insurance Magazine. m. Kansas City.
The Insurance News. m. Philadelphia.
The Insurance Observer. s-m. N. Y.
The Insurance Post. s-m. Chicago.
The Insurance Press. w. N. Y.
Insurance Register. m. Philadelphia.
Insurance Report. m. Denver.
The Insurance Times. m. N. Y.
The Insurance Vindicator. s-m. New Orleans.
The Interview. m. N. Y.
Life Association News. m. N. Y.
Life Insurance Courant. m. Oak Park, Ill.
The Life Insurance Independent. m. N. Y.
Matson's Monthly. Indianapolis.
The Mutual Insurance Journal. m. Lincoln, Neb.
Mutual Underwriter. m. Rochester.
The National Economist. m. Des Moines.
Northwest Insurance News. m. Portland, Ore.
Office and Field. m. Toronto.
Pacific Underwriter. s-m. San Francisco.
Philadelphia Intelligencer. m. Philadelphia.
The Record. m. N. Y.
Rough Notes. w. Indianapolis.
The Southeastern Underwriter. m. Atlanta.
The Spectator. w. N. Y.
The Standard. w. Boston.
The Surveyor. bi-w. N. Y.
The United States Review. w. Philadelphia.
Views. m. Washington.
The Vigilant. m. N. Y.
The Weekly Underwriter. N. Y.
Western Insurance Review. m. St. Louis.
Western Review. m. Chicago.

c. *Library and Library Commission Publications.*

American Library Association. Bulletin. bi-m. Chicago.
California State Library. Sacramento. News Notes of Calfornia Libraries. q.
Carnegie Library of Pittsburg. Monthly Bulletin.
Carnegie Library of San Antonio. Quarterly Bulletin.
Chicago Public Library Book Bulletin. m.
Indiana State Library, Indianapolis. Bulletin. bi-m.
Indiana Public Library Commission, Indianapolis. Library Occurrent. q.
Iowa Library Commission, Des Moines. Iowa Library Quarterly.
Library Journal. m. N. Y.
Maine State Library. Bulletin. q.
Minnesota Public Library Commission, St. Paul. Library Notes and News. q.
New Hampshire Libraries. Bulletin of. q.
New York Department of Education. Albany. New York Libraries. q.
New York Public Library, N. Y. Bulletin. m.
North Carolina Library Bulletin. q.
Public Libraries. m. Chicago.
Rhode Island Department of Education, Providence. Library Bulletin. q.
Rosenberg Library Bulletin. bi-m.
Vermont Library Commission. Bulletin. q.
Virginia State Library, Richmond. Bulletin. q.
Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Madison. Wisconsin Library Bulletin. q.

d. Texas Newspapers.

Abilene: The Abilene Semi-weekly Reporter. T. and F.
Abilene: The Western Evangel. W.
Alto: The Alto Herald. F.
Angleton: The Angleton Times. F.
Aspermont: The Aspermont Star. Th.
Austin: Das Wochenblatt. Th.
Austin Daily Statesman.
Current Issue. S.
Texas Vorwaerts. F.
Austin Daily Tribune.
Ballinger: The Banner-Leader. F.
Beaumont: The Daily Enterprise.
Beeville: Beeville Picayune. F.
Bellville: The Bellville Times. Th.
Brenham: Brenham Evening Press. d.
Bridgeport: Wise County Index. F.
Bryan: The Bryan Eagle. Th.
Calvert: The Calvert Picayune and Courier-Chronicle. Th.
Carthage: The Panola Watchman. W.
East Texas Register.
Childress: The Childress Index. F.
Clairemont: The Kent County News. F.
Claude: The Claude News. F.
Cleburne: The Weekly Enterprise. Th.
Comanche: The Pioneer Exponent. F.
Corsicana: Corsicana Democrat and Truth. F.
Crockett: The Crockett Courier. Th.
Cuero: The Cuero Daily Star.
Cumby: The Cumby Rustler. F.
Dalhart: The Dalhart Texan. S.
Dallas: The Baptist Standard. Th.
Dallas Morning News. d.
Dallas Times-Herald. d.
Texas Christian Advocate. Th.
Farm and Ranch. S.
Decatur: The Decatur News. Th.
Denison: The Industrial Record. S.
The Denison Semi-Weekly Herald. T. and F.
Denton: Record and Chronicle. Th.
Devine: The Devine News. Th.
Elgin: The Elgin Courier. Th.
Floresville: Wilson County Journal. W.
Fort Worth: The Texas Farm Co-Operator. W.
Fort Worth Record. d.
The Union Banner. S.
Galveston: The Galveston Daily News.
Garland: The Garland News. F.
Georgetown: Williamson County Sun. Th.
Giddings: Giddings Deutsches Volksblatt. Th.
Gilmer: Upshur County Echo. Th.
Goldthwaite: The Goldthwaite Eagle. F.
Graford: The Graford Monogram. F.
Grand Saline: The Grand Saline Sun. Th.
Greenville: The Greenville Banner. W.
Greenville Messenger. F.
Groesbeck: Groesbeck Journal. Th.
Groveton: The Trinity County Star. F.
Hallettsville: Hallettsville Herald. F.
The Hallettsville New Era. F.
Haskell: The Haskell Free Press. S.
Higgins: The Higgins News. Th.

Hillsboro: The Hillsboro Mirror. W.
Hondo: The Hondo Anvil Herald. S.
Honey Grove: The Weekly Texas Citizen. F.
Houston: Houston Chronicle. d.
Houston Post. d.
The Houston Labor Journal. S.
State Topics. S.
The Stylus.
Texas Deutsche Zeitung. Th.
Irving: The Irving Index. S.
Jacksboro: Jacksboro Gazette. Th.
Jefferson: Jefferson Jimplecute. F.
Karnes City: The Karnes Citation. Th.
Kingsville: The Gulf Coast Record. F.
Knox City: The Knox Southwestern Journal County News. F.
Kosse: The Kosse Cyclone. Th.
Ladonia: The Ladonia News. F.
La Grange: La Grange Journal. Th.
Svoboda. T.
Lancaster: The Lancaster Herald. F.
Laredo: Laredo Weekly Times. Sun.
Livingston: Polk County Enterprise. Th.
Lockhart: Lockhart Post. Th.
Marble Falls: Marble Falls Messenger. Th.
Marfa: The New Era. S.
Marlin: The Marlin Democrat. W. and S.
Mason: The Mason County News. F.
Mesquite: The Texas Mesquiter. F.
Mexia: The Mexia Weekly Herald. Th.
Nacogdoches: The Weekly Sentinel. Th.
Omaha: The Omaha Breeze. W.
Palestine: The Palestine Advocate. F.
Panhandle: The Panhandle Herald. F.
Pearsall: The Pearsall Leader. Th.
Plainview: Hale County Herald. F.
Riesel: The Riesel Rustler. F.
Rockdale: The Rockdale Reporter. Th.
Rockport: The Rockport Enterprise. F.
Rock Springs: The Rustler-Standard. S.
Sabinal: The Sabinal Sentinel. F.
San Antonio: El Regidor. Th.
San Antonio Daily Express.
The Texas Stockman and Farmer. W.
San Augustine: The San Augustine Tribune.
San Saba: The San Saba County News. Th.
The San Saba Star. F.
Savoy: The Savoy Star. F.
Schulenberg: Schulenberg Sticker. Th.
Sealy: The Sealy News. F.
Seguin: The Seguin Enterprise. F.
Seymour: The Baylor County Banner. F.
Sinton: San Patricio County News. Th.
Stephenville: The Tribune. F.
Sterling City: Sterling City News-Record. F.
Sulphur Springs: The Sulphur Springs Gazette. F.
Tahoka: Lynn County News. F.
Taylor: The Taylor Journal. Th.
The Taylor Weekly Texan. F.
Temple: The Temple Mirror. S.
Throckmorton: Throckmorton Times. F.
Waco: Semi-Weekly Tribune. W. and S.
Waxahachie: The Waxahachie Enterprise. F.
West: The West Times. F.

Wichita Falls: Wichita Weekly Times. F.
Yoakum: Yoakum Weekly Herald. Th.
Boston: The Christian Science Monitor. d.
Lincoln: The Commoner.
Mexico: The Mexican Herald. d.
Pasadena: Pasadena Daily News.

5. PRINCIPAL GIFTS.

	Vols.	Pams.
Affleck, I. D.	..	30
Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas	..	12
Aiken, E. J.	1	..
Alabama	2	..
American Bar Association	2	..
American National Bank, Austin	..	1
American Pharmaceutical Association	1	..
Arkansas	1	..
Baylor University	..	6
Birl, Charles S.	1	..
Bonner, John H.	..	1
Bookwalter, J. W.	1	..
Branch, James R.	1	..
Bryan, Guy M., Jr.	..	12
Bureau of Railway Economics	3	15
Burleson, A. S.	16	..
California	5	2
Canada	12	9
Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching	5	..
Carnegie Hero Fund Commission	..	2
Chilton, F. B.	1	..
College of Industrial Arts, Texas	..	10
Colorado Agricultural College	..	1
Commercial National Bank, Houston	2	..
Comptroller, Texas	1	..
Conference for Education in Texas	2	..
Conference for Education in the South	3	..
Connecticut	23	20
Delaware	6	..
Department of Agriculture, Texas	2	12
Department of Insurance and Banking, Texas	72	100
District of Columbia	3	..
Durning, L. E.	1	..
Doubleday, Page & Co.	1	..
Everett, Milton	2	8
Funk, Wagnalls & Co.	11	..
Greenville, Texas	1	
Georgia	21	7
Gillette, K. C.	1	..
Governor's Office, 2 manuscripts	9	..
Grubb, John	6	.
Hamil, Mrs. C. L.	..	1
Hawaii	4	..
Holman, W. S., 1 manuscript	..	..
Hoopes, J. W.	1	1
Horace K. Turner Co.	..	10
Houston, Texas	..	12
Hudson County Park Commission, N. J.	1	..
Hudson-Fulton Celebration Commission	2	..
Idaho	2	4
Illinois	9	2
Indiana	32	79
Iowa	8	..

	Vols.	Pams.
Jacob, R. U.	1	..
Jenkins, C. F.	1	..
John Crerar Library	..	9
Joyce, W. J.	..	1
Kansas	1	..
Kentucky	28	1
Le Tellier, J. H.	..	15
Lockhart, Will P.	1	..
Looscan, Mrs. A. D., portrait	..	..
Los Angeles Examiner	1	..
Louisiana	6	..
McClurg & Co., A. C.	1	..
Macmillan Company	6	..
Maine	44	18
Maryland	2	
Massachusetts	38	1
Mexico	7	..
Minnesota	3	..
Mississippi	1	..
Missouri	20	..
Montana	5	14
National Business League of America	1	..
National Irrigation Congress	1	..
Nebraska	..	1
Nevada	4	1
New York	150	31
New Hampshire	2	..
New Jersey	21	3
New Mexico	1	..
North Carolina	2	4
North Dakota	11	..
Ohio	17	50
Oklahoma	4	1
Oregon	5	17
Pennsylvania	18	33
Penneybacker, S. W.	..	1
Prison Association of New York	1	..
Railroad Commission, Texas	58	27
Rhode Island	46	43
Rice Institute, Houston	..	1
South Carolina	9	..
South Dakota	7	..
Secretary of State, Texas	32	12
Singer, B.	1	..
Society of Cincinnati	1	..
State Teachers' Association, Texas	2	1
Supreme Court Library, Texas	15	9
Spivak, C. D.	..	23
Spofford, Mrs. H.	1	..
Taffinser, A. H.	1	.
Tarver, W. A.	..	2
Texas Bankers' Association	..	2
Texas Bar Association	2	..
Thompson, S.	1	..
University of California	..	6
University of Texas	1	..
U. S. Brewers' Association	1	..
Utah	4	..
Uruguay	1	..
Vermont	23	18
Virginia	13	6

	Vols.	Pams.
Washington	4	17
West Virginia	8	.
Wisconsin	10	..
Wooldridge, A. P.	..	20
Wright, Marcus J., photograph	..	..
Wyoming	1	..

6. EXHIBIT OF EXPENDITURES AND RECEIPTS.

Salary of State Librarian for year ending August 31, 1911.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	Amount.
1909.			
Sept. 30	5	E. W. Winkler	$ 125 00
Oct. 31	29	E. W. Winkler	125 00
Nov. 30	55	E. W. Winkler	125 00
Dec. 31	81	E. W. Winkler	125 00
1911.			
Jan. 31	97	E. W. Winkler	125 00
Feb. 28	109	E. W. Winkler	125 00
Mar. 31	129	E. W. Winkler	125 00
April 29	143	E. W. Winkler	125 00
May 31	158	E. W. Winkler	158 00
June 30	172	E. W. Winkler	125 00
July 31	186	E. W. Winkler	125 00
Aug. 31	195	E. W. Winkler	125 00
Total			$ 1,500 00
Amount appropriated			1,500 00

Salary of the State Librarian for year ending August 31, 1912.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	Amount.
1911.			
Sept. 30	31	E. W. Winkler	$ 125 00
Oct. 31	45	E. W. Winkler	125 00
Nov. 29	71	E. W. Winkler	125 00
Dec. 30	85	E. W. Winkler	125 00
1912.			
Jan. 31	100	E. W. Winkler	125 00
Feb. 29	115	E. W. Winkler	125 00
Mar. 30	128	E. W. Winkler	125 00
April 30	145	E. W. Winkler	125 00
May 31	169	E. W. Winkler	125 00
June 29	187	E. W. Winkler	125 00
July 31	194	E. W. Winkler	125 00
Aug. 31	204	E. W. Winkler	125 00
Total			$ 1,500 00
Amount appropriated			1,500 00

Salary of Assistant Librarian for year ending August 31, 1911.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	Amount.
1910.			
Sept. 30	5	John B. Kaiser	$ 100 00
Oct. 31	29	John B. Kaiser	100 00
Nov. 10	35	John B. Kaiser	35 00
Nov. 30	55	John B. Kaiser	65 00
Dec. 31	81	John B. Kaiser	100 00
1911.			
Jan. 31	97	John B. Kaiser	100 00
Feb. 28	109	John B. Kaiser	100 00
Mar. 31	129	John B. Kaiser	100 00
April 29	143	John B. Kaiser	100 00
May 31	158	John B. Kaiser	100 00
June 30	172	John B. Kaiser	100 00
July 31	186	John B. Kaiser	100 00
Aug. 31	195	John B. Kaiser	100 00
Total			$ 1,200 00
Amount appropriated			1,200 00

Salary of Assistant Librarian for year ending August 31, 1912.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	Amount.
1911.			
Sept. 30	31	John B. Kaiser	$ 66 25
Sept. 30	31	Carrie Mae Hearn	33 35
Oct. 31	45	Octavia F. Rogan	100 00
Nov. 29	71	Octavia F. Rogan	100 00
Dec. 30	85	Octavia F. Rogan	100 00
1912.			
Jan. 31	100	Octavia F. Rogan	100 00
Feb. 29	115	Octavia F. Rogan	100 00
Mar. 30	128	Octavia F. Rogan	100 00
April 30	145	Octavia F. Rogan	100 00
May 31	169	Octavia F. Rogan	100 00
June 29	187	Octavia F. Rogan	100 00
July 31	194	Octavia F. Rogan	100 00
Aug. 31	204	Octavia F. Rogan	100 00
Total			$ 1,200 00
Amount appropriated			1,200 00

Salary of Archivist for year ending August 31, 1912.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	Amount.
1911.			
Sept. 30	31	Erna Swiedom	$ 80 00
Sept. 30	31	Elizabeth H. West	20 00
Oct. 31	45	Elizabeth H. West	100 00
Nov. 29	71	Elizabeth H. West	100 00
Dec. 15	74	Elizabeth H. West	50 00
Dec. 30	85	Elizabeth H. West	50 00
1912.			
Jan. 31	100	Elizabeth H. West	100 00
Feb. 29	115	Elizabeth H. West	100 00
Mar. 30	128	Elizabeth H. West	100 00
April 12	137	Elizabeth H. West	50 00
April 30	145	Elizabeth H. West	50 00
May 31	169	Elizabeth H. West	100 00
June 29	187	Elizabeth H. West	100 00
July 31	194	Elizabeth H. West	100 00
Aug. 31	204	Elizabeth H. West	100 00
Total			$ 1,200 00
Amount appropriated			1,200 00

Salary of Porter for year ending August 31, 1911.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	Amount.
1910.			
Sept. 30	5	E. Swiedom	$ 40 00
Oct. 31	29	E. Swiedom	40 00
Nov. 30	55	E. Swiedom	40 00
Dec. 31	81	E. Swiedom	40 00
1911.			
Jan. 31	97	E. Swiedom	40 00
Feb. 28	109	E. Swiedom	40 00
Mar. 31	129	E. Swiedom	40 00
April 29	143	E. Swiedom	40 00
May 31	158	E. Swiedom	40 00
June 30	172	E. Swiedom	40 00
July 31	186	E. Swiedom	40 00
Aug. 31	195	E. Swiedom	40 00
Total			$ 480 00
Amount appropriated			480 00

Salary of Porter for year ending August 31, 1912.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	Amount.
1910.			
Sept. 30	31	E. Swiedom	$ 40 00
Oct. 31	45	E. Swiedom	40 00
Nov. 29	71	E. Swiedom	40 00
Dec. 30	85	E. Swiedom	40 00
1912.			
Jan. 31	100	E. Swiedom	40 00
Feb. 29	115	E. Swiedom	40 00
Mar. 30	128	E. Swiedom	40 00
April 30	145	E. Swiedom	40 00
May 31	169	E. Swiedom	40 00
June 29	187	E. Swiedom	40 00
July 31	194	E. Swiedom	40 00
Aug. 31	204	E. Swiedom	40 00
Total			$ 480 00
Amount appropriated			480 00

Books for State Library for year ending August 31, 1911.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	Amount.
1910.			
Sept. 15	1	The Martin & Hoyt Co., Atlanta, Ga	$ 60 75
Sept. 15	4	The Four Seas Co., Boston	1 06
Oct. 3	10	American Express Co., Austin	4 20
Oct. 14	11	Carnegie Library of Pittsburg	21 50
Nov. 2	31	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	38 00
Nov. 3	33	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	25 27
Nov. 10	36	Henry Malkan, New York	14 55
Nov. 10	37	American Express Co., Austin	4 20
Nov. 16	42	Charities Publication Committee, New York	12 72
Nov. 16	43	Morrison & Fourmy Directory Co., Austin	5 00
Nov. 16	46	The Union Library Association, New York	2 50
Nov. 23	48	The National Conference of Charities, Fort Wayne, Ind	17 46
Nov. 23	49	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	70 69
Nov. 28	54	The H. W. Wilson Co., Minneapolis	12 80
Dec. 5	57	Gammel's Book Store, Austin	1 00
Dec. 5	60	American Express Co., Austin	.92
Dec. 5	62	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	23 90
Dec. 30	76	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	1 85
Dec. 30	79	E. W. Winkler, Austin	6 15
1911.			
Jan. 31	92	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	1 35
Jan. 31	93	Commission on Compensation for Industrial Accidents, Clinton, Mass	1 00
Jan. 31	95	Little, Brown & Co., Boston	7 20
Jan. 31	102	D. Appleton & Co., New York	3 50
Mar. 6	112	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	1 25
April 12	138	E. W. Winkler, Austin	1 75
May 1	146	Bancroft-Whitney Co., San Frnacisco	10 00
May 22	156	The Cambridge University Press, New York	73 50
June 6	159	Theo. E. Schulte, New York	8 36
June 6	161	Little, Brown & Co., Boston	3 60
June 14	167	The Arthur H. Clark Co., Cleveland	3 60
June 14	169	Arthur C. Wilkins, New York	39 00
June 30	173	Mrs. E. P. Smith, Austin	2 88
June 30	175	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	1 87
July 19	183	Henry Malkan, New York	1 00
July 19	184	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	6 61
Aug. 14	192	E. W. Winkler, Austin	9 01
Total			$ 500 00
Amount appropriated			500 00

Books for State Library rof year ending August 31, 1912.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	Amount.
1911.			
Sept. 7	3	The Arthur H. Clark Co., Cleveland	$ 87 80
Sept. 7	4	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	12 02
Sept. 14	2	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	6 11
Sept. 14	5	National Municipal League, Philadelphia	1 50
Sept. 14	6	E. W. Winkler, Austin	40 45
Sept. 23	7	The Boston Book Co., Boston	6 00
Sept. 23	12	The Cambridge University Press, New York	78 75
Sept. 23	13	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	1 07
Sept. 23	17	The Yale Publishing Association, New Haven	1 00
Sept. 23	21	Charles F. McElroy, Chicago	1 50
Sept. 29	26	American Prison Association, Columbus, Ohio	1 50
Sept. 29	27	Gammel's Book Store, Austin	20 45
Oct. 20	33	Henry Malkan, New York	72 50
Oct. 20	34	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	2 75
Oct. 20	35	Little, Brown & Co., Boston	3 60
Oct. 20	36	Geo. F. Wharton, Dallas	52 95
Oct. 31	47	Frederick Loeser & Co., Brooklyn	52 20
Nov. 6	54	Dood, Mead & Co., New York	5 00
Nov. 8	56	Milton Everett, Austin	15 00
Nov. 18	58	Powner's Book Store, Chicago	65 50
Nov. 28	66	Joseph McDonough Co., Albany, N. Y.	3 00
Dec. 15	75	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	1 62
1912.			
Jan. 24	89	National Tax Association, Columbus, Ohio	4 00
Feb. 10	104	D. Appleton & Co., New York	3 50
Mar. 8	116	The National Short Ballot Organization, New York	5 34
Mar. 8	117	Caroline L. Himebaugh, New York	79 75
April 3	132	Noah Farnham Morrison, Elizabeth, N. J.	1 45
April 3	133	E. W. Winkler, Austin	11 20
April 3	134	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	18 42
April 3	135	Henry Malkan, New York	1 00
April 13	138	Freud & Co., New York	1 11
April 30	146	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	10 90
April 30	147	Southern Educational Association, Montgomery	14 00
May 9	152	The McDevitt-Wilson Bargain Book Shop, New York	1 07
May 9	153	The Arthur H. Clark Co., Cleveland	2 76
May 9	154	E. W. Winkler, Austin	3 11
May 16	159	The H. W. Wilson Co., Minneapolis	2 26
May 16	163	Mrs. L. O. Chilton, Austin	1 00
May 25	164	The H. W. Wilson Co., Minneapolis	1 70
May 25	165	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	1 02
May 25	166	Gammel's Book Store, Austin	17 00
May 31	170	Dood, Mead & Co., New York	4 05
May 31	171	Noah Farnham Morrison, Elizabeth, N. J.	3 35
May 31	172	American Prison Association, Columbus, Ohio	1 50
May 31	173	Goodspeed's Book Shop, Boston	3 00
May 31	174	The H. W. Wilson Co., Minneapolis	1 00
June 18	177	Boston Book Co., Boston	2 50
June 18	178	William J. Campbell, Philadelphia	10 60
June 18	179	Gammel's Book Store, Austin	6 50
June 18	180	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	7 62
June 18	181	Henry Malkan, New York	5 35
June 18	182	H. A. O'Leary, Brooklyn	1 75
June 18	183	R. R. Bowker Co., New York	5 24
June 18	184	E. W. Winkler, Austin	9 50
June 18	185	Pan American Union, Washington	2 00
June 27	186	I. D. Affleck, Brenham	9 00
June 29	188	The Torch Press, Cedar Rapids	2 41
July 31	192	E. W. Winkler, Austin	6 90
Aug. 17	200	A. L. A. Publishing Board, Chicago	1 20
Aug. 17	201	The Arthur H. Clark Co., Cleveland	1 40
Aug. 17	202	E. W. Winkler, Austin	1 64
Total			$ 800 00
Amount appropriated			800 00

Gathering Historical Data for year ending August 31, 1911.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1910.				
Oct. 3	3	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	Books	$ 13 52
Oct. 14	13	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Books	3 65
Oct. 22	20	Wm. S. Cass, Brooklyn	MS. note book of Geo. H. Sweet	2 00
Oct. 22	21	C. F. Liebeck, Chicago	Book	1 00
Oct. 24	23	Little, Brown & Co., Boston	Books	15 43
Oct. 24	24	Geo. F. Warner, Minneapolis	Books	9 10
Nov. 2	31	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	Books	19 51
Nov. 3	32	W. S. Cass, Brooklyn	Book	1 10
Nov. 3	33	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	Books	5 00
Nov. 16	45	C. F. Liebeck, Chicago	Maps and pamphlets	1 55
Nov. 16	46	The Union Library Association, New York	Books	9 00
Nov. 23	49	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	Books	31 00
Nov. 23	50	The Burnham Antique Book Store, Boston	Book	1 25
Nov. 28	51	The Torch Press, Cedar Rapids	Books	7 53
Nov. 28	52	Latin-America Book Co., New York	Book	5 07
Nov. 28	53	Charles E. Lauriat Co., Boston	Books	65 70
Dec. 5	56	The Arthur H. Clark Co., Cleveland	Pamphlets	4 35
Dec. 5	57	Gammel's Book Store, Austin	Newspapers, books and pamphlets	53 75
Dec. 5	62	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	Books	7 64
Dec. 15	67	Henry Malkan, New York	Book	1 45
Dec. 15	68	Otto Lange, Florence	Books and views	79 20
Dec. 30	76	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	Books	2 46
1911.				
Feb. 15	107	Hudson Book Co., Tarrytown, N. Y	Books	4 25
Mar. 6	112	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	Books	7 47
Mar. 10	120	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Books	6 01
Mar. 21	122	The Union Library Association, New York	Books	1 12
Mar. 21	124	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Books	9 52
Mar. 25	125	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	Books	2 68
Mar. 25	126	The Burnham Antique Store, Boston	Pamphlets	1 35
Mar. 25	127	A. S. Clark, Peekskill, N. Y	Periodicals	5 68
Mar. 25	128	Hudson Book Co., Tarrytown, N. Y	Books and Pamphlets	11 40
Mar. 31	130	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	Books	4 10
Mar. 31	131	J. Kuhlman, Philadelphia	Periodicals	6 62
April 12	133	Niel Morrow Ladd Book Co., Brooklyn	Books	2 12
April 12	134	Frederick Loeser & Co., Brooklyn	Books	2 07
April 12	135	A. J. Crawford, St. Louis	Book	2 00
April 20	139	The Arthur H. Clark Co., Cleveland	Books	7 41
April 20	140	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	Books	13 00
April 20	141	Latin-America Book Co., New York	Book	1 95
April 20	142	W. B. Graham, New York	Book	3 44
May 1	145	Carnegie Institution of Washington	Books	4 25
May 22	150	H. G. Noel, St. Louis	Maps and pamphlets	1 34
May 22	151	Statute Law Book Co., Washington	Books	25 00
May 22	152	Noah Farnham Morrison, Elizabeth	Books	5 85
May 22	155	Goodspeed's Book Shop, Boston	Books and pamphlet	19 75
June 6	166	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Books	5 15
June 30	166	The Torch Press, Cedar Rapids	Book and pamphlets	2 24
June 30	176	Daniel H. Newhall, New York	Book and pamphlets	3 50
Aug. 31	196	Gammel's Book Store, Austin	Books	0 46
Total				$ 500 00
Amount appropriated				500 00

Gathering Historical Data for year ending August 31, 1912.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1911.				
Sept. 14	1	Geo. E. Warner, Minneapolis	Books	$ 29 75
Sept. 23	10	Hudson Book Co., New York	Books and pamphlets	9 75
Sept. 7	11	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Books	6 20
Sept. 23	22	Mrs. E. S. Tracy, Houston	Book and pamphlet	1 50
Sept. 23	25	Mrs. Lena Crow, Austin	Pamphlets	2 50
Sept. 29	28	Gammel's Book Store, Austin	Books, pamphlets and maps	19 50
Oct. 20	44	The Review of Reviews Co., New York	Books	28 45
Oct. 31	48	The Arthur H. Clark Co., Cleveland	Books	9 00
Oct. 31	49	H. R. Arnold, Austin	Book	2 35
Oct. 31	51	Milton Everett, Austin	Book	6 00
Nov. 18	59	Daniel H. Newhall, New York	Books	13 50
Nov. 18	60	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Books, pamphlets, map	12 02
Nov. 28	67	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	Books	13 50
Nov. 28	68	Mrs. Elizabeth S. Tracy, Houston	Files of Texas newspapers	151 50
Nov. 29	72	Milton Everett, Austin	Books	15 00

Gathering Historical Data for Year Ending August 31, 1912—Continued.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1911.				
Dec. 15	76	DeWitt & Snelling, Oakland, Cal.	Books	3 55
Dec. 15	77	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Books, map and engraving	24 23
Dec. 30	86	Mrs. M. L. Cruxall, Washington	Book	1 50
1912.				
Jan. 24	90	Hudson Book Co., New York	Books and pamphlets	11 25
Jan. 24	91	H. A. O'Leary, Brooklyn	Books, pamphlets and maps	7 35
Jan. 24	92	John Skinner, Albany, N. Y	Books	13 25
Jan. 24	93	The Arthur H. Clark Co., Cleveland	Books and periodicals	11 05
Jan. 31	101	Powner's Book Store, Chicago	Books	15 00
Feb. 29	111	American Historical Association, New York	Book	1 00
Mar. 8	118	Frederick Loeser & Co., Brooklyn	Books	3 50
Mar. 8	119	Kimball Bros., Albany	Book	2 76
Mar. 19	123	The Arthur H. Clark Co., Cleveland	Books	6 60
Mar. 19	124	Geo. E. Warner, Minneapolis	Books	8 78
Mar. 19	125	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Books and pamphlet	5 70
April 13	139	Marcus J. Wright, Washington	MS. entitled "Texas in the War, 1861-5"	40 00
April 13	140	H. G. Noel, St. Louis	Books	2 34
April 13	141	Geo. E. Warner, Minneapolis	Books	12 00
April 13	142	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Books and pamphlets	14 85
April 30	148	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Books	6 85
May 9	155	Mrs. A. W. Yates, Smithfield, Texas	MS. letters, circulars and newspaper	15 50
May 16	160	H. G. Noel, St. Louis	Books	5 80
May 16	161	Department of Archives and History, Jackson, Miss.	Book	3 00
May 25	167	Gammel's Book Store, Austin	Books	55 75
May 25	168	Robt. L. Thompson, Austin	Map	2 50
May 31	175	Texas State Historical Association, Austin	1,026 pages of transcripts of documents in the British Foreign Office, relating to Texas during the period 1837-1845	102 60
Aug. 31	206	Everybody's Book Store, Austin	Books	2 77
Total				$ 700 00
Amount appropriated				700 00

Subscription to Newspapers and Periodicals for year ending August 31, 1911.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	Amount.
1910.			
Sept. 15	2	Austin Statesman Co., Austin	$ 6 00
Oct. 14	13	E. W. Winkler, Austin	3 00
Oct. 24	22	American Association for Labor Legislation, New York	10 00
Oct. 31	27	The H. W. Wilson Co., Minneapolis	1 00
Oct. 31	28	American Forestry Association, Washington	2 25
Nov. 16	39	E. W. Winkler, Austin	2 00
Nov. 16	44	National Association of State Libraries, Hartford	5 00
Dec. 15	70	The Sewanee Review, Sewanee	2 00
Dec. 21	73	The Hub Magazine Co., Boston	21 70
Dec. 21	74	The Mexican Herald, Mexico	7 00
Dec. 30	77	The University of Chicago Press, Chicago	2 70
Dec. 30	78	The South Atlantic Publishing Co., Durham, N. C	1 80
Dec. 31	82	The Blaylock Publishing Co., Dallas	1 00
1911.			
Jan. 9	84	The University of Chicago Press, Chicago	3 30
Jan. 31	96	R. R. Bowker, New York	4 00
Jan. 31	99	The Mexican Herald, Mexico	7 00
Jan. 31	100	Boston Book Co., Boston	41 50
Jan. 31	101	E. W. Winkler, Austin	1 00
Jan. 31	103	American Library Association, Chicago	5 00
Feb. 4	105	The H. W. Wilson Co., Minneapolis	84 00
Mar. 6	114	Public Libraries, Chicago	2 00
Mar. 6	115	American Association for Labor Legislation, New York	5 00
Mar. 6	116	William and Mary Quarterly, Williamsburg, Va.	3 00
June 6	162	The Special Libraries Association, Boston	2 00
June 30	177	The H. W. Wilson Co., Minneapolis	17 00
June 30	178	American Political Science Association, Baltimore	3 00
Aug. 14	190	Boston Book Co., Boston	1 75
Total			$ 250 00
Amount appropriated			250 00

Subscription to Newspapers and Periodicals for the year ending August 31, 1912.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	Amount.
1911.			
Sept. 23	8	Houston Printing Co., Houston	$ 8 25
Sept. 23	9	Austin Statesman Co., Austin	6 00
Sept. 7	15	S. L. Crawford, Austin	7 50
Sept. 7	16	The Record Co., Fort Worth	7 50
Sept. 7	18	American Historical Association, New York	3 00
Sept. 25	24	International News Co., New York	171 96
Oct. 4	32	Florence Brownlee, Austin	8 00
Oct. 20	38	Dallas News, Dallas	6 40
Oct. 20	39	Baptist Standard, Dallas	2 50
Oct. 20	40	National Association of State Libraries, Hartford	5 00
Nov. 28	69	The University of Chicago Press, Chicago	3 30
Nov. 28	70	The Sewanee Review, Sewanee	2 00
1912.			
Jan. 24	94	The Blaylock Publishing Co., Dallas	1 00
Jan. 24	95	Public Libraries, Chicago	2 00
Jan. 24	96	American Library Association, Chicago	5 00
Jan. 24	97	The Mexican Herald, Mexico	6 00
Feb. 10	108	American Association for Labor Legislation, New York	4 59
Total			$ 250 00
Amount appropriated			250 00

Binding and Repair for year ending August 31, 1911.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1911.				
Jan. 31	98	Austin Printing Co., Austin	Binding	$ 33 06
May 1	144	Austin Printing Co., Austin	Binding	92 12
1912.				
Jan. 24	200	Austin Printing Co., Austin	Binding	81 69
July 2	201	Austin Printing Co., Austin	Binding	193 05
Total				$ 399 92
Amount appropriated				400 00
Balance				$ 0 08

Binding and Repair for year ending August 31, 1912.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1911.				
Oct. 20	37	Austin Printing Co., Austin	Portfolios	$ 12 50
Dec. 15	81	Austin Printing Co., Austin	Portfolios	4 55
1912.				
April 30	150	Austin Printing Co., Austin	Portfolios	48 65
July 2	191	Austin Printing Co., Austin	Binding	146 90
Oct. 17	212	Austin Printing Co., Austin	Binding	185 48
Total				$ 398 08
Amount appropriated				400 00
Balance				$ 1 92

Stationery, Library Supplies, Postage, Freight for the year ending August 31, 1911.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1910.				
Oct. 3	9	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps and express	$ 10 30
Oct. 14	12	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Freight and drayage	8 03
Oct. 14	13	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Postcards	3 00
Oct. 14	14	Pacific Express Co., Austin	Express	4 45
Oct. 22	16	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Freight and drayage	12 87
Nov. 2	30	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps, freight and drayage	12 77
Nov. 3	34	Wells Fargo & Co., Austin	Express	3 15
Nov. 16	40	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Freight and drayage	4 36
Nov. 23	47	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Freight and drayage	2 50
Dec. 5	61	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps and postcards	7 00
Dec. 15	66	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps and postcards	3 00
Dec. 15	69	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Freight and drayage	23 19
Dec. 15	72	Tobin's Book Store, Austin	Letter heads and typewriter ribbon	9 15
Dec. 21	75	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Express, freight and drayage	2 62
1911.				
Jan. 10	89	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Freight, drayage, stamps and postcards	12 04
Jan. 31	91	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Freight and drayage	2 55
Jan. 31	94	Library Bureau, Boston	Catalog cards and gummed labels	4 60
Mar. 6	110	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps	15 00
Mar. 6	111	Tobin's Book Store, Austin	Sundry stationery supplies	6 46
Mar. 10	119	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Freight and drayage	4 63
Mar. 21	123	Wells, Fargo & Co., Austin	Express	3 65
Mar. 31	132	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps and postcards	15 00
April 12	137	American Express Co., Austin	Express	1 50
April 12	138	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps and drayage	2 50
May 1	148	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps and postcards	10 00
May 22	153	Tobin's Book Store, Austin	Twine and pencils	2 58
May 22	157	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Freight and drayage	3 30
June 6	165	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Drayage, stamps and postcards	11 50
June 14	168	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Freight and drayage	3 18
June 30	171	Tobin's Book Store, Austin	Letterheads, etc	13 45
July 6	180	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Postcards, freight and drayage	7 40
July 19	182	Wells, Fargo & Co., Austin	Express	2 46
Aug. 14	189	American Express Co., Austin	Express	2 60
Aug. 14	191	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps, freight, drayage	18 06
Aug. 31	197	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Freight	65
		Total		$250 00
		Amount appropriated		250 00

Stationery, library supplies, postage, freight for year ending August 31, 1912.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1911.				
Sept. 7	14	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps and drayage	$12 50
Sept. 23	20	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Freight and drayage	6 98
Oct. 20	43	American Express Co., Austin	Express	1 68
Oct. 31	50	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps and drayage	7 50
Nov. 4	52	Wells, Fargo & Co., Austin	Express	2 75
Nov. 6	53	American Express Co., Austin	Express	90
Nov. 18	61	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Freight and drayage	5 94
Nov. 18	62	H. C. Parker, Dallas	Sorting tray, guide cards	8 00
Nov. 18	63	Tobin's Book Store, Austin	Sundry stationery supplies	23 57
Dec. 15	78	American Express Co., Austin	Express	90
Dec. 15	79	Tobin's Book Store, Austin	Letterheads, Neostyle ink and paste	10 82
Dec. 15	80	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps, freight, drayage	11 72
1912.				
Feb. 10	105	Library of Congress, Washington	Printed catalog cards	45 29
Feb. 10	106	Tobin's Book Store, Austin	Ink, rubber stamps, and typewriter ribbon	2 50
Feb. 10	107	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps	10 00
Feb. 29	112	H. C. Parker, Dallas	Gummed labels	3 28
Feb. 29	113	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Freight and drayage	2 22
Mar. 8	120	Tobin's Book Store, Austin	Guide cards and storage cases	7 55
Mar. 8	121	Tobin's Book Store, Austin	Rubber stamp, pad, typewriter ribbon	1 63
Mar. 8	122	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Freight and drayage	4 33
Mar. 19	126	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps	10 00
Mar. 30	130	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Postcards	3 00
April 3	136	American Express Co., Austin	Express	3 59
April 13	143	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Freight and drayage	2 22
April 13	144	Wells, Fargo & Co., Austin	Express	1 85
April 30	149	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps	8 00
May 9	156	Tobin's Book Store, Austin	Stencil paper, rubber stamps, pencils	3 07
May 9	157	Library of Congress, Washington	Printed catalog cards	40 18
May 9	158	American Express Co., Austin	Express	1 18

Stationery Library Supplies, Postage, Freight for Year Gnding August 31, 1912—Continued.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	For w5at paid.	Amount.
May 16	162	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps	8 00
Aug. 3	195	Library of Congress, Washington	Printed catalog cards	33 54
Aug. 5	196	Tobin's Book Store, Austin	Carbon paper, etc	3 50
Aug. 5	197	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps	3 00
Aug. 17	203	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Stamps	6 00
Aug. 31	209	Tobin's Book Store, Austin	Carbon paper	2 90
		Total		$300 00
		Amount appropriated		300 00

Traveling expenses for year ending August 31, 1911.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	Amount.
1910.			
Dec. 9	64	E. W. Winkler, Austin	$4 85
Dec. 9	65	E. C. Barker, Austin	5 20
1911.			
Feb. 15	108	Mrs. Joseph B. Dibrell	10 70
May 20	149	E. W. Winkler, Austin	66 70
Aug. 29	193	E. W. Winkler, Austin	9 25
		Total	$ 98 70
		Amount appropriated	100 00
		Balance	1 30

Traveling expenses for year ending August 31, 1912.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	Amount.
1912.			
Jan. 24	99	Mrs. Joseph B. Dibrell	$15 25
		Total	$ 15 25
		Amount appropriated	100 00
		Balance	84 75

Collecting and disseminating information about public libraries for year ending August 31, 1911.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1910.				
Oct. 22	18	A. L. A. Publishing Board, Chicago	Sundry library tracts	$5 80
Dec. 15	71	Austin Printing Co., Austin	"Texas Libraries" No. 2	20 42
1911.				
Jan. 9	88	Democrat Printing Co., Madison	Children's book lists	1 00
Feb. 15	106	Wisconsin Library Commission, Madison	Study outlines	9 50
May 1	147	A. L. A. Publishing Board, Chicago	Sundry library tracts	2 20
June 6	160	A. L. A. Publishing Board, Chicago	Library tracts	1 50
Aug. 14	187	A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago	Bibliography of library economy	2 29
Sept. 5	181	A. L. A. Publishing Board, Chicago	Sundry library tracts	7 29
		Total		$50 00
		Amount appropriated		50 00

Telephone rent for year ending August 31, 1911.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	Amount.
1910.			
Oct. 3	7	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	$4 00
Oct. 31	26	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
Dec. 5	58	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
1911.			
Jan. 9	85	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
Feb. 1	104	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
Mar. 7	117	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
April 12	136	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
May 22	154	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
June 6	164	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
July 6	179	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
Aug. 14	188	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
Aug. 31	194	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
		Total	$48 00
		Amount appropriated	48 00

Telephone rent for year ending August 31, 1912.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	Amount.
1911.			
Sept. 30	29	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	$4 00
Oct. 31	46	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
Nov. 29	73	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
Dec. 30	87	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
1912.			
Jan. 31	103	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
Feb. 29	114	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
Mar. 30	129	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
April 30	151	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
May 31	176	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
June 29	189	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
July 31	193	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
Aug. 31	205	The Southwestern Telegraph and Telephone Co., Austin	4 00
		Total	$48 00
		Amount appropriated	48 00

Shelving for books, etc., for the two years ending August 31, 1911, not heretofore reported.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1910.				
Sept. 15	3	C. A. Dahlich, Austin	Roller-top desk	$27 50
Oct. 14	15	Eggerss-O'Flynn Co., Omaha	Pamphlet cases	9 00
Oct. 22	17	Library Bureau, New York	Newspaper rack, periodical rack, card catalog cabinet	121 30
Oct. 22	19	Tobin's Book Store, Austin	Steel vertical letter file and folders	34 60
Oct. 31	25	Bacon & Hancock, Austin	Two portable reading lamps	5 00
Nov. 16	41	W. Twning, Austin	Electric light cord and sockets	6 48
1911.				
June 14	170	Tobin's Book Store, Austin	Steel vertical letter file and catalog cards	32 00
July 19	185	Bacon & Hancock, Austin	Two eight-inch desk fans	19 00
Sept. 23	199	Library Bureau, Boston	Card catalog case	67 87
		Total		$322 75
		Balance available		322 75

Shelving, etc., for year ending August 21, 1912.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1911.				
Sept. 25	23	Library Bureau, Boston	Card catalog case	$57 13
Nov. 18	64	The H. W. Wilson Co., Minneapolis	Library truck	18 00
Nov. 18	65	C. A. Dahlich, Austin	Washstand and typewriter desk	10 75
1912.				
Jan. 31	102	C. A. Dahlich, Austin	Typewriter table	6 50
Sept. 5	207	C. A. Dahlich, Austin	Roller-top desk	27 50
Sept. 30	208	C. A. Dahlich, Austin	Office chair, storage cases	23 00
Oct. 16	210	A. E. Hancock Co., Austin	Indoor telephone	9 36
Oct. 17	211	Tobin's Book Store, Austin	Metal newspaper stack	197 00
Oct. 24	213	Library Bureau, New York	Cabinets for filing pamphlets	256 04
1913.				
Jan. 29	214	Snead & Co. Iron Works, Jersey City	Book stacks	862 50
Feb. 5	215	C. M. Miller, Austin	Painting and enameling book stacks	32 22
		Total		$1,500 00
		Amount appropriated		1,500 00

Contingent expenses for year ending August 31, 1911.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount
1910.				
Oct. 8	8	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Postoffice box rent	$3 00
Nov. 16	13	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Wire guards for lights and telegram	1 50
Dec. 5	59	Lone Star Ice Co., Austin	Ice	4 59
Dec. 9	63	L. K. Smoot, Austin	Photographic prints	2 80
Dec. 30	80	J. M. Kuchne, Austin	Photographic plates	6 50
Dec. 31	83	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Postoffice box rent	3 00
1911.				
Mar. 6	113	Austin Printing Co., Austin	Printing "Finding List"	72 64
Mar. 10	118	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Lamp shade, Kreso	1 30
Mar. 21	121	W. H. Richardson, Austin	Floor broom	3 00
Sept. 23	198	Lone Star Ice Co., Austin	Ice	1 67
		Total		$100 00
		Amount appropriated		100 00

Contingent expenses for year ending August 31, 1912.

Date.	Voucher No.	To whom paid.	For what paid.	Amount.
1911.				
Sept. 23	19	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Hire of substitute for porter	$17 50
Sept. 30	30	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Postoffice box rent, binder's thread, wash basin, shot	5 10
Oct. 20	41	W. Twining, Austin	Double-throw switch	75
Oct. 20	42	The Western Union Telegraph Co., Austin	Telegrams	4 75
Nov. 6	55	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Paid copyist	12 55
Nov. 8	57	Lone Star Ice Co., Austin	Ice	4 98
Dec. 15	82	W. Twining, Austin	Lamp cord	1 60
Dec. 15	83	L. K. Smoot, Austin	Photographic plates and prints	4 08
Dec. 15	84	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Keys, Kreso, bucket, pitcher, towel rack, soap dish, washing windows	6 15
Dec. 30	88	W. S. Hart, Mgr., Austin	Royal typewriter	40 00
1912.				
Jan. 24	98	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Postoffice box rent	3 00
Feb. 10	109	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Freight, drayage, cheese cloth, carbolic acid	2 05
Feb. 10	110	Walter Tips, Austin	Brush and floor cleaner	5 50
Mar. 30	131	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Postoffice box rent	3 00
Mar. 19	127	Underwood Typewriter Co., Houston	Typewriter	83 03
June 29	190	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Postoffice box rent	3 00
Aug. 17	198	Walter Tips, Austin	Floor broom	2 50
Aug. 17	199	E. W. Winkler, Austin	Soap, brackets	48
		Total		$200 00
		Amount appropriated		200 00

Receipts of State Library for certified copies during two years ending August 31, 1912.

Date.	From.	Amount.	
Sept. 7, 1910	W. L. Faulk, Athens	$1 50	
Oct. 1, 1910	Hamilton & Davidson, Childress	1 45	
Oct. 11, 1910	Smith, Crawford & Sonfield, Beaumont	3 00	
Mar. 23, 1911	Locke & Locke, Dallas	2 25	
April 12, 1911	Millard Patterson, El Paso	3 50	
June 19, 1911	W. F. Robertson, Dallas	1 25	
June 30, 1911	Alexis Brian	1 60	
Jan. 15, 1912	A. F. Jatho, Beaumont	1 00	
			$15 55
Deposited in Austin National Bank to State's General Revenue account, December 16, 1910		$5 95	
Deposited in American National Bank to State's General Revenue account, July 5, 1911		8 60	
Deposited in American National Bank to State's General Revenue account		1 00	
			$15 55

Proceeds of sale of library property, conducted by the Superintendent of Public Buildings and Grounds, and disbursement of receipts.

Date.	For What paid.	Amount.	
Dec. 5, 1910	Discarded linoleum	$ 11 00	
Dec. 5, 1910	Wooden book cases displaced by metal book stacks	187 35	
			$198 35
Dec. 6, 1910	Advertising above sale	$ 2 49	
Jan. 9, 1911	Library Bureau, Boston, one vertical filing cabinet	112 00	
Jan. 9, 1911	Freight and drayage on the above mentioned cabinet	10 76	
Jan. 17, 1911	Tobin's Book Store, Austin, two metal vertical letter files, with guides and folders	73 10	
			$193 35

Texas Library and Historical Commission
THE STATE LIBRARY

CALENDAR OF THE PAPERS OF MIRABEAU BUONAPARTE LAMAR

PREPARED FROM THE ORIGINAL PAPERS
IN THE TEXAS STATE LIBRARY BY
ELIZABETH HOWARD WEST, ARCHIVIST

AUSTIN, TEXAS
VON BOECKMANN-JONES CO., PRINTERS
1914

CONTENTS

	Page
Signs and abbreviations	4
Prefatory note	5
Chronology	6
Calendar of the papers	7
Errata	317
Index	319

SIGNS AND ABREVIATIONS

A. Autograph.
D. Document.
Df. Draft.
L. Letter.
N. Note.
R. Rubricated.
S. Signed.
[] Information supplied from a source other than the document or the author's indorsement.
. . . Omissions.
[?] Doubtful.
C. Approximately.
Q. V. Which see.
Cf. Compare.

For abbreviated proper names and titles, see the index.

PREFATORY NOTE

The Lamar Papers listed in the present calendar were acquired by the State Library in consequence of an act of the Legislature approved by Governor Campbell on March 19, 1909, making appropriation for their purchase from Mrs. Loretta Lamar Calder, of Beaumont, the daughter of President Lamar.

They consist mostly of Lamar's state papers, correspondence, editorials, poems, etc., of the historical material collected by him, largely from contemporaries, in preparation for histories of Texas and Mexico and for biographies of prominent Mexican and Texan historical characters, and of his more or less fragmentary manuscript histories and biographies based upon that material.

While the collection is obviously most valuable for the history of Texas, especially in the years from 1821 to 1841, inclusive, it also contains some material for the history of Nicaragua and Costa Rica in 1858 and 1859, the years when Lamar was the minister of the United States to those countries.

State Library, Austin, April, 1913.

CHRONOLOGY OF MIRABEAU BUONAPARTE LAMAR

1798-1859

1798	Aug. 16	Born at Louisville, Georgia.
1835	August	Trip to Texas; declaration of intention to become a citizen.
1836	Apr. 21	Battle of San Jacinto; Lamar commander of the cavalry.
1836	April[?]	Attorney General in President Burnet's Cabinet.
1836	May	Secretary at war in Burnet's Cabinet.
1836	May 12	Letter to the President and Cabinet regarding the Mexican prisoners.
1836	May 26	Resignation as secretary at war.
1836	June 25	Commission as major general and commander-in-chief of the Army of Texas.
1836	Oct. 22	Inauguration as Vice-President of Texas.
1838	Dec. 10	Inauguration as President of Texas.
1839		Expulsion of the Cherokees from Texas.
1841	June	Santa Fé expedition.
1842-6		In retirement.
1846-8		Commander of the Laredo garrison.
1857	July	Appointment as minister to Argentina.
1857	Dec. 23	Commission as minister to Nicaragua.
1858	Jan. 20	Commissions as minister resident to Nicaragua and minister to Costa Rica.
1859	July	Return to the United States.
1859	Dec. 19	Death at Richmond, Texas.

CALENDAR

1756 May 29 [Bucarely y Ursua, Antonio.] México, [México.] To Jacinto de Barrios y Jaúregui, [San Antonio de Béxar, Texas.]
Order for the transfer of the Presidio of San Xavier to San Sabá, subject ad interim to the direct control of the Viceroy. A. Df. of Lamar. 2 p.
English translation; *in* no. 2436, p. 2-3. 1

[*1758*] Amarillas, Marqués de las. [México, México.] To Jacinto de Barrios y Jaúregui, [San Antonio de Béxar, Texas.]
Ordering assistance to the Presidio of Béxar and to the governors of Coahuila and San Sabá. A. Df. of Lamar. 1 p.
English translation; *in* no. 2436, p. 1. 2

1780-1835 Austin Family.
Records, historical and genealogical, of the Austin family, especially Moses and Stephen F. Austin; including notes upon Robert Andrews, A. C. Buckner,—Gross, Wharton, Padilla, Houston, Mrs. Long, Seguin, as also letters of H. Meigs, Abia Brown, Mrs. Moses Austin, and Stephen F. Austin. Copy. 31 p.
P. 13-28 in Lamar's hand; *see* nos. 4, 45, 47, 117, 195, 200, 223, 234. 3

1780 July 15 Brown, Abia. New Town, [New Jersey.] To [Maria Brown], Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.]
Letter of fatherly advice. Copy. 1 p.
In no. 3, p. 12; addressed to Benjamin Fuller, Philadelphia. 4

1796-1821 Dec. 8-Jan. 26 Austin, Moses.
Papers connected with the journey of Moses Austin from Virginia into Missouri, 1796-7, and his attempt to colonize Texas, 1821. Copy, partly by Lamar. 46 p.
On p. 46 is a note upon the childhood of S. F. Austin, and on the third cover-page an appended note in regard to portraits of him, and to possible sources of information; *see* nos. 6, 31, 32. 5

1796-7 Dec. 8-Mar. 25 Austin, Moses.
"A Memorandum of M. Austin's Journay from the Lead Mines in the county of Wythe in the State of Virginia to the Lead Mines in the Province of Louisiana, West of the Missippi [and return]" Copy, partly by Lamar. 34 p.
Printed: *American Historical Review*, V, 517-542; appended is a "Memorandum kept by S. F. Austin relative to his enterprize to settle a colony of North Americans in Texas]", a copy of another draft of which is prefixed to the reprint noted above; *in* no. 5, p. 1-34; the memorandum, idem, p. 35-40. 6

1805 Oct 18 ELGUEZABAL, Juan Bautista de. [San Antonio de] Béxar, [Texas.] To Nemesio Salcedo, [Chihuahua, México.]
Reporting his issuance of license to Baron de Bastrop to settle a colony in Texas. A. Df. of Lamar. 2 p.
English translation. 7

1811 Jan. 11 SALCEDO [Manuel], and Simon de HERRERA.
Certificate of election of Salcedo as civil and of Herrera as military governor. A. Df. of Lamar. 1 p.
English translation; notes upon Casos [Casas?] and Hidalgo's execution prefixed and appended. 8

1815 June 12 PERRY, Henry. New Orleans, [Louisiana.]
Certificate of Warren D. C. Hall's service in the Republican Army, 1812-13, and of his rank in the Anaya expedition. Copy. 1 p.
In no. 2504. 9

1815 Aug. 1 GUTIERREZ DE LARA, José Bernardo. New Orleans, (Louisiana.]
Account presented to the Mexican Congress of the progress of the Revolution from the beginning. A. D. S. 28 p. 10

[*c. 1815?*] QUOTATIONS from Watts, Bacon, Goethe, Locke, etc. Copy. 2 p. 11

[*c. 1816?* IVERSON? Alfred? Eatonton, Georgia.]
Essay: "Was Brutus justifiable in assassinating Caesar?" 11 p. 12

[*c. 1816 ?*] ANONYMOUS. [Eatonton? Georgia?]
"Were the Europeans justifiable in conquering and taking possession of America in the manner they did?" 7 p.
Mutilated. 13

[*c. 1816?*] ANONYMOUS. [Eatonton? Georgia?] Essay upon true happiness. 12 p. 14

1818 Feb. 18 [LAMAR? Mirabeau Buonaparte? Columbus? Georgia?]
Address [at a school exhibition?] A. Df.
Signed: "A. Iverson." 15

1819 May 12 FORSYTH, John. Madrid, [Spain.] To the Marqués de Casa Yrujo, [Madrid, Spain.]
Asking for a time to present his credentials as minister of the United States. Copy. 1 p.
In no. 17, p. 1. 16

1819-53 May 12-Aug. 24 DIPLOMATIC FORMS.
Notes upon the reception of John Forsyth as minister to Spain, 1819, and of James Buchanan as minister to England, 1853. Df. 4 p.
See nos. 16, 18, 2482. 17

1819 May 18 FORSYTH, John. [Madrid, Spain.]
Speech to the King at his first audience. Copy. 2 p.
In: no. 17, p. 2-3. 18

1819 July 7 LAFITTE, J[ea]n. Galveston, [Texas.] To James Yong [i. e. Long, Nacogdoches? Texas.]
His own past connection with the cause of Mexican independence; his present situation; his desire to co-operate with Long; his brother's expected return from the North; Arredondo's movements. A. L. S. 3 p.
Indorsed: "Galveston J Laffite 7 July 1819."
Also an English translation. 2 p. 19

1819 July 9 TRUDE[A]U, Felix. Natchitoches, [Louisiana.] To [Felipe Fatio, New Orleans, Louisiana.]
Reporting the illegal entrance of "collections of Brigan[d]s." Copy (extract). 2 p.
English translation; *with* no. 21. 20

1819 July 10 SPANISH VICE-CONSUL. St. Louis, [Missouri.] To [Felipe Fatio? New Orleans? Louisiana?]
The troops under Colonel Atkinson sent to fortify the post on the Yellowstone; the imminent attack upon New Mexico under Benj[ami]n O'Fallon. Copy (extract). 2 p.
English translation; *see nos.* 20, 22, 23. 21

1819 July 16 DELFASSE, —, [New Orleans? Louisiana.] To [Felipe Fatio, New Orleans, Louisiana.]
Colonel Savari's assertion regarding a question put to him by the Governor of Louisiana relative to the formation of a cavalry company. Copy (extract). 1 p.
English translation; *with* no. 21. 22

1819 July 16 FATIO, Felipe. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To [Juan Ruiz de Apodaca, México, México.]
The Gutierrez-Long expedition; inclosing documents. Copy. 2 p.
English translation; *with* no. 21. 23

1819 Sept. 30 LAFITTE, J[ea]n. Galveston, [Texas.] To James Long, Nacogdoches, [Texas.]
Sending Davis and Lacaze, a commission empowered to make an agreement with Long; his own inability to leave Galveston Island, because of his brother's detention in New Orleans. A. L. S. 1 p.
Also an English translation. 1 p. 24

1819 Dec. 3 [PEREZ, Ignacio. Trinity River, Texas.] To [Antonio Martinez? San Antonio de Béxar? Texas?]
Report of his expedition in search of Long's party. Df. 25 p.
Including appended note; English translation. 25

1820 May 31 MARTINEZ, A[ntonio. San Antonio de Béxar? Texas.] To [Juan Ruiz de Apodaca, México, México.]
Reporting news from friendly Indians, communicated by the commander of La Bahía, of the arrival of a troop of foreign soldiers in Natchitoches. Df. 1 p.
English translation. 26

1820 Nov. 18-Dec. 5 GEORGIA v. African slaves claimed by William Bowen. United States District Court for the District of Georgia. Savannah, Georgia.

Papers in the suit: Interrogatories for James Long, letter of Seaborn Jones to John M. Berrien, commission to Seaborn Jones. Copy, Df., D. S. 5 p. 27

[*c. 1820?* IVERSON, Alfred. Princeton? New Jersey?]

Essay upon the fall of Switzerland. 4 p. 28

[*c. 1820?* IVERSON, Alfred. Princeton? New Jersey? "Composition upon the discovery of the art of printing."] Df. 11 p.

Mutilated; incomplete. 29

1821 Jan. 20 AUSTIN, Stephen [Fuller.] New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To [Maria Brown Austin], Herculaneum, [Missouri.]

News of Moses Austin; sympathy for Mr. and Mrs. Bryan; his own determination to embrace the offer of Joseph H. Hawkins and study law; his editorial work upon the *Louisiana Advertiser;* sending money and provisions. Copy. 3 p.

In no. 2407, p. 10-13. 30

1821 Jan. 26 AUSTIN, M[oses.] Natchitoches, [Louisiana.] To [Antonio] Martinez, [San Antonio de Béxar, Texas.]

Asserting his own innocence of any complicity in the conduct of Kirkham and certain Spaniards of San Antonio de Béxar.

Copied from "Common Place Book Began Philadelphia August 1st 1791" among the original Austin papers; explanatory note appended; *in* no. 5, p. 41-43. 31

1821 Jan. 26 AUSTIN, M[oses.] Near Natchitoches, [Louisiana.] To the Baron de Bastrop, [San Antonio de Béxar, Texas.]

His own pecuniary loss through the failure of the Bank of St. Louis; a request for a permit to land a colony at the mouth of the Colorado River; Bastrop and Sandoval's danger of being compromised by Kirkham's imprudent assertions. Copy. 2 p.

Copied from the "Common Place Book" noted above; *in* no. 5, p. 44-45. 32

[*1821-9 Feb. 8-Nov. 1* "LAWS, orders, and contract on colonization to 1821 to 1829 under which Colonel Stephen F. Austin introduced and settled emigrants in Texas. Translated from the Spanish. Saltillo, 1829."] Pamphlet. Fragments of several copies.

Austin's translation. 33

1821 Mar. 8 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Cahawba? Alabama?]

"Village Miscellany To be written in a series of numbers By Mr. Lanthornbalvon . . . No. 1." A. D. 8 p.

Prospectus. 34

1821 June 18-Sept. 22 [AUSTIN, Stephen Fuller.]

Diary of his journey from New Orleans to his colony in Texas; with appended letters and notes. Copy by Lamar. 61 p.

P. 1-54 copied from Austin's note-book; 55-61 added by Lamar;

printed, without the appended documents: *Quarterly,* VII, 286-307; *see* nos. 48, 49. 35

1821 June 27 HAWKINS, Jo[seph] H. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To [Maria Brown] Austin, [Herculaneum, Missouri.]
His high opinion of Stephen [F. Austin]; his co-operation with Austin in his colonizing project; condolence upon the death of [Moses Austin]; offer of help. Copy. 3 p.
In no. 2407, p. 13-15. 36

1821 Oct. 4 LONG, James. Presidio de la Bahía del Espíritu Santo, [Texas.] To the Commanding.
Reporting his capture of La Bahía; assurances of moderation; a request for an interview. Copy or English translation by Xavier De Bray. 1 p. 37

[*1821 c. Oct. 10*] LONG, James. [La Bahía, Texas.]
Declaration. English translation by Xavier De Bray. 2 p.
With no. 40. 38

[*1821 c Oct. 10*] WINSTON, Cimbor. La Bahia, [Texas.]
Declaration. English translation by Xavier De Bray. 1 p.
With no. 40. 39

1812 Oct. 11 BUENTELLO, Tomas. La Bahía, [Texas.]
"Report of the 2nd Alcalde of the town of La Bahía" upon Long's occupation of La Bahía. English translation by Xavier De Bray. 7 p.
Including appended declarations; *see* nos. 38, 39. 40

1821 Nov. 2 LOPEZ, [Gaspar.] Saltillo, [México.] To [Antonio Martinez, San Antonio de Béxar? Texas.]
Acknowledging receipt of no. 159, Oct. 19, inclosing declarations of Long and his companions, reports of the alcaldes of La Bahía, and a communication from Ignacio Perez; order for the removal of Garcia from the command of La Bahía; claims. Df. 2 p.
English translation. 41

1821 Nov. 5 LOPEZ, Gaspar. Saltillo, [México.] To [Antonio Martinez, San Antonio de Béxar? Texas.]
Answering no. 155 of Oct. 13, inclosing the capitulation of Long to Perez, the agreement for the evacuation of La Bahía, and intercepted letters; reproof of Perez for bad faith in dealing with Long. Df. 3 p.
English translation. 42

1822 Jan. 1 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Cahawba, Alabama.]
"New-Year's address to the patrons of the Cahawba Press." Broadside.
Verse; indorsed with a letter to Lamar's brother; *see* no. 44. 43

[*1822 c. Jan. 1*] LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Cahawba, Alabama. To [—— Lamar, Columbus? Georgia?]
Sending his address of [Jan. 1]; his prospects. A. L. S. 1 p.
On the back of the address (no. 43). 44

1822 Apr. 26 AUSTIN, Mary [Brown.] Herculaneum, [Missouri.] To [Stephen Fuller, Austin, en route to Mexico.]
On the necessity of religious tolerance. Copy (extract). 1 p.
In no. 3, p. 13. 45

[*1822 July 4*] CLARK, James. Eatonton, Georgia.
Independence day address. Df. 20 p. 46

1823 Apr. 8 AUSTIN, S[tephen] F[uller.] México, [México.]
Notes upon his own pamphlet *Plan for the Organization of Congress for the Empire of Mexico,* [Aug. 8, 1822.] Copy by Lamar. 2 p.
Prefatory note by Lamar; *in* no. 3, p.29-30. 47

[*1823 May?* AUSTIN, Stephen Fuller. Monterey, México.] To [the Provincial Deputies of Coahuila, Nuevo León, y Texas.]
Announcing his return on his way to Béxar; the completion of the preliminary business of his colony by the Supreme Government; his loyalty, especially to Texas; his detention; plans for the journey. Copy by Lamar. 2 p.
Appended to no. 35, p. 52-3. 48

[*1823 May?* AUSTIN, Stephen Fuller. Monterey, México.] To ——, [Monterey, México.]
The status of the colonial business; a request regarding the translation of the above letter. Copy by Lamar. 1 p.
Appended to no. 35, p. 54. 49

[*1823?*] CRAWFORD, J[oel?] To [George MacIntosh Troup? Milledgeville? Georgia?]
Introducing Mirabeau Lamar, a candidate for "Secretary to the Executive Department." Copy. 1 p. 50

[*1823-29* AUSTIN, Stephen Fuller.]
"Extracts from Genl. Austins Papers" upon the Spanish invasion of Mexico in 1829 and upon Austin's whereabouts in 1823. Copy and A. Df. of Lamar. 2 p. 51

1824 Oct. 16 [TAMAULIPAS?] Congress. Padillas, [Tamaulipas.]
Representation to the [Mexican Congress] upon the services of Gutierrez de Lara. Copy. 2 p. 52

1824 Dec. 24 GONZALES, Rafael. Saltillo, [México.]
Bando, authorizing the temporary settlement of the Shawanee Indians on the Red River within the twenty league frontier federal reservation provided by the colonization law of Aug. 18, [1824.] English translation, 2 p.
Including appended documents; *see* nos. 54, 63. 53

1825 Apr. 16 ALAMAN, [Lúcas.] México, [México.] To [Rafael Gonzales? Saltillo, México.]
Announcing the President's ruling in regard to the Shawanee settlement on the Red River. English translation. 2 p.
Appended to no. 53. 54

[*c. 1825?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbus? Georgia?]
Newspaper article: "Lawyers." A. Df. 9 p. 55

1826 Feb. 3 CHIHUAHUA. Presidial Companies.
Estimates for five presidial companies. Broadside.
Spanish; appendix no. 1; *with* no. 65. 56

1826 Feb. 3 SONORA AND SINALOA. Presidial Companies.
Estimates for nine presidial companies. Broadside.
Spanish; appendix no. 2; *with* no. 65. 57

1826 Feb. 3 COAHUILA AND TEXAS. Presidial Companies.
Estimates for seven presidial companies. Broadside.
Spanish; appendix no. 3; *with* no. 65. 58

1826 Feb. 3 SAN JUAN BAUTISTA DE LAMPAZOS. Presidial Company.
Effective force and estimates. Broadside.
Spanish; appendix no. 4; *with* no. 65. 59

1826 Feb. 3 TAMAULIPAS. Flying Companies.
Effective force and estimates of two flying companies. Broadside.
Spanish; no. 5; *with* no. 65. 60

1826 Feb. 3 NEW MEXICO. Veteran Companies.
Estimates for three companies. Broadside.
Spanish; appendix no. 6; *with* no. 65. 61

1826 Feb. 4 INTERNAL STATES. Presidial Companies.
Estimates for twenty-seven companies. Broadside.
Spanish; appendix no. 7; *with* no. 65. 62

1826 Feb. 19 SAUCEDO, José Antonio. [San Antonio de] Béxar, [Texas.] To Rafael Gonzales, [Saltillo, México.]
The difficulty of carrying out the President's ruling in regard to the Shawanee settlement on Red River. English translation. 1 p.
Original number, 55; *appended to* no. 53. 63

1826 Mar. 21 VICTORIA, Guadalupe. México, [México.]
Decree, providing for the adoption of a system of presidial companies and militia for the defense of the eastern and western internal states and of New Mexico; published a congressional decree. Printed. 2 p.
In no. 65. 64

1826 Mar. 21 GOMEZ PEDRAZA, [Manuel.] México, [México.]
Circular upon the adoption of a system of presidial companies and militia; communicating a presidential decree of Mar. 21 publishing a congressional decree. Printed. 9 p.
Including appended documents; *see nos.* 56-62, 64. 65

1826 Dec. 25 EDWARDS, B[enjamin] W. and H[arman] B. MAYO. Nacogdoches, [Texas.]
Proclamation of the committee of correspondence, "to the People of —— District" upon "the causes and motives" of resistance to the Mexican Government; calling for an assembly at Nacogdoches on the first

Monday in February, [1827], of delegates from every district in Texas, to make a formal declaration of independence. D. S. 4 p. 66

1827 Jan. 22 AUSTIN, Stephen F[uller.] San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
Proclamation, calling his colonists to arms against the "Nacogdoches madmen." Copy. 3 p. 67

1827 Jan. 22 SAUCEDO, José Antonio. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
Proclamation, setting forth the reasons for the annulment of Haden Edwards's contract, and calling upon the inhabitants of Trinity, Neches, and Nacogdoches Districts to support the Government. Copy. 3 p. 68

[*1827* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Milledgeville? Georgia?]
Editorial: "Governor Troup's Administration." Copy. 3 p. 69

[*1827?*] ANONYMOUS.
On Governor Troup's administration. Df. 5 p. 70

[*1827 or 1828* PUELLES? José Maria?]
Report to R[amon] Arispe upon the history of Texas. A. Df. of Lamar. 19 p.
Extracts; notes. 71

[*1827?*] FLINT, [Timothy.]
Conflicting claims of Spain and France to Texas. Copy by Lamar. 1 p.
Headed: "From Flint." 72

1828 Jan. LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte. Columbus, Georgia.]
Prospectus of the *Columbus Enquirer.* Broadside. 73

1828 Sept. 7 MARSHALL, Benj[amin.] Columbus, [Georgia.]
Petition to the Legislature of Georgia for permission to build a grist and saw mill on the Chattahoochie River opposite Columbus. A. Df. of Lamar. 2 p.
Indorsed: "Petition of Indian for permission to build 1828." 74

1828 [PUELLES, José Maria.]
Report upon the Texas-Louisiana boundary. Pamphlet. 38 p.
Spanish. 75

1829 Jan. 7 PORTER, David. Vera Cruz, [México.] To [Antonio Lopez de Santa Anna, México, México.]
Answering Santa Anna's official note of [Jan.] 2. Copy. 1 p.
From: *Niles' Weekly Register,* vol. 35, p. 404. 76

1829 Feb. 27 AUSTIN, Stephen F[uller.] San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.] To José An[toni]o de Navarro, [San Antonio de] Béxar, [Texas.]
Acknowledging the receipt of money to be expended for coffee and gunpowder, and accounting for its expenditure; the scarcity of supplies in San Felipe; a schooner expected from New Orleans. A. L. S. 2 p.
Spanish. 77

1829 Aug. 3 ANONYMOUS. Athens, [Georgia.]
Letter of remonstrance against the injustice done Colonel Crowell, Indian agent, by the *Augusta Chronicle* of [July] 25, in commenting upon a statement in the *Columbus Enquirer,* [July 18.] Clipping from the *Cherokee Phoenix.*
Reprint (extract) from the *Augusta Chronicle.* 78

[*1829 Sept.?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbus? Georgia.]
Editorial in the *Columbus Enquirer,* replying to the anonymous letter of Aug. 3 upon Colonel Crowell noted bove. A. Df. 2 p. 79

[*1829 Sept.?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbus? Georgia.]
On the Rev. William T. Brantley's candidacy for the presidency of Franklin College to succeed the Rev. Dr. Moses Waddel. A. Df. 15 p.
Headed: "Answer to Mr. Brantley's letter"; indorsed: "Editorial in Columbus Enquirer— Ga—" 80

1829 Oct. 15 MEXICO (State). Congress. Committee on Government.
Report in secret session upon the restoration of Lorenzo de Zavala to the governorship of the State of México. Printed. 4 p.
Spanish. 81

182[9?] Oct. 29 AUSTIN, [Stephen] F[uller.] Villa de Austin [San Felipe, Texas.] To [Jo]sé A[ntonio Na]varro, [San Antonio de Béxar, Texas.]
His own recent illness and his brother [J. E. B. Austin's] death; an unanswered paragraph in a letter of Navarro's; his own plans for the advancement of Texas, especially his scheme to translate federal and state constitutions and legislative decrees; general ignorance of Mexican law; land. A. L. S. 4 p.
Spanish. 82

[*1829 Nov.?*] AUSTIN, [Stephen] F]uller, San Felipe de Austin, Texas.] To José Ant[o]n[i]o Navarro, [San Antonio de— Béxar, [Texas.]
[J. E. B. Austin's] death; the proposed collectorship of Galveston for Navarro in relation to the prospects of Texas; preference for Brazoria as a port; Williams's residence on the San Jacinto; the sale of J. E. B. Austin's interest in the New Orleans boat; coffee and salt; an invitation to visit the [Williams]-Austin residence near San Felipe; Mexican affairs; livestock and currency; answering Navarro's letter of the 29th ultimo. A. L. S. 3 p.
Spanish; noted as answered on Dec. 24. 83

[*1829?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbus? Georgia?]
Editorial upon the General Government and the removal of the Georgia Indians west of the Mississippi. A. Df. 3 p.
Fragments. 84

[*182-?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Sparta? Georgia?]
Address at a public examination of a girls' school. A. Df. 6 p. 85

[*182-?* GARRETT, —. Montgomery, Alabama.
A love-letter. A. Df. of Lamar. 1 p. 86

[*182-?*] TERRY, Clement. Mount Pleasant, [Georgia?] To Tho[ma]s H. Kenan, Milledgeville, Georgia.
Situation and business prospects of Mount Pleasant; a request for attention to the disposal of real estate and to the collection of debts. A. L. S. 2 p. 87

[*182-?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.]
Address at a public examination of a boys' school. A. Df. 3 p. 88

[*182-?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbus? Georgia?]
Review of a book of poems. A. Dr. 3 p. 89

[*182-?*] ANONYMOUS.
The origin of "The Proverb 'Give him a Rowland for his Oliver.'" 1 p. 90

[*182-?*] GEORGIA, Militia.
"Proposals for organizing a volunteer corps of mounted riflemen." Broadside. 91

[*182-?*] ANQUETIL, [Louis Pierre.]
Account of the Champ d'Asile in Texas. A. Df. of H. J. Jewett. 5 p.
"Translated from the 4th volume of the 'History of France' by Anquétil, continued by Leonard Gallois' H. J. Jewett"; headed: "1819." 92

1830 Mar. 23 AUSTIN, [Stephen] F[uller. San Felipe de Austin? Texas.] To José Ant[oni]o Navarro, [San Antonio de] Béxar, [Texas.]
An unsuccessful quest for tobacco-seed; Royall's trip to Béxar; the Vice-President's warning of danger to the integrity of [Coahuila and Texas?]; his own confidence in the Texans; his ill-health; expressions of personal regard. A. L. S. 3 p.
Spanish. 93

1830 Apr. 13 [CREEK COMMISSION.] Creek Nation, [Georgia.] To [John Henry Eaton, Washington, D. C.]
Talk, reporting the rejection of Eaton's talk to the Creek Nation upon westward emigration; the Creek feuds; the stipend; the obstacles to emigration caused by the character of the Indian agent [Crowell.] Df. 17 p. 94

1830 Apr. 15 [CREEK COMMISSION.] Creek Nation, [Georgia.] To Geo[rge] M[cIntosh] Troup, [Washington, D. C.]
Inclosing a copy of their letter to Secretary [Eaton, Apr. 13?] upon the Creeks' rejection of his talk; the desirability of removing the agent [Crowell] and of holding a treaty; the stipend. Df. 1 p. 95

1830 Apr. 29 [CREEK HEAD MAN?] Creek Nation, [Georgia.] To [John Henry Eaton, Washington, [D. C.]
The attempted council at Fort Mitchell; machinations of Crowell's partisans; the Creeks' lack of confidence in him. Df. 6 p. 96

1830 May 31 AUSTIN, [Stephen] F[uller. San Antonio de] Béxar, [Texas.] To J[osé] A[ntonio] Navarro, [San Antonio de] Béxar, [Texas.]
Navarro's commission as land commissioner; Milam, Carbajal, and the surveyorship; Viesca's prospective departure. A. L. S. 2 p.
Spanish; noted as answered on June 24. 97

1830 July 13 AUSTIN, [Stephen] F[uller.] San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.] To José Antonio Navarro, [San Antonio de Béxar? Texas.]
Navarro's prospects as land commissioner; surveyors; their fees under the new law; Maylan; Ramón; [Carbajal.] A. L. S. 2 p.
Spanish. 98

1830 Nov. 29 FISHER, George. Matamoros, [México.] To Godwin Brown Cotten, San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
Promising a full reply to articles in the *Texas Gazette* of Oct. 23, 1830, censuring Fisher's conduct as collector of Galveston and secretary of the Ayuntamiento of San Felipe; steps taken to secure an investigation by Mier y Terán; requesting the publication of the present note. Printed. 1 p.
English translation; *in* no. 107. 99

[*1830 Dec. 31*] COAHUILA AND TEXAS. Supreme Government. [Saltillo? Coahuila, México.]
Decree, forbidding the unauthorized transfer of contracts or sale of lands by empresarios. Printed. 1 p.
Extract dated Jan. 12, 1831; English and Spanish in parallel columns; headed: "Texas"; *in* no. 107, p. 2. 100

[*c. 1830?*[ROSSIGNOL, Cha[rle]s. [Georgia.]
"Statement" in regard to his killing Thomas Hardee. D. S. 4 p. 101

[*c. 1830?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbus? Georgia?]
Book review. A. Df. 1 p.
Fragment. 102

[*c. 1830?*] ANONYMOUS.
"[Directions to the Colonists relative to the use of stamp paper.]" 1 p.
Mutilated. 103

[*c. 1830?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbus? Georgia?]
On constitutional government and guarantees. A. Df. 6 p.
Mutilated. 104

[*c. 1830?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbus? Georgia?]
On forms of government. A. Df. 3 p.
Mutilated. 105

1831 Feb. 9 FISHER, George. Matamoros, [México.] To the Editors of the Advertiser of the Port of Matamoros, [Matamoros, México.]
Sending for publication his letter of Nov. 29, 1830, to Cotten. Printed.
English translation; *in* no. 107, p. 1. 106

[*1831? Feb. ?* THE ADVERTISER OF THE PORT OF MATAMOROS. EXTRA. [Matamoros, México.]
Documents of Feb. 9, 1831, Nov. 29, 1830, and Dec. 31, [1830.] Printed. 2 p.
See nos, 99, 106. 107

1832 Jan. 30 THOMAS, —. [Columbus? Georgia?]
"[Temperance Speech by Judge Thomas.]" 22 p. 108

1832 May 8 [AUSTIN, Stephen Fuller.] Saltillo, [Coahuila, México.] To [James Franklin and Emily Austin Perry, Brazoria, Texas.]
His own plans. Copy (extract) by Lamar. 1 p.
In no. 3, p. 24. 109

1832 May 18 LINDSAY, James. Anahuac, [Texas.] To Robert M. Williamson, San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
The imprisonment of P. C. Jack and Travis; the activity of Pacho, the fiscal; the desertion of the town; Dr. and Mrs. Patrick; Major Lewis; Major Burnett. A. L. S. 3 p. 110

1832 May 24 EDWARDS, Monroe. Anahuac, [Texas.] To Robert M. Williamson, [San Felipe de] Austin, [Texas.]
The disturbance at Anahuac; Hall's rumor of an expedition to rescue the runaway negroes; the McLaughlin hoax; Bradburn's arrest of Travis and Jack; Morgan's and his own efforts for their release; the urgency of the case; Bradburn's tyranny. D. S. 3 p. 111

[*1832*] *June 4* WILLIAMSON, R[obert] M. [Brazoria? Texas.]
Appeal "to the Citizens of Brassoria and its vicinity" to "turn out strong" to the rescue of [Travis and Jack]; the arrival of Pettus and McQueen; plans for rendezvous at Lynch's Ferry; movements of Francis W. Johnson and others; Capt. Wyly Martin. A. L. S. 3 p. 112

1832 June 4 HALL, Warren D. C. Cottage, [Texas.]To John Austin, [Brazoria? Texas.]
The unexpectedly early arrival of the posts from Anahuac; preparations for a march, to rendezvous at Lynch's Ferry; Williamson; McKinstry; Hall; Bridge; Foster. A. L. S. 1 p. 113

1832 June 13 TURTLE BAYOU RESOLUTIONS.
Resolutions adopted at a meeting of citizens on Turtle Bayou, declaring adherence to Santa Anna and the Constitution of 1824. Copy. 1 p.
In no. 157, p. 3. 114

[*1832*] *June 15* AUSTIN, S[tephen] F[uller.] Matamoros. [México.] To [Samuel M. Williams? San Felipe de Austin? Texas.]
Sending the law embodying the Texas free-importation list; additions for which the Ayuntamiento should petition; the revolution and the removal of ministers; a conversation with Terán at the Hacienda del Cojo upon Texas affairs; his own correction of Terán's misinformation regarding importations into Brazoria; Terán's views; his trip into Texas, and Fisher's resignation; his own plans for bringing pressure for the repeal of the 11th article of the decree of Apr. 6, 1830; General Mason

and the "New York Company business"; personal messages to Padre Muldoon and others. Copy (extract) by Williams. 2 p. 115

1832 June 19 PIEDRAS, José de las. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To the Ayuntamiento of [San Felipe de] Austin, [Texas.]
Calling for co-operation against the armed movement to rescue the Anahuac prisoners. A. D. of Samuel M. Williams. 2 p.
English translation. 116

[*1832*] *June 20* [AUSTIN, Stephen Fuller.] Matamoros, [México.] To [James Franklin and Emily Austin Perry, Brazoria, Texas.]
The weather; the affairs of Texas; the trouble at Anahuac. Copy (extract) by Lamar. 1 p.
In no. 3, p. 24. 117

1832 June 20 BUCKNER, Ayl[ett C.] Point Pleasant, [Texas.] To John Austin, Anahuac, [Texas.]
Bradburn's tyranny and the need of decisive action by the Anglo-Texans. A. L. S. 2 p. 118

1832 June 20 BRIGHAM, A[sa], and others. Brazoria, [Texas.]
Agreement, organizing a part of the military of Austins Colony." D. S. 3 p.
The body of the document in the hand of John Austin; 104 signatures, including those of John Austin, W. H. Wharton, George McKinstry, and Edwin Waller; the last forty-three nearly all in one hand, some signed with pencil and traced over with ink. 119

[*1832 c. June 20?*] [BRAZORIA, Texas.] Citizens' meeting.
Proceedings; declaration for the Constitution; appointment of committees to notify other towns and jurisdictions and the officers at the mouth of the Brazos. D. S. of John Austin, chairman. 2 p.
Countersigned by B. T. Archer, secretary. 120

1832 June 20 MITCHELL, Asa. [Velasco? Texas.] To W[illia]m H. Wharton, Brazoria, [Texas.]
Bradburn's call for reinforcements from the mouth of the [Brazos] River [Fort Velasco] and from Nacogdoches; rumors of his imprisonment of fourteen Americans; the movement of Mexican troops to Anahuac; preparations at the Fort [Velasco] to meet a possible attack of the colonists; a soldier's outrageous conduct; inclosing a letter from Captain Brown [June 20.] A. L. S. 3 p.
The address notes S. Calvit as the bearer; indorsement: "Mr A Mitchells official Letter To Mr Wharton June 20th 1832." 121

1832 June 20 BROWN, J. S. [?] Mouth of the Brazos, [Texas.] To W[illi]am H. Wharton, [Brazoria, Texas.]
The rumor of Bradburn's imprisonment of fourteen Americans; disapproval of the reported cessation of hostilities by the colonists and of the plan to petition Terán for redress; the movement of Mexican troops to Anahuac; the position of his own vessel. A. L. S. 1 p.
Indorsed: "Mr A Mitchells official Letter to Wm H. Wharton Esq June 20th 1832." 122

1832 June 21 AUSTIN, John. Brazoria, [Texas.] To John Rowland, [Brazoria, Texas.]

Order to hold himself and vessel in readiness to start to Anahuac on Friday morning, [June] 22. Copy. 1 p.

Indorsed: "Copy Letter to John G. Rowland master Schooner Brazoria June 21st 1832." 123

1832 June 21 MULDOON, Michael, Brazoria, [Texas.] To John Austin, [Brazoria, Texas.]

Offering himself as a hostage "for the peace & order of his people & to liberate the prisoners now at Anáhuac." A. L. S. 1 p. 124

1832 June 21 AUSTIN, John. Brazoria, [Texas.]

Order to Thomas Westall, Joseph Rees, [Joseph] Caldwell, and George B. McKinstry to take from Collector Duclor all arms and ammunition in his possession, offering him, his family, and official employés their choice of remaining in Brazoria or taking passage to the mouth of the River on the *Brazoria*. A. D. S. 1 p. 125

1832 June 21 [AUSTIN, John. Brazoria, Texas.] To [Francisco] Duclor, [Brazoria, Texas.]

Order for the suspension of his office. Df. 1 p. 126

1832 June 21 M. Y DUCLOR, F[rancis]co. Brazoria, [Texas.] To John Austin, [Brazoria, Texas.]

Promising compliance with Austin's order [of June 21] for suspension; accepting conditionally his offer of transportation on the *Brazoria;* a request regarding the treatment of a sergeant on the schooner *Eliazabeth*. A. L. S. 2 p. 127

[*1832 June 21-8?*] TEXAS VOLUNTEER. Muster-rolls.

[1] "List of volunteers." Copy, 2 p.; indorsed: "(Copy) Muster Roll June 21st 1832 under command Capt John Austin.

[2] "Muster Roll In camp near the Brazos June 25 1832." Copy? 4 p.

[3] "List of individuals in the engagement at Velasco on the knight 26th June 1832 under command of John Austin." Copy? 3 p.

[4] "Thursday 28th 1832 List of men in Camp—"; with supplementary lists of messes and committees. Df. 1 p.

[5] "List of men Detailed for the Command of Lieut Russell commander of the Schr. Brassoria." Df. 1 p.

[6] "1st Division Henry S Brown Lieut. com." Df. 1 p.; indorsed: "Corrected."

[7] "1st Division Henry S. Brown Capt" Df. 1 p.

[8] "1st Division Henry S. Brown comed. 2nd Division Henry Smith comed. 3rd Division Jno. W. Cloud comd 4th Division Thos. B Bell comedant 5th Division W. H. Wharton comed" Df. 1 p.

[9— "2nd Division Henry Smith Lieut." Df. 1 p.

[10] "Second Division Henry Smith—Lieut com." Df. 1 p.

[11] Unclassified list of eighteen names. 1 p. 128

[*1832 c. June 22?*] CALDWELL, Ja[me]s F. [Brazoria? Texas.] To John Austin, Headquarters, Brazoria, [Texas.]

Reporting "two fine Rifles" in the possession of James Ramesburgh, who refuses to give them up for public service. A. N. S. 1 p.

Addressed: "Capt. John Austin at Head Quarters— Brazoria"; indorsed: "From Adgt J. P. Caldwell To Capt. Jno Austin." 129

[*1832 June 22?*] RUSSELL, W[illia]m J. [Schooner *Brazoria*, near Brazoria? Texas.] To John Austin, [Brazoria? Texas.]

Inclosing a list of men under his command; the embarkation of arms and ammunition; detail of blacksmith's assistants. A. N. S. 1 p.

Addressed: "Capt. John Austin per Sargent Antony"; indorsed: "From Lieut. W J Russell To Capt Jno Austin." 130

1832 June 22-Aug. 6 ROBERTSON, Arthur, and others. Brazoria, [Texas.]

Receipts to W. T. Austin, George McKinstry, and John Austin for arms and accoutrements. D. S. 2 p.

Sheet indorsed: "Receipts for Sundry Muskets 1832." 131

1832 June 22-[27] BRAZORIA, [Texas.] Militia.

Journal of the movement of the combined land and river force under command of Captain John Austin from Brazoria to the mouth of the [Brazos] River, and of their operations around the fort [Velasco]; the election of Henry Smith as captain of the second division of the fourth rifle corps in place of Thomas W. Bell. Df. 2 p. 132

[*1832 c. June 23* BRAZORIA, Texas.] Standing Committee of Consultation. To A[ylett] C. Buckner and others, [Lavaca Settlement? Texas.]

History and present status of the armed movement to force Bradburn to release the Anahuac prisoners. Df. 5 p.

Indorsed: "Communication of committee of vigilance to A. C. Buckner Wm Menifee Thos. M. Duke Mr Morrison S. R. Fisher Danl Rawls Ramey & Geo Huff." 133

1832 June 23 BRIGHAM, Asa. Brazoria, [Texas.] To John Austin, en route to the mouth of the Brazos, Texas.]

Reporting the action of a citizens' meeting at Brazoria [June 22]; list of members of the committee of vigilance; the organization of the "city guard"; arms and boat. A. L. S. 2 p. 134

1832 June 23 [UGARTECHEA, Domingo.] Fort Velasco, [Texas.] To Fran[cis]co Duclor, Brazoria, [Texas.]

His own inability to join an unauthorized and premature revolutionary movement; the ingratitude of the Anglo-Americans; the need of caution in accrediting alleged news from Santa Anna and Terán; John Austin's conduct; answering Duclor's letter of [June 22.] Df. 2 p.

Spanish. 135

1832 June 25 SAN FELIPE DE AUSTIN, [Texas.] Citizens' meeting.

Resolutions of loyalty to the Mexican Government as against the late precipitate measures at Anahuac and Brazoria; requesting the legal investigation of Bradburn's conduct. Copy. 3 p.

Alcalde Horatio Chriesman, chairman, Samuel M. Williams, secretary; indorsement: "San Felipe de Austin Copy of Resolutions—." 136

1832 June 25 MUSQUIZ, Ramón. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
Address to the people, condemning the "ill-timed rising" against Bradburn at Anahuac, and promising attention to any "pacific demands." Copy? 3 p.
Indorsed: "Translation of the Political Chiefs Adress." 137

1832 June 25 JOHNSON, F[rancis] W. Camp near Dunmans, [Texas.]
To John Austin, [on board the *Brazoria*, Brazoria, Texas.
Answering Austin's letter of [June] 21; Captain Spilman as an adviser; a request for exact information of Austin's landing-place; Colonel Morgan; numbers in camp; the arrival of Captain Kuykendall and his company; the Cow Bayou people's turnout; the arrival of the cannon from San Felipe; "fine spirits." Copy. 1 p. 138

1832 June 26 SAN FELIPE DE AUSTIN, [Texas.] Ayuntamiento.
Address "To the Citizens and inhabitants of Austins Colony under arms against the military post of Anahuac," entreating them to go peaceably home; inclosing translations of a letter form Piedras and an address of [Musquiz, June 25.] D. S. of Horatio Chriesman, president, and four other members. 3 p.
The body of the document in the hand of Samuel M. Williams. 139

1832 June 26 MORGAN, J[ames.] Wallaces on Trinity River, [Texas.]
To John Austin, on board the *Brazoria*, Brazoria, [Texas.]
Sending Johnson's letter of [June 25] in duplicate; Captain Spilman; plans for a rendezvous with the vessel and the cannon near Round Point, below the fort of Anahuac. A. L. S. 1 p.
Appended to: Johnson to Austin, 1832, June 25; *see* no. 138. 140

1832 June 28 AUSTIN'S COLONY, [Texas.] Navidad, Karankawas, and Lavaca settlements.
Proceedings of a citizens' meeting at Thomas Menefee's, George Sutherland, president, Gail Borden, Jr., secretary; resolutions upon the troubles at Anahuac, Brazoria, etc., suggesting a convention at San Felipe or elsewhere, and appointing a standing committee of correspondence and inquiry; the committee's duties in regard to Anglo-American and Mexican relations. Copy. 4 p.
Indorsed: "(A Copy) of Resolutions of the Citizens of Lavaca & Navidad Settlements." 141

1832 June 29 [FORT VELASCO, Texas.]
Capitulation entered into by Juan Moret and José Maria Rincón for the Mexican garrison and William J. Russell and W. H. Wharton for the Texan forces; approved by Ugartechea and Austin. Copy. 2 p.
Certified by Ugartechea; in Spanish; English translation printed: Holley, *Texas*. . . . 158-9; *Quarterly*, 1, 291-2. *Appended to* no. 148. 142

1832 June 29 MENEFEE, William. [Lavaca Settlement? Texas.] To the Standing Committee, Brazoria, [Texas.]

Transmitting the official account of the meeting at Thomas Menefee's [June 28], to be published in the *Texas Gazette;* further action of the meeting in organizing a volunteer company; its officers; Captain Looney's investigation of the alleged movement of troops from San Antonio and Guadalupe to reinforce the garrisons at Anahuac and the mouth of the Brazos; measures regarding the Mexican citizens to the westward. A. L. S. 3 p. 143

1832 June 30 [SAN FELIPE DE] AUSTIN. [Texas.] Ayuntamiento.

Resolution, passed at a meeting presided over by Musquiz, calling a general meeting of the citizens and inhabitants of Austin's Colony at San Felipe, July 7, to declare allegiance to Mexico, and to pacificate the citizens in arms. D. S. of Horatio Chriesman, president. 1 p.

Countersigned by Samuel M. Williams, secretary. 144

[*1832 June 30* SAN FELIPE DE AUSTIN, Texas.] Ayuntamiento.

Address "To the citizens, Inhabitants and residents of Austins Colony—" urging loyalty to Mexico, and calling for a general meeting for July 7; inclosing a resolution of the meeting of [June 30], presided over by Musquiz. Df. S. of Horatio Chriesman. 4 p.

Countersigned by Samuel M. Williams; note on p. 4: "A Copy." 145

1832 June 30 SUTHERLAND, Geo[rge.]

Circular [?] forwarding a communication reporting a rumored movement of Mexican troops "on their way to the Brassos." A. D. S. 1 p. 146

1832 July 1 WILLIAMS, Samuel M. [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.] To Bartlett Sims, Colorado, [Texas.]

Loyalty to Mexico the only means of remedying the present condition of anarchy in the Colony; prompt and decisive action necessary to arouse the Bartons, Burlesons, Curtises, and other colonists; Austin's whereabouts; his arrival expected before [July] 7. A. L. S. 2 p. 147

1832 July 1 UGARTECHEA, D[omingo] de. Schooner *Brazoria,* Mouth of the Brazos, [Texas.] To Manuel de Mier y Terán, [Chihuahua? México.]

Report of the action at Fort Velasco, June 26-7. Printed. 5 p.

Including appended documents; mutilated; *see* no. 142. 148

1832 July 2 BASTROP, [Texas.] Citizens' meeting. To Ramón Musquiz and the Ayuntamiento of the jurisdiction of Austin. [Texas.]

Declaring, in response to "the address and resolutions [of June 25] sent by express," the loyalty of Bastrop and the Colorado settlement to Mexico; a promise of representation in the meeting [of July 7.] Copy by Thomas J. Gazley. 1 p.

See no. 150. 149

[*1832 c. July 2*] GAZLEY, Thomas J. [Bastrop? Texas.] To John Austin, Brazoria, Texas.

Sending the declaration of "the citizens of this precinct" [July 2]; "the people . . . now in favour of Sant Ana." A. L. S. 1 p.

Appended to no. 149. 150

1832 July 2 PORTER, B. A. [Two days from Navidad, Texas.] To A[sa] Brigham, Brazoria, Texas.

Transmitting papers of a "committee on Navidad" [June 28 and June 29]; the confusion and conversation of the people; measures adopted; a request for news. A. L. S. 2 p. 151

1832 July 2 BRAZORIA, [Texas.] Committee of Vigilance (G. M. Collinsworth, secretary). To George B. McKinstry, Mouth of the Brazos, [Texas.]

Sending documents from the Karankawa, Navidad, and Lavaca settlements; promising reinforcements under David H. Milburn; suggesting precautions against a possible Mexican attempt to recapture the fort [Velasco.] Copy. 2 p. 152

[*1832*] *July 4* BROWN, W[illia]m, Asa MITCHELL, and W[illia]m H. WHARTON. [Fort Velasco, Texas.] To the Standing Committee, Brazoria, [Texas.]

Sending munitions and supplies to Brazoria in the *Teran,* keeping the remainder at the fort; the *Brazoria;* preparations for defence; reinforcements needed; letters from San Felipe breathing a "toryish spirit"; the writer's wish for an opportunity to use reason and a cowhide at San Felipe. L. S. 3 p.

The body of the letter and all signatures in Wharton's hand; postscript signed by Wharton alone. 153

1832 July 6 SMITH, Henry. Bells, [Texas.] To G[eorge] B. McKinstry and William T. Austin, Brazoria, Texas.]

Letter "for the committee of vigilence"; Mr. Antony [D. W. Anthony?] ordered to detain the troops at Brazoria; co-operation with him and a sharp watch for westward happenings necessary. A. L. S. 1 p. 154

1832 July 12 FORT VELASCO, [Texas.]

"Official Returns of Effects left in Fort Velasco, Mo[uth] Brazos River, July 12, 1832." A. D. S. of A. W. Breedlove. 1 p. 155

[*1832 July 17* WHARTON, William H. Brazoria, Texas.]

Address of welcome to José Antonio Mexia and Stephen F. Austin, delivered in behalf of a committee from the precinct of Victoria; setting forth the motives of the colonists in declaring for Santa Anna and the Constitution. Df. 1 p.

Printed: Holley, *Texas* . . . 1833, 160-1. 156

1832 July 18 [BRAZORIA, Texas. Mass meeting.]

Address to Colonel José Antonio Mexia, setting forth the grievances of the colonists against the administration of Bustamante as the reason of their taking up arms; including the Turtle Bayou resolutions, June 14. D. S. 4 p.

Headed, in Lessasier's hand: "Presented & read to the meeting by L Lessasier"; signed by Wyly Martin, John Austin, L[uke] Lessasier, W[illia]m H. Jack, Hugh B. Johnston, F[rancis] W. Johnson, Rob[er]t M. Williamson; *see* no. 114. 157

1832 July 23 MEXIA, José Antonio, Brazoria, [Texas.] To John Austin, [Brazoria, Texas.]
Calling for the use of the schooner *Brazoria* to transport his forces to Tampico, the brigantine *General Santa Anna* being lost. A. L. S. 1 p. Spanish. 158

[*1832 July?* VICTORIA, Texas. Jurisdiction.]
Statement of the motives impelling the citizens to take up arms against the military authorities at Anahuac. Df. 2 p. 159

1832 Aug. 2 WILLIAMSON, R[obert] M. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.] "To the Citizens of Brazoria and Vicinity."
Calling for co-operation with the Nacogdoches and Ayish Bayou people against Piedras and his Indian allies; Austin's attitude and movements; Mexia's possible need of aid. A. L. S. 3 p.
Addressed: "To Wm T Austin G B McKinstry Sayre & Nixen all of Brazoria." 160

1832 Aug. 22 INGRAM, Ira. Matagorda, [Texas.] To [D. W.] Anthony, [Brazoria, Texas.]
Sending for publication an account of a public dinner at Judge Cummins's, [Aug. 21.] A. L. S. 4 p.
Including appended account. 161

1832 Aug. 22 [INGRAM, Ira. Matagorda, Texas.]
Account of a public dinner by the citizens of Matagorda at Judge Cummins's [Aug. 21] to celebrate "the victory of the Iish Bayou boys" at Nacogdoches. A. D. S. 4 p. 162

[*1832* ?] ANONYMOUS.
Editorial preceding a communication from Father Muldoon; "a dinner at the Alcalde's"; Ugartechea's magnanimity; Fisher's hoax. Df. 1 p. 163

1833 May 31 AUSTIN, S[tephen] F[uller.] Matamoros, [México.] To J[ohn] Austin, Brazoria, [Texas.]
Introducing George Fisher, collector of Galveston. Copy. 1 p.
Appendix no. 1 *in* no. 1664, p. 11. 164

1833 May 31 AUSTIN, S[tephen] F[uller.] Matamoros, [México.] To Oliver Jones and others, San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
Introducing George Fisher. Copy. 1 p.
Appendix no. 2 *in* no. 1664, p. 12. 165

1833 May 31 AUSTIN, S[tephen F[uller. Matamoros, México.] To Wyly Martin, Fort Settlement near San Felipe de Austin. [Texas.]
Introducing George Fisher. Copy (skeleton.) 1 p.
In no. 1664, p. 12. 166

1833 May 31 AUSTIN, S[tephen] F[uller.] Matamoros, [México.] To McNeil and Woodson and others, Brazoria, [Texas.]
Introducing George Fisher. Copy. 1 p.
Appendix no. 3 *in* no. 1664, p. 13. 167

[*1833? June?*] LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte. Columbus, Georgia.]
Address "To the Public" in support of his candidacy for Congress and against the attempted dictation of the late Legislative Caucus at Milledgeville and the Committee of Seven. Broadside.
Also a copy. 30 p., including a later-written introduction. 168

1833 July 15 TRAVIS, W[illiam] Barret. [San Felipe de]Austin, [Texas.] To O. H. Allen, Brazoria, [Texas.]
The Decrow case; the point of law involved; the opposing counsel; "war & rumor of wars in the Interior"; his own letter to D. W. Anthony. A. L. S. 2 p. 169

1833 Oct. 16 AUSTIN, S[tephen] F[uller.] México, [México.] To the Ayuntamiento, [San Felipe de] Austin, [Texas.]
The cholera; the revolution ended by Arista's surrender, [Oct.] 7; the status of the "state question" and the law of Apr. 6, 1830, before Congress; the attitude of Mexia and Zavala on the state question; inclosing his letter of [Oct.] 2 to the Ayuntamiento and reiterating the advice therein regarding local organization under the law of 1824; the reform spirit of Congress. Copy. 2 p. 170

1833 Nov. 15 MILLEDGEVILLE, [Georgia.] State Rights meeting.
Preamble and resolutions. Printed. 1 p.
In no. 178. 171

[*1833 Nov. 21?* MEXICO. Congress.
Decree, abrogating article 11 of the decree of Apr. 6, 1830, and authorizing expenditures by the Government for colonization. Printed. 1 p.
In no. 175. 172

1833 Nov. 21 SANTA ANNA, Antonio Lopez de. México, [México.]
Decree upon colonization policy. Printed. 1 p.
In no. 175. 173

1833 Nov. 21 GARCIA, [Cárlos.] México, [México.]
Decree upon colonization policy. Printed. 1 p.
In: no. 175. 174

1833 Nov. 25 TORNEL, José Maria. México, [México.]
Bando upon the repeal of article 11 of the decree of Apr. 6, 1830, and upon colonization policy; publishing a decree of the Ministry of Relations of Nov. 21 communicating a presidential decree of Nov. 21 publishing a congressional decree. Broadside.
Indorsed: "Derogation of the law of 6 April 1830"; also with a note of Lamar's on Austin's comment upon the decree and on his agency in securing its repeal; *see* nos. 172-4. 175

1833-4 [*Dec. 14*]-*Apr. 29* [AUSTIN, Stephen Fuller.]
Diary and miscellaneous notes. Copy. 36 p.
Note on cover: "I certify the foregoing to be a true copy from the original pocket book kept by S. F. Austin while in the prison of the ex-inquisition of Mexico—M Austin Bryan"; partly in Spanish; three sketches of the cell occupied by Austin; printed, from a copy less full, differently arranged, wholly in English: *Quarterly*, II, 183-210. 176

[*1833?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbus? Georgia?]
Address upon the doctrines of the State Rights and the Union parties in Georgia. A. Df. 51 p. 177

[*1833*] LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte], and William B. Tinsley. [Columbus, Georgia.]
"Prospectus of the Columbus Enquirer, *new series. By Mirabeau B. Lamar and William B. Tinsley.* Preamble and resolutions of the State Rights Meeting, in Milledgeville, Nov. 13, 1833." Broadside.
See no. 171. 178

1834 Jan. 15 AUSTIN, S[tephen] F[uller.] Monterey, [México.] To Geo[rge] Fisher, Matamoros, [México.]
His own arrest; his innocence; Pedro Lemus; advice; colonization. Copy. 2 p.
Appendix no. 4 *in* no. 1664, p. 14-15. 179

[*1834? May?*] COLUMBUS ENQUIRER, [Columbus, Georgia.]
Editorials upon the beginning of the new series of the *Enquirer;* its political principles; state rights. Copy? 23 p. 180

1834 Aug. 30 ZAVALA, Lorenzo de. Paris, [France.] To Francisco Lombardo, [México, México.]
Asking for his despatch of recall; his lack of harmony with the present government. Copy. 3 p.
In no. 183. 181

1834 Aug. 30 ZAVALA, Lorenzo de. Paris, [France.] To Antonio Lopez de Santa Anna, [México, México.]
Strictures upon the plan of Cuernavaca; announcing his own resignation. Copy. 6 p.
In no. 183. 182

1834 Aug. [*30?*] ZAVALA, Lorenzo de. Paris, [France.]
"Note directed by the citizen Lorenzo de Zavala from Paris to the Minister of Relations, and a Letter which he addresses to the Citizen President of the Republic Antonio Lopes de Santa Anna in regard to the Plan of Cuernavaca. Paris, August 10, 1834. Inserted in the 'Mercurio de Matamoros' No. 9, Jan. 1, 1835." Copy by George Fisher. 8 p.
Spanish; *see* no. 181-2. 183

1834 Sept. 2 JONES, Oliver. Monclova, [Coahuila, Mexico.] To [Henry Smith? Brazoria? Texas.]
Political anarchy; the needs of Texas. Printed.
In no. 187. 184

1834 Oct. 15 AUSTIN, S[tephen] F[uller.] México, [México.] To Geo[rge] Fisher, Matamoros, [México.]
Congratulations upon his appointment in the Matamoros Custom House; the lessons of his own late experiences; representations in his favor; prospects of release; thanks for Fisher's interest and aid; approval of Fisher; the political situation and prospects. Copy. 3 p.
Appendix no. 5 *in* no. 1664. 185

1834 Oct. 20 SMITH, Henry. Brazoria, [Texas.]
"Security for Texas. (Official)"; measures necessary in view of the prevailing political anarchy. Broadside.
See no. 184. 186

1834 Nov. 9 WHARTON, William H. Eagle Island, [Texas.]
"A card" denying charges preferred in Austin's letter of Aug. 25, 1834. Printed.
In no. 192, p. 3. 187

1834 Nov. 27 [FISHER, George. Matamoros, México.]
"Editorial inserted in No. 4 of 'Mercurio de Matamoros' . . . upon the prevalent excesses of power and abuse of authority" by Mexican officials. Copy. 2 p.
English translation; *in* no. 1664, p. 20-21. 188

[*1834 Nov.*] SMITH, Henry. [Brazoria, Texas.]
"Explanatory remarks on the Official Document, under the title of *Security for Texas*, with a fair view of her present political situation; by Henry Smith, Political Chief of the department of Brazos." Broadside.
In no. 192, p. 1-3. 189

1834 Dec. 8 WHARTON, William H. Eagle Island, [Texas.] To [F. C.] Gray, [Brazoria, Texas.]
Request for the immediate publication of his "card of Nov. the 9th." Printed.
In no. 192, p. 3. 190

1834 Dec. 11 [FISHER, George. Matamoros, México.]
"Extract of the Editorial article of 11th December 1834, inserted in No. 4 of the 'Mercurio de Matamoros,' defending the People of the Eastern Internal States of Mexico (Tamaulipas, Neuvo Leon, Coahuila and Texas) against the charge of smuggling." Copy. 5 p.
English translation; *in* no. 1664, p. 21-25. 191

1834 Dec. 13 THE TEXAS REPUBLICAN. Brazoria, [Texas.]
Volume 1, no. 17, containing: Smith's "Explanatory Remarks" . . . of [Nov., 1834], Wharton's "Card" of Nov. 9 and letter of Dec. 8; etc. Printed. 4 p. 192
See nos. 187, 189, 190.

[*1834?*] ANONYMOUS.
"Wars in Texas for the last 25 years." Newspaper clipping. 193

[*1835 Jan.?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Montgomery County, Alabama.]
Speech at a public dinner; state rights; the killing of Owens; against war with France; Jackson's character. A. Df. 13 p. 194

1835 Mar. 26 MEIGS, H[enry.] New York, [New York.] To Stephen F[uller] Austin, [México, México.]
Alleged representations made to Jackson against Austin; proffer of

action in Austin's behalf; answering Austin's letters of Jan. 25 and Feb. 6. Copy by Lamar. 1 p.
In no. 3, p. 19. 195

1835 Mar. 30 AUSTIN, S[tephen] F[uller.] México, [México.]
Acknowledging receipt of Fisher's letter of [Mar.] 5; sending a second copy of his own "composition"; prospect of release; Beale's colony; personal messages. Copy. 1 p.
In no. 1664, p. 16. 196

1835 Mar. 31 COS, Martin Perfecto de. Leona Vicario, [México.] To the Editors of the *Mercurio de Matamoros,* [Matamoros, México.]
An editorial of [Mar.] 19 upon the reorganization of presidial troops for frontier defence; exhortation to guide public opinion "in [the] good path" of peaceable submission to the general government. Copy. 2 p.
English translation; *in* no. 1664, p. 25-6. 197

1835 Apr. 13 FISHER, George. Matamoros, [México.] To Martin Perfecto de Cos, [Leona Vicario, México.]
Answering Cos's letter of Mar. 31 upon frontier defence and submission to authority. Copy. 5 p.
English translation; *in* no. 1664, p. 26-9; "published in no. 24 of 16 April 1835 of the Mercurio, . . ." 198

1835 Apr. 14 HOUSTON, Sam. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Jo[h]n A. Wharton, Brazoria, [Texas.]
A night with "[William H. Wharton] and his company"; comments upon the affairs of the colony; a late encounter of John Wharton's; approval of William's "card" in answer to Austin's "letter of last August from Mexico"; criticism of Austin's letter [of Oct. 2, 1833]; personal messages; William's promise of a pair of dogs. A. L. S. 4 p. 199

1835 May 2 MEIGS, H[enry.] New York, [New York.] To Stephen F[uller] Austin, [México, México.]
Acknowledging receipt of Austin's letter of Mar. 31, inclosing $500; expressions of sympathy, advice, and promise of assistance. Copy by Lamar. 1 p.
In no. 3, p. 20. 200

1835 June 4 BRISCOE, A[ndrew], and others. Harrisburg, Texas.
Agreement to meet at Harrisburg on [June] 6 to march against Anahuac. D. S. 3 p.
Mutilated. 201

1835 June 9 TRAVIS, [William Barret.] San Felipe [de Austin, Texas.] To Henry Smith, Columbia or Brazoria, [Texas.]
Austin's release and plans; the declaration of the General Congress upon amending the constitution; decrees of the State Congress upon the adjustment of land titles in Austin and Williams's colony, upon rights acquired under Robertson's former colony, upon the distribution of lands in the department of Nacogdoches, upon estrays, upon empresarios' fees, and upon a publication by J. M. Carbajal of the state decrees since the

adoption of the constitution; the bearing of the last upon "our friends'" work; a promise of help to Waller; the state government removed to Monclova instead of Béxar; the detention of Williams, Johnson, and Peebles in San Antonio on charge of sedition; a request to present the above law-sketches for publication; an exhortation to "await with patience the issue of things"; a message to J. A. Wharton upon legal business. A. L. S. 3 p. 202

1835 June 22 MOORE, John W., William B[arret] Travis, and others. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]

Agreement "to rendezvous at Lynches on San Jacinto on Saturday next armed and equiped" for an expedition to disarm "the military of Anahuac." Copy. 2 p.

Three lists follow: [1] Twenty-five names of members of the expedition, the last eight noted as having "joined at Lynchburgh and Spilmans Island"; [2] ten names of "Those who signed and did not go"; [3] three names of "those who left Harrisburgh and stopped at Vinces"; indorsed: "Capt Moore's Taking of Anahuac"; "Correct List and the Last", "Anahuac 1835"; *see Quarterly,* IV, 199, note 4. 203

[*1835? June 27-July 2?*] ANONYMOUS.

Account of the capture of Anahuac and the ejection of Tenorio by Moore, Travis, etc. Df. 4 p. 204

1835 July 4 WILLIAMSON, R[obert] M. San Felipe [de Austin, Texas.]

"Address of R. M. Williamson, Chairman of the meeting at San Felipe, June 22, 1835. To the People of Texas." Printed. 2 p. 205

1835 July 7 UGARTECHEA, Domingo de. [San Antonio de] Béxar, [Texas.]

Circular of reassurance regarding the motives of the government in sending troops into Texas. Printed.

In no. 212, p. 2. 206

1835 July 20 FALCON, J[osé] Maria. Monclova, [México.]

Circular, enjoining vigilance in the preservation of public order, the right of petition having not yet been regulated; communicating a circular of the Minister of State and Relations of [July] 5. English translation. 3 p.

Addressed to the political chief of the Department of the Brazos. 207

1835 July 20 WILLIAMS, Samuel M. [San Felipe de Austin? Texas.] "To the People of Texas."

Statement regarding his purchase of part of the 400 leagues sold under authority of the legislative decree of Mar. 14, and his alleged agency in the passage of the law. Printed. 2 p.

In no. 212, p. 1-2. 208

1835 July 25 MILLER, James H. C. San Felipe [de Austin, Texas.] To John W. Smith, [San Antonio de] Béxar, [Texas.]

The rout of the war and speculating parties; advising orders for the arrest of Johnson, Travis, Williams, and Zavala; Travis's troubles; his breach with Dr. J. B. Miller; Captain Martin's change of heart; Zavala

in Columbia; his sedition and seditious guests (Baker, etc.); answering a letter of Smith's about a horse. Copy. 1 p.

Indorsed: "Copy of a Letter From Dr Jas H C Miller to John W. Smith"; two letters appended; printed in part: Scarff's *Comprehensive history* . . . I, 170-1; *see nos.* 213, 214. 209

1835 July 25 WHARTON, William H., and others. [Brazoria, Texas.]

Call for a public meeting at Columbia on July 30, for an expression upon the importance of a convention of all Texas. Printed.

In no. 212, p. 2. 210

1835 July 25 LOUISIANA ADVERTISER. [New Orleans, Louisiana.]

"The present critical state of Texas." Printed.

Reprint; *appended to* no. 222, p. 2. 211

1835 July 25 THE TEXAS REPUBLICAN. Brazoria, [Texas.]

Volume 1, no. 47, containing: Williams, "To the People . . .' July 20; Wharton and others, Call . . . July 25; Ugartechea Circular . . . July 7; a reprint from the *New Orleans Bulletin;* etc. Printed. 2 p.

See nos, 206, 208, 210. 212

1835 July 31 SMITH, John W. [San Antonio de] Béxar, [Texas.] To [Domingo de] Ugartechea, [San Antonio de] Béxar, [Texas.]

Sending Miller's letter [of July 25? noted above?] Copy or English translation. 1 p.

Appended to no. 209. 213

[*1835 July?*] SMITH, John W. [San Antonio de] Béxar, [Texas.] To Andrew Ponton, Gonzales, [Texas.]

Sending an answer from "the General" [Cos?] to resolutions passed at the Gonzales meeting [of July 7?]; the General's approbation; Hodge's movements; orders issued for the arrest of Williams, Williamson, Johnson, Zavala, and Baker; Ugartechea's determination to enforce submission. Copy. 1 p.

Appended to no. 209. 214

1835 Aug. 8 COS, Martin Perfecto de. Matamoros, [México.]

Order for the arrest of Lorenzo de Zavala. Broadside.

English translation by John W. Smith, Aug. 15; editorial introduction; heading: "Official order." 215

1835 Aug. 9 WHARTON, William H., and others. Brazoria, [Texas.]

Call for a convention of instructed delegates. D. S. and copy. 2 p.

The body of the document and the first fifty-four names all in one hand; the last forty-five, autograph signatures. 216

[*1835 c. Aug. 9* JACK, William H. Brazoria, Texas.]

Address from the Jurisdiction of Columbia to the people of Texas calling for a general consultation. A. Df. 12 p.

Indorsed: "Written by W. H. Jac[k] not adopt[ed.]" 217

1835 Aug. 15 COLUMBIA, [Texas.] Citizens' meeting.

Resolutions. Printed.

Appended to no. 222, p. 2. 218

1835 [*c. Aug. 18?*] ANONYMOUS. To——.
The introduction of military government into Texas; alarming conditions; alternatives before the colonists. Printed.
Appended to no. 222, p. 2. 219

1835 Aug. 18 COLUMBIA, [Texas.] Jurisdiction. Committee of Safety and Correspondence.
Proceedings and resolutions; "information." Printed.
Appended to no. 222, p. 1. 220

1835 c. Aug. 20 JOSTUS.
"Union"; its necessity in view of the state of parties in Texas. Printed.
Appended to no. 222, p. 2. 221

1835 Aug. 20 COLUMBIA [Texas.] Jurisdiction. Committee of Safety and Correspondence (B. T. Archer, chairman).
Call for an election on Oct. 5 for a consultation to convene in Washington on Oct. 15. Printed. 2 p.
Including appended documents; headed: "The citizens of the jurisdiction of Columbia—to their fellow citizens of all Texas"; *see* nos. 211, 218-21. 222

1835 Sept. 1 MEIGS, H[enry.] New York, [New York.] To [Stephen Fuller Austin, en route to Texas.]
Congratulations upon release from prison; sympathy for Austin in the United States; its effect upon the government; answering a letter of Austin from Vera Cruz. Copy by Lamar (extract). 1 p.
In no. 3, p. 19. 223

1835 Sept. 1 TRAVIS, W[illiam] Barret. San Felipe [de Austin, Texas.] "To the Public."
Statement of his motives in taking part in the expedition against Anahuac. A. D. S. 3 p.
Including appended letter to Henry Smith (no. 225); addressed: "Henry Smith Esqr. or John A Wh[ar]ton Esq Columbia"; indorsed by Lamar: "N B See communication in the N: Orlea[n]s Bee, near June 1835, signed 'Friend to Mexico' written by Mexia"; printed: *Quarterly*, IV, 202. 224

1835 Sept. 1 TRAVIS, [William Barret.] San Felipe [de Austin, Texas.] To H[enry] Smith or John A. Wharton, Columbia, [Texas.]
Sending the above and other documents for publication in handbill form, noting especially "an advertisement signed by Williamson, B[aker?], Johnson, and myself" in regard to persons "who denounced us." A. L. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 222. 225

1835 Sept. 3 COLES, J[ohn] P. [Coles' Settlement? Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Coles' Settlement? Texas?]
Notes upon the topography, farming resources, climate, history, and colonization laws of Texas. A. L. S. 16 p. 226

1835 Sept. 8 GRITTEN, Edw[ar]d. [San Antonio de] Béxar, [Texas.] To [D. C.] Barret, [San Felipe de Austin? Texas.]
A letter of Cos "this day received . . . in answer to the Missives [?] to him of the 9th ulto" sent to the Political Chief [J. B. Miller?], to Mina, and to Gonzales; Cos's insistence upon the surrender of "Travis and the others"; his and Ugartechea's plans; hopes of conciliation weakening; a fight with the Tahuacanas; reprisals. Copy. 2 p. 227

1835 Sept. 8 AUSTIN, [Stephen Fuller.] Brazoria, [Texas.]
Speech at a public dinner in honor of his return to Texas. Printed. *In* no. 543, p. 1. 228

1835 Sept. 19 AUSTIN. Jurisdiction. Committee of safety (Stephen F. Austin, Chairman). San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
Circular, advising preparations for war and participation in the Consultation, in view of Cos's plans for attacking the colonies. Copy. 2 p. *In* no. 543, p. 1. 229

1835 Sept. 19 BIG MUSH and BOWLES. [Cherokee Village? Texas.]
Talk to the Cherokees upon keeping peace with the Anglo-Americans. D. S. 1 p.
English version, certified and signed for the principals by William Goyens. 230

1835 Sept. 19 DELGADO, Rafael. District Court, Matamoros, [México.]
Order to Peter E. Bonis to place at the disposal of the Court the proceeds of the sale of [George] Fisher's goods and chattels. Copy. 1 p. English translation; *in* no. 1664, p. 30. 231

1835 Sept. 24 RUSK, Thomas J., and Sam Houston. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Big Mush, Bowles, and the Cherokees, Cherokee Village, [Texas.]
Talk, inviting them and the Shawanees, in behalf of Colonel Austin, to a council on the Brazos River. L. S. 3 p.
Postscript, forwarding a letter to the Shawanees and a gift of tobacco; signed by the above, and by Henry Raguet, D. A. Hoffman, Wm. G. Logan, S. P. Peck, and Jno. K. Allen. 232

1835 Sept. 25 GONZALES, [Texas.] Committee of Safety (G. W. Davis, secretary). "To the Committee of Safety of Mina, and to J. H. Moore, Rio Colorado," [Texas.]
Asking for reinforcements to repel the expected attack of Ugartechea in view of the Alcalde's refusal to surrender the cannon belonging to Gonzales. Printed.
In no. 543, p. 1. 233

1835 Sept. 29 MEIGS, H[enry.] New York, [New York.] To Stephen F[uller] Austin, [San Felipe de Austin? Texas.]
Congratulations upon release and return; plots against Austin while in prison; his present prospects; the interest of the United States in him. Copy. 1 p.
In no. 3, p. 21. 234

1835 Sept. 29 AUSTIN, [Texas.] Jurisdiction. Committee of Safety (S. F. Austin, chairman). San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.] To G. W. Davis, Secretary of the Gonzales Committee, [Gonzales, Texas.]

Promising aid in case of attack; advising a strictly defensive policy. Printed.

In no. 543, p. 1. 235

1835 Oct. 4 UGARTECHEA, Domingo de. Béxar, [Texas.] To Stephen F[uller] Austin, [San Felipe de Austin? Texas.]

Answering Austin's letter of [Sept.] 15; hope of good results from Austin's counsels to the disaffected colonists; a review of recent events, noting especially the ejection of Tenorio, the procedure of land speculators after the close of the State Legislature, his own conciliatory action and demand for "the delinquents [Travis, etc.]," the late trouble over the Gonzales cannon and his own plan to send troops to enforce its surrender, and his attitude, personal and official, toward the Texans. Copy. 4 p.

English version. 236

1835 Oct. *6* MOORE, John H. Headquarters, Gonzales, [Texas.] To [Warren D. C.] Hall and others, en route to Gonzales, [Texas.]

Order to hasten; Ugartechea expected tomorrow. A. L. S. 1 p. 237

[*1835 Oct. 6*] VOLUNTEER Army of Texas. [Gonzales, Texas.]

Resolution adopted at a meeting of "the captains of the several companies." Copy. 1 p.

In no. 2178, p. 5. 238

1835 Oct. 7 VOLUNTEER Army of Texas. Board of War. [Gonzales, Texas.]

Resolution. Copy. 1 p.

In no. 2178, p. 5. 239

1835 Oct. 8 AUSTIN, [Texas.] Jurisdiction. Committee of Safety (Gail Borden, Jr., and others). San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]

Circular, announcing the advance of Ugartechea and urging immediate action. Printed.

In no. 543, p. 1. 240

1835 Oct. 9 MATAGORDA and Bay Prairie Company. Guadalupe Victoria, [Texas.]

Pledge of protection to any town the company enter, especially Goliad and Guadalupe Victoria, on condition of the inhabitants' fidelity to Mexico and the Constitution of 1824. Copy. 2 p.

With: no. 247. 241

1835 Oct. 10 COLLINSWORTH, Geo[rge] M. Goliad, [Texas.] To Stephen F[uller] Austin, San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]

Reporting the capture of Goliad, [Oct. 10.] A. L. S. 2 p. 242

1835 Oct. 11 GRAYSON, P[eter] W. Quarters of the Council of War, [Gonzales, Texas.] To Stephen F[uller] Austin, [Gonzales, Texas.]
Notification of his election as commander-in-chief of the Volunteer Army. Copy. 1 p.
In no. 2178, p. 7-8. 243

[*1835 Oct. 13*] NEW ORLEANS. Citizens' Meeting.
Proceedings of a popular meeting in favor of Texas; remarks of George Fisher and Gustavus Schmidt. Copy. 3 p.
"Extract of the 'New Orleans Bee' of 14th Oct. 1835"; *in* no. 1664, p. 34-6. 244

1835 Oct. 17 DIMITT, P[hilip.] Fort of Goliad, [Texas.] To Stephen F[uller] Austin, Headquarters, [Civola, Texas.]
Report of operation; orders to Alley and Eberly; available force; rumors of a landing of troops at Copano; Collinsworth's movements; a request and suggestions for orders; the importance of holding Goliad. L. S. 2 p. 245

1835 Oct. 18 COS, Martin Perfecto de. General Inspection and Commandancy of the Internal Eastern States, [San Antonio de Béxar? Texas.] To S[tephen] F[uller] Austin, [Headquarters, Civola, Texas.]
Refusal to treat with Austin or the Army, except as peaceable private citizens; answering Austin's note of [Oct. 17.] Copy. 3 p.
In no. 2178, p. 12-14. 246

1835 Oct. 19-20 DIMITT, P[hilip.] Fort Goliad, [Texas.]To Stephen F[uller] Austin, Headquarters, [Civola, Texas.]
Answering Austin's letter of [Oct.] 16; report of conditions in the vicinity of Goliad; inclosing the pledge of protection [Oct. 9] of the company now occupying Goliad, to Guadalupe Victoria and Goliad; the necessity of holding the post; prospects of closing the campaign; the cantonment on the Nueces; capture of Texan couriers in Lipantitlan; movement against Mayo. L. S. 2 p.
See no. 241. 247

1835 Oct. 20 FORBES, John. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To James Robinson, San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
Measures which should be adopted by the Convention; personal matters and messages. A. L. S. 1 p. 248

1835 Oct. 24 BOWIE, James, and [James] W. FANNIN, Jr. Mission of Espada, [Texas.] To [Stephen Fuller] Austin, [Camp Salado, Texas.]
Requesting additional reinforcements and orders; an attack threatened by Barogan [Barragan]; suggestions for Bowie's successor. Copy. 1 p. 249

1835 Oct. 24 DELGADO, Rafael. Matamoros, [México.]
Decree, prescribing the distribution of the fine levied upon [George Fisher] for defrauding the postoffice. Copy. 2 p.
English translation; *in* no. 1664, p. 31-32. 250

1835 Oct. 28 TEXAS. GENERAL COUNCIL (R. R. Royall, president). San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]

Two resolutions, providing for: [1] Report of the case of Thomas Jefferson Chambers, John A. Williams, and [D. C.] Barrett, accused of disloyalty, to "the Commander in Chief [Austin] and the officers"; [2] Thanks to Mosely Baker and Frank Johnson, and the printing of their report. Copy. 1 p. 251

[*1835 Oct. 28* AUSTIN, Stephen Fuller. Headquarters, Mission Concepción, Béxar, Texas.]

Order for the enforcement of strict discipline. Copy. 1 p.

In no. 2178, p. 23; printed: *Quarterly,* XI, 31. 252

[*1835 c. Oct. 28*] BOWIE, [James], and [James W.] FANNIN. [Mission Concepción, Béxar, Texas.] To [Stephen Fuller Austin, Béxar? Texas.]

Report of an engagement with a Mexican detachment at Concepción, Oct. 28. Copy. 4 p.

In no. 2178, p. 20-23; heading and signatures omitted. 253

1835 Nov. 3 TEXAS. Convention. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]

"Meeting of the Convention. Address of the President: Proceedings of the first day." Broadside. 254

[*1835*] *Nov. 7* TEXAS. Convention. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]

Declaration of causes for taking up arms against Mexico. Broadside. Spanish. 255

1835 Nov. 8-[*Dec. 9* STIFF, Thomas?] Austin's camp, [etc., near San Antonio de Béxar, Texas.]

Journal of military operations resulting in the capture of San Antonio. A.? Df. 5 p. 256

1835 Nov. 10 FORBES, John. [Nacogdoches, Texas.] To James W. Robinson, San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]

Answering Robinson's letter of Nov. 1; advice for the Consultation to "*save the* country from the *fangs* of the *Speculators*" and reorganize "the Land Business in this Department"; recommendation for an appointment to "the postoffice here"; personal messages. A. L. S. 2 p. 257

1835 Nov. 13 FORBES, John. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson, San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]

Suggestions for the reorganization of the land system of Texas on the United States plan, to remedy present corrupt conditions; volunteers from Ayish Bayou; the progress of the war; the future of Texas; personal messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 258

1835 Nov. 16 SMITH, Henry. Executive Department, San Felipe [de Austin, Texas.]

"Governor's message." Broadside. 259

[*1835 Nov. 17* NASHVILLE, [Tennessee.] Citizens' meeting (Geo[rge] C. Childress and W[illia]m K. Hill, committee).
"Address By the Chairman and Secretary, on behalf of a Meeting held in Nashville, on the 17th Nov. in favor of Texas, the proceedings of which we published yesterday." Clipping from the *New Orleans Courier,* 1835, Dec. 8. 260

1835 Nov. 24 FORBES, John. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson, [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.]
Acknowledging printed documents; commendation of Governor [Smith's] message; congratulations upon Robinson's election; chagrin of the opposing faction; the reorganization of the land system; "a certain busy individual"; personal news and messages. A. L. S. 2 p. 261

1835 [*Nov. 24*] TEXAS. Revolutionary Army. [Before San Antonio de Béxar, Texas.]
Returns by companies of the election of a commander [Edward Burleson] to succeed Stephen F. Austin. 1 p. 262

1835 Nov. 25 FORBES, John. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson, [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.]
His own wish for appointment as commissioner of the General Land Office; its present condition as reported by Mr. Henrie; the unreliability of the Nacogdoches postoffice. A. L. S. 1 p. 263

1835-36 Dec. 1-Feb. 25 SHACKELFORD, Jack.
Accounts with the Provisional Government for expenses of the Red Rovers of Alabama. A. D. S. 1 p.
Approved by Fannin, Feb. 25, 1836; *with* no. 317. 264

1835 Dec. 2 WHARTON, W[illia]m H. [San Antonio de Béxar? Texas.] To James W. Robinson, San Felipe [de Austin, Texas.]
Urging the importance of supplying the Army's needs. A. N. S. 1 p. 265

1835 Dec. 5 TIMMINS, Thomas. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson, San Felipe [de Austin), Texas.
Complaint of the action of "your convention" in confirming certain land grants deemed fraudulent; the injustice to Burnet's Colony involved; the appointment of a commissioner. L. S. 3 p. 266

1835 Dec. 9 SMITH, Henry. Executive Department, San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
"Circular," calling for reinforcements for Milam in his siege of Bexar. Broadside. 267

1835 Dec. 10 TEXAS. GENERAL COUNCIL. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
Resolution, inviting General Mexia and his command to march *via* Goliad to Béxar to "co-operate with the 'volunteer army of the People.'" Copy. 1 p.
Date in heading, Dec. 18; printed: General Council, *Journal,* 97 (Gammel's *Laws,* 1, 645). 268

1835 Dec. 12 HOUSTON, Sam. Headquarters, Washington, Texas.
"Proclamation of Sam Houston, commander-in-chief of the Army of Texas," calling for 5000 volunteers. Broadside. 269

1835 Dec. 14 FORBES, John. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To J[ames] W. Robinson [and the Legislative Council, San Felipe de Austin, Texas.]
Accepting the appointment as first judge of the Jurisdiction of Nacogdoches. A. L. S. 1 p.
Mutilated. 270

1835 Dec. 17 TRAVIS, W[illiam] B[arret.] Mill Creek, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson, San Felipe [de Austin], Texas.
Declining, unofficially, the appointment of first major of artillery and urging the appointment of Francis W. Johnson; the Matamoros expedition; his own letter to Wyatt Hanks [Dec. 17?] A. L. S. 3 p. 271

1835 Dec. 19 EVERITT, S[tephen] H. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Ja[me]s W. Robinson, [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.]
Sending despatches, commending the bearer, J. M. Henry; asking for powers and instructions for himself and other governmental officers at Nacogdoches. A. L. S. 1 p.
Indorsed: "S. H. Everitt private." 272

1835 Dec. 19 FORBES, John. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson, [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.]
Regret at having to decline the land commissionership for a judgeship; trouble anticipated from Berry, Rueg and others of the opposing faction; Everitt suggested for the commissionership should Whittaker decline; Hoffman the alcalde-elect. A. L. S. 2 p.
"Private." 273

1835 Dec. 19 FORBES, John. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson, [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.]
Sending documents relative to land matters; commending John Henry, the bearer; the conduct of the opposing combination, Rueg, J. K. Allen, and the ex-political chief. A. L. S. 1 p.
"Private." 274

1835 Dec. 22 SAN AUGUSTINE, [Texas.] Municipality. Committee of Vigilance and Safety.
Address in favor of a declaration of independence. Printed. 2 p. 275

1835 Dec. 25 JOHNSON, F[rancis] W. San Antonio de Béxar, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson, San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
Answering Robinson to Burleson, [Dec.] 15: the Matamoros expedition; conditions in Mexico; the attitude of the United States volunteers toward independence; Burleson's mistakes and limitations; citing Johnson to Smith, [Dec.] 17. A. L. S. 4 p. 276

1835 Dec. 31 SMITH, Henry. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.] To W[illia]m Ward, [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.]
Accepting the offer of Ward and his company as volunteers in the

Texas revolution; thanks to Ward and the Macon, Georgia, committee. Copy. 2 p.
In no. 288. 277

[*1835 Dec.*] FISHER, S[amuel] Rhoads. [Columbia? Texas.]
Report to the Provisional Government of the capture "of the American Schooner Hannah Elizabeth by the Mexican Armed Vessel Bravo, and the recapture of the same by the Citizens of Matagorda." Copy (extract). 2 p.
See no. 502. 278

1835-6 Dec.-Jan. SHACKELFORD, Jack.
Accounts. A. D. S. 1 p.
Headed: "The Government of Texas in Acct. with Jack Shackelford, Captain of the Red Rovers from Alabama"; *see* no. 318. 279

[*1835?*] BEXAR. Department. Public meeting.
Resolutions looking to the organization of "a provisional Government on the principles of the Constitution during the reign of Anarchy in the State." Df. 2 p. 280

[*1835?*] ANONYMOUS.
Communication upon the unconstitutional assumption of power by President Santa Anna and the Congress of Mexico. Df. 4 p.
Indorsed: "Letter to a public Journal." 281

[*1835*] HOUSTON, A., and others.
Committee report upon Texas finances. D. S. of Houston, Zavala, Peter J. Menard, Alex[ande]r Thomson, and W[illia]m Pettus. 1 p.
Indorsed: "Report of the Committee on Finance." 282

1835 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Sabine River, Texas?]
"Information obtained in 1835 from Capt. Gaines" upon Nolan's last expedition, the battle of Medina, the attempted filibustering expedition of 1814 and that of Perry, 1815. A. Df. 14 p.
Appended note of Lamar: "These notes were taken in 1835—how wonderfully exact do they correspond with those taken from Col. Hall some 15 years afterward." 283

[*1835* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Sabine River, Texas?]
Lafitte's persecution by the Spanish; his privateering career; Trespalacios; the origin of the Texas Revolution, 1812. A. Df. 6 p.
Indorsed: "Information derived from Capt. Gaines on the Sabine Bernardo Gu[tier]r[e]z." 284

[*1835?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond, Texas.]
The conquest and subsequent progress of Mexico. A. Df. 3 p.
Inclosed is a slip regarding [Lamar's itinerary in 1835?] 285

[*1835?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Sabine River? Texas?]
Barataria & Lafitte." A. Df. 1 p. 286

1836 Jan. 4 KERR, James. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.] "To the people of Texas."
Against independence. Printed. 4 p. 287

1836 Jan. 5 LAMAR, John T. Velasco, [Texas.] To Thomas Ward, Macon, Georgia [forwarded to] Livingston, Alabama.

Colonel William Ward's Georgia Battalion in service; the fall of San Antonio and the prospects of the Texas resolution; advice to invest in Texas lands; including a copy of Governor Smith's letter to Ward, Dec. 31, with a request for its publication. A. L. S. 3 p.

See no. 277. 288

1836 Jan. 7 TEXAS. GENERAL COUNCIL. Committee. [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.]

Report to the Council upon the report of the Committee on Military Affairs, regarding the proposed expedition against Matamoros. Printed. 2 p.

Appended to no. 290, p. 3-4. 289

1836 Jan. 9 SMITH, Henry. Executive Department, [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.]

Message of censure to the Council. Printed. 8 p.

Including appended documents; *see* nos. 289, 292-3, 295. 290

1836 Jan. 11 HOUSTON, Sam. Beesons, [Texas.] To J[ames] W. Robinson, San Felipe [de Austin], Texas.

Promising information regarding a sutler; revoking his recommendation of Hanks; recommending the appointment of Major George W. Hockley and Bonnell as captains, William Blount as lieutenant of cavalry, Bonham as major; personal messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 291

1836 Jan. 11 TEXAS. GENERAL COUNCIL. Committee (R. R. Royall, chairman). [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.]

Report to the Council upon the communication of Governor Smith of [Jan. 9.] Printed. 1 p.

Appended to no. 290, p. 3. 292

1836 Jan. 11 TEXAS. GENERAL COUNCIL. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.] "To the people of Texas."

Explanation of their course in relation to Governor Smith. Printed. 4 p.

Appended to no. 290, p. 5-8. 293

1836 Jan. 12 FORBES, John. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson, [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.]

The present condition of affairs, especially the struggle of the late Mexican authorities at Nacogdoches and their supporters to hold out against the Provisional Government and to control Lawhon's paper [*Texan and Emigrant's Guide*]; Hoffman's apostasy; the affairs of the Land Office; Dr. Everitt's movements; Hanks's letter published in Lawhon's paper; Whittaker for Parker's place on the Council; the discomfiture of the Mexican faction at San Felipe; Houston's movements; a report of the Judiciary Committee upon Nacogdoches matters just received; J. K. Allen's opposition to the Provisional Government; the oath of allegiance recently administered to David Crockett and other

lately arrived volunteers from the States; special commendation of Capt. Kemble and Majors Autry [?] and Gilmore. A. L. S. 4 p. 294

1836 Jan. 13 TEXAS. GENERAL COUNCIL. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
Resolution, submitting James W. Robinson for Henry Smith as the executive medium of communication and forbidding the printing of any documents issued by Smith upon the public credit after [Jan.] 11. Printed.
Appended to no. 290, p. 4-5. 295

1836 Jan. 14 ROBINSON, James W. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
Governor's message. Printed. 4 p. 296

1836 Jan. 14 NEILL, J. C. Commandancy of Béxar, [Texas.] To the Governor and Council, San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
The Mexican advance and the critical situation of Béxar. Printed.
Appended to no. 300. 297

1836 Jan. 15-Feb. 28 TEXAS. REVOLUTIONARY ARMY. Goliad, Nacogdoches, etc., [Texas.]
Sixteen receipts for arms and supplies. D. S. and copies. 298

18[36] Jan. 19 SMITH, Henry. San Felipe [de Austin, Texas.] To J[ames] W. Robinson, [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.]
Warning of his own intention to make a public exposé of the illegal conduct of Robinson and the Council against himself; assurance of previous personal good feeling. A. L. S. 3 p. 299

1836 Jan. 19 ROBINSON, James W. Executive Department, San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
"Proclamation," calling for reinforcements for the Texans in Béxar. Broadside.
Mutilated; documents appended; *see* nos. 297, 301. 300

1836 Jan. 20 TEXAS. EXECUTIVE. Advisory Committee. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
Approval of Robinson's proclamation of Jan. 19. Printed.
Appended to no. 300. 301

1836 Jan. 21 ROBINSON, James W. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.] To Henry Smith, [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.]
Answering Smith's letter of [Jan.] 19; his own reciprocal good feeling and his lack of animus in his official action; his accountability to the will of the people; his hope for the settlement of the difficulty by the coming convention. A. L. S. 2 p. 302

1836 Jan. 22 FANNIN, J[ames] W., Jr. Velasco, [Texas.] To [John] Appleman, Schooner *Flora*, [Velasco, Texas.]
Order to place his vessel in sailing order to transport the companies of Captains Ticknor and Gurrea to Aransas port "up to Copano." Copy. 1 p.
With no. 318. 303

1836 Jan. 22 FORBES, John. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson, [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.]

Answering Robinson's letter of [Jan.] 13; "our enemies'" efforts to profit by the quarrel between Smith and the Council, to destroy his own life and property, to secure a majority in the Convention, and to control the press; his refusal of the nomination for the Convention; his hope for the election of William Whittaker, Arthur Henrie, Robinson, and R. Potter; Rusk's course; a warning against him; his own wish for an appointment in the Army or the Land Office in Béxar after the election; a request for notice of the action of the Council in regard to the Land Office. A. L. S. 3 p.

"Private." 304

1836 Jan. 22 SMITH, Henry. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]

"Usurpation and corruption"; an address upon his late difficulty with the Council. Printed. 2 p. 305

1836 Jan. 24 HAWKINS, M. [San Antonio de] Béxar, [Texas.] To J[ames] W. Robinson, San Felipe [de Austin], Texas.

Suggestions for preparations to meet Santa Anna's invasion; a reputed plan to assassinate [Smith]; the "nefarious designs of the speculative, disorganizing, tory party" to control the Convention; the Army's approval of Houston; the lack of funds at Béxar; inquiry regarding the public money said to be in Nixon's hands at Nacogdoches; proffer of his own services to Smith. A. L. S. 2 p. and appended slip. 306

1836 Jan. 24 SMITH, Henry. Executive Department, [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.] To Thomas R. Jackson, [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.]

Order to fetch certain documents from the Council Hall. Printed. *Appended to* no. 326. 307

1836 Jan. 26 [SAN ANTONIO DE] BEXAR, [Texas.] Citizens' and soldiers' meeting.

Proceedings, including resolutions favoring Governor Smith and denouncing the unconstitutional action of the Council. L. S. of J. C. Neill, president. 3 p.

Countersigned by H. J. Williamson, secretary; printed: *Quarterly*, XIV, 55-8. 308

1836 Jan. 28 FANNIN, J[ames] W., Jr. On board the *Invincible*, Aransas Bay, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson and the General Council, San Felipe [de Austin, Texas.]

His voyage from Velasco; his present position and effective force; plans; pilotage contract; the *Liberty* and her convoy expected; Mexia's report of a rumored imminent invasion by Santa Anna; suggestions for the concentration of troops at Béxar, Goliad, and Nueces, and for the fortification of Matagorda and Galveston; sending a late letter from Henry Smith; a rumor reported by Smith of a Mexican force coming against Béxar. A. L. S. 3 p. 309

[*1836 Jan.?*] SMITH, Henry. [San Felipe de Austin? Texas.] To W. G. Hill.
His late difficulty with the Council. Printed.
Appended to no. 326. 310

1836 Feb. 1 FANNIN, J[ames] W., Jr. [Copano, Texas.]
Order to John Appleman of the *Flora* to deliver provisions to Quartermaster David J. Holt. Copy. 1 p.
Appended order, 1 p; *with* no. 318. 311

1836 Feb. 1 FANNIN, James W., Jr. Copano, Texas.
Certificate regarding provisions consigned to Horton & Clements, impressed from the *Flora* for the use of the Volunteer Army. Copy. 1 p.
Receipt of Appleman appended; *with* no. 318. 312

1836 Feb. 1 FANNIN, James W., Jr. Copano, Texas.
Certificate regarding provisions consigned to Henry Foley, impressed from the *Flora* for the Army. Copy. 1 p.
Receipt of Foley appended; *with* no. 318. 313

1836 Feb. 2 SMITH, Henry. Executive Department, [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.] To Thomas R. Jackson, San Felipe de Austin, Texas.
Reiterated order to fetch certain documents from the Council Hall. Printed.
In no. 331. 314

1836 Feb. 2 JOHNSON, [Francis W.] San Patricio, [Texas.] To [James W. Fannin, Jr., Copano? Texas.]
Santa Anna's advance and present predicament; the Liberal movement in Zacatecas, Guadalaxara, Tamaulipas, and Nuevo León; prospects of Liberal co-operation with Texas if not alienated by a "premature declaration of independence"; Gonzales, Canales, and Placadores; the weakness of Matamoros; the importance of a quick movement. Copy (extract). 2 p.
In no. 319, p. 2-3. 315

1836 Feb. 3 APPLEMAN, John. Copano, [Texas.]
Receipt to J. W. Fannin for $542 for freight and transportation. D. S. 1 p.
With no. 318. 316

1836 Feb. 3-20 FANNIN, J[ames] W., Jr. [Copano, Texas.]
"List and Amount of Drafts & Rects. drawn on Provisional Government of Texas by Col. J. W. Fannin Jr. Agent." Copy. 1 p.
With no. 318. 317

1836 Feb. 3-25 FANNIN, J[ames] W., Jr. Goliad, [Texas.]
Accounts with the Provisional Government, as agent. D. S. 10 p.
Including accompanying documents; *see* nos. 264, 303, 311-13, 316-17, 320; *see also* no. 339. 318

1836 Feb. 4 FANNIN, J[ames] W., Jr. Copano, Texas. To James W. Robinson and the General Council, San Felipe [de Austin, Texas.]
The movement of his troops to Refugio mission; transportation of bag-

gage, etc.; the *Liberty* and her convoy; pilotage; the strength and position of Mexican forces; recommendation to Lieutenant-Colonel Neill regarding the disposal of his forces; a request for an order to the naval force to co-operate with Fannin in an attack upon Matamoros between Feb. 20 and 28; including an extract from Johnson's letter of [Feb.] 2 upon Santa Anna, the Liberals in the north Mexican states, Matamoros, etc.; transmitting a memorandum of expenses. A. L. S. 3 p.
See no. 315. 319

1836 Feb. 4 FANNIN, J[ames] W., Jr. [Copano, Texas.]
"Memo[randum] of D[ra]fts drawn on Prov[isiona]l Government of Texas for public service, for concentrating Volunteers &c as p[e]r ordinance 7th Jany 1836." A. D. S. 1 p.
With no. 318. 320

1836 Feb. 5 HOUSTON, Sam. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To "Colonel Bowl or Tewullie," Cherokee Nation, Texas.
Talk, giving assurances of the good will of the best white people toward the Cherokees, and inviting him to a conference with Rueg, the political chief. A. L. S. 3 p. 321

1836 Feb. 5 TARLETON, James. Victoria, [Texas.] To J[ames] W. Robinson, San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
Delays in progress westward; Captain Wallace; McIntyre; the bearer, McCloud, "a warm friend to I & G.t & others," and able to give trustworthy information. A. L. S. 1 p.
Indorsed: "Letter from Capt. Jas. Tarlton recd. Feb. 9, 1836 (Private)." 322

1836 Feb. 6 HANKS, Wyatt. San Augustine, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson, and the General Council, San Felipe [de Austin], Texas.
Names of delegates to the Convention elected from the municipalities of San Augustine and Sabine; the municipalities' sentiments for independence; the impolicy of any statement by the Convention upon boundary. A. L. S. 1 p. 323

1836 Feb. 7-8 FANNIN, J[ames] W., Jr. Mission of Refugio, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson and the General Council, San Felipe [de Austin, Texas.]
Sending an express "just received from the advance division of the Volunteer Army," contradicting his own despatch of [Feb.] 3 [4?] and proving Santa Anna's intention to make an invasion of extermination; an appeal for the shaking off of criminal apathy, for the ordering out and the effective organization of the civic militia, for provision for the necessities of the Army, and for such disposal of troops and defensive works as to check effectively the Mexican advance; Colonel Wharton; pilotage; his own movements of troops, and recommendations to Colonel Neill; his own and Major Ward's election as colonel and lieutenant-colonel; the coast defence and the Navy. A. L. S. 5 p.
Superscription: "To His Excellency James W. Robinson Acting Govr &c Genl. Council of Texas—San Felipe Express Public Service This can be opened & copied at Goliad at [?] Victoria—and in Keers & Sutherlands Districts—and expresses fowd by citizens to *all parts*

The Commanding Officer at Goliad, taking care to send express to Bejar J W Fannin Jr" 324

1836 Feb. 7 BONIS, Peter E. Matamoros, [México.] To Geo[rge] Fisher, New Orleans, [Louisiana.]
The seizure by the district judge of the proceeds of sale of Fisher's goods. Copy. 1 p.
English translation; *in* no. 1664, p. 30-1. 325

1836 Feb. 8 TEXAS. GENERAL COUNCIL. Advisory Committee. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
Address "To the people of Texas" upon Henry Smith's disability. Broadside.
Publishing two letters; *see* nos. 307, 310. 326

[*1836 Feb. 9* JOHNSON, Francis W. San Patricio, Texas.] To J[ames] W. Fannin, Jr., [Refugio mission, Texas.]
Conditions in Matamoros; Liberal movements in the north Mexican states; co-operation expected; suggestions for joint land and sea movements; Santa Anna's probable intentions. Copy. 3 p.
[Private]; *appended to* no. 328. 327

1836 Feb. 9 JOHNSON, F[rancis] W. San Patricio, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson, San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
Sending his own letter to Fannin, [Feb. 9]; the importance of keeping the war out of Texas and of holding the question of independence in abeyance until the Mexican Liberals gain strength; disunion in Texas. A. L. S. 3 p.
Including appended letter (no. 327); indorsed: "Private letter from Col. F. W. Johnson." 328

1836 Feb. 9 JOHNSON F[rancis] W. San Patricio, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson, San Felipe [de Austin, Texas.]
Sending his own letter to Fannin, [Feb. 9] "to prevent any undue alarm from an express forwarded to you by Col. Fanning, in consequence of a previous communication of mine." A. L. S. 1 p. 329

1836 Feb. 11 TEXAS. VOLUNTEER ARMY. Refugio, [Texas.]
"Returns of Votes for Major in four Companies Geo[rgia]Battalion." D. S. of Alex[ande]r E. Patton and W[illia]m Ward. 1 p.
Certified by Fannin Feb. 14. 330

1836 Feb. 12 ROBINSON, James W. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.]
"Proclamation, By the Acting Governor of the Provisional Government of Texas" upon the deposition of Henry Smith and the present status of the Government. Printed. 2 p.
See no. 314. 331

1836 Feb. 13 ROBINSON, James W. San Felipe [de Austin, Texas.] To J[ames] W. Fannin, Jr., [Goliad, Texas.]
Information regarding the enemy's movements; speculations upon his intentions with regard to Goliad, San Antonio, and Matamoros; orders for the Matamoros expedition; the loss of the *Tamaulipas;* the charter

of the *Julius Caesar;* volunteers from New Orleans and New York; Wharton at Brazoria. A. Df. S. 1 p. 332

1836 Feb. 13 ROBINSON, James W. San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.] To J[ames]W. Fannin, Jr., [Goliad, Texas.]
Acknowledging Fannin's letters of [Jan.] 28 and Feb. 7-8; that of Feb. 3 not received; Morris's letter; executive plans; new orders of "my predecessor Gen. Houston or myself"; Captains Tarleton and McLeod; resources. A. Df. S. 2 p. 333

1836 Feb. 14 FANNIN, J[ames] W., Jr. Headquarters, Goliad, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson, Jr., and the General Council, San Felipe [de Austin, Texas.]
Report of a despatch from Quartermaster Bennet; Fraser's capture of horses and return to Refugio; hopes. A. L. S. 1 p. 334

1836 Feb. 16 FANNIN, J[ames] W., Jr. Headquarters, Fort Goliad, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson and the General Council, San Felipe [de Austin, Texas.]
News brought by Pantalleon and Kuykendall of Santa Anna's plan of campaign against Texas; suggestions for measures to meet his advance; returns of elections of regimental officers; a question regarding the legal organization of the regiment; his own measures and plans; Houston; honors for the Mexican Army; provisions; the Navy; the futility of expecting aid from Mexicans. A. L. S. 3 p. 335

[*1836 Feb.*]*20-Mar. 12* [AYERS, Lewis.] Refugio and vicinity, [Texas.] Journal. A. D. 8 p.
Indorsed: "Part of Ayer's Journal." 336

1836 Feb. 21 WARD, William. Fort Milam, [Texas.] To —?
On the necessity of clothing, provisions, and pay, to hold the Army together, and of the co-operation of the people generally, to withstand Santa Anna's advance; suggestions for a movement of troops to Béxar. A. L. S. 1 p.
Incomplete. 337

1836 Feb. 24 TRAVIS, W[illiam] Barret. Commandancy of the Alamo, Béxar, [Texas.] "[To the People of Texas and all Americans in the World."]
Appeal for aid. Printed. 2 p.
Including prefixed circular of Henry Smith (no. 342); headed: "To the Citizens of Texas." 338

1836 Feb. 25 FANNIN, J[ames] W., Jr. Headquarters, Fort Defiance, Goliad, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson and the General Council, Washington, [Texas.]
Sending accounts current between himself as agent and the Council, a list of drafts upon the Council, accounts of Captain Jack Shackelford of the Red Rovers, and duplicate drafts, vouchers, etc.; his own movement toward Béxar to aid Travis and Bowie. A. L. S. 3 p.
See no. 318. 339

1836 Feb. 27 SAN FELIPE DE AUSTIN, [Texas.] Public meeting.
"Meeting of the citizens of San Felipe": Resolutions and address. Broadside.
See no. 338. 340

1836 Feb. 28 FANNIN, J[ames] W., Jr. Headquarters, Fort Defiance, Goliad, [Texas.] To James W. Robinson and the General Council, Washington, [Texas.]
Johnson's command surprised at San Patricio; his plans; the enemy's attack upon Béxar and designs upon Goliad; straits of the Army; the volunteers from the United States and the apathy of the native Texans; movements of troops; the present strength of the garrison; the division of the force on the Nueces. A. L. S. 3 p.
Superscription: "Forward with all despatch and spread the alarm & call out the whole people—to arms—to arms. If this can be fowd. early, so as to overtake the express sent off this morning, it will save much time—Col. Ferris went by Dimitts landing—with it—Speed—go at [sp]eed—" 341

[*1836 Feb.?*] SMITH, Henry. Executive Department, [San Felipe de Austin, Texas.]
"Texas expects every man to do his duty"; a call for a rendezvous at Gonzales for the relief of the beleaguered Alamo. Printed. 1 p.
Prefixed to no. 338. 342

[*1836 bet. Mar. 1 and Mar. 17*] SMITH, Henry. [Washington? Texas.]
"Protest of the Governor of Texas against the late unconstitutional, or illegal proceedings of the General Council— To the honorable the President and members, Representatives of the . . . people of Texas in General Convention assembled." A. Df. S. 20 p.
Printed: *Quarterly*, XIV, 58-73. 343

1836 Mar. 2 TEXAS. DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE.
"Unanimous Declaration of Independence, by the delegates of the people of Texas, in general convention, at the town of Washington, on the second day of March, 1836." Broadside. 344

18[36] Mar. 7 AUST[IN], S[tephen] F[uller. Louisville], Kentucky.
"Address of the Honorable S. F. Aust[in,] One of the Commissioners of Texas, delivere[d at Louisville,] Kentucky, on the 7th, of March 18[36.]" Pamphlet. 16 p.
Fragment; printed, with a different heading: Holley, *Texas* . . . 1836, 253-80. 345

[*1836 Mar. 8*] TEXAS. GENERAL CONVENTION. [Washington, Texas.]
Resolution calling upon Smith, Robinson, and the late Council for information relative to the officers of the Regular Army. Copy. 1 p.
Attested by H. S. Kemble, secretary; indorsed: "Committee Messrs Pennington & Badgett", printed: *Convention Journal*, 38, in: Gammel's *Laws*, I, 858. 346

1836 Mar. 17 "BRAZORIA, [Texas.] Meeting."
Proceedings and resolutions. Broadside. 347

1836 Mar. 25 PATTON, Alex[ande]r E. Velasco, [Texas.] To—Kilgore, Brazoria, [Texas.]
Asking that his own horse, in Kilgore's keeping, be turned over to "Mr. M. B. Lamar . . . just arrived on the Schooner Flash . . . anxious to visit the army." L. S. 1 p.
Body of the letter in Lamar's hand; postscript, A. L. S. 348

[*1836 Apr. 5*] GREEN, Thomas, J[efferson. New Orleans, Louisiana.] "To the friends of liberty throughout the World!"
Appeal for aid to Texas. Broadside.
Superscription: "Colo. M. B. Lamar, Present." 349

1836 Apr. 6 ROBINSON, James W. Camp opposite the ruins of San Felipe de Austin, [Texas.] To David G. Burnet, Harrisburgh, [Texas.]
The massacre of Fannin and his command; escapes; the murder of General W. H. Harrison's son at Victoria; suggestions for securing the recognition and protection of the United States; the treatment of Ward and the Georgia Battalion; their whereabouts; the needs of the Army; the disposal of the Mexican troops. A. L. S. 3 p. 350

1836 Apr. 10 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Harrisburg, [Texas.] To Jefferson J. Lamar, Macon, Georgia.
A decisive battle on the Brazos River imminent; the fall of San Antonio and the [Alamo]; the Goliad massacre; the flight of Texans eastward; Houston's retreat; the position of the opposing armies; his own plans; Mrs. Long and Zavala the custodians of his papers, money, etc.; his sense of obligation to "the gentlemen whom I represent"; his action and expectations in view of present conditions preventing land investments; his will; family messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 351

1836 Apr. 13 HOUSTON, Sam. Camp on Brazos, [Texas.] To "Col. Bowl," [Cherokee Nation], Texas.
Talk, promising fulfilment of the treaty, expressing personal good wishes, and recounting his own recent success in a skirmish with the Mexicans. A. L. S. 1 p. 352

[*1836 Apr. 21?*] TEXAS. REVOLUTIONARY ARMY.
"List of Officers, non commissioned officers and Privates engaged in the Battle of San Jacinto on the 21st April 1836." 17 p.
Numbered 14-19, 21-31, renumbered 1-5, 7-18; indorsed: "Page 20 Missing, but set up."
In no. 361, p. 257-70. 353

1836 Apr. 22 RUSK, Thomas J. San Jacinto River, [Texas.] To D[avid] G. Burnet, [Velasco, Texas.]
"Report of the Battle of San Jacinto, by Hon Thomas J Rusk, Secretary of War." Copy. 6 p.
In no. 361, p. 244-9. 354

1836 Apr. 25 HOUSTON, Sam. San Jacinto River, [Texas], Headquarters of the Army. To David G. Burnet, [Velasco.]
Official report of the battle of San Jacinto. Copy. 7 p.
In no. 361, p. 250-256. 355

1836 Apr. 25 SANTA ANNA, Antonio Lopez de. San Jacinto, [Texas.] To Vicente Filisola, [Arroyo de San Bernardo? Texas.]
Requesting baggage for himself, Almonte, etc.; recommending retreat. Printed.
In no. 420; also in: Filisola, *Historia* . . . II, 482. 356

1836 Apr. 26 WHARTON, William H. New York, [New York.]
Address upon Texas. Pamphlet. 27 p. 357

1836 May 1 DANCE, Henry C. Morgan County, Alabama. To the Editors of—.
Account of the taking of San Antonio in [1835.] A. L. S. 11 p.
Mutilated; almost illegible. 358

1836 May 3 HOUSTON, [Sam.] Headquarters, Camp San Jacinto, [Texas.] To Thomas J. Rusk, [Velasco? Texas.]
Suggestions for the "arrangements" with Santa Anna. Printed.
Extract; reprinted from the *New Orleans Bulletin,* July 12, [1836]; *in* no. 471, p. 3. 359

1836 May 11 HOUSTON, Sam. On board schooner *Flora,* Galveston Island, [Texas.]
Address to the soldiers on Galveston Island on the eve of his departure for New Orleans. Printed.
Reprinted from the *New Orleans Bulletin,* July 12, [1836]; *in* no. 471, p. 3. 360

1836-40 May 12-Apr. 14 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.]
Addresses, state papers, and correspondence. Copy. 270 p.
Including appended documents; *see* nos. 353-5, 362, 393, 466, 469, 615, 623, 630-2, 705, 745-6, 913, 1084, 1100, 1162, 1297, 1404, 1413, 1529, 1583, 1673, 1680, 1695, 1699, 1701, 1745, 1773. 361

1836 May 12 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] War Department, [Velasco, Texas.] To the President and Cabinet, [Velasco, Texas.]
"Letter from the Secretary of War to the President and Cabinet concerning the Mexican Prisoners captured at Sanjacinto." Copy. 23 p.
In no. 361, p. 1-23. 362

1836 May 12 WOLL, Adrian. Commandancy of the Mexican Army in Texas. To Thomas [J.] Rusk, [Fort Bend, Texas.]
Protesting against being sent to Velasco; answering Rusk's note of [May] 12. Copy. 2 p.
In. no. 501, p. 96-7. 363

[*1836-47 May 12-?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.]
Notes upon Santa Anna and other papers. A. Df. 7 6p.
See nos. 362, 2366-7. 364

1836 May 14 SANTA ANNA, Antonio Lopez de, and the Cabinet of the Republic of TEXAS.
"Secret treaty." Copy. 2 p.
Spanish; *in* no. 2374, p. 29-30. 365

1836. May 14 SANTA ANNA, Antonio Lopez de, and the Cabinet of the Republic of TEXAS.
"Public Agreement." Copy. 3 p. 366

1836 May 14 RUSK, Thomas J. Fort Bend, Brazos River, [Texas.] To Adrian Woll, [Headquarters Mexican Army in Texas.]
Answering Woll's note [of May 12.] Copy. 3 p.
In no. 501, p. 98-100. 367

1836 May 25 MCKINNEY & WILLIAMS. Quintana, [Texas.] To T[homas] Toby & Brother, New Orleans, [Louisiana.]
Letter of credit for M. B. Lamar, secretary of war, desirous of investing in Texas land scrip. L. S. 1 p. 368

1836 May 25 MCKINNEY, T[homas] F. Quintana, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Quintana, Texas.]
Inclosing McKinney & Williams to Toby, [1836, May 25.] A. N. S. 1 p. 369

1836 May 28 HANDY, Robert Eden. Brazoria, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Velasco, [Texas.]
Reporting land investments. A. L. S. 1 p. 370

1836 May 29 ALMONTE, J[uan] N[epomuceno.] Velasco, Texas. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Velasco, Texas.]
Account of recent governmental changes in Mexico and of the Texas Revolution from the Mexican point of view. A. Df. S. 4 p. 371

1836 May 30 REDD, W[illiam] D. Victoria, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Velasco, [Texas.]
Advice on land speculations; Mordecai. A. L. S. 2 p. 372

[*1836? May?*] REDD, W[illiam] D. [Victoria? Texas?]
Account of his mission to General Filisola's camp as the bearer of despatches from General Rusk in May [?] 1836. A. D. S. 18 p. 373

1836 June 1 RUSK, Thomas J. Headquarters, La Bahía, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Velasco, [Texas.]
Dearth of communication with the Government; the weakness and needs of the Army; demands made of the San Antonio division of Mexicans under the treaty; the situation of the Army; depredations; his own plans; a request for information upon the Government's arrangements for raising funds and recruiting regulars. L. S. 2 p. 374

1836 June 1 SANTA ANNA, Antonio Lopez de. Velasco, [Texas.]
Address to the Texan Army upon his departure. Printed.
In no. 2374, p. 30; cf. no. 521, p. 6-7. 375

[*1836*] *June 2* RUSK, Tho[ma]s J. Bahía, [Texas.]
Order for the collection and military burial of the bones of the [Goliad victims.] Copy. 1 p.
In no. 501, p. 104. 376

1836 June 3 HOLZINGER, Juan José. Quintana, [Texas.] To John A. Wharton, [Quintana? Texas.]
Fannin's surrender; the terms of capitulation; the responsibility for the Goliad massacre; answering Wharton's letter of inquiry of [June 2.] A. L. S. 6p.
Spanish. Also an English translation. A. D. of Edward Gritten. 5 p. 377

[*1836 June 3*] RUSK, Tho[ma]s J. [Bahía, Texas.]
Order, setting forth the program for the military funeral of the [Goliad victims] on [June 4.] Copy. 2 p.
In no. 501, p. 104-5. 378

1836 June 4 HUBBELL, H. A. Velasco, [Texas.]
Communication in regard to the debarkation and confinement of Santa Anna and his suite, June 4. Copy. 2 p.
Headed: "Extract from *El Correo Atlantico* of the 20th June 1836"; appended note: "(From the *Comm. Bull* June 17)"; *with* no. 401. 379

[*1836 June*] *4* RUSK, [Thomas J. Bahía, Texas.]
Address at the funeral of the [Goliad victims.] Copy. 4 p.
In no. 501, p. 106-9. 380

[*1836*] *June 8* REDD, W[illia]m D. Victoria, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Velasco, [Texas.]
Regret at Lamar's resignation; his own hope to see him before his departure for the United States; a personal message. A. L. S. 1 p. 381

1836 June 8 GUILLON, Hen[ri] de. Brazoria, [Texas.] To Wilson Williams, Natchitoches, [Louisiana]or Columbus, [Georgia?]
French volunteers for defence against the Comanche Indians and Mexicans; Santa Anna's imprisonment; Lamar's heroism in preventing his escape on the *Invincible;* personal good wishes. A. L. S. 3 p. 382

1836 June 11 SMITH, Benj[ami]n F. Point Pleasant, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, [Texas.]
Inviting Lamar to visit him before leaving for the United States; promising information regarding Texas. A. L. S. 1 p. 383

1836 June 14 HUNT, Memucan. Schooner *Flash*, Galveston. [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, [Texas.]
A request for Lamar's influence with General Rusk and with "Mr. Somervell, Secr. of War," toward the confirmation of his own appointment as major-general of forces to be raised; his own wish for Lamar "to remain in Texas until the storm is over"; a request for the names of certain persons in Georgia. A. L. S. 3 p. 384

1836 June 14 CADLE, Joseph. Brazoria, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria, Texas.]
Asking for advice regarding his course in view of Rusk's treatment of him. A. L. S. 3 p. 385

1836 June 21 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Charleston, [South Carolina.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Velasco? Texas.]
Introducing Barnard E. Bee; his own acquaintance with G. B. Lamar; sympathy with Texas. A. L. S. 1 p.
See no. 408. 386

1836 June 22 BURNET, David G. Executive Department, Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Velasco, Texas.]
Answering Lamar's note of [June 22]; the impossibility of giving "a prompt and decisive reply" in view of the absence of a quorum of the Cabinet and of Houston's and Rusk's situation. A. N. S. 1 p. 387

1836 June 22 JEMISON, Jo[h]n S. Livingston, Sumter County, Alabama. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Velasco], Texas.
Introducing Williamson Williams; a request for a letter to "Jane" to persuade her into willingness to go to Texas. A. L. S. 1 p. 388

1836 June 25 BURNET, David G. Velasco, [Texas.]
Commission to Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar as major-general and commander-in-chief of the Army of Texas. D. S. 1 p.
Countersigned by A. Somervell, secretary of war. 389

[*1836*] *June 26* ANONYMOUS. Galveston Bay, [Texas.] To—.
Santa Anna and Almonte. Newspaper clipping. 390

1836 June 27 AUSTIN, S[tephen] F[uller.] Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria], Texas.
Just arrived; sympathy in the United States with Texas; urging that an official account in manuscript of San Jacinto and general conditions be sent to the Texan agents at Washington, D. C.; the injury done by Collinsworth and Grayson's report in New Orleans and by the treaty with Santa Anna; the need of a vigorous prosecution of the war; volunteers; rumors of a Mexican advance confirmed; his own plan to join the Army as a private. A. L. S. 4 p. 391

1836 June 27 BURNET, David G. Velasco, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, [Texas.]
Austin's arrival "this afternoon"; the news brought by him upon the Mexican invasion, prospects of recognition by the United States, and popular sympathy; volunteers just arrived at Galveston. A. L. S. 1 p. 392

1836 June 27 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Brazoria, [Texas.[
"Orders issued on the 27th June 1836, on the prospects of an invasion from the Mexicans." Copy. 5 p.
In no. 361, p. 24-8. 393

1836 June 28 AUSTIN, S[tephen] F[uller.] Velasco. [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, Texas.]
His own wish to confer with Lamar at Brazoria before Lamar's departure for the Army, upon a point of importance to Texas; promising to bring a letter from the President on the subject; advice to avoid harsh treatment of Santa Anna. A. L. S. 1 p. 394

1836 June 30 FISHER, S[amuel] Rhoads. Velasco, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria? Texas.]
Introducing and commending for a staff appointment William L. Cazneau; "the news received yesterday" confirming "former intelligence sent by Captains Teale & Kearns"; his own plan to join Lamar soon; Colonel Woodlief's departure. A. L. S. 1 p. 395

1836 July 1 BURNET, David G. Executive Department, Velasco, [Texas.] To T[homas] J. Green, [Velasco? Texas.]
Inclosing [Hubbell's] letter of [June 4] found in *El Correo Atlántico* [June 20], published originally in the *New Orleans Commercial Bulletin* [June 17]; Hubbell's resignation requested. Copy. 1 p.
With no. 401. 396

[*1836*] *July 2* AUSTIN, S[tephen] F[uller.] At J. H. Bell's, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, [Texas.]
Asking for a conference at Bell's in regard to Santa Anna's case. A. L. S. 1 p. 397

1836 July 4 MAYS, Rob[er]t C. Jackson, Butts County, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, San Felipe de Austin, Texas.
Inquiry regarding the fate of his brother, Samuel A. J. Mays, first lieutenant[?] in Captain Wadsworth's company of Georgia volunteers. A. L. S. 2 p. 398

1836 July 4 SANTA ANNA, Antonio Lopez de. Columbia, Texas. To Andrew Jackson, [Washington, D. C.]
Requesting his good offices in terminating the Texan war. Printed. 3 p.
In no. 2374, p. 30-2. 399

1836 July 6 CHENOWETH, John, and Jo[h]n TURNER. Stafford's Settlement, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria, Texas.]
Attempts to procure stock for the Army under Rusk's order no. 13; general disinclination to enlist; suggesting orders against driving away cattle and for the concentration of Mexican prisoners. L. S. 2 p. 400

1836 July 8 BURNET, David G. Executive Department, Velasco, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Headquarters, [Brazoria, Texas.]
Inclosing Burnet to Green, 1836, July 1, and an extract from *El Correo Atlántico*, June 20, 1836; the danger to Texas from internal enemies. A. L. S. 1 p.
"Private"; *see* nos. 379, 396. 401

1836 July 8 BURNET, David G. Executive Department, Velasco, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria? Texas.]
Inclosing two letters of Santa Anna, one to Urrea, one to Jackson; directions regarding the use of the former letter. A. L. S. 2 p. 402

1836 July 8 BURNET, David G. Executive Department, Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Headquarters, [Brazoria? Texas.]
Inclosing the secret treaty with Santa Anna [of May 14], and the

Correo containing Urrea's proclamation, etc.; restrictions upon the use of the treaty. A. L. S. 1 p.
Mutilated. 403

1836 July 8 BURNET, David G. Executive Department, Velasco, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Headquarters, [Brazoria? Texas.]
Clothing and supplies for the Army; the *Pennsylvania;* volunteers and their treatment; his own purpose with regard to the disposition of prisoners; Captain Roman, Rusk, Lamar, Houston, and the chief command; requesting, as in his letter to Rusk, information regarding the prisoners given up in consequence of the treaty with Santa Anna. A. L. S. 3 p. 404

1836 July 8 LOGAN, W[illia]m M. Liberty, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Headquarters, Brazoria, Texas.]
Reporting the organization and movement of militia in the municipality. A. L. S. 1 p. 405

1836 July 8 AUSTIN, S[tephen] F[uller.] Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Headquarters, Brazoria, Texas.]
Santa Anna's wish to end the war; his letter to President Jackson, July 4, and to Urrea; volunteers; the *Invincible.* A. L. S. 3 p. 406

1836 July 8 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Brazoria, [Texas.] To [John] Chenoweth, [Stafford's Settlement, Texas.]
Regret at the general indisposition to enlist; orders to stop the driving of cattle out of the country. L. S. 1 p. 407

1836 July 8 CHRISTY, W[illia]m. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To [Sam] Houston and [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [San Augustine? and Velasco? Texas.]
Introducing [Barnard E.] Bee. A. L. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 386. 408

1836 July 11 BUFORD, Tho[ma]s Y. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Victoria? Texas.]
The encouraging turnout of the Red Landers; Lamar's popularity gained from his letter to the Cabinet; general approbation of his appointment; General Houston's health; General Gaines's movements; his own and Captain Foster's health and plans. A. L. S. 2 p. 409

1836 July 13 MACOMB, —. Lynchburg, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Victoria, [Texas.]
Accepting conditionally an appointment on Lamar's staff. A? N. 2 p. 410

1836 July 13 ROYALL, R[ichard] R. [Headquarters, Victoria, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Victoria, Texas.]
The sentiments of the officers and the Army in regard to Lamar or Rusk as commander-in-chief; a meeting and resolutions. A. N. S. 1 p.
"Confidential." 411

1836 July 14 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] In camp, [Guadalupe, Texas.] To [Thomas J.] Rusk, [Guadalupe, Texas.]
Withdrawing his former letter of [July 14] with a view to "restoring private friendship and public tranquility." A. Df. S. 1 p. 412

1836 July 14 PORTER, W. New York. [New York.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Victoria], Texas.
Congratulations upon Lamar's record at San Jacinto; advice; Lamar's letter on the disposal of Santa Anna printed in the *Courier and Enquirer* of [July 14]; plans. A. L. S. 3 p. 413

1836 July 17 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Headquarters, [Guadalupe? Texas.] To [David G.] Burnet, [Velasco? Texas.]
Rusk, Green, Felix Huston, and the insubordination in the Army; reconciliation with Rusk; plans for downing opposition and for securing Santa Anna against violence; a plea for the co-operation of government in upholding civil authority. A. Df. S. 3 p.
"Private." 414

1836 July 17 WHITING, Samuel. Trinity, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Headquarters, Guadalupe? Texas.]
Just returned from the United States; an offer of munitions and provisions for the Army; his own and Colonel Smith's plan to join the Army; the turnout in the Red Lands and Ayish Bayou. A. L. S. 2 p. 415

1836 July 19 JONES, Alex[ande]r. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Headquarters, [Guadalupe? Texas.]
His own health, travels, plans; sympathy for Texas; suggesting an invasion of Mexico as a means of attracting volunteers; Senate action upon Clay's recognition resolution; the Creek and Seminole wars; the Creeks on the march westward; Cass's appointment as minister to France; William R. King spoken of as his successor; the recall of Scott to Washington; its significance; General Gaines's reported march into Texas; the disposition of the President to favor him; Congress and the Texan commissioners; information about Texas desired. A. L. S. 7 p. 416

[*1836 July 22*] JOHNSON, James. McDonough, Henry County, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia, Texas.]
Requesting information upon Texas for himself and other would-be emigrants, especially in reference to planting and slavery; Georgia politics; White; Van Buren. A. L. S. 1 p. 417

1836 July 23 CLARK, James. Municipality of Sabine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, [Texas.]
The death of the writer's mother; a request that his father, Henry Clark, of Captain Collins's command, be notified and asked to come home. A. L. S. 1 p. 418

[*1836 c. July 23*] ANONYMOUS.
"Texas"; justification of the "Texian insurrection." Newspaper clipping. 419

[*1836 July?*] ANONYMOUS.
"Texas"; Santa Anna; Filisola; Lamar's letter to the Cabinet upon the disposal of Santa Anna. Newspaper clipping.
With no. 421; *see also* no. 356. 420

1836 Aug. 1 BRACKENRIDGE, H. M. Tarentum, Pennsylvania.
"Mexico and Texas"; the Texas boundary. Clipping from the *New Orleans Commercia[l Bulletin]*, Sept. 19, 1836. 421

1836 Aug. 1 UNITED STATES TELEGRAPH. Washington, [D. C.]
"Massacre of Fannin's command." Clipping. 422

1836 Aug. 4 MCKINNEY, R. W. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria? Texas.]
Introducing Samuel T. Marks. A. L. S. 1 p. 423

1836 Aug. 5 BEDELL, G[eorge] W. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria? Texas.]
His own purpose of raising a company or regiment of volunteers for the aid of Texas; questions upon the finance, organization, route, etc., of such an expedition; the good effect of Lamar's appointment upon recruiting in Georgia. A. L. S. 2 p. 424

1836 Aug. 6 SMITH, Stephen. Wetumpka, [Alabama.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Velasco, Texas.
Inquiry regarding the fate of his brother, William A. Smith, [second] lieutenant in Ticknor's Company of Alabama Grays, Ward's Battalion, last heard from at Goliad, Mar. 9; the Creek war and emigration; volunteers. A. L. S. 2 p. 425

[*1836*] *Aug. 6* GREAT BRITAIN. House of Commons.
Report of a debate in the House of Commons in regard to Texas and Mexico. Newspaper clipping.
With no. 421. 426

1836 Aug. 8 BURNET, David G. Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, [Texas.]
Lamar's fitness and chances for the vice-presidency; Austin's prospects for election and for success in administration; troubles and movements of the Army; inclosing documents. A. L. S. 1 p. 427

1836 Aug. 8 HUDSON, —. Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte], Lamar, Brazoria, [Texas.]
Sending a letter [?] presumably from New Orleans on the *Passaic;* satisfaction at Lamar's remaining in Texas; dearth of men fitted for lawmaking; an interview desired. 428

1836 Aug. 8 SAWYER, F. A. Navy Department, Velasco, [Texas.]
Order to [Captain Brown?] for the detachment of the Marine Corps on the *Invincible* and for the discharge of the crew. Copy. 1 p.
Copy certified by P. W. Humphreys; opinion of J. Webb appended: indorsed: "F. A. Sawyer Act'g Secy Navy," . . . 429

1836 Aug. 8 BAKER, Frederick. Conyers, New York. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar or [David G. Burnet, Velasco, Texas.]
Offering aid to Texas. A. L. S. 2 p.
Appended postscript, L. S. of Lewis Clark. 430

1836 Aug. 9 GILBERT, Josiah. Mount Meigs, Alabama. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar. [Brazoria? Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the fate of his son, William Gilbert, of Captain Wadsworth's company. A. L. S. 1 p. 431

1836 Aug. 9 MARKS, Samuel F. Jackson, Louisiana. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria? Texas.]
Asking his aid in procuring the release of Samuel McNeely, a Louisiana volunteer, now a prisoner of war at Matamoros. A. L. S. 2 p. 432

1836 Aug. 10 ALFORD, G. G. Velasco, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, [Texas.]
Urging that the friends of Austin scrutinize the names signed to a paper urging Doctor Archer to run for the presidency. A. L. S. 1 p. 433

1836 Aug. 17 SCOTT, Alfred V. Montgomery, [Alabama.]To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria?] Texas.
Introducing E. Lawrence Stickney, a volunteer. A. L. S. 1 p. 434

1836 Aug. 17 WILSON, Jos[eph] W. Montgomery, Alabama. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria?] Texas.
Introducing E. Lawrence Stickney, a volunteer. A. L. S. 1 p. 435

1836 Aug. 19 HUTCHENS, Daniel R. Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbia, Texas.
Asking for information regarding Texas. A. L. S. 1 p. 436

1836 Aug. 19 FILISOLA, Vicente. México, [México.]
"Evacuation of Texas. Translation of the Representation addressed to the Supreme Government by Gen. Vicente Filisola, in defence of his honor, and explanation of his operations as commander-in-chief of the Army against Texas. Columbia: Printed by G. & T. H. Borden, public printers. 1837." Pamphlet. 68 p.
Including appended documents; mutilated. 437

1836 Aug. 19 REDD, William D. Velasco, [Texas.] To William G. Jeter, Columbus, Georgia.
R. Brown; the Georgia Battalion; the fall of Matamoros imminent; Lamar for vice-president. A. L. S. 2 p. 438

1836 Aug. 22 SPEAKMAN, Tho[ma]s. [Brazoria? Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria? Texas.]
From the Army, destitute; inquiry as to what a man without money or friends can do in Texas. A. N. S. 1 p. 439

1836 Aug. 23 PAGES, Bartolomé. Columbia, [Texas.]
Declaration in regard to his acquisition of the schooner *Passaic* under a pretended plot to liberate Santa Anna. Copy? 3 p.
Superscription: "Genl. Mirabeau B Lamar Present—"; indorsement:

"Declaration of Barthol Pages accused of joining in a conspiracy for release of Santa Anna," [etc.] 440

1836 Aug. 29 IKIN, Jon[athan.] New York, [New York.]
Affidavit regarding the conditions and stipulations under which he purchased of John Woodward empresario script under the Charles A. Beal grant. Copy. 2 p.
In no. 1711, p. 819. 441

1836 Aug. 31 RUSK, [Thomas J.] Headquarters, Victoria, [Texas.] "To the Public."
Declining candidacy for the vice-presidency. Broadside. 442

[*1836 Aug.?*] ANONYMOUS.
Texas and Mexico. Newspaper clipping. 443

ANONYMOUS.
[*1836? Aug.?*] BAKER, M[osely. Brazoria? Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria? Texas.]
Requesting neutrality in regard to Holman's candidacy. A. N. S. 1 p. 444

1836 Sept. 6 BELL, P. H. Camp on Gaseat, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, Texas.
Conditions in the Army; the strength of the several candidates for the presidency and the vice-presidency; his own efforts for Lamar; estimates of Rusk and Green as military leaders; the effect of the Mexican proclamation; Wharton's health. A. L. S. 4 p. 445

1836 Sept. 7 MILTON, John. Mobile, [Alabama.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria?] Texas.
Introducing Edward Smoot, son of Colonel [Benjamin S.] Smoot; the military services of the former. A. L. S. 1 p. 446

1836 Sept. 17 NEW ORLEANS COMMERCIAL BULLETIN. New Orleans, [Louisiana.]
Editorial upon the recognition of Texan independence by the United States. Clipping. 447

1836 Sept. 24 SAWYER, F. A. W[arren]D. C. Hall's, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, Texas.
Withdawing a proposal to buy land of Lamar. A. L. S. 1 p. 448

1836 Sept. 27 MEXIA, José Antonio. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Congratulations; urging treaty negotiations with Mexico. A. L. S. 3 p. 449

1836 Sept. 29 BACHE, R. [Brazoria? Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria? Texas.]
Requesting indorsement for the clerkship of the House. A. N. S. 1 p. 450

1836 Sept. 29 BRIGHAM, A[sa], and H. C. HUDSON. Velasco, [Texas.] To the Secretary of the Treasury, [Velasco? Texas.]
Report of the state of the Auditor's and the Comptroller's office. Printed.
Appended to no. 456. 451

1836 Sept. 30 HENRY, Charles A. Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria? Texas.]
Introducing Edward Smoot, son of Colonel Benj[amin] S. Smoot, and grandson of Colonel Mims; services of the three. A. L. S. 1 p. 452

1836 Oct. 1 LYONS, G. L. St. Louis, [Missouri.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia? Texas.]
Introducing Mr. Crittenden; his own plan to visit Texas. A. L. S. 1 p. 453

1836 Oct. 4 BROWN, Rob[er]t C. Brownwood near Lagrange, Georgia. To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia?] Texas.
Introducing Major Jesse Bull; congratulations.. A. L. S. 1 p. 454

1836 Oct. 4 WILSON, Wiley. Lagrange, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia? Texas.]
Introducing Jesse L. Bull. A. L. S. 1 p. 455

1836 Oct. 4 BURNET, David G. Columbia, [Texas.]
"Message of the President, to the first Congress, of the Republic of Texas." Broadside.
Report of Brigham and Hudson, 1836, Sept. 29, appended; *see* no. 451. 456

1836 Oct. 6 HUNT, M[emucan.] Norfolk, Virginia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia? Texas.]
His own request to President Houston to confirm Burnet's order; army recruits; McIntosh substituted for Jones; Henderson: his own and his associates' disinterestedness; ingratitude of New York owners of Texas lands. A. L. S. 2 p. 457

1836 Oct. 8 HUNT, Memucan. Norfolk, Virginia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia? Texas.]
Introducing Mr. Rudder, the bearer of an official letter to President [Houston.] L. S. 1 p. 458

1836 Oct. 10 REDD, W[illia]m D. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia? Texas.]
Introducing Major Perry. A. L. S. 1 p. 459

1836 Oct. 10 HUNT, Memucan. Norfolk, Virginia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia? Texas.]
Introducing Charles I. Fox, the bearer of an official letter [Hunt to Lamar, Oct. 6], a duplicate of that sent by Rudder. A. L. S. 2 p. 460

1836 Oct. 11 MORGAN, J[ames.] Anahuac, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbia, [Texas.]
The bearer, Dr. Patrick, authorized to close the contract for the

schooner *Flash;* her earning capacity; Austin's name desired on Lamar's bonds for payment; his own health and plans. A. L. S. 2 p. 461

1836 Oct. 17 HUNT, Memucan. Baltimore, [Maryland.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, New Orleans, [Louisiana.]
The recognition and annexation of Texas; an interview with President Jackson; his opinions; opinions of Van Buren and other presidential candidates; an interview with Ritchie of the *Richmond Enquirer* upon conditions of annexation; the bearing of slavery upon the question: Samuel Williams selling land scrip; his offers of aid. L. S. 4 p. 462

1836 Oct. 17 ZAVALA, Lorenzo de. Buffalo Bayou, Zavala's Point, [Texas.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Columbia, [Texas.]
The place for an interview to make deeds for land sold by him to Lamar; his own health; Lamar's letter of May 1. A. L. S. 1 p. 463

1836 Oct. 18 PATRICK, Geo[rge] M. Columbia, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, [Texas.]
Asking Lamar to return to Columbia for an interview regarding the purchase of the *Flash;* his former letter to Lamar. A. L. S. 1 p. 464

1836 Oct. 22 [EDWARDS], —. Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Velasco, Texas.
Congratulations upon the success of Texas and of Lamar; a question as to the disposal of Primus; his value; White; Van Buren. A.? L. 465

1836 Oct. 22 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte. Columbia, Texas.]
Inaugural address as vice-president. Df. 3 p.
Lamar's indorsement: "Lamar's Inaugural speech as reported by the Reporter (Mr. Falvel) of the Repr"; a different version printed: House *Journal* 1836, p. 68-71. Another copy, 5 p, *in* no. 361, p. 29-33; printed copy *in* no. 478a, p. 2-3. 466

1836 Oct. 22 HOUSTON, Sam. [Columbia, Texas.]
"The President's Inaugural address." Printed.
In no. 478a, p. 2; also *in* House *Journal*, 1 Cong., 1 sess. 1836, p. 84-88. 467

1836 Oct. 24 ROBERTS, W[illis.] Mobile, [Alabama.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia, Texas.]
Congratulations; commending to Lamar's guardianship his son, Reuben H. Roberts. A. L. S. 2 p. 468

1836 Oct. 24 LAMAR, [Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbia, Texas.]
"General Lamar's address to the Senate. Delivered on the 24th October 1836 as Vice President." Copy. 12 p.
In no. 361, p. 34-35; also *in* no. 478a, p. 3. 469

1836 Oct. 25 GAMBLE, Joseph. Camp Johnson, Lavaca, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia, Texas.]
His own health; a request for the redemption of a pledge given for necessary clothing. A. L. S. 1 p. 470

1836 Oct. 25 TELEGRAPH AND TEXAS REGISTER. Columbia, [Texas.]
Volume 1, no. 35, containing the journal of the Senate, Oct. 19-24, and of the House, Oct. 13-17, Houston to Rusk, May 3, and Houston, Address . . . May 11. Printed. 4 p.
See nos. 359, 360. 471

1836 Oct. 25 CAMERON, Jo[h]n. Columbia, [Texas.]
The Comanche Indians; the country west of the Colorado. A. D. S. 6 p. 472

1836 Oct. 28 THOMPSON, W[illia]m A. New York, [New York.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, New Washington, Texas.
Suggesting a law permitting the importation of West Indian or other African freedmen, for apprenticeship, tenantry, or hire; the effect of such a measure upon land values. L. S. 2 p. 473

1836 Oct. 30 LAWRENCE, W[illiam.] Columbia, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia, Texas.]
Application for the office of quartermaster-general. A. L. S. 1 p. 474

1836 Oct. FRAZIER, S. M. To —.
Congressional debate upon public credit and credentials of members; the postponement of the Mexican invasion; Houston's return and political prospects; annexation; the Army; the late treaty with Santa Anna; acknowledgment by the United States; the price of land. Newspaper clipping.
With: Anonymous to —, [1836], June 26. 475

1836 Nov. 3 PERRY, S[tuart.] New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia,] Texas.
His own services to Texas; the *Good Hope;* difficulties from debts incurred for Texas; Toby's refusal to pay, even in land scrip; the credit of Texas; a request for relief, by legislative action, if necessary. A. L. S. 4 p. 476

1836 Nov. 8 MORGAN, J[ames.] Columbia, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia, Texas.]
A question regarding his own conduct while in command of Galveston Island. A. N. S. 1 p. 477

1836 Nov. 8 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Columbia, [Texas.] To [James Morgan, Columbia, Texas.]
Answering Morgan's note of [Nov.] 8, regarding his conduct on Galveston Island. A. Df. 2 p. 478

1836 Nov. 9 TELEGRAPH AND TEXAS REGISTER. Columbia, [Texas.]
Volume 1, [no. 38], containing the muster-roll of Fannin's men, the inaugural addresses of Houston and Lamar, Lamar's address to the Senate, etc. Printed. 4 p.
Mutilated; *see* nos. 466-7, 469. 478a

1836 Nov. 10 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Columbia, [Texas.] To [Lorenzo de] Zavala, San Jacinto, [Texas.]
Introducing Dr. Stone. A. L. S. 1 p. 479

1836 Nov. 10 MILLARD, Henry. Columbia, [Texas.] To Ja[me]s Collinsworth, [Columbia, Texas.]
Demanding an explanation of offensive remarks. A. N. S. 1 p.
Original wrapper indorsed: "Adjustment between Collingsworth & Millard 1836." 480

1836 Nov. 11 MILLARD, Henry. Columbia, [Texas.] To James Collinsworth, [Columbia, Texas.]
A challenge: Colonel Morehouse his second. A. N. S., 1 p.
See no. 480 for indorsement. 481

[*1836 Nov. 11* EVERITT, Stephen H. Columbia, Texas.]
Speech in favor of adopting a Senate resolution relative to the custody of the Mexican prisoners of war, especially Santa Anna [and Almonte.] A. Df. 3 p.
See Secret Journals of the Senate, p. 21. 482

1836 Nov. 12 COLQUHOUN, Angus. Camp Johnson, Labaca, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia, Texas.]
Asking for appointment as deputy surveyor. A. L. S. 2 p. 483

1836 Nov. 16 HUNT, Memucan. Vicksburg, Mississippi. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia], Texas.
Arrangements for the purchase of the *General Houston* and other vessels for the Texas Navy; the importance of the Navy; the Army; Chambers, Rusk, Huston, and the chief command; immigrants; his own plans. A. L. S. 4 p. 484

1836 [*Nov. 16?*] EVERITT, [Stephen H.] Columbia, [Texas.]
"Speech of Mr. Everitt, of Jasper, on the Message of the President, returning the resolution making it obligatory on him to consult the Senate on the terms of releasing General Santa Anna and Almonte. Columbia: Printed at the office of the Telegraph, 1836." Pamphlet. 15 p.
See Secret Journals, 23. 485

1836 Nov. 17 FISHER, S[amuel] Rhoads. Navy Department, Columbia, [Texas.] To F[enton] M. Gibson, [Columbia? Texas.]
The time of expiration of Gibson's furlough and commission. Copy. 1 p.
Certified by P. W. Humphreys. 486

1836 Nov. 18 SMITH, Henry. Brazoria, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia? Texas.]
Reminiscences, c. 1788-1836. A. L. 41 p.
One of the historical documents furnished Lamar by Smith; printed: *Quarterly*, I, 24-55. 487

1836 Nov. 19 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Brazoria, [Texas.] Henry Millard and James Collinsworth, Brazoria, [Texas.]
Urging the arbitration of their difficulty. A. L. S. 2 p.
See no. 480 for indorsement. 488

1836 Nov. 20 WOLFE, J. M. Columbia, Texas. To M[irabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria, Texas.]
His efforts, past and future, for the independence and the strengthening of Texas; his candidacy for office; the organization of the judiciary. A. L. S. 2 p. 489

1836 Nov. 20 MOREHOUSE, E. Brazoria, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria, Texas.]
Agreeing to submit the [Millard-Collinsworth] controversy to arbitration and naming arbitrators; answering Lamar's note of [Nov. 20.] A. N. S. 1 p.
See no. 480 for indorsement. 490

1836 Nov. 20 [21?] MOREHOUSE, E. Brazoria, [Texas.]To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, [Texas.]
Acknowledging Lamar's note [of Nov. 20?] to Millard and Collinsworth. A. N. S. 1 p.
See no. 480 for indorsement. 491

1836 Nov. 20 WHARTON, John A. Brazoria, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria, Texas.]
Answering Lamar's note to Collinsworth of [Nov. 20]; agreeing to submit the matter to arbitration. A. N. S. 1 p. 492

1836 Nov. 20 COLLINSWORTH, James. Brazoria, [Texas.] To Jo[h]n A. Wharton, [Brazoria, Texas.]
Agreeing conditionally to submit the difficulty with [Millard]to arbitration; citing Lamar's [note of Nov. 20?] A.? N. S. 2 p.
See no. 480 for indorsement. 493

1836 Nov. 20 RUSK, Tho[ma]s J. Columbia, [Texas.]To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia, Texas.]
Promising notes. A. N. S. 1 p. 494

1836 Nov. 22 MILTON, Jo[h]n. Mobile, [Alabama.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia], Texas.
Introducing John T. Earle. A. L. S. 1 p. 495

1836 Nov. 26 DE BLAND, Colin. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbia, [Texas.]
Accepting the nomination for chief justice; the constitution; answering a letter from Representative Alexander Hill. A. L. S. 2 p. 496

1836 Nov. 28 CARSON, Sam[ue]l P. The Douglass Place, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia, Texas.]
Referring to Mr. Hill and his own letter to President Houston in vindication of his failure to return to Texas; a promise to return should health permit; a request for Lamar's championship. A. L. S. 2 p. 497

[1836 Nov.?] FANNING, Ja[me]s G. Columbia, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia, Texas.]
Off for New Orleans, ready "to carry the design into execution" upon receipt of instructions. A. N. S. 1 p. 498

1836 Dec. 3 FANNING, Ja[me]s G. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbia, Texas.

The present state and future outcome of public opinion in the United States regarding the independence and the annexation of Texas; the prospects of Texas; a personal business matter; Lamar's trip east. A. L. S. 3 p. 499

1836 Dec. 7 MORGAN, J[ames.] Anahuac, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, [Texas.]

General Houston's hostility to the writer; the release of Santa Anna against the "veto" of Congress and the public; "something rotten in Denmark"; sending an orange grown at New Washington. A. L. S. 2 p. 500

[*1836? Dec. 9* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbia? Texas.]

Notes, historical and biographical; fragment of a diary of [Henry Smith?], p. 2-4; Long's expedition and the Long family, p. 1-67, 77-82; Mrs. Cash's account of the Karankawa and other Indians, 68-71; the battle of La Bahia, 71-6; burial of the Goliad victims, 104-9; form of oath of allegiance to Iturbide, 83; Roarer, 84; Robbins, 85; events before and succeeding the battle of San Jacinto, to Dec. 9, 1836, 87-114; anecdotes of San Jacinto, 101; Wyly Martin, 114. A. Df. and copies, 114 p.

P. 2-4 A. D. of Henry Smith; for date, *see* p. 114; notes mostly undated; *see* nos. 363, 367, 376, 378, 380. 501

1836 Dec. 11 FISHER, S[amuel] Rhoads. Columbia, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia], Texas.

Sending his report of the capture and recovery of the *Hannah Elizabeth;* the injustice done himself in that connection; the election at Bexar in August, 1832; the remonstrance of the colonists against two oppressive trade regulations; their repeal by the Legislature of Coahuila and Texas; his papers. A. N. S. 2 p.

Appended to no. 278. 502

1836 Dec. 12 REDD, W[illia]m D. Columbus, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia? Texas.]

Incidents of the journey; reception in New Orleans; the pretended plot to release Santa Anna; expressions for and against Texas; the reception in Columbus; his health; friends' interest in Lamar; prospects of Mexican recognition of Texas independence. A. L. S. 3 p. 503

1836 Dec. 13 LAMAR, G[azaway] B. Savannah, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Velasco, [Texas.]

Introducing Benj[amin] B. Sturges, a Nullifier, son of the late Oliver Sturges. A. L. S. 1 p. 504

1836 Dec. 15 FANNIN, A. B. Savannah, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia], Texas.

Inquiry regarding the "family and circumstances of the ill-fated Fannin"; congratulations; exhortation not to let Santa Anna escape. A. L. S. 1 p. 505

1836 Dec. 17 TICKNOR, James H. Appalachicola, [Florida.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia], Texas.
Asking for a midshipman's commission in the Texas Navy; his hope of avenging the death of his cousin, Captain Isaac Ticknor. A. L. S. 2 p. 506

1836 Dec. 20 ROUNTREE, G. R. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia, Texas.]
Introducing Henry Mackie. A. L. S. 1 p. 507

1836 Dec. 23 ROYALL, R[ichard] R. Columbia, [Texas.]To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia, Texas.]
Reminiscences, 1835-36. A. L. S. 7 p. 508

1836 Dec. 26 JERNIGAN, Henry. Lumpkin, Stewart County, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia, Texas.]
Introducing Samuel H. Luckie. A. L. S. 1 p. 509

1836 MAFFIT, J[ohn] N[ewland.]
"A plea for Texas, addressed to the citizens of the United States. By J. N. Maffitt, [professor] of rhetoric and belleslettres, La Grange College. Nashville. Printed by S. Nye & Co. 1836." Pamphlet. 24 p.
Mutilated. 510

[*1836*] LYONS, S. L. [St. Louis? Missouri?] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia], Texas.
Asking for a commission in Texas. A. L. S. 1 p. 511

[*1836*] BEE, Barnard E. [Columbia, Texas.] To Mirabeau Buanaparte Lamar, [Columbia, Texas.]
His own citizenship in relation to the legality and propriety of his appointment as commissioner to negotiate a loan. A. L. S. 2 p. 512

[*1836* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbia? Texas?]
Address on monopolies. A. Df. 4 p.
Fragment. 513

[*1836?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
The tarantula. A. Df. 1 p. 514

[*1836?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Zavala's Point? Buffalo Bayou? Texas?]
"Information derived from Mrs. Zavala respecting her husband" and her own experiences. A. Df. 8 p.
Incomplete. 515

[*1836?*] TORNEL, J[osé] M[aría. México? México.] To Vicente Filisola, [Texas.]
A plan to save the country. Newspaper clipping.
English translation. 516

[*1836?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Velasco? Texas.]
"Election of Viesca—from General Coss—"; the disturbances following the removal of the seat of government of Coahuila and Texas from Saltillo to Monclova. A. Df. 2 p. 517

[*1836?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbia? Texas.]
Coahuila and Texas under the constitution of 1824; Austin's mission to Mexico in 1833; the results; the Indian population of Texas, [1836.] A. Df. 2 p.
Indorsed: "Miscellaneous Notes on the history of Austin and Texas." 518

[*c. 1836?* ARCHER, Branch Tanner. Velasco? Texas.]
"Memorandum For Genl Lamar" ["relative to the Mission of the Commissioners to the U. S. 1835—"] A. D. 3 p. 519

[*1836?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbia? Texas.]
"Mexican measures equalized to Englis[h] measure by James Kerr." A. Df. 3 p. 520

[*1836?*] LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte. Columbia? Texas?]
"Relation of the scenes and events which took place in relation to Santa Anna whilst he was a prisoner in Texas 1836 By Genl. Lamar"; Houston's assumption of the presidency in 1836. A. Df. S. 11 p.
See no. 375. 521

[*1836?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbia? Texas?]
"Memorandum" upon Cabinet action regarding the disposal of Santa Anna; the annulment by the Army of the treaties with him. A. Df. 4 p. 522

[*1836*] MCMULLEN, John. [Columbia? Texas.]
To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia, Texas.]
Notes upon southwestern Texas. A. L. S. 4 p. 523

1837 Jan. 1 KENNYMORE, John C. P. Mobile, [Alabama.]
To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbia, Texas.
Inquiring what steps to take to secure his legal rights in view of his six months' service as a member of Capt. Wadsworth's company of Georgia volunteers. A. L. S. 1p. 524

1837 Jan. 2 MCDOUGALD, D. Columbus [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbia, Texas.
Introducing Samuel Luckey. A. L. S. 1p. 525

1837 Jan. 6 *See* Errata and Addenda, p. 317. 526

1837 Jan. 6 WOLFE, J[ames] M. Washington, [D. C.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar]. Houston [forwarded to] Brazoria, [Texas.]
His own appointment as secretary of legation; his devotion to Texas; the question of recognition; personal expenses. A. L. S. 2p. 527

1837 Jan. 11 GREGG, D. J. H. Bell's. [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar. Columbia? Texas.]
Account of the "Grass Fight." A. L. S. 1p. 528

1837 Jan. 21 HENDERSON, J. P[inckney]. Columbia. [Texas.] To W[illiam] H. Wharton and M[emucan] Hunt. Washington. [D. C.]
The Mexican treaty with the Cherokees. Copy (extract.) 1p.
Printed: *Diplomatic correspondence of the Republic of Texas,* I, 177-178. 529

1837 Jan. 23 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Lamar's tour and political prospects; groceries, lumber and house-frame going out; Blair & Vedder; their contract to put up a house for the writer on a Houston lot of Lamar's selection; Houston real estate values; a proposed packet of Blair & Vedder's; family and personal messages; rumors of war; Lamar's promise of an army appointment. A. L. S. 4 p. 530

1837 Jan. 25 PERRY, James F[ranklin.] Peach Point, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, [Texas.]

On arrangements for Lamar's gathering historical material from the papers of Austin and of Borden. A. L. S. 1p. 531

1837 Jan. 31 URQUART, Jo[h]n A. and Cha[rle]s A. REDD. Columbus [Georgia.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar [Brazoria, Texas.]

The bearer, Col. William Redd, an agent of a newly-organized land company; Lamar's legal advice and participation in profits desired. L. L. S. 2p. 532

1837 Feb. 14 GRAYSON, P[eter] W. Columbia, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria, Texas.]

Account of Austin's imprisonment in Mexico, especially Grayson and Jack's efforts to secure his release. A. L. S. 11p.

Indorsed by Lamar: "Peter L. Grayson's Visit to Mexico to release Austin"; printed: *Quarterly*, XIV, 155-163.) 533

1837 Feb. 24 FENELL, Mickleberry. La Grange, [Georgia.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Columbia [forwarded to] Brazoria, Texas.

Asking his co-operation in finding his runaway son, Augustus Fenell, and getting him started in business. A. L. S. 2 p. 534

1837 Feb. ANONYMOUS. To [Sam] Houston, [Houston? Texas.]

On the finances of the revolution; conditions of a possible loan by United States capitalists; a proposed branch of the Bank of the United States in Texas. Df. 8p. 535

1837 Mar. 6 TATEM, C. C. Mobile, [Alabama.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Columbia, Texas.

Asking his aid in securing the land due the estate of her husband, M. B. Tatem, a Goliad victim, and of her brother, Henry Hastie, and her brother-in-law, Joseph Tatem. A. L. S. 2p. 536

1837 Mar. 8 MEXIA, Jose Antonio. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Brazoria, Texas.]

Asking the release of Lieut. Col. Juan Bringas, Captains Mateo Peraza and Isidro Campos, and General Cos on parole. L. S. 2p. 537

[*1837?*] *Mar. 8* JOHNSTON, [Albert] Sidney. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Velasco or Brazoria, [Texas.]

Inclosing a reply of Dr. Jones to a letter delivered by Johnston. A. L. S. 1p. 538

1837 Mar. 11 SANTA ANNA, [Antonio Lopez de. Manga de Clavo? México.] To the Minister of War and Marine, [México, México.]

"Extracts of Santa Anna's report a[d]dressed to the Minister of War and Marine—March 11th, 1837," relative to his experience while a prisoner of war in Texas. Copy. 4 p.

English translation. 539

1837 Mar. 14 SAUNDERS, Lovitt. Sparta, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbia, Texas.

Asking information to enable him to apply for the bounty land due the estate of his brother, James H. Saunders, presumably lost with Fannin. A. L. S. 1 p. 540

1837 Mar. 15 REDD, W[illia]m D. Brazoria, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

On personal business; land speculation; Martin and Taylor; land speculation. 1p.

Postscript only in Redd's hand. 541

1837 Mar. 20 WILSON, Tho[mas.] Marion, Perry County, Alabama. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston? Texas.]

A former letter unanswered; his own proposed newspaper in Houston; rumors about Lamar's whereabouts and marriage. A. L. S. 2p. 542

1837 Mar. 28 TELEGRAPH AND TEXAS REGISTER. Columbia, [Texas.]

Volume 2, no. 2, containing documents of Sept. 8, 15, 20, and 25, and Oct 8, "relative to the political condition of Texas during the commencement of the war," an article upon "Deaf" Smith, and an account of the burial of the ashes of the Alamo victims. Printed. 4 p.

See nos. 228-9, 233, 235, 240. 543

1837 Mar. 29 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Charleston, [South Carolina.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston? Texas.]

A request for authority to make out a title for Caney Creek land purchased for Hamilton and others, in Lamar's name; the need of liberal modifications in the Texas land laws; Webster's New York speech and his own views on annexation; the relations desirable to be cultivated between Texas and the United States; the public credit of Texas; his own interest in Texas; his plan to visit Texas as a private citizen and his hope to make Lamar's personal acquaintance; Lamar's sympathy with South Carolina in her late troubles and his gallantry in Texas; commendation of B[arnard] E. Bee. L. S. 3 p. 544

1837 Apr. 15 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Liberty, [Texas.]

Notes on the Anahuac disturbance of 1832, from the treaty of Bradburn with the colonists, and on the release of the Mexican prisoners in 1837. A. Df. 3 p.

Indorsed by Lamar: "Anahuac statement from Judge Harden 15 April 1837." 545

1837 Apr. 18 JONES, W[illiam] Jefferson. Mobile, [Alabama.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston? Texas.]
Introducing his brother, J. S. Jones; a late letter in regard to a draft of Lamar's; his own plans. A. L. S. 2 p. 546

[*1837? c Apr. 18?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Neches River? Texas?]
"Information got from Fields and a portion of it from Belt—concerning Piedraz & Bradburn & Bean." A. Df. 6 p. 547

1837 Apr. 24 RICHARDSON, D. S. San Augustine County, Texas. To Eli H. Baxter, Sparta, Georgia.
Land speculation; disposal of his family and slaves [?]; conditions in Texas; opposition to annexation; Monroe Edwards, at Natchitoches, and his offers. A. L. S. 2 p. 548

1837 May 2 GORDON, John. Pleasant Exchange, Henderson County, Tennessee. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbia [forwarded to] Houston, Texas.
Asking information upon the prospects of obtaining employment in Texas. A. L. S. 1p. 549

1837 May 7 [ROYALL, Richard R.] Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Columbus, Georgia.]
Urging Lamar's return to Texas to watch his presidential prospects; Mrs. Fannin; his own land agency; the land subject to come up before Congress; "ancient settlements to the West"; cases illustrating the good faith of the Southern Comanches. A. L. 4 p.
Incomplete. 550

1837 May 9 C[HRISTY], W[illiam.] New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Murabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Columbus, Georgia.
Activity, especially his own, in Louisiana in favor of the Texas revolution; his financial reverses in consequence of his action. A. L. S. 2 p. 551

1837 May 14 ROYALL, R[ichard] R. Houston, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbus, Georgia.
Sending a letter to Mrs. Fannin; his hope for the success of his suit; prospects for land legislation; the attitude of the Army toward the land subject; a search in the files of the Ayuntamiento of [San Felipe de] Austin for correspondence between Austin and Cos; his hope for the return of Mrs. Fannin to Texas with Gen. and Mrs. Lamar. A. L. S. 3 p. 552

1837 May 23 REDD, William D. Houston, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbus, Georgia.]
President Houston's personal appearance and characteristics; his letters and remarks desiring Lamar's return; the motive underlying them. A. L S. 4p. 553

1837 May 30 EVERITT, S[tephen] H. Senate Hall, Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbus, Georgia.

Urging Lamar's return to Texas; injurious rumors set afloat in regard to his absence; the country's need of him; Houston's growing unfitness for business; his letter urging Lamar's return; its underlying motive; his troubles. A. L. S. 3p. 554

1837 May MCKINSTRY, George B., and Elizabeth Parrott. Brazoria County, [Texas.]

Deed to Barnard E. Bee for land on Caney Creek, first granted to Amos Raules and sold by him to McKinstry and John Austin, deceased. Df. 2p. 555

1837 June 2 PERRY, James F[ranklin.] New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirab[e]au B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbus, Georgia.

A box of papers left in the care of James Reed & Co. subject to Lamar's order; family news; Wharton and the crew of the *Independence* at Matamoros; the Army and the land office; Houston's proclamation of suspension; the inaction of Congress. A. L. S. 1p. 556

1837 June 3 LAMAR, John T. Macon, [Georgia.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbus, Georgia.

A request for information regarding Lamar's itinerary; plans for a public reception upon his arrival in Macon. A. L. S. 2p. 557

1837 June *5* GRAYSON, P[eter] W. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Macon, Georgia.

Urging Lamar's return to Texas as soon as practicable; the confusion of public affairs; Houston's wish to retire; the inaction of Congress. A. L. S. 2 p. 558

1837 June 9 MARTIN, Geo[rge], and John B. Taylor. Quintana, [Texas.]

Six notes to Thomas Cavce. D. S. 4p.

With no. 637. 559

1837 June 20 BUSSEY, John B. Irwinton, Alabama. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Irwinton, Alabama.

Requesting an interview regarding Texas. A. N. S. 1p. 560

1837 June 29 PERRY, Stuart. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbus, Georgia.

Personal news and messages. A. L. S. 1p. 561

1837 July 1 SEYMOUR, Isaac G., and others. Macon, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbus, Georgia.

Asking information regarding the time of his expected arrival in Macon; plans for a public reception in Macon. L. S. 1p. 562

1837 July 3 ZAVALA, Lorenzo de. New York, [New York.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbus, Georgia.

On the payment of a note due Madame de Zavala; inclosing a draft for a new loan requested by Lamar. A. L. S. 3p. 563

1837 July 3 HOUSTON, Sam. Nachodoches, Texas. To the Bowl, [Cherokee Nation]. Texas.
Inviting him, Big Mush, the other [Cherokee] chiefs, and Caddo and Kickapoo chiefs to come to Nachodoches to hear his talk, bringing the latest treaty. A. L. S. 2p.
Appended letter, 1 p.; *see* no. 565. 564

1837 July 3 HOUSTON, Sam. Nacogdoches, Texas. To William Goyens, [Nacogdoches? Texas.]
Sending the letter of the same date to The Bowl, with directions for its delivery and for messages to the other tribes; a message for Colonel Bean and for Goyens's family. A. L. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 564; indorsed: "Mr. Goyens. Let the Delawares be sent for by the Bowl. Sam Houston." 565

1837 July 4 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbus, Georgia.]
"Texas and liberty"; an address at a public dinner given in his honor. A. Df. 19 p. 566

1837 July 4 WILSON, Thomas. Cahawba, [Alabama.] To Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, [Columbus, Georgia.]
Personal movements; an independence day barbecue on the other side of the Cahawba River; a request for notification of arrangements for his proposed press in Texas. A. L. S. 1 p. 567

1837 July 6 COLUMBUS ENQUIRER. Columbus, Georgia.
"Fourth of July at Columbus," including a description of the public dinner at the Oglethorpe House and an abstract of Lamar's speech on "Texas and liberty." Copy (extract). 4 p. 568

1837 July 7 LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbus, Georgia. To Sam Houston, [Nacogdoches? Texas.]
Promising to return speedily to Texas; answering Houston's letter urging him to do so. A. Df. S. 1 p.
"Duplicate." 569

1837 July 9 LAMAR, Tho[ma]s R. Macon, [Georgia.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbus, Georgia.
Urging a prompt reply to the citizens' committee letter of [July 1.] A. L. S. 1 p. 570

1837 July 11 HALL, E[dward.] Marion, Alabama. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbus, Georgia.
A request for a meeting, in view of the effect upon the sale of land scrip; personal movements. A. L. S. 1 p. 571

1837 July 11 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Columbus, [Georgia.] To [Isaac G. Seymour and others, Macon, Georgia.]
His own itinerary; answering their letter of [July] 1 in regard to plans for a public reception in Macon. A. Df. 1 p. 572

1837 July 11 REID, A. B. Brownsville, Georgia. To Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Columbus, Georgia.
Asking information regarding the possibility of obtaining employment in Texas as a surveyor. A. L. S. 2 p. 573

1837 July 12 BORDERS, W[illia]m M. Hamilton, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbus, Georgia.
On obtaining title to bounty land due for services as a volunteer in the Texas revolutionary army. A. L. S. 1 p. 574

1837 July 14 MACON [GEORGIA] CITIZENS (Lem Eckly and others, committee). To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar and B. C. Franklin, [Macon, Georgia.]
Invitation to a public dinner. L. S. 3 p. 575

1837 July 14 LE RAY DE CHAUMONT, Alex[ande]r. Camp Milam, [Texas.] To Mir[abea]u B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Macon, Georgia.]
His own difficulties as an army officer; the insubordination of the army; the murder of Teal; Seguin; Karnes; impressions of the "lively village" of Houston; President [Houston's] ball costume; Crawford; Allen; the Carankaways and other Indians; the improbability of a Mexican invasion; the climate and farming resources of Texas; Col. Wells the bearer. A. L. S. 3 p. 576

1837 July 15 HALL, E[dward.] Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbus, Georgia.
Gen. Houston's expected parley with friendly Indians at Nacogdoches; conditions at Matamoros; rumors regarding the escape of Captain Wheelwright of the *Independence* and regarding the desertion of Mexican officers to Texas; land scrip; hope for an interview. A. L. S. 1 p. 577

1837 July 17 NEWS CARRIER. Editor. Macon, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Macon, Georgia.]
Requesting contributions to the projected *Southern Literary Assistant.* 2 p. 578

1837 Aug. [17] BEALL, Susan Caroline, and Greene and Mourning Elizabeth Hill v. James E. Duncan. Houston County, Georgia, Superior Court.
Interrogatories for Mirabeau B. Lamar and Benjamin Franklin in regard to the reputed death of Austin Perkins at Goliad. Copy. 2 p.
Appended examiner's commission, 1 p. 579

1837 Aug. 17 BEALL, Susan Caroline, and Greene and Mourning Elizabeth Hill v. Richard Smith. Houston County, Georgia, Superior Court.
Interrogatories for Mirabeau B. Lamar and Benjamin Franklin in regard to the reputed death of Austin Perkins at Goliad. Copy [?] 2 p.
Appended examiner's commission, 1 p. 580

1837 Aug. 19 THE EVENING STAR. New York, [New York.]
"Texas"; an editorial upon annexation. Clipping. 581

1837 Aug. 21 PHELAN, Richard. Cheraw, South Carolina. To [Mira-Beau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Cheraw, South Carolina.]
Sending a bottle of peach brandy and one of Irish whisky. A. N. S. 1 p. 582

1837 Aug. 22 HUMPHREY, H. P. Milledgeville, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Cheraw? South Carolina?]
Introducing his son-in-law, Dr. B. H. Winding, and asking for information regarding Texas; regret at missing Lamar's visit to Milledgeville. A. L. S. 1 p. 583

1837 Aug. 24 KERN, Geo[rge] P. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Cheraw? South Carolina?]
Personal news; rapid gains of the Texas cause; promised opening of the Land Office; a request for Lamar to attend to his headright claim; personal news and messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 584

1837 Aug. 25 CURRY, Jabez. Perry County, Alabama. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbus, Georgia.
The death of Primus; the election of Bagby as governor a proof of the Van Burenism of Alabama; an invitation for Lamar's daughter; family news. A. L. S. 1 p. 585

1837 Aug. 25 STOVALL, Geo[rge.] Talbotton, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Macon, Georgia.
Asking Lamar's attention to the securing of land due the estates of Joseph A. Stovall and Francis A. Hunt for services in the Texas army. A. L. S. 1 p. 586

1837 Aug. JONES, Alex[ander.] Cincinnati, [Ohio.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Introducing Mr. Holl[e]y, a teacher, "qualified, to form a general plan of education for your Republic. . . ." A. L. S. 2 p. 587

1837 Sept. 1 THE EVENING STAR. [New York, New York.]
"Texas"; an editorial upon Channing's letter to Clay against admitting Texas into the Union. Clipping. 588

1837 Sept. 6 S., F. Camden, [Georgia?] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Requesting information regarding the possibility of obtaining lands in Texas. A. L. S. 3 p. 589

1837 Sept. 7 COOK, Kerlin, and William HUGHES, Macon, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbus, Georgia.
Requesting him to give notice at the Land Office that Thomas Wood has not the proper power to act in the matter of locating certain land claims. L. S. 1 p. 590

1837 Sept. 10 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Columbus, [Georgia.] To Reuben Brown, [Columbus, Georgia.]
Explaining away a reputed conversation charging Brown with being a gambler. A. Df. S. 2 p. 591

1837 Sept. 13 SMEAD, P. H. Augusta, Georgia. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Requesting information about Texas. A. L. S. 1 p. 592

1837 Sept. 15 CULLEN, E. W. San Augustine, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Reasons for the opposition of members of Congress elect and of East Texas generally to President Houston; Houston's rumored intention to resign; advice to Lamar regarding the furtherance of his presidential prospects. A. L. S. 3 p. 593

1837 Sept. 15 HOLLEY, Nathaniel. Cincinnati, Ohio. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Inclosing no. 587, and introducing John Knies; thoughts on an educational system for Texas. A. L. S. 3 p. 594

1837 Sept. 16 REDD, W[illia]m D. Columbus, Georgia. To William M. McCraven, Houston, Texas.

On business of the Land Company; other business matters and messages. A. L. S. 1 p. 595

1837 Sept. 16 HILL, Tho[ma]s H. Myrtle Springs, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Requesting Lamar's good offices in the collection of his claims against the Government for clerical work; a friendly message to President [Houston.] A. L. S. 1 p. 596

1837 Sept. 20 IRION, R[obert] A. [Houston, Texas. To M[emucan] Hunt, Washington, [D. C.]

Indian intruders in Texas; their intention to unite with Mexico against Texas; General Gaines's service against them in the campaign of 1836. Copy (extract). 2 p.

Printed: *Diplomatic correspondence,* I, 259-261; *see* no. 899. 597

1837 Sept. 29 TEXAS SENATE. Houston, [Texas.]

Secret resolution, authorizing the President pro tem. of the Senate to write to Lamar, "requesting & enjoining" his return to Texas, in view of the crisis presented by Houston's illness and an imminent Mexican invasion; including the appended letter. D. S. of Stephen H. Everitt. 2 p.

Printed: *Secret Journals,* 71-72. 598

[*1837 c. Sept. 30* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Mobile, Alabama.] To ["Many citizens of Mobile."]

Accepting their invitation to a public dinner on Oct. 2. A. Df. of W. J. Jones. 4 p. 599

1837 Oct. 2 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES [Houston, Texas.]

Resolution, calling upon the auditor for his reasons for refusing to audit the discharges of the volunteers serving under Captains Michael Costly and George W. Jewell. Copy. 1 p.

With no. 1216. 600

1837 Oct. 4 HANDY, Robert Eden. Richmond, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Reasons for writing before; the urgent need of Lamar's return to Texas; Rusk not a candidate for the presidency. A. L. S. 1 p. 601

1837 Oct. 5 MOODY, J[ohn] W. First Auditor's Office, Houston, [Texas.] To the House of Representatives, [Houston, Texas.]
His reasons for not auditing the discharges of Costly's and Jewell's troops; answering the House resolution of Oct. 2. Copy. 2 p.
With no. 1216. 602

1837 Oct. 8 HARD[EN], Ed. Athens, Georgia. To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston], Texas.
Introducing John Randolph Cunningham. A. L. S. 1 p. 603

1837 Oct. 9 MCDOWELL, Geo[rge] M. Newberry, Pennsylvania. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, or P[eter] W. Grayson, Houston, Texas.
Requesting information regarding the fate of his brother, William McDowell, a volunteer in the Texas Revolution, and regarding the procedure in securing the land due for his services; including a letter from Memucan Hunt to R. H. Hammond, referring the inquiry to Grayson or Lamar. A. L. S. 3 p. 604

1837 Oct. 12 JETER, W. L. Columbus, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Texas.
Answering a letter of Lamar's giving direction regarding the disposal of his papers; personal and family plans; a request for advice; the sale of the [*Enquirer*]; good wishes for the success of Lamar's Texas press and for his political preferment; personal messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 605

1837 Oct. 13 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l [Alexander.] Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, New Orleans, [Louisiana.]
Apprehensions for Lamar's personal safety; advising his return and passage on a Mobile schooner [the *Oscar*]; her passenger list and speed. A. L. S. 1 p. 606

[*1837*] *Oct. 14* [MATHER], Olivia [A. Roberts.] Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, New Orleans, [Louisiana.]
Imploring him to change his route to Texas for a safer one. A. L. S. 1 p. 607

1837 Oct. 15 HUNT, Memucan. Washington [D. C.] To M[irabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [New Orleans? Louisiana?]
Introducing C. M. Haile, of Rhode Island. L. S. 1 p. 608

1837 Oct. 27 IRVINE, R. B., and others. San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [San Augustine, Texas.]
Invitation to a ball "to be given this evening at the Mansion House in Commemoration of the victory of Conception." N. S.? 1 p. 609

1837 Oct. 31 —, Mary Ann. Columbus, [Georgia.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, New Orleans, [Louisiana.]
Personal news and plans. A. L. S. 3 p. 609a

[*1837? Oct.?*] BELT, P. F. Nacogdoches, [Texas.]
Statement regarding Poinsett's land speculation in Mexico; the capture and plunder of Mexico City by Guerrero's forces. A. Df. 3 p.
P. 1, 2, A. Df. of Lamar; p. 4, appended note of Lamar, embodying

a corroborative statement of Legrand and a statement regarding Poinsett's interference in Mexican politics; heading: "Statement Recd. from Mr. Belt—" 610

1837 Nov. 1 CULLEN, E. W. San Augustine, Texas. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

His own account of Lamar's reception and "Junius's" article urging Rusk's claims, in the last *Texas Chronicle;* an account of his reception at San Augustine to appear in the next number; advice for the furtherance of his presidential prospects. A. L. S. 2 p.

Mutilated. 611

1837 Nov. 4 DANA, Henry B. Nacogdoches, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Sending the *Chronicle;* certain articles to appear in the next number; the possibility of Lamar's securing a lot "to set an office on." A. L. S. 1 p.

Mutilated. 612

1837 Nov. 6 WILSON, Tho[mas.] Matagorda, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Passage from Mobile in the brig *Nile;* mishaps of the *Oscar;* personal movements. A. L. S. 1 p. 613

1837 Nov. 8 CRUGER & MOORE.. [Houston, Texas.]

Receipt to Lamar for $10 for subscription to nos. 98-140 of the *Telegraph and Texas Register.* D. S. of John Barker "for Pickens Butler." 1 p. 614

1837 Nov. [8] LAMAR, [Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston, Texas.]

"Remarks of General Lamar, on resuming his seat as President of the Senate, November 9th 1837." Copy. 9 p.

In no. 361, p. 46-54; *see also* Senate *Journal,* 1837, Nov. 8, p. 54-5. 615

1837 Nov. 13 [SHEPHERD. William M. Houston, Texas. To Sam Houston, Houston. Texas.]

Presenting the claim of E. E. Dibble and others for advances to the *Independence* prisoners while at Matamoros. Copy (extract). 1 p.

In no. 1023. 616

[*1837 Nov. 13*] DIBBLE, E. E.. and others.

"Statement of cash advanced by E. E. Dibble acting for himself and friends to the Prisoners taken on board Schr. Independence, while confined in Matamoros." Copy. 1 p.

With no. 1023. 617

1837 Nov. 21 HALL, Ed[ward.] Natchez, [Mississippi.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Failure to collect notes taken by A. Huston for land scrip; objections to the scrip; legislation needed to remove objections and establish public credit. A. L. S. 1 p. 618

1837 Nov. 30 MAYRANT, J. Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston], Texas.
Introducing George Smith, of Virginia. A. L. S. 1 p. 619

[*1837 Nov.?*] FISHER, S[amuel] Rhoads. [Houston? Texas.]
"S. R. Fisher's Case. Principal Misdemeanors charged in President's Message [of Nov. 7?] Df. 5 p. 620

1837 Dec. 1 JONES, James S. Matagorda, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Sending a letter of introduction from his brother, J. W. Jones, of Mobile; his own regret at failing to see Lamar; his connection with the *Matagorda Bulletin:* his desire to secure a loan to purchase the entire interest; a request for advice; a promise to send the number for Dec. 6. A. L. S. 3 p. 621

1837 Dec. 1 ROYALL, R[ichard] R. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Expressions of the members of Congress in regard to the presidential preferences of their respective constituencies; his own plans for the campaign; advice in regard to lodgings. A. N. S. 3 p.
"Private." 622

1837 Dec. 1 EVERITT, S[tephen] H., and others. Houston, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Requesting authority to use Lamar's name as a candidate for the presidency. Copy by Lamar. 2 p.
In no. 361; p. 219-220; headed: "Correspondence. Connected with the nomination of General Lamar as a candidate for the Presidency." 623

1837 Dec. 2 JERNIGAN, Henry W. Columbus, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Introducing Walter Robinson, of Stewart County; his services under Jernigan in the late Creek war. A. L. S. 1 p. 624

1837 Dec. 5 HALL, E[dward.] New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Explaining the conduct of the bearer, Samuel Hewes, in selling land scrip below Government prices. A. L. S. 1 p. 625

1837 Dec. 5 PERRY, James F[ranklin.] Peach Point, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
His own satisfaction at Lamar's return; the quandary of Congress and the Cabinet; a request for information regarding the receipt and use of the Austin papers entrusted to James Reed & Company, New Orleans, for Lamar; an enumeration of his own land on the market; the suit against Mrs. Hill; the need of a personal interview; family news. A. L. S. 3 p. 626

1837 Dec. 6 LEGER, T. Brazoria, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
His own political associations in France, his views, and his experience; a request for contributions and patronage for his journal; sending a prospectus by Thompson, the bearer. A. L. S. 1 p. 627

1837 Dec. 6 NILES, J. W. J. Matagorda, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Arrangements complete "for the purchase of an extensive office"; the sale of one-third interest in the *Bulletin;* an offer for its purchase in the interest of "a certain candidate for the Presidency"; plans; Lamar's "address, etc." in this week's *Bulletin.* A. L. S. 1 p. 628

1837 Dec. 6 CAYCE, Tho[ma]s. Gulf Prairie, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

In regard to the Taylor and Martin contracts with himself for Colorado River land. A. L. S. 3 p. 629

1837 Dec. 7 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Houston, [Texas.] To [Thomas J. Rusk, Houston, Texas.]

Requesting an interview to try to reach some amicable agreement regarding the candidacy for the presidency, in view of the request [of Stephen H. Everitt and other senators, Dec. 1] for Lamar to become a candidate. A. Df. S. 2 p.

A copy *in* no. 361, p. 222-23. 630

1837 Dec. 7 RUSK, Thomas J. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston.]

Answering Lamar's note of [Dec. 7] in regard to the presidential question; disclaiming any intention to enter the race; commending Lamar's patriotism, and urging him to accept the call to become a candidate. A. N. S. 2 p.

A copy *in* no. 361, p. 223-24. 631

1837 Dec. 7 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Houston, [Texas.] To S[tephen] H. Everitt and others, [Houston, Texas.]

Agreeing to be a candidate for the presidency; answering their letter of [Dec.] 1. Copy. 2 p.

In no. 361, p. 220-221. 632

[*1837? after Dec. 8*] BENTHUYSEN, A. B. [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Account of a six months' Indian campaign, especially of a fight with a band of Toweash, Waco, Kechi, and Caddo Indians on Nov. 10, 1837. A. L. S. 4 p. 633

1837 Dec. 9 HAILE, C[hristopher] M. On board the *Potomac,* Galveston Bay, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Inclosing Hunt's letter of introduction, [Oct. 15], and requesting information regarding his prospects of obtaining employment in Texas, preferably in the government service; possibilities of inducing immigration from New England; personal situation and plans. A. L. S. 3 p. 634

1837 Dec. 12 SHERWOOD, Winfield Scott. Kingsbury, New York. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Requesting information regarding the fate of his brother, John P. Sherwood, a portrait painter, formerly of Macon, Georgia. A. L. S. 1 p. 635

1837 Dec. 15 BAYNE, Griffin. Tenoxtlitan, Robertson's Colony [Texas.] To M[irabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Requesting information regarding the likelihood of the opening of the Land Office in the course of the present Congress, the disposal of the soldiers' land, and of their scrip; his own ideas regarding the raising of revenue by direct taxation. A. L. S. 2 p.
"Private." 636

1837 Dec. 26 CAYCE, Tho[ma]s. Can[e]y [Creek? Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, [Texas.]
The bearer, Langford, authorized to make arrangements with Lamar regarding the Taylor and Martin Colorado land contracts; Taylor and Martin's notes [June 8, 1837], inclosed. A. L. S. 1 p.
Inclosed notes, 4 p.; *see* no. 559. 637

1837 Dec. 27 FOSTER, Anthony. Columbus, Mississippi. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Requesting official certificates exonerating him from a charge of dishonest dealing with the Texan government; references; personal plans and messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 638

1837 Dec. 29 JONES, W[illiam] Jefferson, Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar. [Houston, Texas.]
Introducing Mr. Hozle, of Mobile; his own plan to accompany General Hamilton to Texas; the failure of the Mexican army to invade Texas. A. L. S. 2 p. 639

[*1837?*]. LONGSTREET, A. B. [Augusta? Georgia?] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Augusta? Georgia?]
The advantages and disadvantages of annexation; suggestions for the constitution. A. Df. S. 7 p.
Superscription of wrapper: "For The Vice President, Present." 640

[*1837?*] ANONYMOUS.
Historical notes on the circumstances and conditions of the surrender of Fannin and the Goliad massacre. A? Df. 2 p.
Incomplete. 641

[*1837?*] LE RAY DE CHAUMONT, Alex[ande]r. [Houston? Texas.]
Memorandum for Col. Wells, regarding inquiries for mail and effects from New Orleans for Le Ray de Chaumont. A. Df. 1 p. 642

[*1837?* STARR, James H. Houston? Texas.]
Suggestions for land legislation. A. Df. 4 p. 643

[*1837?*] BAKER, M[osely. Houston? Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Terms upon which he is willing to sell his place, including an itemized account of expenditures for improvements. A. L. S. 3 p. 644

[*1837?*] "UN PATRIOTE." To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
His own readiness to take arms for Texas; his republican principles; his devotion to Lamar; Lamar's popularity. 2 p.
French. 645

[*1837?* EVERITT, Stephen H. Houston? Texas.]
Editorial on Lamar as a presidential candidate and the proposed nomination of Grayson. A. Df. 1 p.
Indorsed by Lamar: "Editorial by Dr. Everitt altered a little by MBL—published in the Banner Houston." 646

[*1837?*] ANONYMOUS.
"Strictures on 'A letter to the Hon. Henry Clay, on the annexation of Texas to the United States, by William E. Channing,' by a friend to Texas." Pamphlet. 12 p.
Incomplete. 647

[*c. 1837?*] BROWN, S[amuel] T.
Account of his escape with Duval and Holliday from Goliad. A. D. S. 4 p.
Indorsed: "Letter of P. T. Brown 27 March 1836." 648

[*c. 1837?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
"Battle of the Mission [Refugio] Given me by Samuel T. Brown." A. Df. 5 p. 649

1838 Jan. 1 NILES, J. W. J. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
His own plans and preparations for a newspaper, printing, lithographing, and book-binding plant in Houston; Cox's indecision about accepting the proposition made to him. A. L. S. 1p. 650

1838 Jan. 1 CHAPMAN, R. W. Pittsfield, Massachusetts. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Requesting information regarding the feasibility of establishing a classical school in Texas; Lamar's reputation as a scholar; his own southern birth and sympathies; his record as a teacher. A. L. S. 3 p. 651

1838 Jan. 2 BROADNAX, John H. Muskokee Bluff, Ferry Lake, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
His own desire to obtain an appointment as government surveyor; his intention of visiting Lamar while in Georgia frustrated by call to campaign against hostile Creeks; other Georgian colonists to come; the names of his colonists; personal plans. A. L. S. 2 p. 652

1838 Jan. 2 SEGUIN, John N. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Sending papers (*gazetas*) containing news of conditions in Mexico and in [the United States?]; his own health and plans; renewal of the Mexican war in Texas imminent. A. L. S. 1 p. 653

1838 Jan. 2 MASON, Charles. War Department, [Houston, Texas.]
Certificate in regard to the discharge of John McLaughlin from Captain James Wiehl's company. A. D. S. 1 p. 654

1838 Jan. 2 CLARKE, Cha[rle]s I. Houston, [Texas.]
Certificate regarding the discharge of John McLaughlin from Captain Wiehl's company. A. D. S. 1 p. 655

1838 Jan. 5 TEXAS. Senate. [Houston, Texas.]
"A Bill, to establish a 'National Bank of Texas.'" Printed. 4p. 656

1838 Jan. 6 ELLIS, N. W. San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
His own purchase of a land claim originating with Jesse Woodbury; inquiry regarding Woodbury and the prospect of securing employment as a government clerk. A. L. S. 2 p. 657

1838 Jan. 8 JONES, W[illiam] Jefferson. Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
No answer to his letter of [Dec. 29, 1837]; Roberts's return; satisfaction at the feeling of the Senate regarding the presidential election; the Southern view of the significance to Texas of Lamar's election; Williams's opinion of the favorable effect of Jones's publication of the correspondence between Lamar and the Senate; General Hamilton's movements and his own plan to accompany him to Texas; his wish for the financial success of Lamar's administration; his letter to Nicholas Biddle; satisfaction at the unlikelihood of a Mexican invasion; the United States, Mexico, Canada, and Great Britain; the gain to Texas from a war between the United States and England. A. L. S. 4p. 658

1838 Jan. 10 JONES, W[illiam] Jefferson. Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Recent alarming developments on the Canadian frontier; the likelihood of war with Great Britain; the true policy of Texas; the attitude of England toward Texas and the slave question; rapid gains of Texas in the favor of the American people; general satisfaction at the prospect of Lamar's election; immigration; General Hamilton's movements and his own plan to accompany him to Texas. A. L. S. 3 p. 659

1838 Jan. 11 ARCHER, B[ranch] T[anner], and others. [Velasco, Texas.]
Invitation to the anniversary ball on Feb. 23, at the "Archer House." Broadside. 660

1838 Jan. 13 HOUSTON, Sam. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, Texas.
Asking him to come to Houston as soon as possible; his own desire to go to the East on private business; Van Buren's message; the action of the Southern members of the United States [Congress] on abolition. A. L. S. 1p. 661

1838 Jan. 15 HENDERSON, J[ames] Pinckney. London, England. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, Texas.
Reporting progress of negotiations; the alleged and the real reasons for delay in recognizing the independence of Texas; plans; prospects for success in France. A. L. S. 3 p. 662

1838 Jan. 21 PHELPS, Henry C. Columbus, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Requesting instructions to facilitate the transfer of real estate left in

care of his sister-in-law, Mrs. Sarah V. Phelps; business conditions; the prospect for disunion, war, and monarchy in the United States; family and personal news and plans. A. L. S. 3 p. 663

1838 Jan. 21 JONES, W[illiam] Jefferson. Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Introducing Robert Grinnan; General Hamilton's movements and his own plans; Lamar's presidential prospects; the abatement of the war and abolition fever; Clay as a pacificator. A. L. S. 2 p. 664

1838 Jan. 21 COCKE [?] J. D. Houston, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, [Texas.]

Answering Lamar's letter of Jan. 13; Niles; printing materials; plans to issue a prospectus, etc., for the Houston newspaper; Bonnell's plans for a printing establishment in Houston; his proposal to unite; Lamar's presence needed in Houston. A. L. S. 2p. 665

1838 Jan. 25 LAMAR, [Mirabeau Buonaparte. Brazoria, Texas.]

Contract for the loan to Leger and Thompson of "the press, printing materials, and paper now at Velasco." D. S. of T. Leger and Algernon P. Thompson. 666

1838 Jan. 26 WILLIAMS, Sam[uel] M. Quintana, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] [Buonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, [Texas.]

Inclosing a letter [Jones to Lamar, 1838, Jan. 8?] A. L. S. 1p. 667

1838 Jan. 29 BURR, A. P. Macon, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Application for an office in the Texas army. A. L. S. 2 p. 668

1838 Jan. 31 ROWLAND, Sam[ue]l. Marion, [Texas.] To M[irabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, Texas.

Thoughts upon the importance of a general system of education for Texas. A. L. S. 7p. 669

1838 Jan. 31 MITCHELL, W[illia]m J. Milledgeville, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston,] Texas.

Requesting information regarding the procedure necessary to obtain property alleged to be in Gen. Houston's hands, in trust from the estate of Augustina [?] Parsons. A. L. S. 2 p.

Indorsed: ". . . Claim of Augustus Parsons $3000 left in Genl Houstons Hand &c." 670

1838 Feb. 8 REDD, W[illia]m D. Columbus, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

His own love-affair and his admission to the bar; contradictory newspaper reports regarding a fight with Mexico and Karnes's capture, near San Antonio; cabinet changes and Rusk's appointment as major-general and other nominations; inquiries relative to a horse, and to effects and papers left with Mrs. Long; business matters; his own desire for an army appointment and for participation in a westward campaign, if any be intended; Hamp Smith's bank. A. L. S. 3p. 671

1838 Feb. 8 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Introducing Thomas McAllister, a free man of color, with Mr. Huntington, and recommending him as a servant. A. L. S. 2p. 672

1838 Feb. 8 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Introducing Richard R. Wilkins, of Mobile. A. L. S. 1p. 673

1838 Feb. 10 DELGADO, Rafael. [Matamoros, Mexico.]
Certificate regarding the distribution of the fine levied upon [George] Fisher for defrauding the post-office. Copy. 3p.
English translation; *in.* no. 1664, p. 31-3. 674

1838 Feb. 11 LAMAR, S[helby] W. Mount Vernon, Illinois. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
His own health and plans; an inquiry regarding legislation on bounty lands and headrights; his personal regard for Lamar. A. L. S. 2p. 675

1838 Feb. 12 WOODWARD, John. New York. To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston,] Texas.
Introducing Stewart Newell, United States consul to Texas. A. L. S. 1p. 676

1838 Feb. 17 HANDY, Rob[er]t Eden. Richmond, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
A house and lot for Lamar in Richmond; Lamar, though a professed bankrupt, "rich in the affections of the people." A. L. S. 1p. 677

1838 Feb. 24 WARD, Tho[ma]s W[illia]m. Houston, Texas. To John Birdsall, [Houston, Texas.]
The desire of Doby, the bearer, for an opinion upon claims for land "under the first part of section 29." A. N. S. 1p. 678

1838 Feb. 25 WILLIAMSON, R[obert] N. Washington, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Lamar's presidential strength in East Texas: his own estimate of Ex-Governor Smith and of David G. Burnet as men and as candidates; a characterization of the "City of Houston." A. L. S. 2p.
"Private"; mutilated. 679

1838 Feb. 26 FISHER, S[amuel] Rhoads. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston,] Texas.
On Laffite. A. N. S. 1 p. 680

1838 Feb. 28 LEGER & THOMPSON. Brazoria, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Lamar's impression of the [*Texas Farmer?*] desired; the *Biography of Moses Austin* well received; the biographical department; the history of Long's expedition desired as soon as possible; an article in the third number on the tariff containing a paragraph directed against Smith and

his candidacy; an inquiry regarding other candidates; advocacy of Lamar. L. S. 2p. 681

1838 Mar. 1 WEBB, James. Key West, Florida. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston], Texas.

The advantages of Texas in point of climate, resources, and opportunity for developing an ideal system of government; a request for information, especially regarding the land system, and for advice in regard to investments and to removal thither; his own prospects in Florida; his membership in the constitutional convention; Mrs. Webb's wish for information about Georgians in Texas. A. L. S. 4p.

"Private." 682

1838 Mar. 1 HALL, Edward. Columbia, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

The general estimate of the public and private character of the several candidates for the presidency; advising Lamar to marry. A. L. S. 1p. 683

1838 Mar. 1 EVERITT, S[tephen] H. Beaumont, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

His district in favor of Lamar for the next president; a request for authority to sign for Lamar in the transfer of their joint land certificates. A. L. S. 2p. 684

1838 Mar. 2 DOUGLASS, Samuel C. Brazoria, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

An offer from Mr. Hoskins to buy a negro boy from Lamar, payment half down in "star money," half in six months; advice as to sale of a negro girl. A. L. S. 1p. 685

18[38?] Mar. 3 STIFF, Tho[ma]s R. Fort Bend, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

A piece "sticking to the Telegraph" with Lamar's name signed, left at Mrs. Long's with the name of the author; his own and Mrs. Long's wish for Lamar to "give the gentleman his just dues"; personal movements. A. L. S. 1p. 686

1838 Mar. 3-5 RO[BERTS], W[illis.] Live Oak Point, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

His own travels; instructions to Reuben [Roberts]; the robbery at the Copano house and the capture of Reuben by Mexican banditti led by Antonio Bino; suggestions for the defence of the region; the retardation of land business by commissioner Allen's failure to appear. 687

1838 Mar. 5 BAYLOR, R[obert] E[mmett Bledsoe.] Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Introducing Col. Hinton, interested in land claims of friends and relatives, among them that of Dr. John W. Baylor, a relative of the writer, a martyr to the cause of Texas. A. L. S. 2p. 688

1838 Mar. 6 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Houston, [Texas.] To General De Castro, Chief-warrior and Head-man of the Lipans.
Talk, expressing good will and hope for peaceful relations with the white people and with other tribes. Copy. 2p. 689

1838 Mar. 9 DAINGERFIELD, W[illia]m Henry. San Antonio [de Bexar, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Ill success in collecting Texas historical material; Austin's correspondence on file; Smith's insistence upon an order before surrendering it; Seguin's notes; personal messages. A. L. S. 2 p. 690

1838 Mar. 15 CATER, H. W. Columbus, Mississippi. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston,] Texas.
Introducing George Vaughan, of Lowndes County, the father of James and William E. Vaughan, Goliad victims of Capt. Jack Shackelford's company. A. L. S. 1 p. 691

1838 Mar. 16 WOODWARD, John. New York. [New York.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Sending his own pamphlet upon the empresario claims [*Arguments and observations on the Empresario Contracts of Texas.*] A. L. S. 3 p. 692

1838 Mar. 18 BURNET, David G. Oakland, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
The impossibility of reproducing his speech in the Senate as counsel for S. Rhoads Fisher; a quotation from Kaufman, of Nacogdoches, counsel for the prosecution, and a question regarding an alleged rebuke of Burnet by Lamar for disrespect to the Senate. A. L. S. 4 p. 693

1838 Mar. 18 HUNT, Memucan. Washington, [D. C.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston,] Texas.
Congratulations upon nomination for the presidency. L. S. 2 p. 694

1838 Mar. 20 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Houston, [Texas.] To Anthony Foster, [Columbus, Mississippi?]
Denying the assertion that Foster dealt fraudulently with the Texas government as its agent; answering Foster's letter of [Dec. 27, 1837.] Df. 1 p. 695

1838 Mar. 27 REDD, W[illiam] D. Columbus, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Brazoria, Texas.
Difficulties in his own love affair; business and personal messages; Lamar's brother the bearer. A. L. S. 3 p. 696

1838 Mar. 30 WALTON, Geo[rge.] Mayor's Office, Mobile, Alabama. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston?] Texas.
Introducing Alexander C. Blount, of Mobile, merchant, ex-midshipman. A. L. S. 1 p. 697

1838 Apr. 2 BUTLER, Pierce M. Columbia, South Carolina. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston?] Texas.
Introducing Milledge S. Bonham. A. L. S. 1 p. 698

1838 Apr. 4 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Charleston, [South Carolina.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Introducing R. C. Saunders, formerly of Macon, entrusted with the land scrip paid Hamilton for the outfit furnished by him to Henderson, and with bonds for the loan to be negotiated in London next summer. A. L. S. 2 p. 699

1838 Apr. 4 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Charleston, [South Carolina.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Introducing Milledge Bonham, investigating the matter of bounty land for the estate of his brother, the late [Col. James B. Bonham.] L. S. 1 p. 700

1838 Apr. 4 BURLESON, E[d]w[ar]d. Bastrop, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Reporting an encounter with Cordova, leader of the Mexicans and Indians; Biloxi Indians killed; Cordova's plan of operations; report and captured documents sent to the War Department. A. L. S. 1 p. 701

1838 Apr. 6 HANDY, Robert Eden. Richmond, [Texas.]To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
David G. Burnet's reply to his friends; his own intention to call a meeting for Thursday [Apr. 12] to "express *our* views and feelings in regard to the Candidates for the next President & Vice President." A. L. S. 1 p. 702

[*1838 before Apr. 7* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
Life of General James Long.
Notes, rough drafts. 2 portfolios.
Final form[?] A. Df. Chapters 1-5.
Printed. 16 p. Specimen pages; *with* no. 704. 703

1838 Apr. 7 L[AMAR], M[irabeau]. B[uonaparte.] Houston, [Texas.] To [Jane H. Wilkinson] Long, [Richmond? Texas.]
Sending specimen sheets of chapter 10 of an intended publication upon Long's expedition into Texas. Printed. 1 p.
Accompanying sheets, 16 p. 704

1838 Apr. 10 LAMAR, [Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston, Texas.]
"General Lamar's Third Address to the Senate At the adjourned Session or April 10th 1838." Copy. 4 p.
In no. 361, p. 55-58; compare: Senate *Journal*, 2 *Cong.* 3 *sess.*, 1838. Apr. 9-10. 705

1838 Apr. 10 BLISS, Luke. Houston, [Texas.] To C. Thompson, [Houston, Texas.]
Order for the payment of an inclosed account of W. A. Ross and order of J. L. Mustian to Joseph Stovall. A. N. S. 1 p. 706

1838 Apr. 11 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Charleston, [South Carolina.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
The rumored blockade of Galveston; his own and G. B. Lamar's unsuccessful efforts to secure for the Republic the steamer *Pulaski* and

the pilot boat *Model;* advising a liberal policy as the only way to secure the loan in London; terms necessary to float the loan. A. L. S. 7 p. 707

1838 Apr. 12 RIDDLE, Joseph, Jr. Woodville, Mississippi. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

His own service in the Texas army; his professional and business difficulties in consequence; his marriage; an inquiry regarding possibilities for himself as a lawyer in Texas; hope for Lamar's election; references to Henderson and Archer; American subservience to Biddle; Calhoun's latest effort "on the Independent Treasury bill to save the Constitution"; annexation undesirable until "the . . . cupidity, and fanaticism of our Northern *allies* . . . shall have caused a severance of the Union"; Jackson, Van Buren, and relations with Mexico. A. L. S. 4 p. 708

1838 Apr. 13 SMITH, Stephen. Wetumpka, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston,] Texas.

Inquiry regarding the procedure necessary to recover any bounty lands due his brother, the late William A. Smith, of Captain Ticknor's company of Alabama Greys, a Goliad victim. A. L. S. 2 p. 709

1838 Apr. 14 MILLER, John. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Suggesting himself as suitable for a government position in the event of Lamar's election. A. L. S. 1 p. 710

1838 Apr. 14 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

His own plans and movements; his father's intention to emigrate with his family to Texas; Lamar's and Burnet's prospects for election; the future of Texas. A. L. S. 3 p. 711

1838 Apr. 14 ROBERTS, W[illis.] Mobile, [Alabama.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

His own intention to settle with his family in Texas; the late land law; indefiniteness of the boundaries of Refugio, San Patricio, and Bexar counties; land frauds in the public domain beyond the Nueces; official conspiracy. A. L. S. 2 p. 712

1838 Apr. 15 LAMAR, G[azaway] B. Savannah, [Georgia.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

His own and Hamilton's failure to sell to the Texas agent the *Pulaski;* the stockholders' plans; the possibility of acquiring her later; Lamar's presidential prospects; free trade; his own wish for appointment as consul at Savannah; the minister to England; the danger of delay; terms for negotiating the purchase of the *Pulaski;* answering Lamar's letter of Feb. 20. A. L. S. 3 p. 713

1838 Apr. 16 RIDDLE, Joseph, Jr. Woodville, Mississippi. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Inquiry regarding the possibility of making a living as lawyer or editor in Texas; his own service in the Texas army; sending newspapers

containing news upon the currency question; his nullification and independent treasury views. A. L. S. 3 p. 714

1838 Apr. 22 JONES, W[illiam] Jefferson. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Political movements of Lamar's enemies; counter-moves of McKinney & Williams; advice upon conduct, especially in relation to Horton's candidacy; personal messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 715

1838 Apr. 22 SANTANGELO, O. De A. New Orleans, [Louisiana.]
Petition "To the Honorable Congress of the Republic of Texas," praying "a recompense either in land or any other form" for his services to the Texan cause through the *Correo Atlántico*. Printed. 7 p. 716

1838 Apr. 27 ROBERTS, W[illis.] Mobile, [Alabama.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston], Texas.
Asking an appointment for his son, Joel Roberts; [Samuel] Alexander [Roberts] the bearer. A. L. S. 1 p. 717

1838 Apr. ROGERS, Magnus T., and Anderson SEARCY. Circuit Court of Yazoo County, Mississippi.
Indictment for murder. Copy from the original indictment in Warren County Circuit Court. 3 p.
Including appended attestations; *with* no. 1219.
Attestation of a transcript from the records of the Yazoo County Circuit Court. 1 p.
Circuit Court seal attached; letter appended, 1 p. (no. 1102); appended to the above. 718

1838 May 1 FISHER, S[amuel] Rhoads. Matagorda, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
A more explicit note upon Laffite; the Lamar and Burnet ticket: his own detestation of the name Houston. A. L. S. 1 p. 719

1838 May 1 WHARTON, John A. Eagle Island, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
A late attempt to run Smith in this county; Lamar's strength in the East and the West; a suggestion for a nomination at Velasco during the races; his own wish for Lamar to make his residence in Velasco: an offer of a lot as an inducement; Texas's needs of good society. A. L. S. 1 p. 720

1838 May 2 JONES, James S. Brazoria, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Repetition of a former letter despatched by a man who proved to be a horse thief; Léger and Thompson's persistent refusal to deliver a request for an order; their obnoxious course and financial straits; "the press." A. L. S. 3 p. 721

[*1838 May 2*] LEGER & THOMPSON. Brazoria, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Calling attention to the quarterly financial report in today's number; underhand maneuvers of opponents; Jones's demand for immediate pay-

ment or surrender of the press; Beale's pretenses and change of political attitude; Senator Russell's letter to him on the nomination; the nomination meeting at Columbia; their own readiness to fulfill the agreement regarding the press; the cause gaining ground. L. S. 3 p. 722

1838 May 10 JONES, W. Jefferson. Mobile, [Alabama.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Two letters upon Rusk's candidacy "against his will"; his own intention to come at a moment's notice to help in the fight: [1] A conversation with Hockley at a dinner in Mobile; other opposition; the bearer "the agent of the bank at Tuskaloosa to settle with Baker." A. L. S. 3 p. [2] The confusion of his own business in Mobile; Plummer's report of a conversation with Dunlap in New Orleans regarding the plans of Rusk and his friends; personal messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 723, 724

1838 May 12 ROBERTS, W[illis.] Mobile, [Alabama.] To Samuel Alexander Roberts, Houston, Texas.

Inclosing money refunded by a counterfeiter; the settlement of business preparatory to the removal to Texas; his own plan to bring a house-frame, lumber, provisions and negroes to Live Oak Point; the route. A. L. S. 1 p. 725

1838 May 12 LEVERT, Henry S. Mobile, [Alabama.] To Sam[ue]l A[lexander] Roberts, Houston, Texas.

Business of Roberts, Mayrant, and himself; plan to visit Texas with Dr. Smith; a request to look out for land for purchase. A. L. S. 2 p. 726

1838 May 13 MAYS, James A. Forsyth, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Inquiry in regard to the bounty land due the estate of Capt. William Wadsworth, the writer's brother-in-law. A. L. S. 2 p. 727

1838 May 13 CALHOUN, J. Columbus, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Introducing C. W. Buckley. A. L. S. 1 p. 728

1838 May 15 MARTIN, John F. Lawrenceville, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Introducing Benjamin S. Pendleton. A. L. S. 1 p. 729

1838 May 16 HANDY, Robert Eden. Richmond, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

The purchase from Jones of "the press on which the 'People' is now printed"; payment; Jones's orders for delivery; inclosing "our obligation" for money lent by Lamar to the writer. A. L. S. 1 p. 730

1838 May 18 STEWART, J. McN. Brazoria, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Inclosing a note of Dr. Jones to Lamar for collection; Jones's prospective campaign and doom. A. L. S. 1 p. 731

1838 May 19 CALLONET, Felix C. Boston, [Massachusetts.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Indorsing George M. Weld for consul for Texas in Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. 732

1838 May 19 NEAL, Abner. Baltimore, Maryland. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Inquiry regarding the land due the estate of James Stewart, of Baltimore, volunteer under Captain Snell, and the steps necessary to secure it. A. L. S. 2 p. 733

1838 June 1-2 BROWN & GUION. New York, [New York.] To John M. Allen, Galveston, Texas.
On a sight draft upon the Texas Government indorsed by Allen, given by Dr. Ashbel Smith in March and still unhonored; a question as to whether it is payable in Mexican milled dollars or in Texas Treasury drafts (star money); a box of supplies undelivered, pending payment. L. S. 3 p. 734

1838 June 7 BAYLOR, R[obert] E[mmett] B[ledsoe.] Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Introducing Mr. White, mechanic; congratulations upon the certainty of election as president. A. L. S. 1 p. 735

1838 June 8 HORTON, A[lbert] C. Matagorda, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Inviting Lamar to visit Matagorda and to accompany him on a tour of the West; the good political effect of such a tour. A. L. S. 1 p. 736

1838 June 10 STICKNEY, E. Laurence. Nashville, Milam County, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Sending resolutions adopted at a district meeting, commending Rusk for refusing to run against Lamar. A. L. S. 1 p.
Including resolutions. 737

1838 [June?] 11 ALDRIDGE, W[illia]m B., and James KNIGHT. Columbia, [Texas.]
Agreement regarding the division of land on Oyster Creek purchased jointly by the late Walter White and J. B. Lynch. D. S. 2 p.
Including appended note. 738

1838 June 12 LEGER & THOMPSON, Brazoria, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Efforts of Lamar's opponents to induce a deviation from his support; a "conversation related in our next . . . between Warren D. C. Hall and the Doctor"; the policy of the paper unchanged; the avoidance of personalities against Lamar, as requested by him; a request for all numbers of the *Civilian* and pamphlets concerning Lamar, and for frequent letters. L. S. 2 p.
"Private." 739

1838 June 12 TURK, Theodocius F. Macon County, Alabama. To M[i]rabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Inquiry regarding lands due the estate of Green B. Buchanan, of Capt. Ward's company, presumably lost at Goliad. A. L. S. 1 p. 740

1838 June 12 WATSON, H. P. Talladega, Alabama. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Renewing an application for a position as Lamar's private secretary; news of Lamar's family; personal messages. A. L. S. 2 p. 741

1838 June 14 GREEN, Tho[ma]s J. Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Urging Lamar to come to Velasco [July] 4; the opposition trying "to make an impression on the lower Brazos." A. L. S. 1 p.
"Private." 742

1838 June 14 EVERITT, S[tephen] H. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[ira- B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Lamar's good prospects in Galveston County; Grayson; custom-house opposition to Lamar; a nomination meeting on [June 13]; Baker the Lamar candidate for representative; personal messages. A. L. S. 2 p.
"Private." 743

1838 June 14 MOORE, Francis, Jr. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

A request for proof of Lamar's constitutional eligibility for the presidency. N. S. 1 p. 744

1838 June 15 WHITING, Samuel, and J. W. J. NILES. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Requesting a statement of the facts regarding Lamar's constitutional eligibility to the presidency. Copy. 2 p.
In no. 361, p. 225-226. 745

1838 June 16 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Oak Grove, [near Houston, Texas.] To Samuel Whiting and J. W. J. Niles, [Houston, Texas.]

"Reply" to their letter of [June 15] regarding his eligibility to the presidency; a history of his connection with Texas. Copy. 6 p.
In no. 361, p. 226-231. 746

1838 June 18 KAUFMAN, D[avid] S. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

"Premonitory symptoms" of an attempt in the East "to foist P. W. Grayson Esq on the people for President"; the distribution of the *Civilian* advocating his claims; a visit to East Texas advisable; Rusk's refusal to run and Lamar's qualities as shown in presiding over the Senate the basis of his own advocacy of the latter; advice against Burnet as a running mate; the attitude of the *People*, the *Telegraph*, the *Matagorda Bulletin*, and the *Banner*; confidence of the outcome in East Texas; good wishes. A. L. S. 3 p. 747

1838 June 19 LAMAR, John T. Macon, [Georgia.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Answering a letter sent by Col. Bonham; the impossibility of effecting a long time loan through a Georgia bank; his own plans for cotton speculation in Texas; a promise to send papers on both sides of Georgia

politics; a request to look after Hugh McLeod; personal messages. A. L. S. 2 p. 748

1838 June 23 JONES, W. Jefferson. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Lamar's enemies busy in circulating slanders; McKinney and Houston expected; the necessity for Lamar to come to Nacogdoches for a few weeks; his own activity; suggestions for replies by Whiting and Moore to charges in regard to Lamar's absence from the Republic, his attempt to force himself upon the Army, and his treatment of the Lipans. A. L. S. 3 p. 749

1838 June 24 HANDY, Robert Eden. Richmond, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Introducing Judge Hunter, of Goliad, one of the few who escaped the massacre. A. L. S. 1 p. 750

1838 June 25 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Jones's activity in refuting slanders through the *Chronicle;* Rusk's favorable attitude; Grayson's prospects; the necessity for Lamar to visit the Red Lands; the attitude and activity of friends and enemies; a suggested route; Lamar family prestige among Georgian immigrants; the Masonic festival of St. John's day; personal plans; a message advising a visit to Mr. Clark, near Sabine. A. L. S. 3 p. 751

1838 June 26 JONES, W. Jefferson. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Lamar's strength in East Texas; Durst's subserviency to Houston and to Thomas McKinney; his advocacy of Grayson; favorable attitude of Kaufman, Rusk, and Douglass; a visit to East Texas unnecessary, but desirable; his own contributions to the *Chronicle,* and his spurring of the editor; favorable accounts sent to the *Banner;* advice against letting friends grow over-confident; Grayson's weakness in the Red River country; personal plans. A. L. S. 3 p. 752

1838 June 26 ROBERTS, Reuben H. Aransas, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Describing Lamar's league of land fronting upon Copano Bay; enforced idleness from mosquitoes, heat, and poor water supply; [Willis Roberts] at [Live Oak] Point in "a temporary invention, for a house of his own"; joint occupants; news from Samuel [Roberts] of Rusk's refusal to oppose Lamar; Lamar's strength in "my part of the country"; a murder near Goliad; the cry of the people for a president to defend the frontiers; the families in the Mission; personal plans; family news and messages. A. L. S. 3 p.

"Private"; *see also* no. 787. 753

1838 June 28 JONES, James S. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Lamar expected daily; his strength on the Island; the unavoidable delay in beginning the paper; a horse and carriage expected on the last *Columbia,* to be held subject to Lamar's order upon arrival; a request for letters of introduction to New Orleans. A. L. S. 3 p. 754

1838 June 28 WILLIAMSON, R[obert] M. Independence, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Lamar's strength in Washington and Austin counties and in the West generally, as noted in "a privateering land cruise"; advice for vigilance in the East; the people's weariness with Administration measures; Grayson's weakness as an Administration candidate; personal messages. A. L. S. 3 p.

"Private." 755

1838 July 1 ROBERTS, S[amuel] A[lexander.] On board the *Cuba,* [between Galveston and Velasco, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

His own and other friends' disgust at the offensive editorial personalities in the *Civilian;* the editor's plan to provoke Lamar into a personal or newspaper controversy; Moore's violation of his pledge; advice to Lamar to lay aside and disregard the paper until after the election. A. L. S. 2 p. 756

1838 July 1 WEBB, James. Steamer *Cuba,* between Galveston and Velasco, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

The editorial attack upon Lamar in the *Civilian* of [June 28]; its purpose to provoke him into an act of violence; its real benefit; the impolicy of noticing it; an election bet in his favor offered in Houston, the "supposed stronghold of the Opposition"; advice for a trip "up the country"; his own purpose to settle in Texas. A. L. S. 3 p. 757

1838 July 2 SMITH, Ja[me]s H. Columbus, Mississippi. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Family misfortunes; Grayson's candidate induced by "your friends Sam. Houston & Co."; "the plotting Junto, around you"; advice for neutrality as to the vice-presidency; the certainty of Lamar's election; pleasure at the defeat of "the Bill for withdrawing your instruction for annexation" and of the bank bill; a secretary for Lamar. A. L. S. 3 p. 758

1838 July 3 PEARMAN, W. J. Maanan[?] Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Introducing Isham S. Fannin, a relative of J[ames] W. Fannin. A. L. S. 1 p. 759

1838 July 9 BUGG, Anselm. Coosawda, Autauga County, [Georgia.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston,] Texas.

Their personal relations in Georgia; his own admiration for Lamar's public character an inducement to settle in Texas; a request for aid to Mr. Hays in selecting land for the writer suitable for a homestead and for a sawmill; Hays's fitness for the superintendency of construction for the canal authorized by the Congress. A. L. S. 3 p.

"Private." 760

[*1838 c. July 9*] GRAYSON, P[eter] W. [Bean Station, Tennessee.] To [J. W.] Mayse, [Bean Station, Tennessee.]

Instructions regarding the disposition of his own effects; pardon desired for causing trouble. Copy. 1 p.

Appended note: "this paper was found in the Room of the deceased P W Grayson on the 9 of July J. W. Mayse"; in no. 763. 761

1838 July 11 GREEN, Tho[ma]s J. Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

A letter received by Bee from a friend in Houston on the activity of Lamar's enemies; his strength "in this part of the country"; Grayson's invitation from Brazoria County and his weakness there; Archer's good report from Matagorda; Houston to be watched as "the *primum Mobile* of the opposition, his traveling cabinet . . . the *whippers-in*"; his own intention to abandon Texas should "the present dynasty" continue in the election of Grayson; a wish for 20,000 Mexican soldiers east of the Rio Grande "to teach us the danger of placeing [Grayson] at our head"; disappointment at Lamar's absence from "our 4th July dinner." A. L. S. 3 p. 762

1838 July 12 ROGERS, John A. Rogersville, [Tennessee.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Reporting the suicide of Grayson on July 9 at Bean Station, Tennessee; his insanity, 1820-1830, and its recent return; including a letter of Grayson to his landlord, J. W. Mayse, [July 9.] A. L. S. 2 p. 763

1838 July 12 ROBERTS, W[illis.] Aransas, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Living conditions at Aransas; fear of Mexican or Comanche incursions; a band of Comanches on the Aransas River; the killing of whites on the San Antonio and tributary waters; business; the arrival of the schooner *Alexander* with the families who formerly lived at the Mission; other arrivals; Lamar's good prospects; advice desired regarding a call for himself to be "returned as . . . representative to the next Congress"; an invitation to visit him. A. L. S. 2 p. 764

1838 July 13 HANDY, Rob[er]t Eden. Richmond, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Richmond? Texas.]

The stage to leave tomorrow at 7 a. m.; Mrs. D's unwillingness to take Caroline; sending $50; "as usual badly off for money." A. N. S. 1 p. 765

1838 July 17 GIBSON, Fenton M. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

His failure to receive a letter from Lamar; distrust of the postal authorities during the canvass; a suggestion for the avoidance of personalities by editorial friends; Lamar's strength on the Island; Baker's attitude. A. L. S. 2 p. 766

1838 July 18 EVERITT, S[tephen.] H. Jasper, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Lamar's flattering prospects in Jasper and Jefferson; Horton gaining; personal activity and movements. A. L. S. 1 p. 767

1838 July 20 MUSE, James Fort. Point Coupée, Louisiana. To M[irabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Asking Lamar's views upon his own project to obtain from the next

legislature a charter for a railroad from his landing on the Mississippi River to the Sabine, to be ultimately extended to the seat of government of Texas. A. L. S. 2 p. 768

1838 July 21 FISHER, George, and Company. Houston, [Texas.]
"Houston wholesale prices current, forwarded by Geo: Fisher & Co commission merchants . . ." Printed. 2 p.
Prices and remarks written in; announcement of Fisher, Davis, & Lubbock, Apr. 1, and of George Fisher & Company, as their successors, with references appended; addressed to Lamar. 769

[*1838 July 25*] JONES, W. Jefferson. Sulphur Springs, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
"A relapse . . . nearly dead"; a request for another horse; expressions of General Douglass in favor of Lamar; inclosing a letter to the *Telegraph*, July 25, to be published immediately. A. L. S. 3 p.
Inclosure, 3 p.; *see* no. 771. 770

1838 July 25 JONES, W. Jefferson. Sulphur Springs, [Texas.] To the Editor of the *Telegraph*, [Houston, Texas.]
Denying the report that Lamar had promised the writer a cabinet position. A. L. S. 3 p.
With no. 770. 771

1838 July 29 MCCRAVEN, W[illia]m. San Antonio, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Dangers on the frontier from Mexican and Indian marauders; regret at Lamar's failure to come to San Antonio to learn of the Comanche character and of exposed conditions; popular hope for Lamar's administration to defend the frontier; suggestions for defence; the certainty of election. A. L. S. 3 p. 772

1838 July 31 RAGAN, A. B. Columbus, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
The reported circulation in Texas of bills of the Pigeon Roost and Mining Company of Georgia bearing Lamar's indorsement; a warning. A. L. S. 2 p.
"Confidential." 773

1838 Aug. 2 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Houston, [Texas.] To A[lbert] C. Horton, [Houston, Texas.]
Requesting a statement of the exact facts regarding Horton's alleged statement that Lamar had promised to aid McKinney in "the consummation of the Four Hundred League speculation of which he is one of the party" on condition of deserting Grayson for Lamar. A. Df. S. 2 p. 774

1838 Aug. 2 ALLEN, Jo[h]n K. Houston, [Texas.] To A[lbert] C. Horton, [Houston, Texas.]
Reporting a jesting remark of Horton's to McKinney relative to his land claims and his support of a presidential candidate. A. L. S. 1 p. 775

1838 Aug. 2 HORTON, A[lbert] C. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Denying any conversation or any connection of Lamar's name with McKinney's, in regard to any speculation; inclosing a letter from John K. Allen reporting a jesting conversation with McKinney. A. L. S. 1 p. 776

1838 Aug. 3 JACK, W[illia]m H. Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

His own disapprobation of the substitution of Bee for Burnet as the candidate for vice-president by a late meeting in Velasco, and of the personalities against Grayson indulged in by Lamar's editorial friends; his own confidence of Lamar's election. A. L. S. 2 p. 777

1838 Aug. 4 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Convalescence from an attack of fever; the kindness of General and Mrs. Rusk; the proposed trip to East Texas unnecessary; Grayson "done up by his . . . good-natured friends"; Burton's arrival "breathing slaughter against Old Sam—the Cherokees—Grayson—The Civilian and all—"; the President's participation in a street row [Aug. 3]; his insignificance; a letter from John [Lamar]; "our financial schemes knocked . . . in the head"; the loss of the *Pulaski* and the escape of Gaz[away B. Lamar] and [part of] his family; John Lamar's marriage; Major Burton's encouraging message regarding prospects "from Dan to Beersheba." A. L. S. 3 p. 778

1838 Aug. 4 WEBB, James. Key West, Florida. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Sending a book [*Civil Code of Louisiana*] for Roberts; preparations for removal to Texas; personal and family news and messages. A. L. S. 2 p. 779

1838 Aug. 5 BARKESON, Richard R. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Expressing his willingness to bind himself to Lamar on condition of his buying "Agnes . . . and child." A. L. S. 1 p. 780

1838 Aug. 10 HOUSTON, Sam. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Big Mush, Mush's Village, Texas.

Talk, exhorting him to keep the treaty; trouble between Mexico and Texas; a talk sent to "my Brother Bowl" by "my Nephew John"; assurances of good faith. A. L. S. 1 p. 781

1838 Aug. 11 HOUSTON, Sam. [Nacogdoches, Texas.] To Colonel Bowl, [Cherokee Nation,] Texas.

Mr. Vansickle to run the line, despite the trouble; Wright's illness; exhortation to peace and assurances of good faith and protection. A. L. S. 1 p. 782

1838 Aug. 11 BOWL, [Cherokee Nation, Texas.] To Sam Houston, [Nacogdoches, Texas.]

Uneasiness among the Cherokees from a report brought by two Biloxis

of white men's trailing them; the agent's absence; asking for a personal visit or written assurances. Copy. 2 p.
In no. 784. 783

1838 Aug. 11 HOUSTON, Sam. Nacogdoches, Texas. To George May, near Cherokee Nation, Texas.
Two letters of reassurance to the Indians: [1] An invitation to Big Mush to come to Nacogdoches; a pledge for the running of the line; assurances of good faith and peace; the force in the field. A. L. S. 2 p.; [2] Communicating a letter from the Bowl, Aug. 11; a former express to the Bowl, and one in answer by Sims and the agent; papers sent to May by Johnson; orders for interviews with Bowl and Big Mush; the force in the field. A. L. S. 4 p. 784, 785

1838 Aug. 15 HOUSTON, Sam. Nacogdoches, Texas. To Colonel Bowl, [Cherokee Nation], Texas.
Reassurance; invitation to visit him, under Rusk's protection. A. L. S. 1 p. 786

1838 Aug. 15 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Houston, [Texas.] To — Griffith, [Houston? Texas.]
On a deed to the land on Copano Bay, a part of James Barnwell's headright, promised Griffith in exchange for a stallion. A. Df. S. 2 p.
See also no. 753. 787

1838 Aug. 16 EVERITT, S[tephen] H. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Grayson's death; its motive and political significance; Houston and Rusk's misunderstanding, their unpopularity with the volunteers, and their attitude toward Lamar; Horton's prospects; Lamar's candidates for Congress, and his prospects for carrying through legislation; difficulty with the Mexicans. A. L. S. 2 p. 788

1838 Aug. 16 BORDEN, G[ail], Jr. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Inclosing a letter to John [Borden]; the project of laying off lots on Shoal Pelican; the Galveston town company; the importance to the Government of "holding possession of the premises." A. L. S. 2 p. 789

1838 Aug. 17 HENRIE, John M. Nacogdoches, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
The dispersion of the Mexicans in revolt; Vicente Cordova; Rusk's plans; the Texan force under arms; Horton in the army; his and Lamar's political strength in the Red Lands. A. L. S. 2 p. 790

1838 Aug. 18 LOVE, W[illia]m. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Requesting a loan. A. L. S. 1 p. 791

1838 Aug. 18 HOUSTON, Sam. Nacogdoches, Texas.
General order for the dispersal of the army, enjoining especial care to protect the Indians and their property. A. D. S. 2 p. 792

1838 Aug. 20 HUMPHREY, Hardy P. Milledgeville, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Requesting information about Texas, about his son-in-law, Dr. Winding, Green B. Buchanan, of Ward's company, and Richard O. Davidson, a fraudulent collector. A. L. S. 3 p. 793

1838 Aug. [20] BRYAN, G[uy] M[orrison.] Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

His own and Gen. Austin's regard for Lamar; a request for Lamar's inaugural address, his address on resuming his seat after returning from the United States, his autograph, and "some speeches made by our smartest men in Congress." A. L. S. 1 p. 794

1838 Aug. 21 GREEN, W[illia]m. Columbus, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Inquiring his terms for sale of "the old arsenal." A. L. S. 1 p. 795

1838 Aug. 22 ROYALL, R[ichard] R. Caney Creek, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Applying for a government position in Lamar's administration; personal plans; congressional probabilities in "this county and district"; his own reason for not running for the Senate. A. L. S. 2 p. 796

1838 Aug. 24 RUSK, Tho[mas] J. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Acknowledgment of the receipt of Lamar's letter through Col. Bee; a promise to write a full account of the recent Mexican rebellion; its significance; the President's strange behavior; the impossibility of obeying his orders; a general Indian war prevented only by a show of force in the Indian country; Horton's electioneering; the outlook uncertain; the President in San Augustine. A. L. S. 1 p. 797

1838 Aug. 24 WHEELWRIGHT, Geo[rge.] Matagorda, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Urging the reinstatement of S. Rhoads Fisher as secretary of the Navy in Lamar's cabinet; the sentiment of the community, the officers of the Navy, and the crews of the *Invincible* and the *Brutus*. A. L. S. 2 p. 798

1838 Aug. 25 BURTON, I[saac] W. [Nacogdoches, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Oakland, near Houston, [Texas.]

Lamar's political strength in East Texas; little change by Grayson's death; Rowe and Burnet's contest; the Mexican rebellion and attempt to stir up the Indians; captures; Houston's loss of ground by his conduct; Rusk's creditable behavior; temporary dissatisfaction of volunteers eager for fight; the force in the field under Rusk and Douglass; McLeod an able officer; Rowe and Horton in the campaign; the sale of his own press to Parker of San Augustine, without change of politics; personal plans; congratulations upon the arrival of his family in Texas. A. L. S. 2 p. 799

1838 Aug. 26 McLEOD, H[ugh.] Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

The late Mexican rebellion; the premature explosion of the plot; the

intimidation of the Indians by the Texas force; Rusk's difficulties in his men's eagerness to fight the Indians and in Houston's hampering orders; a letter from Col. Hockley to Houston noting the disaffection of Moore of the *Telegraph;* Lamar's strength in East Texas; Horton; [A. S.] Thruston's appointment as attorney-general; personal plans. A. L. S. 3 p. 800

1838 Aug. 28 RUSK, Tho[mas] J. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Colonel Bowl, [Cherokee Nation, Texas.]

Asking him to send his talk to the Shawnee, Kickapoo, Delaware, Koasati, and all friendly tribes and to co-operate with the Texans in keeping hostile Indians out of the Cherokee country; President Houston's absence in San Augustine; Mexican designs to stir up the Caddoes, Ionies, and Kitzies. A. L. S. 2 p. 801

1838 Aug. 25 BUGG, Anselm. Coosawda, Autauga County, Alabama. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Requesting an advance of money to his son, and advice regarding his own plan to bring a shipment of lumber to Texas and invest the proceeds in land; pressure in the money market; flights to Texas. A. L. S. 2 p. 802

1838 Aug. 29 DUNHAM, Geo[rge] W. Athens, Georgia. To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Inquiry regarding the validity of land scrip purchased of Col. Coleburn, issued by the Colorado and Red River Land Company and by the Rio Grande and Texas Land Company, to be located in the Beale's river Grant and in the Woodbury Grant. A. L. S. 2 p. 803

1838 Aug. [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Houston, [Texas.]

Address on republican simplicity and national virtue. A. Df. 3 p. 804

1838 Sept. 4 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Savannah, [Georgia.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Inclosing a draft for an act supplemental to the loan act of May 16, 1838; the advantages of providing immediately for a sinking fund; his own hopes regarding the negotiation of the loan and the purchase of war munitions in Europe; his wishes as to the mission; Henderson and Cass as coadjutors; G. B. Lamar; personal plans; a letter to the Secretary of the Navy [William M. Shepherd] and one to Bee. A. L. S. 4 p. 805

[*1838? c. Sept. 4?* HAMILTON, James. Savannah, Georgia?]

[Draft for an act supplemental to the loan act of May 16, 1838?] A. Df. 3 p. 806

1838 Sept. 5 HUNT, Memucan. Mrs. Smith's, [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Oak Grove, near Houston, Texas.

Names suggested for the Cabinet, in continuance of the conversation of [Sept. 4]; personal movements. A. L. S. 2 p. 807

1838 Sept. [5] HUNT, Memucan. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Oak Grove, near Houston, Texas.

Warning of President Houston's plans to effect the reorganization of

the Army and secure the chief command for himself or Hockley; a suggestion for a talk with Dr. Smith; personal plans. A. L. S. 3 p. 808

1838 Sept. 5 ROBERTS, W[illis.] Aransas, [Texas.] . To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

A plot of Powers, Fulton, and other speculators to supersede Reuben [H. Roberts] as county surveyor [of Refugio] County, and undo his work; means to circumvent it; the status of the land system in the county; the result of the election; family plans. A. L. S. 3 p. 809

1838 Sept. 6 BEE, B[arnard] E. Groce's, on the Brazos, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

His own health; the result of the election; Rusk's attitude throughout the campaign; his relations with Houston; Houston's wise policy toward the Cherokees and his constitutional timidity; the true policy toward the rebels; the best form of government; Burnet's canvass; his circular; Horton's health and prospects; the authorship of McKinney's letter; his ascendancy over Houston; a message to Dr. Smith and Maj. Whiting; fever; solicitude for the health of Lamar's sister and daughter. A. L. S. 3 p. 810

1838 Sept. 6 BEE, B[arnard] E. Groce's, on the Brazos, [Texas.] To David G. Burnet, [Houston, Texas.]

His own health; Burnet's canvass; his circular; Horton's canvass; the late Mexican revolt; the true policy toward the rebels; McKinney's unworthy conduct in view of his knowledge of the Triplett transaction; the authorship of his letter; the *Telegraph's* persecution; his record and his claim to mercy. A. L. S. 3 p. 811

[*1838 Sept. 7?*] PERRY. Stuart. [Live Oak Point, Texas.] To — Fulton, Live Oak Point, [Texas.]

Complaint of the unjust seizure of his goods; explanation of the mistakes in the bill of lading; his own good faith; his services to Texas. Copy. 2 p.

With no. 813. 812

1838 Sept. 7 PERRY, St[uart.] Live Oak Point, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Complaint of the unjust seizure of his goods brought from New Orleans in the schooner *Louisiana*, because of mistakes in the bill of lading; his own services to Texas; inclosing a letter to Fulton, the collector. A. L. S. 3 p.

See no. 812. 813

1838 Sept. 12 MORGAN, J[ames.] New Washington, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, near Houston, [Texas.]

Inclosing a confidential letter from a friend in New York, and asking Lamar's opinion regarding the project therein set forth; prospects of Lamar's administration; an invitation for Lamar, his sister, and daughter to visit the writer. A. L. S. 2 p.

"Strictly confidential." 814

1838 Sept. 12 EVERITT, S[tephen] H. Beaumont, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

The vote for president, vice-president, and congressmen in Jasper and Jefferson Counties; the people's confidence in Lamar; personal plans and messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 815

1838 Sept. 14 THRUSTON, A. S. San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

An express from Rusk; overtures of the Kickapoo; division of sentiment among the Biloxi; the partial dispersal of the Mexicans; the whereabouts of Norris and Cordova; the danger of a Mexican-Indian union averted by the intimidation of the Indians; the true policy toward the leaders and the Indians; the vice-presidential election in the East. A. L. S. 3 p. 816

1838 Sept. 14 DOUGLASS, Samuel C. Brazoria, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

On the payment of Lamar's taxes. A. L. S. 2 p. 817

1838 Sept. 24 MILAM GUARDS. [Houston, Texas.]

Resolution, providing for a committee to correspond with Lamar, Houston, and others in regard to becoming honorary members of the Guards. Copy. 1 p.

In no. 819. 818

1838 Sept. 26 KERBEY, William, Francis R[ichard] LUBBOCK, and Jo[h]n W. ELDREDGE. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Oak Grove, [near Houston.]

Communicating a resolution of the Milam Guards, Sept. 24, relative to honorary membership in the organization. L. S. [by proxy?] 1 p.

Indorsed: "Committee of the 'Milam Guards' . . ."

See no. 818. 819

1838 Sept. 28 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Plans for the family residence in Houston; Lamar's movements; a letter from Judge [James] Webb, noting the sending of a *Civil Code of Louisiana;* his plans; a question as to his eligibility for the chief justiceship; his own editorial in the [*Commercial*] *Intelligencer* of today on the appointment of Birdsall by President [Houston]; Birdsall's suspected authorship of a "savage article" in the *Civilian* of the latter part of June; Lamar's remissness as a correspondent; land scrip to send to Live Oak Point; personal messages. A. L. S. 2 p. 820

[*1838 Sept.?*] ANONYMOUS.

The Texas Navy: Its history, present status, and needs; suggestions for its reorganization. 27 p. 821

1838 Oct. 1 THOMPSON, N[apoleon] B. San Augustine, [Texas.] To Sam Houston, Nacogdoches, Texas.

Resigning his office as district attorney, for conscientious reasons. A. L. S. 1 p. 822

1838 Oct. 2 FISHER, S[amuel] Rhoads. Matagorda, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Asking for the appointment of Thomas M. Duke, nephew of the late Chief Justice Marshall, "our first constitutional alcalde," as collector of Matagorda; his friendship for Lamar; Houston's obstinate refusal to appoint him. A. L. S. 2 p. 823

1838 Oct. 2 GARRETT, John. Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Oak Grove, near Houston, Texas.]

Applying for the position of private secretary to Lamar and tutor to his daughter. A. N. S. 2 p. 824

1838 Oct. 3 BUCKLEY, C. W. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Oak Grove [near Houston], Texas.

Asking Lamar's advice regarding the study of law in addition to the work of his clerkship; the prospects of the mining company that brought him to Texas. A. L. S. 3 p. 825

1838 Oct. 5 HENDERSON, J[ames] Pinckney. Paris, [France.] To [Sam Houston], Houston, [Texas.]

The progress and prospects of negotiations with France for recognition and for "a commercial arrangement"; the alarm of the Government for the safety of its citizens in Mexico should the blockade continue or war ensue; a suggestion for a proclamation or other state paper offering an asylum to French citizens in Mexico: a French agent sent to Texas to report upon conditions; regret at Gen. Hamilton's non-appointment as agent to sell the Texas bonds; his reputation in England; his hope to assist the commissioners. A. L. S. 3 p. 826

1838 Oct. 6 GRAHAM, John E. Little Rock, Arkansas. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

His own history since their last association in Cahawba, Alabama; his present situation and roving disposition; inquiry regarding the possibility of securing an appointment as surveyor-general in some division; his desire for land speculation. A. L. S. 3 p. 827

1838 Oct. 8 ANDREWS, John T., and others. Bath, Steuben County, New York. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

The life and career of F[rancis] Moore, Jr., of the *Telegraph*, prior to his removal from New York to Texas; replying to a charge of crime in the *Bulletin* as quoted in the *Telegraph* of Aug. 28 and Sept. 1. L. S. 2 p. 828

1838 Oct. 9 EVANS, Jo[h]n S. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

The payment of a custom-house bond given by himself and John F. Huntington and indorsed by Lamar. A. L. S. 1 p. 829

1838 Oct. 9 GILLMER, W[illia]m Ray. Matagorda, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Congratulations; application for a position. A. L. S. 1 p. 830

1838 Oct. 10 GREEN, Tho[ma]s J. Wilmington, North Carolina. To John A. Wharton, Houston, Texas.

A rough voyage and delay; the crisis expected to follow the applica-

tion and rejection of Florida for admission to the Union; advice for the withdrawal of the application of Texas and for a free-trade policy to secure recognition by England and France; suggestions upon a financial policy; a request to lay the letter before Lamar. Copy (extract). 3 p. 831

1838 Oct. 10 GREEN, Tho[ma]s J. Wilmington, North Carolina. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Congratulations upon his election and upon the deliverance of Texas from the preceding administration. A. L. S. 1 p. 832

1838 Oct. 10 DAWSON, Jo[h]n B. St. Francisville, [Louisiana?] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Introducing William Patterson. A. L. S. 1 p. 833

1838 Oct. 10 BUNKER, Elihu S. New York, [New York.] To James L. Bogert, [New Orleans, Louisiana.]

The findings of his inspection of the steam packet *Cuba*. Copy. 1 p. *With* no. 1184. 834

1838 Oct. 11 HAMILTON, J[ames.] New York, [New York.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Texas finances; his own arrival in New York on the *Great Western;* pleasure at Lamar's election; regret at Burnley and Williams's failure to negotiate the loan in the United States and at the poor prospects in Europe; the necessity of withdrawing application for annexation and establishing friendly relations with the United States to secure recognition by England; advice as to guaranties in the loan act, form of bonds, and interest; the importance of preventing a blockade of the Texas ports the following winter; his own efforts and hopes to arrange for the purchase in Philadelphia by the Texas commissioners of an armed steamer, to be on the Texas coast by Jan. 1; suggestions for the inaugural address; his own plan to visit Texas in December to attend to his land and to see Bee; Bee's mistake in resigning from the Cabinet because of Houston's refusal to appoint Hamilton loan agent; a certificate regarding possible terms sent to Smith, proving his own freedom from designs for exorbitant profits; his financial connections in London; his success in negotiating a South Carolina loan; introducing Judge Woodward. A. L. S. 5 p.

"Official." 835

1838 Oct. 14 ALSBURY, Tho[ma]s J. Live Oaks, Rio Brazos, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Account of his experiences in conveying his family and a sick friend to a place of safety after the fall of the Alamo; his own and his brothers' service in the army; his poor opinion of some of the Texas officers; his attempt to secure for Lamar an account of the storming of Béxar and a plat of the city. A. L. S. 6 p. 836

1838 Oct. 16 JONES, Alex[ander.] Natchez, Mississippi. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Congratulations upon election; the future of Texas; advantages over the United States in its solidarity; advice against joining the "Union

of quarreling sovereignties"; subjects of dispute between sections; dangers from abolition agitation and from disunion; personal affairs; a request for information regarding possibilities for himself. A. L. S. 10 p.

"Private." 837

1838 Oct. 18 HEMPSTEAD, B. F. Galena, Illinois. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Applying for an army or civil appointment; reference to Thomas H. Benton. A. L. S. 2 p. 838

1838 Oct. 20 RUSK, Tho[mas] J. At the Forks of the Road, [near Nacogdoches? Texas.] To Colonel Bowl, [Cherokee Nation, Texas.]

The recent fight [Oct. 16] at the Kickapoo Town; some Koasati and a Cherokee among the dead; forces being raised to punish the Prairie Indians and the Mexicans for their outrages; exhortation to keep the peace; invitation for Bowl and Big Mush to come to Nacogdoches for an interview. A. L. S. 3 p. 839

1838 Oct. 20 BEE, Barnard E. Velasco, [Texas.] To[Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]

Suggestions regarding the formation of the Cabinet and other appointments; Hamilton and the foreign loan. A. L. S. 2 p. 840

1838 Oct. 21 FULLER, Samuel. Brazoria, [Texas.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Applying for the position of collector of customs for the District of the Brazos. A. L. S. 1 p. 841

1838 Oct. 21 DYER, Jo[h]n H. Red River County, [Texas.] To James S. Mayfield, Nacogdoches, Texas.

Relief upon receiving Mayfield's letter of [Oct.] 15; exposure and alarm along the frontier; rangers ordered out for its protection; the readiness of the main force for frontier duty against Caddo or other Indians; the recent campaign; a promise of notification of further developments. A. L. S. 2 p. 842

1838 Oct. 22 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Introducing Major James Riley, of Nacogdoches. A. L. S. 1 p. 843

1838 Oct. 22-23 HOLCOMBE, Henry. Augusta, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Congratulations upon election; his own relations with Lamar's deceased brother Lucius; Gazaway B. Lamar's gift to Lucius Lamar Holcombe; the wreck of the *Pulaski* and the loss of Mrs. Gazaway B. Lamar and five children; a request for advice regarding the advisability of settling in Texas; indorsement of his brother John C. Holcombe for consul to Charleston, S. C., to succeed General Hamilton's deceased son, and of G. B. Lamar as consul to Savannah, Ga.; the movement for direct trade between the Southern ports and Europe; the third Southern Commercial convention just adjourned at Augusta, to convene in Charleston, S. C., in April, [1839]; the victory of the so-called State Rights

party in the late Georgia elections; the degeneracy of the party in its Whig alliances; the bank question and its importance to the Union; the subtreasury scheme of Gen. Gordon of Virginia and Calhoun of South Carolina; Van Buren a lesser evil than Clay; Clay's record in relation to the South; the slavery question; the Georgia-Maine controversy; family and personal matters and messages. A. L. S. 11 p. 844

1838 Oct. 22 CAMPBELL, D. H. Crockett, Houston County, Texas. To Mirab[e]au B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

The popular demand for a radical change in administrative policy, especially as regards frontier defence; the encounter of Gen. Rusk with Indians and Mexicans on [Oct.] 16; a massacre of women and children by Indians at John Eden's, [Oct.] 18; Eden and Jim Madden's cowardly conduct; the formation of a frontier mounted regiment desirable; an offer to command it, and "put to silence" hostile Indian tribes and Mexicans; a suggestion for postponing the appointment of a chief justice for Houston County until the people can be heard from in protest against the reappointment of Cullen Aldrich and in recommendation of his successor. A. L. S. 3 p. 845

1838 Oct. 22 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Renewal of Mexican and Indian hostilities; attack upon the Saline and Fort Houston; Rusk's levies and counter-movements; the fight at the Kickapoo town on the 16th with Mexicans, Indians, and negroes; the tribes represented among the dead; Big Mush and Bowl's talks; Houston's avowal of friendship for Lamar; personal messages; a request for an occasional letter; Major Riley, "Rusk's partner." A. L. S. 8 p. 846

[*1838 c. Oct. 23?*] B[URNET], D[avid] G. [Houston? Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Oak Grove, [near Houston, Texas.]

Suggestions for the attorney-generalship and the collectorship of Galveston. A. N. S. 1 p. 847

1838 Oct. 24 CARTER, Nicholas. Harrogate, Yorkshire, England. To [Sam Houston, Houston], Texas.

Inquiring in regard to the fate of his son, Thomas Whincup Carter, of the Washington Company, Louisville, Kentucky; his official record; his estate; postal charges. A. L. S. 2 p. 848

[*1838*] *Oct. 24* DUFFIELD, [W. C.?] Murchison's Place, [Three days from Nacogdoches, Texas.] To James S. Mayfield, Post Nacogdoches, [Texas.]

Plans, movements, and strength of Douglass's force and his own; Horton's delay; the Indians' encouragement at Rusk's retreat; their concentration; a request for provisions. A. L. S. 3 p. 849

1838 Oct. 25 NOEL, A. W. Augusta, [Georgia.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Inquiry regarding prospects for employment in Texas. A. L. S. 3 p. 850

1838 Oct. 25 COWLES, J. Macon, [Georgia.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Inquiry regarding the fate of R. C. Saunders, in Texas on business for General James Hamilton, and exposed to Indians on the frontier. A. L. S. 2 p. 851

1838 Oct. 25 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
General Rusk's advice for a campaign of extermination against all but the unequivocally friendly Indian tribes; his plans; the handicap from lack of means; the $100,000 appropriation; personal messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 852

1838 Oct. 26 JETER, William L. Columbus, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston], Texas.
Receipt of a letter from Lamar; his own intention to visit Texas; personal and family reasons for not doing so before; law studies; sale of the *Enquirer;* personal messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 853

1838 Oct. 27 BREWSTER, Henry P. Velasco, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Applying for a position as secretary of legation at Washington, [D. C.] A. L. S. 2 p. 854

1838 Oct. 27 BOWL. [Cherokee Nation, Texas.] To [Alexander?] Horton, [Nacogdoches? Texas.]
Assurances of co-operation and protection in running the line. Copy[?] 1 p. 855

1838 Oct. 27 ROBINSON, James W. Gonzales, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Frontier conditions; adjournments of court to fight the Comanche; suggestions for frontier defence and vigorous prosecution of the war with Mexico; his own attitude toward the proposal of himself as a candidate for the chief justiceship of the Supreme Court. A. L. S. 2 p. 856

[*1838 Oct.?*] HANSFORD, [John M. Houston?] Texas. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston? Texas.]
Suggestions for the cabinet and the collectorship of San Augustine. A. N. S. 1 p. 857

[*1838 Oct.?*] ANONYMOUS.
"Texas"; the withdrawal of the application for annexation. Newspaper clipping.
"From the Globe." 858

1838 Nov. 1 MCKEEN, Thomas C. Columbus, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for a patent for a process of raising sunken vessels. A. L. S. 1 p. 859

1838 Nov. 3 VAN NESS, James. Columbus, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Bespeaking a friendly interest in the writer's younger brother [Cornelius Van Ness, of Bexar?]; congratulations upon election. A. L. S. 4 p. 860

1838 Nov. 3 HICKS, W[illia]m B. Shelbyville, Texas. To John M. Hansford, Houston, Texas.

Henderson's trial in the District Court of Shelby County; impressions of Judge Branch; [William P.] Anderson for Attorney General of the Republic; Judge Rains; legal business. A. L. S. 1 p.

Note of Hansford [c. Nov. 5?] appended. 861

1838 Nov. 3 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Savannah, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

The death of his son in Savannah of yellow fever; an unsuccessful attempt, with Burnley, to secure a loan from the Bank of the United States; the influence of the present status of the Texian question, coupled with the slave question; hopes from the moral influence of Lamar's administration; the armed steamer *Charleston* secured through the aid of James Holford, English banker; her cost in Texas bonds and in United States currency; her history, equipment, refitting, and armament; hopes to get her into the Gulf in time to prevent Mexican blockade of the Texas ports; Capt. Pennover; suggestion for her use as a passenger and mail boat between New Orleans and Galveston; hopes for the confirmation in secret session of Burnley and Williams's contract with Holford; his own and Holford's plan to visit Texas; suggestion for an act of Congress conferring upon Holford and himself the right to hold real estate in Texas, or citizenship upon Holford; precautions against the possibility of the *Charleston's* stoppage by the Mexican Minister for alleged breach of neutrality; advice for the formal withdrawal of the application for annexation and the cultivation of friendly relations with the United States, to secure recognition by France and England; intrinsic advantages of separate Texan sovereignty to Texas herself, and to the South when driven by the North into separation; suggestions for the inaugural address; praise of Burnley; Williams; Biddle's intention to take the loan provided under act of May 16, 1838; suggestive draft for an additional act; personal good wishes. A. L. S. 12 p. 862

1838 Nov. 4 CHILDRESS, N. Selma, Alabama. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Inquiry regarding the prospects for medical practice and for a drug business in Houston; the gloomy political prospect in the United States; personal matters and good wishes. A. L. S. 2 p. 863

1838 [c. Nov. 5?] HANSFORD, J[ohn] M. [Houston, Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]

Indorsing Judge William P. Anderson for attorney general of the Republic, Colonel Kennet L. Anderson for chief justice [of San Augustine County], and William Kimbro, late sheriff of San Augustine County, for collector of customs. A. L. S. 1 p.

Appended to no. 861. 864

1838 Nov. 5 BRIGHAM, A[sa.] Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Denying ever having promised support to Grayson; relations with Grayson; a meeting in Houston of Grayson's friends after his death; his own personal obligation to Lamar; his hope to be continued in his present office. A. L. S. 3 p. 865

[*1838 c. Nov. 5?* LEGER, Theodore. Brazoria?]

Draft for a farewell address of the Vice-President to the Senate. A. Df. 6 p.

Cf. no. 867. 866

[*1838 Nov. 5* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston, Texas.]

Farewell address to the Senate upon his withdrawal as president thereof. A. Df. 13 p.

Mutilated; *cf.* no. 866. 867

1838 Nov. 7 HENDERSON, J[ames] Pinckney. Paris, [France.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

A commercial agreement between France and Texas virtually concluded; terms; a copy to be sent later; comparison with the English agreement; reasons for not waiting for further instructions. A. L. S. 4 p. 868

1838 Nov. 8 HUNT, Memucan. Clinton, Mississippi. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Personal movements and plans; pleasure at the growing confidence in the Texas government since Lamar's election; dissatisfaction with the terms of a loan said to have been negotiated with the Pennsylvania Bank of the United States. A. L. S. 4 p. 869

1838 Nov. 9 LAMAR, G[azaway] B. Savannah, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Repeating a former suggestion for the inaugural address and for public policy; inquiry regarding land scrip; religious exhortation; personal religious experience and family affliction; application for the consulship at Savannah. A. L. S. (Carbon.) 7 p. 870

1838 Nov. 11 NEILL, A[ndrew?] San Antonio de Béxar, [Texas.] To James Kerr, Houston, [Texas.]

Application for indorsement for district attorney of the Fourth Judicial District to succeed Van Ness; possible opposition; the importance to the West of measures for frontier protection; personal plans and messages. A. L. S. 2 p. 871

1838 Nov. 14 HENDERSON, [James Pinckney.] Paris, [France.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston], Texas.

Communicating a translated copy of the terms of the Franco-Texan commercial agreement; comment upon the most favored nation clause and Texan policy; the necessity for excluding in all commercial treaties vessels manned by free negro or mulatto crews; a letter to Jones urging this and effort to secure free navigation of the Red and the Mississippi River; the United States' contention for free navigation of the St. Lawrence a precedent. A. L. S. 3 p. 872

1838 Nov. 15 NORTH, Stephen B. Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Statement of terms upon which he is willing to come to Houston for dental work. A. L. S. 2 p. 873

1838 Nov. 15 BRADFORD, Tho[mas] M. Montgomery, Alabama. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Urging an expedition for the conquest of Mexico, headed by Lamar, Hamilton of South Carolina, or Gaines of the United States Army; the certainty of money and recruits from the United States. A. L. S. 2 p. 874

1838 Nov. 16 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] Headquarters, Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]
Late military movements to ascertain the facts in view of suspicions of the Cherokee; difficulties in recruiting; General [Rusk's] military plans; his letter to Major Burton; inclosing a letter, "a sample of what are received daily"; investigations of its truth today; personal plans; information regarding the Indians which cannot be imparted by letter; disgust at [Houston's] Indian policy. A. L. S. 2 p. 875

1838 Nov. 17 RUSK, Tho[mas] J. [Headquarters], Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Good wishes for Lamar's administration; dangers from the present Indian troubles; difficulties in recruiting; a request that Congress be urged to provide for effective militia organization and for a permanent force against the Indians: his own letters to the Secretary of War [Hockley] and to Major Burton; a suggestion for demanding of the United States the removal of the United States Indians from Texas according to the treaty [of 1831.] A. L. S. 2 p. 876

1838 Nov. 20 RUSK, Tho[mas] J. Shawnee Town, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
The friendly professions of the Shawnee chief [Elanie]; impressions of the Northern Indians; the importance of vigorous preparations for defence to avoid the crisis inevitably attendant upon a Mexican advance; suggestions for Congressional measures and a defensive program. A. L. S. 2 p.
A letter of H[ugh] McLeod appended; *see* no. 878. 877

1838 Nov. 20 RUSK, Tho[mas] J. Shawnee Town, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]
A permanent force among the Shawnee necessary to make them act as fairly as they talk; Elanie, the Chief; the thermometer at zero. A. L. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 877. 878

1838 Nov. 20 MORELAND, Joseph. Irwinton, [Georgia?] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Introducing Gideon Hall. A. L. S. 1 p. 879

1838 Nov. 20 DUNHAM, Geo[rge] W. Riceboro, [Georgia.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Repeating the inquiry in his letter of Aug. [27] regarding his Texas land scrip. A. L. S. 2 p. 880

1838 Nov. 20 MASON, John T. New York, [New York.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston], Texas.
Introducing Alphonse de Saligny. A. L. S. 1 p. 881

1838 Nov. 21 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] Headquarters, Port Caddo, [Texas.] To Charles A. Sewell, Shreveport, [Louisiana.]
Remonstrance, by order of General Rusk, against Sewell's furnishing United States arms and ammunition to the Caddo Indians, in violation of the treaties of the United States; copies of this letter sent also to the commandants of Forts Jesup and Towson. A. Df. 3 p. 882

1838 Nov. 21 HAMILTON, W[illia]m T. Mobile, Alabama. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the prospect of success in the establishment of a preparatory school, to be gradually raised to college rank, and for work as a clergyman, etc.; reference to Dr. W[illis] Roberts and to the Rev. Mr. Allen, chaplain to [the House.] A. L. S. 3 p. 883

1838 Nov. 21 MCLEOD, Hugh. Headquarters, Port Caddo, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Inclosing his own letter to Sewell of [Nov. 21]; Sewell's inhuman remarks; Dyer's rendezvous at Clarksville and despatch of Torrance's detachment against the Caddo near Port Caddo; Rusk's approval of his orders to follow them, if necessary, into United States territory; plans for a campaign with Dyer on Trinity and Cross Timbers; the friendliness of the Shawnee; personal message. A. L. S. 3 p. 884

1838 Nov. 22 WEBB, W. C. Georgetown, Kentucky. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Introducing his nephew, David K. Webb; congratulations upon election; recollection of being the first to offer congratulations "on a former interesting occasion in Perry County, Alabama, in 1826." A. L. S. 1 p. 885

1838 Nov. 23 PORTIS, D. Y. San Antonio, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Indorsing Andrew Neill for district attorney of the Fourth Judicial District; rumor of an insurrection on the Mexican frontier. A. L. S. 1 p. 886

[*1838 c. Nov. 23*] JACKSON COUNTY, [TEXAS] CITIZENS (S. Hatch and others).
Recommendation to Congress of Elijah Stapp for chief justice of Jackson County in place of Patrick Usher. D. S. 2 p.
With no. 888. 887

1838 Nov. 23 STAPP, Elijah. Farmers Delight, Jackson County, [Texas.] To James Kerr, Houston, Texas.
Inclosing, for use in case of Usher's fulfilling his avowed intention to

resign, a recommendation of himself for chief justice of Jackson County by citizens of the county; precedents for the chief justice's residence elsewhere than at the county seat; Linn's retention of his seat in Congress; a message to Holms regarding the change of venue in the suit of James v. James; exhortation to "put down all unconstitutional laws and build good Holsome ones on the ruins therof." A. L. S. 2 p.
Inclosure, 2 p.; *see* no. 887. 888

1838 Nov. 23 KAUFMAN, D[avid] S. [Houston, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Declining the invitation to address the Texas Philosophical Society on [Nov. 24]; his own interest in the Society "in its infancy." A. N. S. 2 p.
Superscription: "To the Hon. Mirabeau B. Lamar President of the Texas Philosophical Society." 889

1838 Nov. 23 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] Headquarters, Port Caddo, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
An expected bloody fight with the Caddo on United States ground; his year's salary due to be sent his mother in case of his death; positions of Capt. Tarrant and the Indians. A. L. S. 1 p. 890

[*1838 c. Nov. 25?*] HENRIE, Arthur. [New Orleans, Louisiana.]
Announcing the opening of his agency for Texas trade. Broadside.
With no. 892. 891

1838 Nov. 25 HENRIE, John M. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Inclosing a business announcement of his father, Arthur Henrie, and asking for him the appointment as consul to New Orleans; personal business plans. A. L. S. 1 p.
Inclosure, broadside; *see* no. 891. 892

1838 Nov. 25 PALMER, Y. R. Bastrop, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Reporting Indian attacks in and about Bastrop; pursuit; his own intention to remove to their old range the Tonkawa and Lipan Indians encamped on the Colorado above and below the village. A. L. S. 2 p. 893

1838 Nov. 27 SHINN, Wilson Kirk, Hugh CROLLEY, and North EVANS. [Clarksburg, Virginia.]
Petition to the Congress of Texas for the incorporation of "Shinn's Colorado Navigation Company" to clear out the raft in the Colorado River, with the exclusive privilege of navigation of the Colorado for thirty years after the completion of the work. D. S. 2 p.
Appended letter, 1 p; *see* no. 895. 894

1838 Nov. 27 SHINN, Wilson K[irk.] Clarksburg, Virginia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Sending the petition of himself and associates [Nov. 27] to Congress for the incorporation of "Shinn's Colorado Navigation Company," with

the request for its presentation to Congress and for the enlistment of the interest of the representative of Houston. A. L. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 894. 895

1838 Nov. 27 PALMER, V. R. Bastrop, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Suggestions regarding a possible draft "on this Brigade"; frontier conditions, prospects, and hopes for Government protection; "a plat of this section of the country" in preparation, indicating points suggested for military stations; friendliness of the Comanche, Tonkawa, and Lipan; depredations supposedly by Northern tribes, Waco, Tawakoni, etc.; a ranging party setting out today. L. S. 2 p. 896

1838 Nov. 28 POTTER, Reuben M. Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Recommending James Gourley, late of Matamoros, to succeed Fulton as collector of the port of Aransas; reference to members of Congress for corroboration. A. L. S. 2 p. 897

1838 Nov. 28 EVANS, M. F. T. Cheraw, South Carolina. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Application for an appointment in the Texas Navy. A. L. S. 1 p. 898

[*1838*] *Nov. 29* IRION, R[obert] A. [Houston, Texas.] To Anson Jones, [Washington, D. C.]
Instructing him to notify the United States government of the machinations of the Caddo and request their expulsion from Texas; the mission of Miracle to them and to the Cherokees. Copy (extract). 1 p.
Appended to no. 597; printed: *Diplomatic correspondence,* I, 353. 899

1838 Dec. 1 WHITE, David. Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Introducing James M. Malone, of Mobile, visiting Texas on business for eastern capitalists. L. S. 1 p. 900

1838 Dec. 1 MCLEOD, H[ugh]. Headquarters, near Port Caddo, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]
The pursuit of the Caddo into Louisiana; parley with Cissany, the chief; the armistice at Shreveport; intended junction with Dyer and Baker at Clarksville and pursuit of the main body of the Caddo at the Three Forks of Trinity, under Tarshar; the duty of the United States to remove the Cherokee, Koasati, Shawnee, Choctaw, Kickapoo, Alabama, and Caddo Indians; suggestions for frontier defence; apprehension of trouble with the Cherokee from "Hotspur" movements in Nacogdoches County; hope for a "forcible and enforcible" militia law; disgust at Wharton's resolution [Nov. 6], regarding an appeal to the public; wish for "a Despot's power, to *force* some *gallant freemen* to defend their Country"; the disenthrallment of Congress; the President's "insulting response" to their joint resolution [Nov. 5] expressing their readiness to receive a "*written* communication." A. L. S. 11 p. 901

1838 Dec. 4 ALDRICH, Collin. Mustang Prairie, Houston County, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Urging the justice of his continuance in the office of chief justice of Houston County, in view of his service in organizing it; his supporters and opponents. A. L. S. 2 p. 902

1838 Dec. 4 LEVERING, Jo[h]n. Richmond, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Col. Handy's dangerous illness; small hope of recovery. A. L. S. 1 p. 903

1838 Dec. 5 BAYLOR, R[obert] E[mmet] B[ledsoe.] Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Introducing Mr. Foster, of Mobile. A. L. S. 1 p. 904

1838 Dec. 5 HOTCHKISS, A[rchibald.] Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
History of the Cherokee settlement in East Texas and his own connection therewith as agent for David G. Burnet. A. L. S. 4 p. 905

1838 Dec. 6 HENRIE, John M. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Change in business plans since his letter [of Nov. 25]. A. L. S. 1 p. 906

1838 Dec. 7 VAN NORTWICK[?] Decatur, Alabama. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar], Houston, Texas.
Describing a rapid-fire gun of his own invention, and requesting directions for sending a sample for examination with a view to securing a patent in Texas; reference to Dr. Jack Shackelford of Courtland, Alabama, late of the Texas army. A. L. S. 2 p. 907

1838 Dec. 8 GREER, J[ohn] A. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Recommending K. L. Anderson for chief justice of San Augustine County, if the office is adjudged legally vacant. A. L. S. 2 p. 908

1838 Dec. 8 HUNT, Memucan. Jackson, Mississippi. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Introducing Dr. E. E. Slade, of Columbus, Mississippi. A. L. S. 1 p. 909

[*1838 Dec. 8?*] BEE, Barnard E. [Houston, Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Suggestions for the Cabinet; sending an article from the *New York Star*, "which may make it necessary to alter the phraseology of your address." A. N. S. 2 p. 910

1838 Dec. 8 SPARTA FEMALE MODEL SCHOOL. Sparta, Hancock County, Georgia.
Announcement. Printed, 2 p.
Appended to no. 1092. 911

1838 Dec. 9 TAYLOR, John W. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
The destitution of the Navy, especially the Naval Station at Galveston; reference to Captain Wheelwright. A. L. S. 2 p. 912

[*1838? Dec. 10?*] LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston, Texas.]
"The Inaugural Address of Mirabeau B. Lamar, President of the Republic of Texas, To both Houses of Congress. By order of Congress. Houston. [Date torn away.]" Pamphlet. 11p. 913
A copy, 17 p., *in* no. 361, p. 59-75; *see also Senate Journal 3 Cong. 1 sess.*, 1838, Dec. 10.

[*1838? Dec. 10?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston, Texas.]
Notes [for the Inaugural address?] on the annexation of Texas. A. Df. of Lamar and W. Jefferson Jones. 7p. 914

1838 Dec. 10 BURDGESS, John. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Inclosing, with a request for an opinion, a document setting forth a plan for introducing 2,000 families from Scotland into Texas. A. L. S. 1p. 915

[*1838 Dec. 10*] BURDGESS, John. [Houston, Texas.]
"Project for the Introduction of 2,000 families into the Republick of Texas" from Scotland. Copy? 2p. 916

1838 Dec. 10 BENNET, V[alentine.] Pine Point, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Requesting the remittance of money to pay for provisions to enable him to obey the order of Quartermaster W[illia]m G. Cooke to go to Bexar with Colonel L. Wells's troops, to provide for them. L. S. 1p. 917

1838 Dec. 12 T[HOMPSON], H[enry.] Executive Department, Houston. [Texas.] To V[alentine] Bennet, [Pine Point, Texas.]
Authorizing drafts; condition of the funds at the Executive's disposal: answering Bennet to Lamar, 1838, Dec. 10. A. Df. S. 1p. 918

1838 Dec. 12-18 [THOMPSON, Henry. Houston, Texas.]
Accounts. A. D. 2 p. 919

1838 Dec. 13 CHAPPELL, A. H. Jackson, Butts County, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Introducing Henry S. Mays, and requesting Lamar's aid in efforts to secure land due the estate of his brother, the late Samuel A. I. Mays, of the Georgia Battalion, a Goliad victim. A. L. S. 2p. 920

1838 Dec. 13 DAWSON, W[illia]m C. Washington, [D. C.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Introducing M. C. Stanley. A. L. S. 1p. 921

1838 Dec. 13 STRATTON, George S. Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]
Applying for appointment as comptroller. A. N. S. 1p. 922

1838 Dec. 13 MCLEOD, Jo[h]n D. Senate Chamber, [Houston Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Announcing the confirmation by the Senate of Barnard E. Bee as Secretary of State, Albert Sidney Johnston as Secretary of War, Memucan Hunt as Secretary of the Navy, and John C. Watrous as Attorney General. A. L. S. 1 p. 923

1838 Dec. 14 EVERITT, S[tephen] H. Senate Chamber, [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Remonstrance against Lamar's expressed intention to supersede [William] Bryan in the New Orleans agency by a man "who has stood coldly looking on with his arms folded regardless of our success or failure." A. L. S. 3p.
"Strictly confidential." 924

1838 Dec. 14 MCCARTY, O. F. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for the position of private secretary. A. N. S. 1p. 925

1838 Dec. 15 BRIGHAM, A[sa.] Treasurer's Office, Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Congratulations upon accession to the presidency and the choice of a cabinet; his own office ready for inspection. N. S. 1 p. 926

1838 Dec. 15 LIVELY, Geo[rge] W. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston,] Texas.
Application for appointment as consul at New Orleans. A. L. S. 3p. 927

1838 Dec. 15 NORMAN, Steel & Co. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Presenting a knife with the "Star of Texas upon one of its blades with the words 'Texas Congress Knife'. . . . similar to the one now used in the Congress of the United States." L. S. 1p. 928

1838 Dec. 17 BUTLER, A[nthony.] Houston, [Texas.] To [Albert Sidney] Johnston, [Houston, Texas.]
Enclosing a letter from McClellan to Lamar withdrawing his candidacy for the collectorship of Matagorda; McClellan's personal expression to Lamar in favor of Thomas Marshall Duke. A. L. S. 1p. 929

1838 Dec. 17 SMITH B[enjamin] F., Moseley BAKER, and others. Houston, [Texas.]
Petition to M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, praying for the retention of Thomas Toby in the New Orleans consulate. D. S. 2p. 930

1838 Dec. 17 FISK, Greenlief. Representative Hall, Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]
Indorsing Captain V. R. Palmer for a commission in the regular army to be raised for the frontier. A. N. S. 1p. 931

1838 Dec. 17 BURLESON, Edw[ar]d. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Indorsing Capt. V. R. Palmer for a captaincy in the regular army to be raised for the frontier and stationed at or near San Marcos. A. N. S. 1p. 932

1838 Dec. 17 MOSELY, J. W. Auditor's Office, Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Requesting instructions regarding the accounts and vouchers of Colonel William P. Miller, presented in the Spring of 1837. A. N. S. 1p. 933

1838 Dec. 17 CANALES, Ant[oni]o. Reynosa, [México.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]

The progress and prospects of the revolution of the Northern villas in favor of the Federal System; a request for the apprehension of traders bringing horses and mules without a passport signed by Canales or his deputy. A. L. S. 2p.

In Spanish; indorsed: "Lic Vic Canaliso Reynosa Mexico. . . ." 934

1838 Dec. 18 GREEN, Kollock H. Macon, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Requesting advice regarding the advisability of coming to Texas to begin the practice of medicine. A. L. S. 1p. 935

1838 Dec. 19 BRIGHAM, A[sa.] Treasurer's Office, Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Requesting instructions regarding the payment of drafts filed in the Treasurer's Office by Major F. S. Gray as administrator of "the succession of deceased soldiers"; appending an order of Houston [Feb. 23] forbidding the payment of Gray's claims. L. S. 1p. 936

1838 Dec. 20 VAN NESS, C[ornelius], and J[osé] A. NAVARRO. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Indorsing William H. Daingerfield, of San Antonio, for notary public of Bexar County. L. S. 1p. 937

1838 Dec. 20 LANE, Jo[h]n W. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Introducing Dowing Crisp, late of London. A. L. S. 1p. 938

1838 Dec. 20 GRAY, F. S. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

On the drafts placed by himself in the Treasury, the payment of which was interdicted by President Houston. A. L. S. 1p. 939

1838 Dec. 20 HOCKLEY, Geo[rge] W. Ordnance Department, [Houston, Texas.] To A[lbert] Sidney Johnston, [Houston, Texas.]

Inclosing the parts of his own report as Secretary of War in relation to the Ordnance Department: repairs and additional equipment necessary in the workshops at the Armory. Copy. 1p. 940

1838 Dec. 20 SEBRING, C. C. Charleston, [South Carolina.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Sending two newspapers containing an article on city interments; suggestions for prohibitive legislation; the subsidence of the Mexican-Indian excitement near Nacogdoches; the importance of keeping down such rumors; free banking institutions; Handy's illness; the needs and prospects of Texas. A. L. S. 3p. 941

1838 Dec. 20 SHAW, Ja[me]s, and G. W. HILL, Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Recommendation of officers for companies to operate east and west of the Brazos in Robertson and Milam Counties for frontier protection. L. S. 2p. 942

1838 Dec. 20 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] Twenty-five miles west of Clarksville, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

His own three weeks' disability; plans; Rusk's junction with the Army at the Elm Fork of Trinity; Indian depredations; plans and hopes for the campaign; Baker's movements as reported in the *Telegraph;* Tarrant's volunteers; a request for an installment of pay; a postscript of later date regarding a murder [by Indians?] A. L. S. 4p.

"Private." 943

1838 Dec. 21 TAYLOR, Thomas. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Request for information regarding a patent or other governmental inducement to introduce into Texas a newly invented and patented machine for making pressed brick. A. L. S. 2 p. 944

1838 Dec. 21 WHARTON, W[illia]m H. [Houston, Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]

Requesting him to send in the nomination of Col. [William T.] Austin as collector of Velasco to-day. A. N. S. 1p. 945

1838 Dec. 21 MCLEOD, Jo[h]n D. Senate Chamber, [Houston, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Announcing the confirmation of the nomination of William T. Austin as collector at Velasco. A. L. S. 1p. 946

[*1838 c. Dec. 21*] ANONYMOUS. [Houston? Texas.]

Notes [for the President's annual message to Congress] on a national bank. Df. 8p.

Corrected by Lamar. 947

1838 Dec. 21 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Houston [Texas.]

"Message of the President, submitted to both Houses, December 21, 1838. Published by order of Congress. Houston. 1838." Pamphlet. 32p.

A copy, 34 p., *in* no. 361, p. 77-110. 948

1838 Dec. 22 STOUT, Sarah R. Charlottesville, Virginia. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar], Houston, [Texas.]

Request for information regarding the fate of her brothers, Isaiah, Philander, and George Stout, surveyors. A. L. S. 1 p. 949

1838 Dec. 22 BIRDSALL, Jo[h]n. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Reporting the decision in the case of R. M. Williamson v. the Republic; the plaintiff's intention to appeal to the Supreme Court. A. L. S. 1 p. 950

1838 Dec. 22 HOCKLEY, Geo[rge] W. Ordnance Department, [Houston, Texas.] To A[lbert] Sidney Johnston, [Houston, Texas.]
Transmitting an estimate of the cost of machinery necessary for the Department. Copy. 1 p.
Including the appended estimate; *see* no. 963. 951

1838 Dec. 23 ROYALL, R[ichard] R. Bingham's, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Introducing John F. C. Henderson and indorsing him for chief justice of Matagorda County. A. L. S. 1 p. 952

1838 Dec. 23 JOHNSTON, A[lbert] Sidney. Department of War, [Houston, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Comanche depredations since his own letter of the 18th; orders issued; recommendations for defence. L. S. 2 p. 953

1838 [before Dec. 24] WALLER, Edwin, and others. Brazoria and adjacent counties, [Texas.]
Petition to Congress, praying for an act to permit William Stafford, a fugitive from justice for killing — Moore, to return home, exempt from judicial prosecution. Copy. 3 p.
Prefixed to no. 958. 954

1838 Dec. 24 CHINN, R. H. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Introducing S. P. Andrews, of New Orleans. A. L. S. 1 p. 955

1838 Dec. 24 AMORY, [Nathaniel.] Department of State, Houston, [Texas.]
Certificate in regard to the placing of the bill "precluding Aliens from office" before the President. A. D. S. 1 p. 956

1838 Dec. 24 LAMAR, G[azaway] B. Washington, [D. C.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Recommending the reappointment of A. T. Burnley as loan agent of Texas. A. L. S. 1 p. 957

[1838 Dec. 26] HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. [Houston, Texas.]
Resolution, recommending William Stafford for executive clemency. Copy. 1 p.
See no. 954. 958

1838 Dec. 27 MORGAN, J[ames.] New Washington, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Suggesting that James Treat, of New York, be sent to Mexico as a secret agent of Texas, to bring about overtures of peace from Mexico on the basis of a purchase by Texas of her own territory. A. L. S. 2 p. 959

1838 Dec. 28 STEWART, Charles B. Montgomery, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Felicitations upon accession to the presidency; the need of a notary public in the county; the present county clerk indorsed for notary. A. L. S. 2 p. 960

1838 Dec. 28 LUZEN[BURG], C. P. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To [Richard G. Dunlap, Houston, Texas.]
Recommending William Docker for the consulship at Liverpool. A. L. S. 1 p. 961

1838 Dec. 29 CRAWFORD, John. British Consul's office, New Orleans, [Louisiana.]
Certificate of the authenticity of diplomas of William Docker from the College of Surgeons in London and from the Medical Board of Louisiana and of his trustworthy character. D. S. (printed form filled out). 1 p. 962

1838 Dec. 31 HOCKLEY, Geo[rge] W. Ordnance Department, [Houston, Texas.] To [Albert Sidney Johnston, Houston, Texas.]
On repairs and additional equipment necessary for the workshops, quarters for enlisted men, and incidental expenses. Copy. 2 p.
See no. 951. 963

1838 Dec. 31 HUSTON, Felix. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Proposing a military colony on or near the Rio Grande; conditions in Mexico, in Texas, and among the Indians. L. S. 12 p. 964

[*1838 Dec.*] IZOD, James. [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Communicating Huston's notice of absence on Galveston Island. A. N. S. 1 p. 965

[*1838? Dec.?*] FORBES, Rob[er]t M. [Columbia? Texas.] To Mirabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.
Urging the appointment of a notary public at Columbia; the importance of Columbia as a place of business. A. L. S. 1 p. 966

[*1838*] LAWHON, Allen. [Houston? Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Requesting him to lay before Congress the claim of Gen. McDougal, Watson, and Wadsworth for outfit furnished Ward's and Wadsworth's companies on their departure for Texas. A. L. S. 7 p. 967

[*1838?*] ANONYMOUS.
Notes on the Pacific coast policy of Texas in relation to recognition by Russia. Df. 4 p. 968

[*1838?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston, Texas.]
On the present condition and prospects of Texas. A. Df. 2 p. 969

[*1838?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston, Texas.]
Notes on the organization and disposition of a force [for the protection of the frontier], and a military road. A. Df. 2 p. 970

[*1838?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas?]
Notes on "The Laws of Nations." A. Df. 2 p. 971

[*1838?*] TEXAS CONGRESS. [Houston? Texas.]
"A Bill To provide for the prompt relief of the Creditors of the Republic of Texas." Df. 6 p. 972

[*1838 or 1839*] LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston, Texas.
Message to the House of Representatives, transmitting a letter from Licentiate Antonio Canales [Dec. 17, 1838?] in response to the House resolution calling for a letter received from the commander of the third division of the Mexican Federalist Army. A. Df. of J. B. Ransom. 2 p. 973

[*1838 or 1839* JACKSON], P. [L. Columbus? Georgia?] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston? Texas.]
Introducing George T. Wood. A. N. S. 1 p. 974

[*1838?*] KERR, James, and Jo[h]n P. LINN. [Matagorda? Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston? Texas.]
Indorsing Thomas M. Duke for appointment as collector of the port of Matagorda. L. S. 1 p. 975

[*1838?*] ANONYMOUS.
On education. 9 p.
2 p. A. Df. of W. Jefferson Jones; incomplete. 976

[*1838?*] ANONYMOUS.
Texas as the property of the United States. Newspaper clipping. Incomplete. 977

[*c. 1838?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
"Notes respecting the Consultation, Coss and the Convention—from Judge Grimes Montgomery." A. Df. 5 p. 978

1839 Jan. 1 SANDS, Lewis H. Green Castle, Indiana. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar], Houston, Texas.
His own family connection and services to the United States government; inquiry regarding prospects for an army appointment should he emigrate to Texas. A. L. S. 3 p. 979

1839 Jan. 1 HUNT, Memucan. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Regret at unexpected delay in returning to Texas; favorable comments upon the cabinet appointments and the inaugural address; satisfaction with his own portfolio; purchase of Government steamship and sail boats; suggestion of Fairfax Catlett, late secretary of legation at Washington, for consul general at New York; Wood[w]ard, the late incumbent; suggestion for the retention of Burnley as loan commissioner; the desirability of chartering a joint stock bank on the principle of the Mississippi and Louisiana Union Banks; a message to the Cabinet. A. L. S. 5 p. 980

[*1839*] *Jan. 1* HUNT, Memucan. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Introducing Colonel Thomas J. Moore. A. L. S. 1 p. 981

1839 Jan. 2 BAKER, Joseph. Indian Agency, San Antonio, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Report upon conditions on the frontier; the Comanche; the Lipan; the Tonkawa; the children captured by Indians at Gonzales. A. L. S. 2 p. 982

1839 Jan. 2 ROBERTS, W[illis.] Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
His own induction into office; the selection of subordinates; Joel [Roberts] the deputy collector; Dr. Kelton, the cashier, indorsed for notary public of the port. A. L. S. 1 p. 983

1839 Jan. 2 HAMMEKEN, Geo[rge] L[ouis.] Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
A suggestion for a peace commission to be sent to Mexico, with himself as one of the commissioners or as secretary; an offer to sell land to Lamar; railroad projects; relations with Manning & Marshall, agents of the Barings. A. L. S. 3 p. 984

1839 Jan. 3 PERRY, James F[ranklin.] Peach Point, near Quintana, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Urging reasons against the removal of the Custom-house from Quintana to Velasco; account of the selection of the present site; Moses Austin Bryan's movements; personal news and messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 985

[*1839*] *Jan. 4* EVERITT, S[tephen] H. [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Announcing his own intention to oppose the nomination of Dr. A[shbel] Smith as surgeon-general, and of [James?] Morgan [as navy agent?] A. N. S. 2 p.
"Confidential." 986

1839 Jan. 4 WHITING, Sam[ue]l. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Inclosing a copy of an unanswered letter to Bee; the loss sustained by himself in consequence of the printing's being given to the *Telegraph*. A. N. S. 1 p. 987

[*1839 Jan. 4?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston, Texas.]
Message to Congress, vetoing the bill entitled "An Act to authorize Matthew Caldwell to raise a company of fifty six men." A. Df. 2 p. 988

1839 Jan. 6 MCGOWAN, B. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Giving his United States address in case he should be wanted for work in the Navy Department, on the boundary line, or on the military road. A. L. S. 1 p. 989

1839 Jan. 7 DUNLAP, R[ichard] G. Treasury Department. [Houston, Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]
Indorsing Colonel William P. Miller for chief justice of Victoria, to succeed John Hays. A. N. S. 1 p. 990

1839 Jan. 7 DAWSON, Jo[h]n B. St. Francisville, Louisiana. To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Introducing Mr. Farrar, "my neighbour and friend"; thanks for his own kind treatment while in Texas. A. L. S. 1 p. 991

[*1839 c. Jan. 7*] HANDY, Robert Eden.
Obituary. Clipping from a Philadelphia newspaper.
With no. 1018. 992

1839 Jan. 8 ROBERTS, W[illis.] Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Dr. Kelton's incompetency; his own desire for a change "that will be satisfactory to him." A. L. S. 1 p.
"Private." 993

1839 Jan. 9 COLLINSWORTH, Geo[rge] M. Matagorda, [Texas.] To Harry Kendrick and Edward L. Homes, Houston, [Texas.]
Indorsing H. O. Watts for collector of the port of Matagorda, in the event of its separation from Lavaca. A. L. S. 1 p. 994

1839 Jan. 9 JOHNSTON, A[lbert] Sidney. War Department, [Houston, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Reporting the authorization of Douglass to raise troops for frontier defence in conjunction with Rusk, Karnes, and friendly Indians; estimate of appropriation necessary. A. N. S. 1 p. 995

1839 Jan. 9 RUSK, Tho[ma]s J. Headquarters, Red River County, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
The late campaign; the official report to go in within a few days; the need of a decisive blow before Spring; the confusion wrought by General Houston; good wishes. A. L. S. 2 p.
"Recd 21st Feb—" 996

1839 Jan. 9 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] Red River County, 60 miles below Clarksville, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
The late march "unparalleled since De Soto's"; character of the country traversed; the injury wrought by Houston's mismanagement. A. L. S. 3 p.
"Recd 20 Feb—" 997

1839 Jan. 9 NEWLAND, Jo[h]n Alex[ander.] Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for re-appointment as notary public. A. N. S. 1 p. 998

1839 Jan. 10 FRANKLIN, William W. Houston, Texas. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Application for appointment as prosecuting attorney of the Second Judicial District. A. L. S. 1 p. 999

1839 Jan. 10 SMITH, Ashbel. Houston, [Texas.] To I[saac] W. Burton [Houston.]
On the fight between Smith and Everitt in the Senate Chamber; defence. Copy. 2 p. 1000

1839 [Jan. 10?] SMITH, Ashbel. [Houston, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Sending [Smith to Burton, 1839, Jan. 10.] A. L. S. 1 p. 1001

1839 Jan. 10 RIDDLE, Joseph, Jr. Holly Springs, Mississippi. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Former letters unanswered; Mrs. Riddle's health: his own connection with Texas; his desire to remove thither; congratulations; Burnet as vice-president; a request for Lamar's inaugural address; interest in Texas in the United States; approval of Texan annexation policy; political and financial conditions in the United States; Houston's conduct toward Congress; the late proceedings of the United States Congress; Calhoun's speech transmitted; Van Buren's late message, especially the fiscal part, commended; Texan opportunity for direct and free trade with all nations; Southern efforts; Southern financial dependence upon the North in relation to the question of a national bank; Jackson's financial policy; his character and popularity; personal messages. A. L. S. 7 p. 1002

1839 Jan. 11 HILL, G. W. Representative Hall, [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Asking prompt attention to the claim of Col. James Smith. A. N. S. 1 p. 1003

1839 Jan. 12-13 MORGAN, J[ames.] New Washington, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Saligny's mission to Texas; its importance; Williams's and Dawson's disgust at the publication of their Navy contract; Hamilton, Burnley, Biddle, and the difficulty of obtaining a loan; "the old Commodore"; two extracts from letters from [Washington, D. C.] and England; Hunt; personal messages. A. L. S. 6 p. 1004

1838 [i. e. 1839] Jan. 14 HUNT, Memucan. Executive Mansion, [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Fairfax Catlett's withdrawal from candidacy for the consul-generalship. A. N. S. 1 p. 1005

[1839] Jan. 14 BURNET, [David G. Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Suggesting Capt. Stansbury for comptroller and Morewood for express rider. A. N. S. 1 p. 1006

1839 Jan. 14 FRANKLIN, Benjamin C. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Announcing his departure for the United States, and conditionally resigning the office of district judge. A. N. S. 1 p. 1007

1839 Jan. 15 HUDSON, Radcliffe. Houston, Texas. To M[irabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for appointment as engineer to lay off a military road from the Red River to the Nueces. A. N. S. 1 p. 1008

1839 Jan. 15 KELTON, O. P. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Application for appointment as paymaster or commissary of purchase; his own connection with Dr. Roberts and the Galveston custom house and his appointment as notary. A. L. S. 2 p.
"Private." 1009

1839 Jan. 15 HUNT, Memucan. Navy Department, Houston, [Texas.] To J. M. Allen, Houston, Texas.
Acknowledging receipt of Allen's application for a commission as captain in the Texas Navy. L. S. 1 p. 1010

1839 Jan. 15 HANSFORD, John M. Capitol, [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for appointment as commissioner to run the boundary line under the convention of April 25, 1838. A. L. S. 2 p. 1011

1839 Jan. 15 READ, Ezra. Post Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Memorial urging the appointment of a geological corps to develop the mineral resources of Texas. A. L. S. 3 p. 1012

1839 Jan. 15 ATKINSON, Elizabeth. Thibodeaux, La Fourche, Louisiana. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Asking for information bearing upon her plan of establishing a girls' school in Texas. A. L. S. 3 p. 1013

1839 Jan. 16 HANSFORD, John M. House of Representatives, [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Reporting the names of commissioners elected by the House and the Senate to select a permanent seat of government. A. L. S. 1 p. 1014

1839 Jan. 16 HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES. [Houston, Texas.]
Secret resolution, calling for a letter received by Lamar from the commander of the third division of the Mexican Federalist Army, and for Lamar's views regarding the letter and the propriety of communicating with the writer. Copy. 1 p.
D. S. of Jo[h]n W. Eldredge. 1 p. 1015

1839 Jan. 16 MELTON, Ethan. Strouds, Robertson County, [Texas.]
Circular letter reporting a battle with the Indians, and calling for aid. Copy. 1p. 1016

1838 [i. e. 1839] Jan. 17 HORTO[N], A[lbert] C. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Requesting the arrangement of "the papers relative to the Indians": the necessity of going immediately "to prepare them for an expedition to the West under the command of Col. Karnes." A. L. S. 1p. 1017

1839 Jan. 17 EDEN, Catherine. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Requesting detailed information regarding the last illness and death of her nephew, Robert Eden Handy. A. L. S. 2p.
See no. 992. 1018

1839 Jan. 17 BURNET, David G. Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]
Presenting the names of A[lexander] Somervell and [George W. Barnett] as candidates for appointment as agent under the law for establishing a permanent seat of government. A. N. S. 1p. 1019

1839 Jan. 18 GREENE, Allen. Green Hill, Jones County, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Requesting information regarding land grants to immigrants, and conditions in Texas. A. L. S. 1p. 1020

1839 Jan. 18 WELCH, Jacob P. Twiggs County, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Personal history; request for information regarding Texas. A. L. S. 3p. 1021

1839 Jan. 18 BRIGHAM, Asa. Treasurer's Office, Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Accounts of the Executive Department with the Treasury. A. L. S. 1p. 1022

1839 Jan. 18 HUNT, Memucan. Navy Department, Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Submitting the statement of E. E. Dibble and friends on advances to the *Independence* prisoners while at Matamoros; extract from [William M. Shepard]'s letter to [Houston] of Nov. 13 1837, submitting the claim. L. S. 1p.
Inclosure 1 p.; *see* nos. 616-17. 1023

1838 [i. e., 1839] Jan. 18 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
The recent Indian campaign and its results; indorsement of Benjamin B. Sturges for paymaster. A. L. S. 3p. 1024

1839 Jan. 18 CLAY, Watkins. [Houston, Texas.]
Receipt to H. Thompson [?] for $20 for articles furnished the President's House. D. S. 1p. 1025

1839 Jan. 19 BURKE, James. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Sending the *Grand Gulf Advertiser*, containing an article of "a Texian" and Lamar's inaugural address, and the *New Orleans Observer*, containing an extract from the inaugural address with an editorial introduction. A. L. S. 1p.
"Private." 1026

1839 Jan. 19 WHITE, T. T. Savannah, [Georgia.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for appointment as Texan consul at Savannah. A. L. S. 1p.
Recommendation by Major A. B. Fannin appended. 1027

1839 Jan. 19 JONES, Isaac N. Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Introducing Joseph B. Littlejohn, Jr. A. N. S. 1 p. 1028

1839 Jan. 21 TEXAS. CONGRESS. [Houston, Texas.]
"An Act entitled an Act to create a Board or Tribunal for the examination and auditing of claims against the Government in certain cases."
Copy. 2p. 1029

1839 Jan. 24 HANSFORD, John M. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Indorsing Thomas Timmins for chief justice of Harrison County; applying for appointment on the boundary commission; militia organization in Shelby and Harrison counties. A. L. S. 2p. 1030

1839 Jan. 25 WHITING, Sam[uel.] Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Sending a letter sent to Bee with a request for Lamar's expression of opinion to Bee. A. N. S. 1p. 1031

1839 Jan. 25 PORTER, Charles. New York, [New York.] To Samuel M. Williams, [New York, New York.]
Sending, with comments, estimates, plans, and model for a steam vessel of war. L. S. 3p.
Accompanying documents, 12p. 1032

1839 Jan. 26 ROBERTS, W[illis.] Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Suggesting Mr. Griffith as notary in place of Dr. Kelton; family and personal news and message. A. L. S. 1 p. 1033

1839 Jan. 26 PRESTON, C. C. Mooresville, Alabama. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
A plan for a school and an inquiry regarding the possibility of establishing it in Texas. A. L. S. 2p. 1034

1839 Jan. 30 HUNT, Memucan, T. J. GOLIGHTLY, and W. H. GRIMES. Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]
Indorsing P. R. Lilly for chief justice of Colorado County. L. S. 1p. 1035

1839 Jan. 30 JOHNSTON, A[lbert] Sidney. War Department, [Houston, Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]
Reporting the result of an investigation regarding the record of Col. Weymouth. A. L. S. 1p. 1036

1839 Jan. 30 DAVIS, A. B. Columbus, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston], Texas.
Introducing William L. Wynn, owner of a half interest in the lands bought by Lamar for "our company." A. L. S. 1p. 1037

1839 Jan. DAWSON, W[illia]m C. Washington, [D. C.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Recommending A. T. Burnley for continuance as Texas agent. A. L. S. 1p. 1038

1839 Feb. 1 HOUSTON, Sam. Houston, [Texas.] To H[enry] Thompson, [Houston, Texas.]
Order to let Capt. Stansbury have furniture and bills. A. N. S. 1p. 1039

1839 Feb. 2 HOYLE, Stephen Z. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for office. A. N. S. 1p. 1040

1839 Feb. 2 SMITH, Jackson. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, President's House, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for the agency of the City of Austin. A. N. S. 1p. 1041

1839 Feb. 2 ANDREWS, Garnett. Washington, Wilkes County, Georgia. To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Introducing Joseph Willey; congratulations upon election. A. L. S. 1p. 1042

1839 Feb. 3 FIELD, A. Pope. Vandalia, Illinois. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Introducing David L. Wood, late editor of the *Vandalia Free Press,* member of the Philosophical Society of Philadelphia, and cousin to the late Peter W. Grayson. A. L. S. 2p.
Indorsed: "A. Pope Fields Sec State of Illinois. . . . " 1043

1839 Feb. 5 WALLER, Edwin. Velasco. [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar Houston, [Texas.]
Application for appointment as government agent under the law for the location of the seat of government. L. S. (by proxy.) 1p. 1044

1839 Feb. 6 LYNCH, J. B. Carroll County, Louisiana. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston,] Texas.
Personal affairs; inquiry regarding the procedure necessary to adjust his land business in Texas. A. L. S. 3p. 1045

1839 Feb. 6 LYNCH, J. B. Carroll County, Louisiana. To—Taylor, —, Texas.
Personal business connected with the settlement of land claims. A. L. S. 2p. 1046

1839 Feb 6 ROBERTSON COUNTY. CITIZENS. Franklin, [Texas.]
Petition to M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas], praying advice or government aid against the Indians. A. D. of Harrison Owen, postmaster and county clerk. 2 p. 1047

1839 Feb. 7 FANGER, C. B. Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]
Application for appointment as stock commissioner. A. L. S. 1p. 1048

1839 Feb. 8 JONES, W. Jefferson. Bastrop, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
The Santa Fé trade; the need of an expedition to divert it into the Colorado Valley; the present campaign against the Comanches; Indian policy; the permanent capital. A. L. S. 8p. 1049

1839 Feb. 8 DEEN, C. San Augustine County.
Certificate of the death of Judge Shelby Corzine and of the regular term of the first judicial district court. A. D. S. 1p. 1050

1839 Feb. 8 KIMBRO, W[illia]m. San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Sending his account for keeping Mexican prisoners. A. L. S. 1p. 1051

1839 Feb. 8 PRATT, Thomas. Savannah, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Second application for an appointment in the Texas army. A. L. S. 1 p. 1052

1839 Feb. 8 EVERITT, S[tephen] H. Galveston. [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Physical and commercial conditions on the Island; the *New York;* an appointment for Prentiss; personal news and messages. A. L. S. 2p. 1053

1839 Feb. 9 STEWART, D[anie]l M. Savannah, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Asking for information and advice regarding a removal to Texas. A. L. S. 1p. 1054

1839 Feb. 9 CULLEN, E. W. San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Application for appointment to succeed the late Judge Shelby Corzine; popular confidence in the Administration; Hamilton's appointment as loan commissioner to succeed Williams; the removal of the Capital; progress and prospects of the country; the direction of emigration; the need of a loan; currency; the needs of the Northern frontier; conditions on the Northeastern. A. L. S. 3p. 1055

1839 Feb. 9 LEGRAND, E. O. San Augustine County, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Certificate of election of the county officers of San Augustine County. A. L. S. 1 p. 1056

1839 Feb. 10 GREEN, Tho[ma]s J. Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Advice on public policy; sending Green to Wharton, 1838, Oct. 10. A. L. S. 7 p. 1057

1839 Feb. 10 CULLEN, E. W. San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
On opposition to his own candidacy for district judge; conditional resignation as representative. A. L. S. 1 p. 1058

1839 Feb. 10 CULLEN, E. W. San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Indorsing a petition for the pardon of Antonio Manchanca. A. L. S. 1 p. 1059

1839 Feb. 10 RUST, Richard. Lafayette, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Requesting information regarding the possibility of establishing a school in Texas. A. L. S. 2 p. 1060

1839 Feb. 10 HANSFORD, John M. Shelbyville, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Indorsing James G. Hyde for district judge to succeed Corzine. A. L. S. 2 p. 1061

1839 Feb. 10 WHARTON, W[illia]m H. Eagle Island, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Urging the early appointment of a compiler of the laws, to succeed W. H. Jack, resigned; the Austin house at Velasco; Austin's conduct. A. L. S. 1 p. 1062

1839 Feb. 11 BARNARD, Joseph H. Richmond, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Asking the return of a manuscript. A. L. S. 1 p. 1063

1839 Feb. 12 WILKINS, Rich[ar]d R. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Request for financial aid; the high cost of living. A. L. S. 3 p. 1064

1839 Feb. 12 BRISCOE, A[ndrew.] Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Preferring charges against A. M. Tomkins, district attorney of the Second Judicial District. A. L. S. 3 p. 1065

1839 Feb. 13 CAMPBELL, A. Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for a government clerkship. A. L. S. 1 p. 1066

1839 Feb. 13 MAYFIELD, Ja[me]s S., and others. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Indorsing Warner L. Underwood for district judge to succeed Corzine. D. S. 3 p. 1067

1839 Feb. 16 PLUMMER, Sam[ue]l A. On board steamboat *Correo*, [*en route* to New Orleans, Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

His plan to raise money to enable Lamar to hold his town site; abuse of his steel pen; the [public?] loan; a suggestion for a peace commissioner to Mexico; a personal message. A. L. S. 1 p. 1068

1839 Feb. 16 GREER, J[ohn] A. San Augustine County, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Approving the removal of Horton from the collectorship, and suggesting K. L. Anderson as his successor; Horton's opposition to Lamar; his own chances for re-election against the opposition of the Houston party; Cullen's unfitness for the judgeship. A. L. S. 3 p. 1069

1839 Feb. 16 BA[RTLETT], Cocin[?] Emir[?] Appalachicola, Florida. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Introducing William Harris. A. L. S. 1 p. 1070

1839 Feb. 17 ARCHER, B[ranch] T[anner.] Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Invitation to the races, [March] 20. A. L. S. 1 p. 1071

1839 Feb. 18 EVERITT, S[tephen] H. Jasper, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Indorsing John Bevil for district judge; financial conditions; popular wish for a loan and for land patents; general satisfaction with Lamar's administration; personal and political plans and prospects; personal messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 1072

1839 Feb. 18 SOULE, P[ierre.] New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Introducing [Alphonse] de Saligny. A. L. S. 2 p. 1073

1839 Feb. 18 CULLEN, E. W. San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Reiterating his indorsement of John C. Brooke for chief justice of San Augustine County. A. L. S. 2 p. 1074

1839 Feb. 20 LAMAR, G[azaway] B. Savannah, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Introducing Dr. Wall. A. L. S. 1 p. 1075

1839 Feb. 20 TURPIN, Anderson I. Mount Sterling, Kentucky. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar.] Houston, Texas.

Inquiry regarding land grants to immigrants. A. L. S. 2 p. 1076

1839 Feb. 20 COSGROVE, John M. Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]

Complaint of unjust confinement in a horrible dungeon. A. L. S. 2 p. 1077

[*1839 c. Feb. 20* AMORY, [Nathaniel? Houston, Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]

Recommending Thomas A. Dexter for Texan consul at Boston. A. N. 1 p. 1078

1839 Feb. 21 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Houston, [Texas.]
"Proclamation Opening a trade with the Mexican citizens on the Rio Grande February 21st 1839." Copy. 3 p.
In no. 361, p. 111-13. 1079

1839 Feb. 21 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department, Houston, [Texas.] To [James] Reily, [Houston, Texas.]
Instructions regarding the disposal of government bonds to secure funds for frontier defence. Copy by A. S. Johnston. 2 p. 1080

1839 Feb. 21 BRIGHAM, A[sa.] Treasurer's Office, Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
The Secretary's order for the placing of funds to the credit of the War Department; his own bond and securities. A. L. S. 1 p. 1081

1839 Feb. 22 FRONTIN, The[odore], and others. New York, [New York.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Inquiry, in behalf of a German colonization society, regarding terms and inducements to a German colony in Texas. L. S. 3 p. 1082

1839 Feb. 22 PATIN, W[illia]m. Citizens' Bank of Louisiana, New Orleans, [Louisiana.]. To Alcée La Branche, [Houston], Texas.
Declining to take up the proposed million dollar loan to the Republic of Texas; terms for doing business for the Republic; answering La Branche's letter of Jan. 28. L. S. (duplicate). 2 p. 1083

1839 Feb. 22 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department, Houston, [Texas.] To the inhabitants of [Robertson's] Colony, [Texas.]
"Letter to the Inhabitants of Robinson's Colony," advising them in regard to their own defence, and promising Government aid, to be increased as public funds permit. Copy by Lamar. 4 p.
In no. 361, p. 114-117. 1084

1839 Feb. 22 ALLEN, J. M. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Indorsing Samuel Ellis, of New Orleans, for consul at New York; his services in the New Orleans agency. A. L. S. 1 p. 1085

1839 Feb. 22 SADDLER, William T. [Crockett], Houston County, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
His own personal history since the battle of San Jacinto; the murder of his wife by the Indians; the necessity of vigorous defence against the Indians. A. L. S. 3 p. 1086

1839 Feb. 23 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Houston, [Texas.] To [John] Hemphill, [Brazos? Texas.]
Offering him the appointment as secretary of the Treasury, to succeed Dunlap. Copy by J. B. Ransom. 1 p. 1087

1839 Feb. 23 BASSETT, C. W. Richmond, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Applying for appointment as district judge to succeed Judge Franklin. A. L. S. 1 p. 1088

1839 Feb. 23 DUNLAP, R[ichard] G. Treasury Department, [Houston, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Smith's difficulty in settling the Treasury accounts because of Welschmeyer's misconduct; the deficit. A. L. S. 3 p. 1089

1839 Feb. 24 LUMPKIN, P. O. Fort Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Application for appointment as government agent under the law for locating the new capital. A. L. S. 2 p. 1090

1839 Feb. 24 ROBINSON, James W. Gonzales, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Captain Mathew Caldwell's acceptance of the appointment as captain of a volunteer company to range Gonzales County and also as captain in the regular regiment commanded by Burleson; Caldwell's ability; his late hunting exploit. A. L. S. 1 p. 1091

1839 Feb. 25 TAYLOR, Sereno. Sparta, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the possibility of establishing in Texas "a female institution" similar to the [Sparta Female Model School] and of securing a grant of land; Lamar's address before the school at an examination; sending a plan and catalogue. A. L. S. 1 p.
Written on a blank page of a printed announcement; *see* no. 911. 1092

1839 Feb. 25 NORTON, B. H. New York, [New York.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
His own innocence of the charges preferred in the [House] resolution of [Jan. 16?] refusing to accept a map [of the United States] offered by him to the Texas Government; his services to Texas; a proffer of the rejected map to Lamar. A. L. S. 3 p. 1093

1839 Feb. 26 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department, Houston, [Texas.] To [John G. Welschmeyer, Houston, Texas.]
Inclosing [Dunlap to Lamar, 1839, Feb. 23]; ordering the surrender of the books and papers of the office to the Chief Clerk [Burchard Miller] until an explanation is made. Copy by J. B. Ransom. 1 p. 1094

1839 Feb. 26 WRIGHT, William. Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar], Houston, Texas.
Proposing to erect a paper mill in Texas on condition of a government loan. A. L. S. 2 p. 1095

1839 Feb. 26 PAGE, Robert, and others. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Indorsing Isaac N. Moreland for judge of the Second Judicial District to succeed Franklin. L. S. 2 p. 1096

1839 Feb. 27 BORDEN, John P. General Land Office, Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Sending for signature patents 1-31 for Galveston. A. L. S. 1 p. 1097

1839 Feb. 27 WOODLIEF, D., and W[illiam] Jefferson JONES. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Indorsing Dr. Samuel Pulkington for surgeon of "the corps now organizing against the Comanche Indians." N. S. 1 p.
In Jones's hand. 1098

1839 Feb. 27 [RANSOM, James B. Houston, Texas.]
Notes regarding a suit to be brought in Victoria County for theft of horses and saddles [?]; the recommendation by Major Pinckney Caldwell of Captain John F. Kemper, of Victoria County, for chief justice, etc. A. Df. 1 p. 1099

1839 Feb. 28 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department, Houston, [Texas.]
"The President's Address Calling for Volunteers for the protection of the Frontiers" from the Indians; total required; quotas from eight counties; organization; rendezvous. Copy. 4 p.
In no. 361, p. 118-21. 1100

1839 Feb. 28 GRIMES, Jesse. Montgomery County, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
A description of Thomas Boatwright, murderer of John Loyd, and a suggestion for the offer of a reward for his capture. A. L. S. 1 p. 1101

1839 Feb. 28 SLADE, Tho[mas] P. Benton, [Mississippi.] To A[lexander] G. McNutt, Jackson, Mississippi.
Inclosing a transcript of the indictment of Magnus T. Rogers and Anderson Searcy. A. L. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 718; *with* no. 1219. 1102

1839 Feb. DUFFIELD, W. C., and others. San Augustine County, [Texas.]
Petition to [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar], protesting against the appointment of another notary public. D. S. 4 p. 1103

[*1839?*] *Mar. 1* HUNT, Memucan. Independence Cottage, [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Invitation for Mar. 4. 1 p. 1104

1839 Mar. 2 GREER, J[ohn] A. Robertson County, [Texas.] To J[ohn] C. Watrous, Houston, Texas.
The miserable condition of the frontier; the necessity of its defence; Captain Nimrod Doyle's offer to secure the services of friendly Creeks to exterminate the hostile tribes. A. L. S. 3 p. 1105

1839 Mar. 2 GRAY, Nathan, Jr. *Enquirer* Office, Columbus, Georgia. To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the possibility of setting up a bookbindery in Texas and doing the government binding; his own reputation as a bookbinder. A. L. S. 1 p. 1106

1839 Mar. 3 HEMPHILL, John. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Declining the proffered appointment as secretary of the Treasury: answering Lamar's letter of [Feb.] 23. A. N. S. 2 p. 1107

1839 Mar. 4 YATES, A. J. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Suggestions regarding an educational system for Texas, embracing common schools, academies, and university. A. L. S. 5 p. 1108

1839 Mar. 5 CAMPBELL, David. Governor's House, Richmond, Virginia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Introducing Alexander C. Macfarlane. A. L. S. 2 p. 1109

1839 Mar. 5 THOMPSON, Henry. [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
"The game" of Burnet, Moore, and "the Felix Houston *set* a coalition of old Sam & the town grumblers—"; Cocke's attitude; the value of Texas money in New Orleans." A. N. S. 1 p.
"Confidential." 1110

1839 Mar. 5 PAGE, Fred B. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Sending the *Louisiana Civil Code*. A. L. S. 1 p. 1111

1839 Mar. 5 JENKINS, Jos[eph?] Washington, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
On frontier protection and Indian policy. A. L. S. 4 p. 1112

1839 Mar. 7 WILS[ON], John. Charleston, [South Carolina.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Introducing G. G. Seibles. A. L. S. 1 p. 1113

1839 Mar. 7 THARP, Rich[ar]d R. Lindsley Town, Steuben County, New York. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Inquiry regarding the opening for a surveyor in Texas. A. L. S. 4 p. 1114

1839 Mar. 8 ROWE, Joseph. San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Introducing Colonel K. L. Anderson. A. L. S. 1 p. 1115

1839 Mar. 8 MILLER, Burchard. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for permanent appointment as second auditor. A. L. S. 2 p. 1116

1839 Mar. 9 STANFIELD, Julia A. Society Hill, Marion County, Alabama. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar], Houston, [Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the possibility of securing honorable and lucrative employment in Texas. A. L. S. 2 p. 1117

1839 Mar. 9 KELTON, O. P. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Application for transfer to "the surgical department." A. L. S. 1 p. 1118

1839 Mar. 10 LAWRENCE, William. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for appointment as district attorney for the Second Judicial District. A. N. S. 1 p. 1119

1839 Mar. 10 HUGHS, Edward. Coffeeville, Yalobusha County, Mississippi. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the opening for a family of teachers in Texas. A. L. S. 2 p. 1120

1839 Mar. 10 MOORE, J. W. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Requesting an order for the payment of at least a part of his own audited claims against the Government for expense incurred in keeping prisoners in the county jail. A. N. S. 1 p. 1121

1839 Mar. 10 ROYALL, R[ichard] R. Matagorda, [Texas.] To Jacob Hand, Fort Plain, New York.
On the settlement of the estate of Hand's son in Texas. A. L. S. 1 p: Appended document, 1 p.; *see* no. 1230. 1122

1839 Mar. 11 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Houston, [Texas.] To — Jones, [Houston?]
The bearer, Francisco, a Mexican, to accompany Jones's battalion to the Colorado, there to join Manchaca's company from Bexar; any Mexican who may join the battalion to be justly and kindly treated. Copy. 1 p. 1123

1839 Mar. 11 MAYFIELD, James S. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Urging the prompt organization of the militia and the appointment of a major-general of militia for frontier defence; Felix Huston. A. L. S. 3 p. 1124

1839 Mar. 11 EVERITT, S[tephen] H. Beaumont, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Popular satisfaction with Lamar's administration; currency; the need of a post-route between Beaumont and Sabine Pass; popular pleasure at the appointment of Judge Webb; personal messages. A. L. S. 2 p. 1125

[*1839 Mar. 11*] REDD, W[illia]m D. [Post Galveston? Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for leave of absence. Df. 1 p. 1126

1839 Mar. 11 SMITH, W[illia]m R. [Post Galveston? Texas.] To Murabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Declining until the restoration of Mrs. Smith's health, Lamar's proffer of the surgeon-generalship and of a place for himself and family in Lamar's household. A. L. S. 3 p. 1127

1839 Mar. 12 PLUMMER, Sam[ue]l A. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Prospects for raising money for himself and Lamar; the town site on Copano Bay and the possibility of interesting Beal, Love, and Hamilton

in the speculation; Beal's character; Hamilton, the *Charleston*, Reily, the banks, and a public loan; Hamilton's delay; a perplexing love affair. A. L. S. 3 p. 1128

1839 Mar. 14 CHINN, R. H. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
On the proposed new edition of White's [*Recopilación*] by E. Johns & Co. A. L. S. 2 p. 1129

1839 Mar. 15 GIBSON, Fenton M., v. the REPUBLIC OF TEXAS. Houston. Claim for services as captain of marines. A. D. 1 p.
Appended certificates, 2 p. 1130

1839 Mar. 17 PARKER, Ja[me]s W. Beauchamp Spring, [Texas.]
Memorial to M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas, praying for protection from the lawless conduct of certain desperadoes. A. D. S. 2 p. 1131

[*1839?*] *Mar. 18* LAWRENCE, G. F. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Denying ever having used language derogatory to Lamar. A. L. S. 1 p. 1132

1839 Mar. 19 HOUSTON, [Texas] Citizens' Committee (John R. Reid and others). To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Invitation to a public dinner in honor of General Hamilton, Thursday, [March] 21, at the Capitol. N. S. 1 p. 1133

1839 Mar. 19 COLES, Jo[h]n P. [Washington County, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Resigning his office as chief justice of Washington County and recommending Daniel J. Toler as his successor. A. L. S. 1 p. 1134

1839 Mar. 19 MAYFIELD, James S. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
On present conditions and the advisability of peace negotiations with the Indians. A. L. S. 4 p.
Appended note of approval signed by K. H. Douglass. 1135

1839 Mar. 20 DUNLAP, R[ichard] G. Treasury Department, [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
On an order for paper. A. N. S. 1 p. 1136

1839 Mar. 20 HONEY, Asa. Washington, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Recommending [Daniel J.] Toler for chief justice of Washington County. A. L. S. 1 p. 1137

1839 Mar. 22 HEMPHILL, John. Washington, Texas. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Indorsing Daniel J. Toler for chief justice of Washington County. A. L. S. 1 p. 1138

1839 Mar. 22 CULLEN, E. W. San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Introducing George Lane. A. N. S. 1 p. 1139

1839 Mar. 23 ROBERTS, W[illis.] Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Inclosing, with approval, a petition for the appointment of Joel T. Cade as notary public of the port of Aransas; the circulation of the *Civilian* and the abuse of Lamar's administration in that region; suggestion for the circulation of the *Intelligencer* to counteract its effect. A. L. S. 2 p. 1140

1839 Mar. 23 LUSK, Sam. Washington, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Indorsing Daniel J. Toler for chief justice of Washington County. A. L. S. 1 p. 1141

1839 Mar. 23 MERRITT, Rob[er]t. Washington, [Texas.] To Mirab[e]a[u] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Indorsing Daniel J. Toler for chief justice of Washington County. A. L. S. 1 p. 1142

1839 Mar. 23 STEVENSON, Robert. Washington, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Indorsing Daniel J. Toler for chief justice of Washington County. A. L. S. 1 p. 1143

1839 Mar. 23 JOHNS, E. & Co. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the probable demand for the proposed new edition of White's [*Recopilación*] in Texas; sending the *Louisiana Code of Practice;* the English edition of the *Civil Code.* L. S. 2p. 1144

1839 Mar. 24 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Urging an effort to induce Whiting to increase the subscription-list of the *Intelligencer* to counteract the injurious effects of the change of politics of the widely circulated *Telegraph;* personal news; the *Zavala.* A. L. S. 2 p. 1145

1839 Mar. 24 BRYAN, W[illia]m. New Orleans [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Introducing Samuel Ellis. A. L. S. 1p. 1146

1839 Mar. 24 DUNLAP, R[ichard] G. On board the *Zavala.* [Galveston? Texas?] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Introducing Mr. Todd. A. L. S. 1p. 1147

1839 Mar. 25 BEE, Barnard E. Steam Packet *Zavala.* [Galveston? Texas?] To[Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]
Introducing "Mr. Todd—who has been superintending the building of the vessels at Baltimore—" A. N. S. 1p. 1148

[*1839*] *Mar. 25* McCRAVEN, W[illia]m. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Indorsing J[ohn] R. Reid for district attorney. A. L. S. 2p. 1149

1839 Mar. 25 WHITE, John M., Russell WARD, and John ANDREWS. Texana, [Texas.] To James Kerr, [Texana, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the disposition of a former recommendation of Elijah Stapp for chief justice of Jackson County; reiteration of the indorsement. L. S. 1p.
Answer appended, 1p.; *see* no. 1151 1150

1839 Mar. 25 KERR, James. Texana, [Texas.] To John M. White, Russel Ward, and John Andrews, [Texana, Texas.]
The placing of the recommendation of Elijah Stapp by citizens of Jackson County before the President; answering their inquiry of [Mar.25.] A. L. S. 1p.
Appended to no. 1150. 1151

1839 Mar. 26 ABERCROMBIE, James. Columbus, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Introducing Charles Cromlin. A. N. S. 1p. 1152

1839 Mar. 26 KYLE, W. J. Prairie Island, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
On a debt due Lamar from Col. Gholson. A. L. S. 1p. 1153

1839 Mar. 28 AUSTIN, Henry. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Conditional recommendation of Ellis as consul to New York; his patriotic service to Texas in the New Orleans Agency in 1836; Treat's dangerous illness. A. N. S. 3p. 1154

1839 Mar. 28 HOCKLEY, Geo[rge] W. Ordnance Department, [Houston. Texas.] To A[lbert] Sidney Johnston, [Houston. Texas.]
Report of a test of Colt's rifle, carbine, and pistol; the superiority of flint and steel to percussion caps; the desirability of introducing the Congreve rocket in fighting Indians, and of putting in new machinery in the Armory. Copy. 5p. 1155

1839 Mar. 29 LEAGUE, ANDREWS, & COMPANY. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Sending an overcoat presented by Peter Wilson, of Baltimore, a partner of the firm. N. S. 1p. 1156

1839 Mar. 29 WHITCOMB, Samuel, Jr. Springfield, Vermont. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Offering his services as an organizer of a common school system in Texas; the American National Common School Convention to be held in Philadelphia in November, [1839.] A. L. S. 3p. 1157

1839 Mar. 29 HENDERSON, [James Pinckney.] Paris, [France.] To Memucan Hunt, Houston, Texas.
Disappointment at receiving no news from Texas, especially regarding the visit of the French agent; the prospects for recognition in France

and in England; the political situation in France; McIntosh's wishes; personal plans; his own desire to become a candidate for Representative from Harrisburg County; personal news and messages. Copy. 5p.
Appended letter of Hunt, 3 p.; *see* no. 1312. 1158

1839 Mar. 30 FOOTE, Henry S[tuart.] New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Introducing Mr. Buckley, of Mississippi. A. L. S. 1p. 1159

1839 Mar. 30 DUNLAP, R[ichard] G. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Introducing Ed. Howard. A. L. S. 1p. 1160

1839 Mar. 31 HAMILTON, J[ames.] New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Reily's failure to negotiate the loan; the pressure upon the money market; his own efforts and hopes; the *Zavala*. A. L. S. 2 p. 1161

1839 Mar. LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department, Houston, [Texas.]
"Address to the Harrisburg Volunteers" for the defence of the frontier; their duty; their equipment; their prospects for "honorable station in the select Regiment which is to be placed under the command of Colonel Karnes in the anticipated expedition to Santa Fee." Copy. 3 p.
In no. 361, p. 122-24. 1162

1839 Mar. JONES, Levi and others. Galveston, [Texas.]
Invitation to a ball at the "New Hotel" on Monday, Apr. 22, to commemorate the Battle of San Jacinto. Broadside. 1163

[*1839 Mar.*] JASPER, S. L. B. [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for appointment as district attorney for the second judicial district. A. L. S. 1 p. 1164

1839 Mar. CULLEN, E. W. San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Indorsing K. L. Anderson for appointment in the "Custom-House Department" to succeed Col. Horton. A. L. S. 1p.
Note of approval of E. Rains appended. 1165

[*1839 Apr. 1*] SIMMONS, James W. [Houston? Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston? Texas.]
Offering the service of his pen to Lamar. A. N. S. 1 p. 1166

1839 Apr. 1 HAMILTON, J[ames.] New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
The financial and war panic; advice to recall the 8% bonds; his own plans to negotiate the $5,000,000 bond issue; the necessity of issuing promissory notes; value of the star notes; money to send the ministers to Mexico and the United States. A. L. S. 2p. 1167

1839 Apr. 1 STOCKFLETH, G. de. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Application for appointment as surveyor and engineer to survey and lay out the new seat of government. A. L. S. 1p. 1168

1839 Apr. 4 DUNLAP, R[ichard] G. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

His own plans; Bee's departure for Pensacola to join Ellis; the movements of Elys, the French Consul to Mexico; his sympathy with Texas and the Federalists; his expressions regarding the possibility of the rejection of the late French-Mexican convention and the continuance of the war; Beal, the Vicksburg Bank and the rejected Texas bonds; Hamilton, Biddle, Reily, Fuller, and the bond negotiation; the saddles purchased by Col. Caldwell and other supplies for the Indian campaign; confidence in the United States in Lamar's administration; the advisability of receiving Texas money at par for passage on the *Zavala*; the *Zavala's* possibilities; the British war scare; Woodlief and Morehouse's proposed expedition to join the Federalists under Mexia. A. L. S. 8p. 1169

1839 Apr. 4 MUSE, K. H. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Indorsing K. L. Anderson for collector of the port of Sabine. A. L. S. 1p. 1170

1839 Apr. 4 BURLESON, E[d]w[ar]d. Bastrop, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Indorsing Major Horatio Griffith for quartermaster general in case of Col. I. W. Burton's non-acceptance of the appointment. A. L. S. 1 p. 1171

1839 Apr. 5 RANSOM, J[ames] B. Executive Department, Houston, [Texas.] To James Kerr, [Texana, Texas.]

Acknowledging for the President the receipt of Kerr's letter of [Mar.] 25, and announcing the appointment of J. H. McIntyre [as chief justice of Jackson County.] A. Df. S. 1p. 1172

1839 Apr. 5 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Introducing Thomas Bates. A. L. S. 1p. 1173

1839 Apr. 5 PLUMMER, S[amuel] A. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]

Acceptance of a cavalry captain's commission; suggestions regarding uniform, equipment, and officers; Kendal rifles; Johnston; his own love-affair; his innocence of any connection with the million loan negotiations; Beal and the Bank; William H. Jack; the financial crisis; the Copano town site; Hamilton; Love. A. L. S. 4 p. 1174

1839 Apr. 6 KRAG, Peter. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Application for appointment as engineer and draughtsman to make maps of the new seat of government. A. L. S. 1p. 1175

1839 Apr. 6 ATKINSON, T. J. Bath County, Kentucky. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar], Houston, Texas.
Inquiry regarding land grants to immigrants. A. L. S. 2p. 1176

1839 Apr. 7 EVERITT, S[tephen] H. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
General confidence in Texas and Lamar's administration; suggestions regarding the management of the [*Zavala.*] A. L. S. 2p. 1177

1839 Apr. 7 BAILEY, E. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Indorsing Ellis for consul to New York. A. N. S. 1p. 1178

1839 Apr. 8 LEIDESDORF, W[illia]m A. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Introducing Irah S. Holden, in search of a negro belonging to General William Debuys. A. L. S. 1p. 1179

1839 Apr. 8 JOHNSTON, Malcom A. Victoria, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
The late election for sheriff based upon a misconstruction of the law; the date of his own commission. A. L. S. 1p. 1180

1839 Apr. 8 CHILDERS, James W. L. [Galveston? Texas.] To M[irabeau] [B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Request for pecuniary assistance. A. L. S. 2p. 1181

1839 Apr. 9 BEE, Barnard E. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar,]Houston, Texas.]
Introducing Mr. Beck. A. N. S. 1p. 1182

1839 Apr. 9 SOULE, P[ierre.] New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.[
Introducing Frederick Gaillardet, with Saligny. A. L. S. 3 p. 1183

1839 Apr. 9 BOGERT & HAWTHORN. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Offering the steam packet *Cuba* for sale to the Texas government. L. S. 2 p.
See no. 834. 1184

1839 Apr. 9 PORTER, J. W., and others. Nashville, [Texas.]
Petition to M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, praying the appointment of a chief justice for Milam County to fill the vacancy occasioned by the long absence of Massillon Farley. D. S. 3p. 1185

1839 Apr. 9 WOOD, David L. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[onaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for a government clerkship. A. N. S. 2p. 1186

1839 Apr. 10 MILTON, Jo[h]n. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Introducing Alexander McKenzie. A. L. S. 1p. 1187

1839 Apr. 10 JOHNSTON, A[lbert] Sidney. War Department, Houston, [Texas.[To The Bowl, [Cherokee Nation,] Texas.
Evidences of complicity of the Cherokee and other tribes in Cordova's rebellion; the demands of Texas; preparation for frontier defence. A. Df. S. 2 p. 1188

1839 Apr. 10 LEVERING, Jo[h]n. Richmond, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Relative to Lamar's claims against the estate of the late R[obert] E[den] Handy. A. L. S. 1 p. 1189

1839 Apr. 10 PRATT, Thomas. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the probability of his receiving an appointment in the cavalry service. A. N. S. 1 p. 1190

[*1839 c. Apr. 10?* THOMPSON, Henry. Galveston? Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Transmitting a letter from New Orleans [Everitt to Lamar? Apr. 7?]; the *Zavala;* the French Admiral [Baudin?]; law business; Texas funds; Captain Taylor; Mrs. Mather. A. L. 2 p.
"Confidential." 1191

1839 Apr. 11 BRYAN, W[illia]m. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Introducing the Rev. Messrs. Paguire and Chandy, Catholic clergymen. A. L. S. 1 p. 1192

1839 Apr. 11 COLE, James P. Galveston, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Application for appointment as notary public of the port or county of Galveston. A. L. S. 1 p. 1193

1839 Apr. 13 PLUMMER, Sam[ue]l A. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Recruiting; delay pending the result of Hamilton's negotiations in the North; a possible sale of his own land on the San Antonio; his intention to devote the proceeds to the equipment of his company; a suggestion for an appointment; his love affair; Houston in New Orleans; a suggestion for Johnston as an opposing presidential candidate; the financial panic; Biddle's resignation; a looking glass purchased for Lamar; Beal. A. L. S. 3 p.
"Private." 1194

1839 Apr. 13 WEBB, James. Treasury Department, Houston, [Texas.] To James Reily, New Orleans, [Louisiana.]
Instructions for the withdrawal and return to Houston of the bonds for $1,000,000. Copy. 2 p.
See no. 1584. 1195

1839 Apr. 14 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Augusta, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Reiterating former advice for the withdrawal of the 8% bonds; the unfortunate outcome of the negotiations in New Orleans and Mississippi;

Beal; New Orleans a poor market for Texas securities; Biddle's resignation; his unchanged ability and inclination to serve Texas; his own plans for negotiating the bonds, embarking with Saligny, and co-operating with Henderson in securing French recognition of Texas; request for credentials; Col. White of Florida a good coadjutor in negotiating a commercial treaty with France; offer to co-operate with Biddle in inducing a good financier to become a citizen of Texas to organize the financial system; the certainty of his own success in negotiations. A. L. S. 4 p. 1196

1839 Apr. 14 GORDON, Tho[ma]s G. Columbus, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

The financial panic and its encouragement of emigration to Texas; Mrs. Phelps; offer to help Captain Redd in recruiting; personal plans and messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 1197

1839 Apr. 14 JONES, James S. In Camp near Webber's on the Colorado, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Progress and plans of the expedition; praise of the volunteers; the Santa Fé expedition; Waterloo; conditions on the frontier; Lamar's popularity in the West; the concentration of his enemies in Houston; Hamilton's address and reception in Houston; hopes for his European negotiation; Major Jones. A. L. S. 3 p. 1198

1839 Apr. 15 JONES, W[illiam] Jefferson. Camp on Wilbarger's Prairie, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

"Waterloo, the contemplated new seat of government," and its environs; frontier conditions; Burleson's heroic and skillful defeat of the Mexicans and Indians; the Santa Fé expedition; the difficulties of his own command; personal plans and messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 1199

1839 Apr. 15 MILLS, Jo[h]n T. Washington, Texas. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Stating the facts in the case of Hardin, under sentence for perjury, and recommending favorable action upon a petition for executive clemency soon to be presented to Lamar. A. L. S. 3 p. 1200

1839 Apr. 15 PILIE, L[ouis?]s J[ean?] Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Application for appointment as surveyor and draughtsman for the new seat of government. A. N. S. 1 p. 1201

1839 Apr. 15 BOYLAN, J[ames] D. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Application for appointment to command one of the vessels of war under construction at Baltimore. A. L. S. 1 p. 1202

1839 Apr. 15 MABBITT, L. H. San Augustine, [Texas.] "To the independent voters, composing the militia of Texas."

Announcing his candidacy for the office of major-general. Broadside. 1203

1839 Apr. 16 THOMPSON, Henry. [Houston? Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamer, [Houston, Texas.]
Introducing Clark M. Stone. A. N. S. 1 p. 1204

1839 Apr. 17 ANDERSON, K[ennet] L. San Augustine, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Sending indorsements of himself for collector by E. Rains and E. W. Cullen, [1839, Mar.] and K. H. Muse, [1839, Apr. 4.] A. L. S. 1 p. 1205

1839 Apr. 17 PRATT, Thomas. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Interrogatories relative to the refusal of his application for a cavalry captain's commission. A. L. S. 3 p. 1206

1839 Apr. 17 PLUMMER, Sam[ue]l A. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
The looking-glass a gift from Beal; the Copano town site; a Mississippi girl; trading; hopes for the equipment of his company; Kendal rifles. A. L. S. 1 p. 1207

1839 Apr. 17 EVERETTE, G. [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Invitation to a family dinner on [Apr. 18.] A. N. S. 1 p. 1208

1839 Apr. 18 SWIFT, Timo[thy]. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Recommending Lieutenant George H. Rankin, of the British Navy, for appointment in the Navy of Texas, *e. g.* on one of the vessels under construction in Baltimore. A. L. S. 3 p. 1209

1839 Apr. 19 MORGAN, J[ames.] New Washington, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Resignation as Navy agent. L. S. 1 p. 1210

1839 Apr. 19 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Charleston, [South Carolina.] To Mirabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
The loan negotiations postponed, awaiting peace news expected from Europe; extract from Biddle's letter of Apr. 11 on his ability to help Texas; plans; urging economy in naval and war expenditures and in the management of the *Charleston* (*Zavala*); request for credentials to enable him to approach Louis Philippe regarding French recognition of Texas; toasts of Texas in the United States; Capt. Moore. A. L. S. 5 p. 1211

1839 Apr. 19 SWIFT, Timo[thy]. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Presenting the claim of Mrs. Elizabeth Proctor for furnishing board to Matamoros prisoners. A. L. S. 2 p. 1212

1839 Apr. 20 RAWDON, WRIGHT, HATCH, & EDSON. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Sending impressions and proofs of plates for Treasury notes; other plates in preparation. L. S. 1 p. 1213

1839 Apr. 21 MATHER, Oliv[i]a A. [Roberts.] Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Friendly personal letter; Captain Hinton; Lieutenant Lothrop; Dr. Read of the Navy; a vessel hovering around the Coast; the peace established between Lamar and General Baker; General Hamilton and the loan; the *Zavala* laid up; family news. A. L. S. 3 p. 1214

1839 Apr. 23 HENDERSON, J[ames] Pinckney. Paris, [France.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

The delay of the French agent's report upon Texas, in relation to the question of Mexican ratification of the French-Mexican treaty and to French recognition of Texas; the rumored Federalist overtures to Texas; Santa Anna's reputed secret agent to Texas; the Texan contract for a naval force sufficient to control the Gulf commended; the necessity of a blockade of Vera Cruz to secure English mediation; his own wish to retire; indorsement of McIntosh for his successor. A. L. S. 5 p. 1215

1839 Apr. 23 MOODY, J[ohn] W. First Auditor's Office, Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]

Inclosing papers regarding the non-payment of Costly and Jewell's troops. A. N. S. 1 p.

Inclosure, 2 p.; *see* nos. 600, 602. 1216

1839 Apr. 23 FOOTE, Henry S[tuart.] Jackson, [Mississippi.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Introducing Dr. Sims. A. L. S. 2 p. 1217

1839 Apr. 24 MCNUTT, Alexander G. Jackson, Mississippi. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Requisition for the extradition of Magnus T. Rogers, under indictment for murder. D. S. 2 p.

With no. 1219. 1218

1839 Apr. 24 MCNUTT, A[lexander] G. Executive Department, Jackson, [Mississippi.] To William F. Willson, Galveston, Texas.

Inclosing extradition papers of Magnus T. Rogers. A. L. S. 1 p.

Inclosures, 8 p.; *see* nos. 718, 1102, 1219, 1220. 1219

1839 Apr. 24 MCNUTT, A[lexander] G. Executive Department, Jackson, [Mississippi.] To Alcée Labranche, Houston, Texas.

Asking that Lamar be requested to furnish to W. F. Willson a sufficient force to arrest and hold M. T. Rogers. A. L. S. 1 p.

With no. 1219. 1220

1839 Apr. 24 CAUTRY, J. W. Camden, South Carolina. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Introducing Tho[mas] Priestly Cooper, son of Dr. Thomas Cooper. A. L. S. 1 p. 1221

1839 Apr. 24 JONES, W[illiam] Jefferson. Camp Austin, near the mountains, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Introducing Capt. Davis; conditions on the frontier; satisfaction with the Administration; his own wish to disband his company in May unless

there are prospects for getting up the expedition under Colonel Karnes; difficulties in securing provisions; Burleson's orders executed. A. L. S. 3 p. 1222

1839 Apr. 24 RUSK, Tho[mas] J. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Indorsing W. L. Underwood to succeed W. H. Jack as a compiler of laws. A. L. S. 2 p. 1223

1839 Apr. 25 STEWART, Charles B. Montgomery, [Texas.] To M[irabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
On the confusion regarding the line between Montgomery and Harrisburg counties. A. L. S. 4 p. 1224

1839 Apr. 27 HUNT, Memucan. Navy Department, Houston, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Sending to be filed in the secret archives copies of a correspondence with S. F. B. Morse tendering to the Republic the perpetual use of the electro-magnetic telegraph, and an original letter of Morse accompanied by a drawing of the telegraph so far as then completed. N. S. 1 p. 1225

1839 Apr. 27 FOOTE, Henry S[tuart.] Canton, Mississippi. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Albert Sidney] Johnston, [Memucan] Hunt and [James] Webb, Houston, Texas.
Introducing Judge Campbell. A. L. S. 2 p. 1226

1839 Apr. 27 HOWARD, Cha[rle]s. Matagorda, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Sending scrip in favor of B. H. Mordecai and applying for an appointment. A. L. S. 1 p. 1227

1839 Apr. 27 [HUNT, Memucan. Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte], Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Relative to his own resignation and the time of its acceptance. A. N. S. 1 p.
Mutilated. 1228

1839 Apr. 28 STILL, W. G. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the result of his application for a captain's commission. A. N. S. 1 p. 1229

1839 Apr. 29 SEWARD, William H. Albany, New York.
Certificate of identification of Jacob Hand. D. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 1122. 1230

1839 Apr. 29 BEE, Barnard E. [New] Orleans, [Louisiana.] To [C. C.] Sebring, [New Orleans, Louisiana.]
Sebring's ineligibility as secretary in view of recent reports regarding his affairs in Mexico. Copy. 1 p.
With no. 1247. 1231

1839 Apr. 29 SEBRING, C. C. [New] Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Barnard E. Bee, [New Orleans, Louisiana.]
Answering Bee's note of [Apr. 29], rejecting Sebring as secretary. Copy. 3 p.
With no. 1247. 1232

1839 Apr. 30 BEE, Barnard E. [New] Orleans, [Louisiana.] To [C. C.] Sebring, [New Orleans, Louisiana.]
Answering Sebring's note of [Apr. 29] relative to his rejection as Bee's secretary. Copy. 2 p.
With no. 1247. 1233

[*1839? Apr.?*] GIBSON, F. M., v. THE REPUBLIC OF TEXAS.
Report of James Webb, acting secretary of the Treasury, upon the legal aspects of the claim of F. M. Gibson for compensation for service in the Navy, Nov. 1, 1836-Dec. 26, 1837. A. D. S. of Webb. 3 p. 1234

[*1839 Apr.*] LOVE, Ja[me]s. [Houston, Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Denying inferential charges of corruption in the late negotiation to float the $1,000,000 loan; the difficulty between Beal and "the Bank." A. N. S. 3 p. 1235

[*1839 Apr.?*] ARMSTRONG, James, and others. [Jasper County, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Requesting the appointment of a notary public for Jasper County, and suggesting William Myers for appointment. L. S. 1 p. 1236

1839 Apr. WASHINGTON, Lewis M. H. Richmond, [Texas.]
"The Forsaken.—A Sketch for the Sentinel." A. D. S. 8 p. 1237

1839 May 1 HUNT, Memucan. Navy Department, Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Resignation as Secretary of the Navy. Copy by J. B. Ransom. 2 p. 1238

1839 May 1 BEE, Barnard E. [New] Orleans, [Louisiana.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Sebring; Hammeken; his own approaching departure on the *Woodbury* for Mexico; hopes and plans; introducing his son; news of Lamar's family on their way to Texas. A. L. S. 2 p. 1239

1839 May 1 HEWES, Sam[uel]. Aransas, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Advising the removal of the Custom House from Aransas to Lamar. A. L. S. 2 p. 1240

[*1839 c. May 1?*] ARNOLD, Hayden, and others. Nacogdoches, [Texas.]
Petition to [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas], praying for the remission of a fine imposed upon Alexander McIver for assault upon Hayden Arnold. D. S. 4 p.
With no. 1262. 1241

1839 May 1-2 HAND, Jacob. Fort Plain, New York. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte[Lamar, Houston, Texas.

On the administration of the estate of his son, a Goliad victim; request for information regarding the advisability of his removal to Texas; inclosing Royall to Hand, [1839, Mar. 10] and Seward, Certificate, [1839, Apr. 29]. A. L. S. 2 p. 1242

1839 May 2 WOOD, David L. Richmond, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

The first number of the *Richmond Telescope and Texas Literary Register;* hopes and plans; request for advice. A. L. S. 3 p. 1243

1839 May 3 BRIGHAM, A[sa.] Treasurer's Office, Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Sending drafts on the Treasurer for naval supplies, accompanied by an order from the Navy Department for their payment; requesting instructions regarding his own authority in the premises. L. S. 1 p. 1244

1839 May 3 WHITING, Sam[ue]l. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Complaints of the cutting down by the State Department of his accounts for public printing; the increased cost of labor and material since the contract with Niles & Co. A. L. S. 2 p. 1245

1839 May 4 WINN[?] W. H. G. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Thanking him in behalf of the stockholders of the San Saba Company for approval of their project and his offer of supplies from the Armory. A. N. S. 2 p. 1246

1839 May 4 SEBRING, C. C. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Bee's departure on the *Woodbury* with Padre Muldoon; his own rejection by Bee and its injustice: Hammeken; inclosing his own correspondence with Bee. A. L. S. 2p.

Inclosures 4 p ; *see* nos. 1231-3. 1247

1839 May 5 RAWDON, WRIGHT, HATCH, & EDSON. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Sending impressions of Treasury notes. L. S. 1p. 1248

1839 May 5 GREEN, Tho[ma]s J. Eagle Island, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Introducing Admiral Baudin; arrangements for his escort; a suggestion to interest the Admiral in "our Live oaks"; the wish of "our citizens" to extend formal civilities to Lamar and the Admiral; an invitation to bring him "round in the *Zavala.*" A. L. S. 2p. 1249

1839 May 6 MORGAN, J[ames.] New Washington, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston [Texas.]

Personal plans; report of the expenditure of $500 for freight [on naval supplies]; the *Zavala;* suggestions regarding necessary retrench-

ment in naval expenditures; his own handicapes and reasons for resigning as navy agent; Galveston prices; a request for authority to make farther suggestions. 1250

1839 May 6 EVERITT, S[tephen] H. Beaumont, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Warning of the design of N. F. Smith and others to secure the removal of Doom, with a view to having the custom house transferred to Sabine; Houston's intended candidacy for the presidency; his friends' efforts to put his adherents into office; personal plans and news. A. L. S. 2p. "Private." 1251

1839 May 7 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Charleston, [South Carolina.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

On the eve of setting out for Philadelphia for a conference with Biddle; expectations of intelligence from Europe by the Liverpool steamer; plans for preliminary negotiations to secure funds for immediate needs. A. L. S. 2p. 1252

1839 May 8 EDEN, Catherine. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Bespeaking his aid to the bearer in arranging for the removal of the remains of the late Robert Eden Handy to Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1p. 1253

1839 May 8 BROWN, Emmeline C. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Requesting his aid to the bearer in arranging for the removal to Philadelphia of the remains of her brother, the late Robert Eden Handy; her wish for the return of Jim, Handy's body-servant; surprise at the lack of military honors to Handy. A. L. S. 4 p. 1254

1839 May 8-28 BEE, Barnard E. Vera Cruz, [Mexico.]

Letters from Barnard E. Bee to Genl Victoria, Col: Almonte, Admiral Baudin, Mr. Gorostiza, Mr. Pakenham, & the Commander of the French Frigate La Gloire— Vera Cruz, May 1839." Copy. 16 p.

See nos. 1256-7, 1284, 1288, 1290-1, 1298-9, 1301-3, 1314-17. 1255

1839 May 8 BEE, Barnard E. U. S. Schooner *Woodbury*, [Vera Cruz, Mexico.]. To [Guadalupe] Victoria, [Vera Cruz, Mexico.]

Application for facilities for conference with the Secretary of State and for presentation to the President. Copy. 1p.

In no. 1255, p. 1. 1256

1839 May 9 WALLER, Edwin. Damon's, Fort Bend County, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

The progress of his expedition [to the site of Austin]; the difficulty in securing workmen; a candidate for senator to succeed the late [W. H.] Wharton. L. S. (by proxy.) 1257

1839 May 9 PRATT, Thomas. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Requesting an answer to his note of [Apr.] 16 regarding the "singular rejection" of his application for a captain's commission. A. L. S. 1p. 1258

1839 May 9 BEE, Barnard E. U. S. Schooner *Woodbury*, [Vera Cruz, Mexico.] To [Juan Nepomuceno] Almonte, [Vera Cruz? Mexico.]
Requesting an interview. Copy. 2p.
In no. 1255, p. 1-2. 1259

1839 May 10 MILLET, William E. New York, [New York.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the prospect of success in Houston for a dealer in music and musical instruments. A. L. S. 1p. 1260

1839 May 10 BUTLER, Pierce M. Columbia, South Carolina. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Introducing Major T. P. Cooper, son of Dr. Thomas Cooper. A. L. S. 1p. 1261

1839 May 11 REILY, James. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Presenting a petition of the citizens of Nacogdoches [c. May 1?] in behalf of A. McIver. A. L. S. 1p.
See no. 1241. 1262

1839 May 11 GREEN, Tho[ma]s J. Valasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Introducing Powhatan, son of Dr. Archer. A. L. S. 1p. 1263

1839 May 11 HUNT, W[illia]m H. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Reporting the progress of Waller's expedition to the site of Austin; application for appointment as surveyor to the Boundary Commission pending the beginning of work on the military road. A. N. S. 2 p. 1264

1839 May 11 SEEGER, Augustus. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for appointment as second auditor. A. N. S. 1p. 1265

1839 May 11 HAYDEN, Denis E. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for appointment as architect and builder to the Republic to erect the new government buildings in Austin; their former acquaintance in Columbus, Georgia. A. L. S. 1p. 1266

1839 May 11 SNOW, Charles B., and others. "Texian Steam Ship Zavala," [Galveston, Texas.]
Petition to A. C. Hinton, commander of the *Zavala*, praying that the general incapacity of Midshipman Samuel Whiting, Jr., be reported to the Department. D. S. 2p. 1267

1839 May 13 HOLT, James Lawrence. Dadeville, Alabama. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

His own readiness to come to Texas if he can be of any service and make a living; former acquaintance with Lamar at Eatonton, Georgia. A. L. S. 1p. 1268

1839 May 13 DAWSON, W[illia]m C. Milledgeville, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Introducing Dr. Thomas Park; the State Convention "to reduce and equalize our Representation in the General Assembly." A. L. S. 1 p. 1269

1839 May 13 KEEPER, Frances R. H. New York, [New York.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Gratification at the experience of her son, Charles B. Snow, midshipman; inquiry regarding the prospects of suitable employment in Texas for herself as a magazine writer and for her daughter as a teacher. A. L. S. 2p. 1270

1839 May 13 MCNEILLY, W[illia]m Gibbs. Columbia, South Carolina. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Introducing [Thomas] Priestly Cooper, son of the late Dr. Thomas Cooper, and late assistant to Major McNeilly on the Louisville, Charleston, & Cincinnati Railroad; General Hamilton's interest in Cooper. A. L. S. 1p. 1271

1839 May 14 MOORE, Francis, Jr. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Sending a letter opened by mistake. A. N. S. 1p. 1272

1839 May 14 PLUMMER, Sam[ue]l A. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Introducing Col. Philip Weaver, of Alabama, capitalist. A. L. S. 1p. 1273

1839 May [15?] ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Washington, [D. C.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]

Dunlap's arrival and application for presentation; Jones; Austin Bryan; estimate of Hunt and of Watrous: their resignation; the general good feeling toward Texas in the United States as evidenced by the newspapers; Ellis's mission to Mexico; intervention of the United States; a rumor regarding Houston's compensation for the release of Santa Anna; the vessels under construction at Baltimore; Bryan's intention to take passage on one of the schooners; family news and messages. A. L. S. 8p.

"Confidential." 1274

1839 May 16 MORELAND, J. W., and others. Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]

Indorsing Thomas J. Golightly for chief justice of Harrisburg County, to succeed Andrew Briscoe. D. S. 1p. 1275

1839 May 16 [CLYGATT?] A. G. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
A copy of Sparks's Life and Writings subscribed for by Lamar ready for delivery. A. N. S. 1p.
Mutilated. 1276

1839 May 18 COLE, James P. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Calling attention to his application of [Apr.] 11 for appointment as notary public. A. L. S. 1p. 1277

1839 May 18 WRIGHT, Francis B. Navy Yard, Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for transfer from the command of the Navy Yard to the command of the schooner "hourly expected from Baltimore, she having left the 1st inst—" A. L. S. 1p. 1278

1839 May 18 WILKINS, Richard R. Houston, [Texas.]
Chattel mortgage to Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.] D. S. 3p. 1279

1839 May 18 HART, W[illia]m. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Thanks for his own appointment [as chief justice]; universal commendation of the appointment of Starr to a cabinet position; attempts to divide the county; the popularity of the Administration in East Texas. A. L. S. 2p. 1280

1839 May 19 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Baltimore, [Maryland.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Praise of the vessels under construction at Baltimore; Dawson's faithful execution of the contract; Williams's ability and his magnanimity in the face of political separation from Lamar; the beauty of the "new schooner in which Mr. Williams embarks"; hope for the success of the loan negotiations. A. L. S. 3p. 1281

1839 May 20 ALLEN, J[ohn] M. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Sending a letter from B. H. Norton, of New York, [Feb. 25]: [Brown & Guion's] unpaid claim.
See no. 734. 1282

[*1839 May 20*] GIBSON, Fenton M., H[ugh] McLEOD, and others. [Houston, Texas.]
[Petition to Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas, indorsing T. J. Golightly for chief justice of Harrisburg County.] D. S. 1p.
All except signatures illegible. 1283

1839 May 20 BEE, Barnard E. Vera Cruz, [México.] To the Commander of the French Frigate *La Gloire*. [Vera Cruz, México.]
Requesting a refuge upon *La Gloire* until the steamer "is ready for the Havana"; his own rejection and the order for his deportation. Copy. 1p.
In no. 1255, p. 6. 1284

1839 May 21 WALKER, R[obert] J[ohn.] Jackson, [Mississippi.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar and Memucan Hunt, [Houston], Texas.
Introducing General Charles M. Price. A. L. S. 1 p. 1285

1839 May 21 TOWNSEND, Nath[anie]l. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston], Texas.
Petition praying for a reversal of Lamar's order against the payment of his claim for losses sustained in the burning of San Felipe in March, 1836. A. D. S. 2 p. 1286

1839 May 21 MORGAN, J[ames.] New Washington, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Suggestions regarding [his own successor as navy agent], the disposition of the *Zavala,* and the purchase of the *St. Anna* for a revenue cutter. A. L. S. 2 p. 1287

1839 May 21 BEE, Barnard E. Vera Cruz, [México.] To [Guadalupe] Victoria, [Vera Cruz, México.]
Regret at the refusal of Mexico to receive him as the agent of Texas ta discuss Texan independence; the present status of Texas; his instructions from the Texan government. Copy. 3 p.
In no. 1255, p. 3-5. 1288

1839 May 22 EVANS, Jo[h]n S. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Commendation of J. W. Parker. A. L. S. 1 p. 1289

1839 May 22 BEE, Barnard E. [Vera Cruz, México.] To [Richard] Pakenham, [México City, México.]
Requesting his intercession in behalf of Muldoon. Copy. 2 p.
In no. 1255, p. 6-7. 1290

1839 May 22 BEE, Bernard E. [Vera Cruz, México.] To [Juan Nepomuceno] Almonte, México, [México.]
Santa Anna's delicate situation regarding Texas; change in circumstances since his own appointment: arguments for the recognition of Texan independence: Padre [Muldoon's] imprisonment; a request for intercession in his behalf. Copy. 5 p.
In no. 1255, p. 7-11. 1291

1839 May 23 HEWES, Samuel. Aransas, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]
Lipan depredations and murders among the Mexicans on the Rio Grande; the bad faith of Castro; the advisability of an armed force on the Nueces River. A. L. S. 2 p.
Indorsed: "Secretary of State Authority has been given to Capt Plummer to raise two mounted companies of Regulars for that district" 1292

1839 May 23 HEDENBERG, Cha[rle]s J., and others. Houston, [Texas.]
To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas], praying for the pardon of Mrs. Pamelia Mann, convicted of forgery by the jury presenting the petition. D. S. 2 p. 1293

1839 May 23 WALLER, Edwin. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Progress of the work; pursuit of a party of encroaching Mexicans; impressions of the country; topography of Austin; modification of the plan of the city; a remark of Barton regarding the friendship of the people of the Colorado for Lamar, in contrast to the enmity of the people of Houston and Galveston. L. S. (by proxy). 4 p. 1294

1839 May 24 GUILLOT, Charles. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]

His own ruin in Mexico: a request for free passage to Texas for himself and his wife; his relations with Lorenzo de Zavala; the possibility of his usefulness to Texas in connection with his scheme for French colonization. A. L. S. 3 p.

French. 1295

1839 May 25 BRYAN, W[illia]m. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Lamar's letter of the 8th received; the inclosure forwarded to Bee; Hammeken's detention for lack of funds; fraudulent land certificates; the *Neptune;* emigration expected next season from the western and middle states. L. S. 2 p. 1296

1839 May 26 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Houston, [Texas.] To Colonel Bowl and other head men, [Cherokee Nation.]

"A Letter to Bowles, the principal Chief of the Cherokees, and other Head-men of that tribe . . ."; the order of Bowles for Major Waters to leave the Saline; the nullity of the treaty of Feb. 20, 1836; suspicions of the Cherokees' relations; [Vicente] Córdova; exhortations to peace and reliance upon the justice of Congress; the policy of ultimate expulsion. Copy. 7 p.

In no. 361, p. 125-133. 1297

1839 May 26 BEE, Barnard E. Vera Cruz, [México.] To [Guadalupe] Victoria, [Vera Cruz, México.]

Regret at his own rejection by Mexico; thanks for Victoria's personal courtesy. Copy. 2 p.

In no. 1255, p. 11-12. 1298

1839 May 26 BEE, Barnard E. Vera Cruz, [México.] To [Guadalupe] Victoria, [Vera Cruz, México.]

The obvious advantages of Mexican recognition of Texan independence; a suggestion for a meeting between Almonte and himself in Washington, [D. C.] on July 1; General Hamilton's plans for negotiating a loan with the backing of the Bank of the United States. Copy. 2 p.

In no. 1255, p.12-13. 1299

1839 May 27 GOOCH, B. Red River County, Texas. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

On alleged deficiencies in the records of his office regarding testimony on land claims; the difficulties of the people; the importance of issuing land patents, running the line, and completing the organization of the judiciary system. A. L. S. 4 p. 1300

1839 May 28 BEE, Barnard E. French Steam Frigate *Phaeton,* Verd Island. To [Manuel E.] Gorostiza, [México, México.]
Answering Gorostiza's note of May 17; his own regret at his inability to present his views to the Government; gratitude for Victoria's personal courtesy; a suggestion for the appointment of a commissioner to meet Bee in Washington to try to reach an agreement; pending departure for Havana; Santa Anna's personal feeling regarding peace. Copy. 2 p.
In no. 1255, p. 14-15. 1301

[*1839 May 28*] BEE, Barnard E. [French Frigate *Phaeton,* Verd Island. To [Richard] Pakenham, [México, México.]
Answering Pakenham's note of May 25; Santa Anna's situation and feeling regarding peace with Texas; on the eve of departure; his suggestion regarding a diplomatic meeting in Washington. Copy. 2 p.
In no. 1255, p. 15-16. 1302

[*1839 May 28*] BEE, Barnard E. [French Frigate *Phaeton,* Verd Island.] To [Juan Nepomuceno] Almonte, [México, México.]
The "Washington plan." Copy. 1 p.
In no. 1255, p. 16. 1303

1839 May 29 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
The arrangement concluded by Burnley and himself through Biddle with the Bank of the United States for an advance and for backing in the European negotiation; [Thomas L.] Hamilton to make the deposit in the [Merchants Bank] New Orleans, and to bring despatches reporting diplomatic and financial negotiations; the bearing of the slavery question upon the injunction of secrecy; prejudices combated; the 8% bonds. A. L. S. 3 p.
"Private & confidential."
A "Duplicate," A. L. S. 4 p., supplies the information bracketed above. 1304

1839 May 29 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Executive Department, Houston, [Texas.] To David G. Burnet, [Houston, Texas.]
Asking him to take charge of the State Department ad interim. Df. 2 p. 1305

1839 May 29 BURNET, David G. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Accepting the ad interim charge of the State Department tendered by Lamar's note of [May 29.] A. N. S. 1 p. 1306

1839 May 29 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Houston, Texas.
Commission to William Byrne as notary public of Refugio County. D. S. (printed form filled out). 1 p.
Countersigned by James Webb, Secretary of State; *appended to* no. 1802. 1307

1839 May 30 WALLER, Edwin. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Explaining the non-payment of a draft in favor of J. W. Moody; the improvement of Austin lots prior to sale. L. S. (by proxy). 3 p. 1308

1839 May 30 TEULON, George Knight. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for a government appointment. A. L. S. 2 p. 1309

1839 May 30 CATER, H. W. Columbus, Mississippi. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Application for appointment as cashier in the national bank of Texas, should one be established. A. L. S. 2 p. 1310

1839 May 30 HOLDEN, Ezra. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Introducing John Loud. A. L. S. 2 p. 1311

1839 May 31 HUNT, Memucan. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Sending Henderson to Hunt, 1839, Mar. 29; Henderson's candidacy for Congress from Harrisburg County announced; his own wish for a diplomatic or army appointment; Houston's discreditable appearance in New Orleans. A. L. S. 3 p.
Appended to no. 1158. 1312

1839 May 31 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
His own and Burnley's pledge to Biddle of secrecy regarding the advance by the Bank of the United States. A. L. S. 1 p.
"[Privat]e & confidential"; mutilated. 1313

1839 May BEE, Barnard E. U. S. Schooner *Woodbury*, [Vera Cruz, México.] To [Charles] Baudin, [Vera Cruz, México.]
His reception by "your Commodore"; his intention to remain with the Commodore pending Victoria's receipt of instructions from Mexico. Copy. 1 p.
In no. 1255, p. 2. 1314

1839 May BEE, Barnard E. Vera Cruz, [México.] To [Juan Nepomuceno] Almonte, [Vera Cruz, México.]
Request to "advise my being heard." Copy. 1 p.
In no. 1255, p. 2. 1315

1839 May BEE, Barnard E. Vera Cruz, [México.] To [Manuel E.] Gorostiza, [México, México.]
Requesting facilities for the presentation of his communications from the Government of Texas, and for a personal interview with the President. Copy. 1 p.
". . . Import of the letter . . . copy . . . mislaid."
In no. 1255, p. 3. 1316

1839 May BEE, Barnard E. [Vera Cruz, México.] To [Richard] Pakenham, [México, México.]
Inclosing a letter from the House of Lizardi; a hint for "a word from you." Copy. 1 p.
In no. 1255, p. 3. 1317

1839 June 1 SMYTH, Geo[rge] W. Jasper County, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Accepting the appointment as surveyor to run the Texas-United States boundary line tendered by Lamar in letters of [May] 13 and 23; the uncertainty of mail conveyance. A. L. S. 1 p. 1318

1839 June 1 WHITE, Jos[eph] M. St. Louis, [Missouri.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Urging a proposal for a grant of five leagues to Madame [America] Vespucci and the encouragement of Italian colonization; erroneous ideas prevalent regarding the character of the citizenship of Texas; the importance of Texas to the Southern States, in the event of separation from the Union. A. L. S. 3 p.

Newspapers inclosed. 1319

1839 June 2 WALLER, Edwin. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Acknowledging receipt of Lamar's letter of [May] 25; Pilie, Sandusky, and the maps; the site chosen by himself in relation to that of "the town below"; the status of the public buildings; bookkeeping. L. S. (by proxy). 2 p. 1320

1839 June 3 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Houston, [Texas.] To Linnee and other chiefs and head-men of the Shawnee, [Shawnee Town, Texas.]

Talk, exhorting them to make no alliance with the Cherokee or with the Mexicans. L. S. 3 p. 1321

1839 June 5 HUNT, Memucan. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte[Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

His own wish to participate in any military operation of Texas against Mexico; the popularity of such a move in the United States; a young lady's request for Lamar's autograph for her album; Dunlap and the question of his confirmation; Foote and the history of Texas; S. W. Rudder and the Vicksburg consulate; consuls in the Mississippi Valley towns in the event of war with Mexico; the alleged decline of Lamar's personal popularity; the desirability of cultivating affability of manner. A. L. S. 8 p. 1322

1839 June 5 GORMAN, John A. Talbotton, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Introducing Dr. Park. A. L. S. 2 p.

Mutilated. 1323

1839 June 6 McLELLAN, Rufus. Matagorda, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Reapplying for the post of collector at Matagorda. A. L. S. 1 p. 1324

1839 June 9 PABSTMANN, Valentine. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To [Richard G.] Dunlap, Washington, [D. C.]

A scheme for a German colony in Texas. A. L. S. 3 p. 1325

1839 June 10 ROSS, Jo[h]n E. Liberty, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
The talk of Colutta, a councilor of the Koasati. A. L. S. 2 p. 1326

1839 June 10 HALL, Edward. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Lamar's carriage at his disposal; terms of payment. A. N. S. 1 p. 1327

1839 June 10 BROWN, David Paul. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Handy's estate. A. L. S. 1 p. 1328

1839 June 10 BURLESON, E[d]w[ar]d. Bastrop, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
An agreement with Captain Sims for a tract of land near the capital for Lamar; Waller's progress. A. L. S. 1 p. 1329

1839 June 10 HUNT, M[emucán.] New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
The failure of Bee's mission; the advisability of preparing for the inevitable war; personal financial difficulties. A. L. S. 4 p. 1330

1839 June 10 LAMAR, John T. Macon, [Georgia.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Advising the repeal of the law prohibiting the slave trade; recommendations of Georgians as commanders in case of another invasion. A. L. S. 3 p. 1331

1839 June 11 CROPPER, Elisha G. Galveston. To M[irabeau] B[onaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
Application for the command of an artillery company to be raised in Matagorda. A. N. S. 1p. 1332

1839 June 12 DUNLAP, R[ichard] G. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Introducing Mr. Freeman. A. L. S. 1p. 1333

1839 June 12 WOOD, David L. Richmond, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
His own intention to give up his interest in the *Richmond Telescope* and his desire for Lamar's influence to help him secure the editorship of the *National Intelligencer*. A. L. S. 1p. 1334

1839 June 12 TRIMBLE, Allen. Hillsboro, Ohio. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Inquiry regarding lands acquired by his brother, Lieutenant-Colonel W. A. Trimble, of the United States Army, and his associates, while stationed at Natchitoches after the War of 1812; abstract of seven conveyances. A. L. S. 4p. 1335

1839 June 13 BRIGHAM, A[sa.] Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston Island, [Texas.]
Applying for leave of absence; inclosing two deeds forwarded by Hammeken; hope for the restoration of Lamar's health. L. S. 1p. 1336

1839 June 14 PEEBLES, Ro[bert.] Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, [Texas.]
Introducing P. M. Montgomery. A. L. S. 1p. 1337

1839 June 14 HULING, Tho[ma]s B. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Suggesting James M. Allen as resident consul at Philadelphia; the high estimate of Lamar's administration there; Dr. Breckenridge. A. L. S. 1p. 1338

1839 June 15 CULLEN, W. W. [Columbus? Georgia?] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Introducing Francis H. Dixon. A. N. S. 1p. 1339

1839 June 15 DAWSON, Jo[h]n B. Wyoming, [Kentucky?] To Mirabear [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Introducing Mr. Andrews. A. N. S. 1p. 1340

1839 June 15 ARANSAS, [Texas.] Citizens' Meeting.
Proceedings and resolutions condemning the removal of the custom-house to Lamar. D. S. of H. L. Kinney, President. 3p.
Countersigned by S. Parsons Griswold, secretary. 1341

1839 June 17 HOWARD, W[illiam] A. Brunswick, Georgia. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for appointment as commander-in-chief of the Texas Navy. A. L. S. 1p. 1342

1839 June 17 ROBERTS, W[illis.] Custom-house, Galveston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
The wreck of the *Cuba:* his own assumption of the duties of commissioner of wrecks; a request for instructions. A. N. S. 1p. 1343

1839 June 17 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Galveston, Texas. To W[illis] Roberts, Galveston, Texas.
Ordering him to continue acting as wreck commissioner ad interim. A. Df. 1p. 1344

1839 June 18 CULLEN, E. W. San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Efforts to organize a Sam Houston party in the next congress; Houston's candidacy for representative from [San Augustine] County; advice in regard to circumventing the move; his own inability to take an active part in politics; Campbell's candidacy for senator against Greer. A. L. S. 3p. 1345

1839 June 20 OLDS, Gamaliel S. Saratoga Springs, New York. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Inquiry regarding the prospect for the establishment of a seminary in Texas. A. L. S. 3p. 1346

1839 June 20 ROBERTS, W[illis.] Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Introducing Admiral Ribaud; Lamar's health. A. L. S. 1p. 1347

1839 June 22 TOMPKINS, Caleb. Washington, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Requesting letters of introduction to consuls or diplomatic agents in England or France; his own plans for foreign trade, farming, colonization, and mining. A. L. S. 1 p. 1348

1839 June 22 See Errata and addenda, p. 317.

1839 June 22 BACHE, R. Steamship *Zavala*, Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

A protest against the laying up of the *Zavalà* and the new vessels in ordinary; a request for transfer in that event; the proposed alterations in the *Zavala;* Bee's mission. A. L. S. 4p. 1350

1839 June 24 CAMACK[?] Ja[me]s. Athens, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Inquiry regarding the prospect of securing "exciting and profitable business" and the price of land in Texas. A. L. S. 1p. 1351

1839 June 24 EVERRETTE, G[eorge. Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Application for Lamar's sanction and influence in connection with his own selection to attend to the sale of Austin lots; Lamar's health. A. N. S. 1p. 1352

1839 June 27 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Treasury Department, Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Inclosing drafts on the Merchants Bank of New Orleans "to enable the Government to carry out its views relative to the Cherokee Indians." L. S. 1p. 1353

1839 June 29 EV[ANS], Jo[h]n S. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

A request for Lamar's approbation for his projected newspaper on Galveston Island, "the National [Intelligencer?] of Texas" (not the Houston Intelligencer)"; the exhaustion of his means in the publication of the *Commercial Intelligencer* "last year." A. L. S. 2p. 1354

[*1839 June*] SMITH, Tho[mas] F. Red River County, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte Lamar, Houston.

Application for appointment as land attorney for Red River County; his acquaintance with Lamar and their meeting at "the opening of Franklin College" [in 1819?]; his nullification opinions. A. L. S. 3p. 1355

[*1839? June?*] AMORY, N[athaniel. Houston? Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston.]

"Letters alluded to by Mr. Maillard"; Burnet's indorsement of Brennan. A. N. S. 1p. 1356

1839 July 3 TROTTER, W[illia]m B. Clark County, Mississippi. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Inquiry regarding the inducement offered for the recruiting of two or more companies to come to Texas to fight Indians on the frontier. A. L. S. 2p. 1357

1839 July 5 PLUMMER, Sam[ue]l A. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Arrangements for recruiting; price of transportation; questions regarding the inducements to be offered; rifles; money conditions; rise in Texas funds; Bee's hopefulness; Hamilton's whereabouts; English news. A. L. S. 3 p. 1358

1839 July 6 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Treasury Department, Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Inclosing for signature a draft upon the Merchants Bank of New Orleans to pay claims for the seizure of the brigs *Pocket* and *Durango*. L. S. 1p. 1359

1839 July 9 COOKE, Louis P. Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]

Requesting authority to draw upon the Secretary of the Treasury in favor of [William T.] Brannum and to instruct Brannum to buy naval supplies therewith in the United States to the best advantage; inclosing estimates. A. L. S. 1p. 1360

1839 July 9 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Washington, [D. C.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Despatches received and letters sent by Dunlap; Poinsett's promise of control of the United States Indians under the treaty of 1831 with Mexico; his criticism of Bee's mission; [Dunlap's] strength and weakness as a diplomat; Hamilton and Burnley's departure for Europe; Dunlap's absence in New York to sign bonds; a *Globe* editorial written by Roberts upon the Texas foreign relations and prospects; the loss of the *Cuba;* criticism of Dunlap's recent letter to the Secretary of State on Texas policy; the unreliability and cost of postal service; the next meeting of Congress at Austin; living conditions; bad roads; a hope for railroad building; [Gazaway B. Lamar]; Jewett as an editor. A. L. S. 7 p. 1361

1839 July 9 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Houston, Texas.

"Letter to the Citizens of Liberty County, residing near the Cushatta Towns and Villages," enjoining them to abstain from acts of violence toward the Indians; Government policy of ultimate removal; Joseph Lindley, agent among the Cushattas; procedure in case of depredations. Copy. 3 p.

In no. 361, p. 134-36. 1362

1839 July 11 WALLER, Edwin. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte[Lamar. [Houston, Texas.]

Progress of the public buildings; the high cost of labor and supplies; a request for money; a suggestion regarding the system to be used in naming the streets; Lamar's health. L. S. (by proxy). 2 p. 1363

1839 July 11 WILLIAMS, Sam[ue]l M. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Their interview on the 5th; his own hope for "a state of things bordering on such as we both desire"; indorsing Ralph Kellog for consul at Boston. A. L. S. 1 p. 1364

1839 July 13 HUNT, Memucan. Jackson, Mississippi. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Lamar's health; unsuccessful negotiations for the million loan: Col. McClung and other volunteers; Houston's reception at Columbus, [Miss.]; his effort toward reconciliation with Hunt; inquiry regarding the probability of an invasion. A. L. S. 3 p. 1365

1839 July 13 HUNT, Memucan. Jackson, Mississippi. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
His own love affair: the disposal of his estate in Madison County, [Miss.]; Houston's effort toward reconciliation with Hunt; Brandon Springs; a personal negotiation for Lamar. A. L. S. 4 p.
"Confidential." 1366

1839 July 13 EVANS, Jo[h]n S. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Indorsing E. G. Cropper for discharge from the infantry recruiting service. A. L. S. 1 p. 1367

1839 July 15 WALLER, Edwin. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
The progress of building; a question regarding the number of buildings necessary; the need of money; the citizens' desire to honor Lamar. L. S. 1 p.
Order of Lamar and a note recording the sending of the amount requested by Waller, appended; *see* no. 1375. 1368

1839 July 16 BOOKER, S[hields.]
"Medical report of Coll E. Burleson's Brigade." D. S. 1 p. 1369

[*1839 July 16?*] BROWN, L. B.
Medical report. A. D. S. 1 p. 1370

1839 July 16 COOKE, Louis P. Navy Department, [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Request for Lamar's expression of his preference regarding the appointment of a naval storekeeper. L. S. 1 p. 1371

1839 July 16 [DOUGLASS, Kelsey H.] Headquarters, Camp Carter, [Texas.] To A[lbert] Sidney Johnston, [Houston, Texas.]
Report of the engagement on [July 16] with the Cherokee under Bowl. A. Df. of James S. Mayfield. 2 p. 1372

1839 July 17 DOUGLASS, K[elsey] H. Headquarters, Camp Rusk on the Neches. [Texas.] To A[lbert] Sidney Johnston, [Houston, Texas.]
Report of the battle of [July 16] with the Cherokee under the Bowl: inclosing reports of the surgeons [Booker and Brown, July 16.] A. Df. of James S. Mayfield. 5 p.
Including a list of killed and wounded. 1373

1839 July 19 CROCKETT, G. F. H. Vista Place, Yazoo County, Mississippi. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the advisability of trying to establish a proposed Southern medical school in Texas. A. L. S. 3 p. 1374

[*1839 c. July 20*] L[AMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte. Houston, Texas.] To [James Webb, Houston, Texas.]
Order to take Waller the money required for work in Austin; his own departure for Galveston. A. N. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 1368. 1375

1839 July 20 JAMES, William. Charleston, South Carolina. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
A request for information upon Texas for himself and other mechanics planning to emigrate. A. L. S. 3 p. 1376

[*1839 July 27*] BOYLE, Andrew A. and others. [Victoria, Texas.]
Petition to [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar], Austin, [Texas], praying for the removal of Col. A. Ferguson and the appointment of Michael Healy, as chief justice of San Patricio County. D. S. 2 p. 1377

1839 July 30 TEULON, George K[night]. [Houston? Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston? Texas.]
Condolence upon the death of Lamar's [mother.] A. N. S. 1 p. 1378

1839 July 30 SHARP, John. Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
The custom-house for the Port of the Brazos. A. L. S. 1 p. 1379

1839 July "ALAMO." To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]
Illegible. 2 p. 1380

1839 Aug. 1 FORD, Jo[h]n A. Galveston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Indorsing Warner Spencer for appointment as midshipman. A. L. S. 1 p. 1381

1839 Aug. 2 MORGAN, J[ames.] New Washington, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Description of a small tract fronting upon Galveston Bay suitable for purchase by Lamar. A. L. S. 1 p. 1382

1839 Aug. 4 LEE, Catharine. Franklin, Tennessee. To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
A request for a transcript of the decree of divorce said to have been obtained in Houston by her husband. A. L. S. 2 p. 1383

1839 Aug. 5 DOUGLASS, K[elsey] H. Nacogdoches, [Texas.]
Order to Captain George English regarding the sale of the cattle driven in by Colonel Landrum's regiment. A. Df. of James S. Mayfield. 1 p. 1384

1839 Aug. 5 DOUGLASS, K[elsey] H. Headquarters, Nacogdoches, [Texas.]
Order to Colonel L. Williams to detail one company from his regiment to range the country beyond the frontier settlements. Copy by James S. Mayfield. 1 p. 1385

1839 Aug. 5 DOUGLASS, K[elsey] H. Headquarters, Nacogdoches, [Texas.]
Brigade order for a regimental court-martial at Shelbyville on [Aug.] 15 to try privates J. G. Hays and N. H. Martin. Copy by James S. Mayfield. 1 p. 1386

1839 Aug. 6 DAVIS, John M. B. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Application for a midshipman's warrant. A. L. S. 1 p. 1387

1839 Aug. 6 HUNT, W[illia]m H. Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
The need of a guard and an advance of money to survey the University lands. A. L. S. 2 p. 1388

1839 Aug. 6 MAILLARD, Henry. Houston, [Texas.] To [David G. Burnet,] Houston, [Texas.[
Resigning as chief justice of Jefferson County; suggesting Thomas H. Brennan or William William C. V. Dashiel as his successor. A. L. S. 1 p. 1389

1839 Aug. 7 RANSOM, J[ames] B. Executive Department, Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, [Texas.]
Forwarding mail; questions regarding the issuance of a proclamation for the election of a major-general of militia; conditions in Houston; offer of personal services; the sale of lots in Austin. A. L. S. 3 p. 1390

1839 Aug. 7 ARCHER, B[ranch] T[anner.] Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Galveston,] Texas.
Suggestions regarding the defence of the settlements between the Trinidad and the Nueces. A. L. S. 3 p. 1391

1839 Aug. 8 ALLEN, J. M. [Galveston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
Application for a navy appointment, preferably as post captain with permanent command of the station; a question regarding "the murderer now in prison at New Orleans." A. N. S. 1 p. 1392

1839 Aug. 8 SMITH, E. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston Island, [Texas.]
A plea for her father [Nathan Smith]'s appointment as naval storekeeper. A. L. S. 2 p. 1393

1839 Aug. 8 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Treasury Department, Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
Sending a letter from the Department to Hamilton and Burnley regarding the proposed changes in the bonds to be negotiated. A. L. S. 1 p. 1394

1839 Aug. 9 NAVARRO, Luciano. Bexar, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
Sending by Colonel Karnes a letter to Lamar and a letter from José María Carbajal. A. L. S. 1 p. 1395

1839 Aug. 9 BURKE, James. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Galveston,] Texas.
Application for appointment as postmaster at Austin. A. L. S. 1 p. 1396

1839 Aug. 10 REDD, W[illiam] D. Columbus, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Galveston,] Texas.
The need of money for successful recruiting; a request for recall or active service; Indian warfare in Texas; the hypocrisy of Dr. Moore, of the *Telegraph*. A. L. S. 3 p. 1397

1839 Aug. 12 JONES, W[illiam] Jefferson. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston [Galveston,] Texas.
Indorsing the bearer, Mr. Prentiss, for a government appointment. A. L. S. 2 p. 1398

1839 Aug. 12 HOGGATT, James. [Jasper County? Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
Indorsing Colonel Martin Parmer for chief justice of Jasper County. A. L. S. 1 p. 1399

1839 Aug. 12 SMITH, W[illia]m R. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston [Galveston?] Texas.
Application for leave of absence; the Medical Department; wishes for the recovery of Lamar's daughter; sympathy in his family afflictions. A. L. S. 3 p. 1400

1839 Aug. 12 GREEN, Tho[ma]s J. Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Fort Louis, [Texas.]
Sending horses; "wishing you improved health and a pleasant ride to my house." A. N. S. 1 p. 1401

1839 Aug. 13 RANSOM, J[ames] B. Executive Department, Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, [Texas.]
General Foote's horse and buggy; the removal of the archives to Austin; general satisfaction with Austin; theft and punishment of "Pilie the Creole surveyor"; conditions in Houston; the Winfields' wish to buy "The Grove"; Lamar's house, etc., in Austin; the health of the Lamar family. A. L. S. 2 p. 1402

1839 Aug. 13 READ Ezra. Paris, Illinois. To Louis P. Cooke, Houston, Texas.
Detention beyond his leave of absence. A. L. S. 1 p.
With no. 1501. 1403

1839 Aug. 14 GREEN, Tho[ma]s J., and others. Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
"Letter from the Citizens of Velasco," inviting Lamar to a public dinner; indorsement of his administration in contrast with the preceding. Copy by Lamar. 5 p.
In no. 361, p. 232-36. 1404

1839 Aug. 14 GREEN, Tho[ma]s J. Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, [Texas.]
Inclosing the letter [Aug. 14] of invitation to a public dinner at Velasco; the importance of the vindication of Lamar's administration; General Foote. A. L. S. 2 p. 1405

1839 Aug. 15 PLUMMER, S[amue]l A. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Condolence upon [the death of Lamar's mother]; yellow fever in New Orleans; recruiting; the need of money; equipment; indorsement of Eugene Lacelles for first lieutenant; Comanche depredations near Lamar. A. L. S. 2 p. 1406

1839 Aug. 16 GRAYSON, Tho[ma]s W. Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Application for appointment as notary public. A. L. S. 1 p. 1407

1839 Aug. 16 JOHNSTON, A[lbert] Sidney. War Department, [Houston, Texas.] To T[homas] J. Rusk, [Nacogdoches? Texas.]
Conditional approval of Rusk's plan for an expedition to protect the frontier; a call to be issued tomorrow for troops for a campaign on the Trinity and the Brazos. A. L. S. 4 p. 1408

1839 Aug. 17 TREASURY DEPARTMENT. Houston, [Texas.]
Report of sums paid by the Treasurer, Dec. 10, 1838-Aug. 17, 1839. Copy[?] 3 p. 1409

1839 Aug. 17 HENDERSON, J[ames] P[inckney.] Paris, [France.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Tariff reciprocity with France; Burnley in London; Hamilton; the money market in England. A. L. S. 3 p. 1410

1839 Aug. 17 PEMBERTON, A. H. Columbia, South Carolina. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Recent personal history; the *South Carolinian;* inquiry regarding the prospect for success of a young lawyer friend; recent State election news; the attitude of South Carolina toward the Administration and the tariff; his hope that Houston shall not succeed Lamar. A. L. S. 3 p. 1411

1839 Aug. 18 THOMPSON, Henry. Astor House, New York, [New York.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]
Sending nos. 1 and 2 of a series of chapters on Texas; his speech at a public meeting in Philadelphia; the standing of Lamar's administration in the United States as compared with Houston's; interest in Texas in the West; currency; Woodward; Hamilton, the English money market, and the loan; personal business matters and plans; Rusk's success against the Bowl hoped for, to defeat Houston for a second term. A. L. S. 4 p. 1412

1839 Aug. 19 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Houston, [Texas.] To Tho[ma]s J. Green and others, Velasco, Texas.
"Reply to the foregoing" invitation [Aug. 14] to a public dinner;

declining, because of the impending removal to the new capital; review of his administration; the necessity of frankness and close scrutiny in relation to public servants. Copy. 7 p.
In no. 361, p. 237-43. 1413

1839 Aug. 20 WOODWARD, John. New York, [New York.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Resignation as consul-general; the recognition of Texas by France. A. L. S. 2 p.
A copy, 2 p., *in* no. 1711, p. 13-14. 1414

1839 Aug. 20 WOODWARD, John. New York, [New York.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Salutations upon the recognition of Texan independence by France; his own land claims in Texas; transmitting his resignation as consul-general; personal matters and messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 1415

1839 Aug. 21 THOMPSON, Algernon P. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Application for appointment as first auditor, to succeed J. W. Moody, deceased. A. L. S. 1 p. 1416

1839 Aug. 22 MASON, Charles. [Houston, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Answering Lamar's note of [Aug. 22]; his own preference to serve *ad interim* as chief clerk of the War Department, without compensation. A. N. S. 2 p 1417

1839 Aug. 22 PRENTISS, Francis. [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Declining the appointment as chief clerk of the War Department recommended in Lamar's note to A. S. Johnston of [Aug. 22?] A. N. S. 1 p. 1418

1839 Aug. 23 JONES, W[illiam] Jefferson. Washington, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Dr. Hoxie "right"; Niles's friendliness to Lamar; his own contribution to *The* [*Texas*] *Emigrant* against Butler and "old Ben the African"; the importance of their defeat in rendering Houston harmless. A. L. S. 2 p. 1419

1839 Aug. 25 BRIGHAM, A[sa.] White Sulphur Springs, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Requesting an authoritative statement regarding the time to be prepared for removing the books and papers of his office. A. L. S. 2 p. 1420

1839 Aug. 25 TAYLOR, John W. Navy Yard, [Galveston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Inclosing a deposition of his ship-mate naval officers in proof of official injustice to himself. L. S. 1 p. 1421

1839 Aug. 26 SMITH, Jackson. Stock Commissioner's Office, [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
On the construction of the laws regarding interest upon the funded debt; the claim of Dr. Ashbel Smith. A. L. S. 3 p. 1422

1839 Aug. 29 FREEMAN, Oliver K. Houston, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar. [Houston, Texas.]
Volunteering for "the ensuing campaign." A. N. S. 1 p. 1423

1839 Aug. 29 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Paris, [France.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
The English money market; hope for a change for the better, and for the sale of the bonds between October and January; relations with Henderson; Henderson's skillful conduct of the negotiations with France; prospects of recognition and a commercial treaty; the friendliness of Saligny and Pontois; a conditional promise of recognition by Belgium; plans for negotiations looking to English recognition and for efforts to organize the Texas financial system. A. L. S. 4 p. 1424

1839 Aug. 29 TEXAS ARMY. Adjutant-General's Office, Houston, [Texas.]
"A list of the Officers of the Regular Army of the Republic of Texas." Copy? 4 p. 1425

1839 Aug. 30 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Washington, [D. C.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]
The proposed treaty with Mexico; Bee's and Dunlap's expectations regarding its negotiation; the change of sentiment in the United States regarding Texas since Lamar's induction into office, as shown in newspaper comments; Gales & Seaton; rumors regarding French recognition; Pontois; White's fitness to negotiate a commercial treaty with France; Dunlap's distrust of Hamilton and White; the pardon of Mrs. Mann; Anson Jones; Williams; Major Cocke, "the Bolingbroke, the Kingmaker." A. L. S. 4 p.
"Confidential." 1426

1839 Aug. 30 JOHNSTON, W. Henry H. Treasurer's Office, Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Sending statements of receipts and disbursements of the Treasurer. Dec. 10, 1838-Aug. 17, 1839. A. L. S. 1 p. 1427

1839 Aug. 30 WEBB, James. Attorney-General's Office, Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Opinion regarding the President's right to appoint a county surveyor during the recess of Congress. A. D. S. 3 p. 1428

1839 Aug. 30 IKIN, Jon[athan.] London, [England.] To [John] Woodward, New York, [New York.]
Their Texas colonization schemes; European recognition; a Texas loan; personal messages. Copy. 2 p.
In no. 1711. 1429

[*1839 Aug.* SANDUSKY, William H. Houston, Texas.] To [H. J. Jewett, Houston, Texas.]
A description of Austin and its vicinity. Copy (extract). 2 p.
No. 1431 appended. 1430

[*1839 Aug.*] JEWETT, H. J. [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Sending an extract from a description by Sandusky of Austin and vicinity; Sandusky's sketches of Austin from the Public Square; no issue this week because of trouble in the office. A. L. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 1430. 1431

[*1839 Aug.?*] SMITH, Ashbel. Steamboat, [near Galveston? Texas?] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston? Texas.]
His own determination to accompany Karnes on his Comanche expedition if possible; health on [Galveston] Island; an invitation from Colonel and Mrs. Love for Rebecca [Lamar]; personal messages. A. L. S. 2 p. 1432

1839 Sept. 1 HENDERSON, J[ames] Pinckney. Paris, [France.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Relations with General Hamilton in the French negotiations; the unfavorable turn in the negotiations since Saligny's arrival; his own low spirits over the prospect for favorable conditions for recognition. A. L. S. 4 p. 1433

[*1839 Sept. 2*] HUMPHREYS, H. [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]
Requesting instructions in view of a request to hold an election in [Harrisburg County] for a representative from San Patricio County; the law for the election of representatives from depopulated districts. A. L. S. 2 p.
Note of Lamar (no. 1435) appended. 1434

1839 Sept. 2 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte. Houston, Texas.] To [James Webb, Houston, Texas.]
Sending Humphreys to Lamar, [1839, Sept. 2], requesting an opinion. A. N. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 1434. 1435

[*1839 Sept. 2*] WEBB, James. Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]
Opinion regarding the legality of holding an election in [Harrisburg] County for representatives from depopulated districts. A. L. S. 2 p. 1436

1839 Sept. 3 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Treasury Department, Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Sending for indorsement a check upon the Bank of the United States in favor of [Louis P. Cooke.] L. S. 1 p. 1437

1839 Sept. 4 [ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l [Alexander.] Washington, [D. C.] To W[illis] Roberts, Galveston, Texas.

French recognition soon to be made public; its effect upon the loan and upon Texas currency in New Orleans; urging a series of popular articles upon public finance; the apathy of Lamar's friends; a request for political news; Dunlap and his sensitiveness about recall; authorizing the tender of his own resignation if necessary; family matters. A. L. S. 4 p. 1438

1839 Sept. 4 BURLESON, E[d]w[ar]d. Bastrop, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Commendation of W[illia]m Jefferson Jones's conduct as an officer. A. L. S. 2 p. 1439

1839 Sept. 5 STIFF, Thomas R., v. Mirabeau B[uonaparte] LAMAR. Houston, [Texas.]

Suit to recover the amount of a board bill: Petition, writ. D. S. and copy. 3 p. 1440

1839 Sept. 5 THOMPSON, H[enry.] Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Sending a clipping from the *Southern Literary Messenger;* Texans in Philadelphia; the death of Lamar's mother; Birdsall; Daingerfield; Wells; Sweet's troubles; a stiletto for Lamar; abolition, sectional jealousy, cotton circular, doctrine of the South; general scarcity of money; the good work of the Rev. [Dr.] Brackenridge; Kennedy's standing in the United States; Dunlap as a diplomat; the superfluity of titles among Texans; Joy, the consul; David Paul Brown's plan to visit Texas; personal travels and plans. A. L. S. 3 p. 1441

1839 Sept. 6 GLENN, Robert Henry. Norfolk, Virginia. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar], Houston, [Texas.]

Application for appointment as lieutenant of marines. A. L. S. 2 p. 1442

1839 Sept. 6 MORELAND, I. N. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Denying an alleged attempt of Lamar to supplant him at the Battle of San Jacinto; answering Lamar's note of [Sept. 6.] A. N. S. 1 p. 1443

1839 Sept. 8 HEARD, W[illia]m T. Fayetteville, Arkansas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Texas.]

Proposal to settle five hundred Creek families in Texas to become citizens and drive back the hostile tribes. A. L. S. 1 p. 1444

1839 Sept. 8 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Paris, [France.] To Maréchal [Soult, Duc de Dalmatie, Paris, France.]

Thanks for personal courtesy and for favorable disposition toward Texas; a promise to try to secure legislation more favorable to French trade interests than the treaty; Lamar's free trade principles; the prom-

ise of the French Government to aid the loan negotiations in France. L. S. 2 p. 1445

1839 Sept. 12 DALMATIE, Maréchal [Soult], Duc de. Paris, [France.] To [James] Hamilton, London, [England.]

Hamilton's promise to try to secure Texan legislation favorable to French trade interests; the purpose of the French Government, to aid the Texas loan negotiations in France; answering Hamilton's letter of [Sept.] 8. English translation. 2 p. 1446

1839 Sept. 13 BROWNE, Jo[h]n. Post Béxar, San Antonio, Texas.] To A[lbert] Sidney Johnston, [Houston, Texas.]

Conditions at Carlos's Ranch, Goliad, and San Antonio; the "Band of Brothers"; their depredations upon Mexicans and Americans; their organization; their defiance of the Government; Major Roman's rumored plans to attack and plunder Matamoros; Major Ross's movements. A. L. S. 5 p. 1447

1839 Sept. 13 CULLEN, E. W. San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]

Introducing Henry Baznet[?] A. L. S. 1 p.

Re-addressed by Lamar: "To Honbl Louis P. Cook Secr. of the Navy." 1448

1839 Sept. 15 FOOTE, Henry S[tuart.] New La Bahia, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

The [Band of Brothers] and their depredations; suggesting Dr. Archer for an appointment to put down the trouble. A. L. S. 7 p. 1449

1839 Sept. 15 WALSH, W[illia]m Victor. Norfolk, Virginia. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.

Application for a lieutenant's commission. A. L. S. 2 p. 1450

1839 Sept. 16 HEN[RY]. A. Cincinnati, [Ohio.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

On a patent desired for a lot on Galveston Island presented by the writer to his niece, Elizabeth Mansfield McGuffey, daughter of Dr. D[aniel] Drake, one of the committee that sent the "Twin Sisters," used at the Battle of San Jacinto. 1451

1839 Sept. 17 HARPER, L. Poissy, France. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston, Texas.]

Requesting for a French colony under his leadership privileges similar to those granted to the German colony "Teutonia," which arrived in Texas in May, 1839. A. L. S. 2 p.

In French. 1452

1839 Sept. 18 HAMILTON, J[ames.] London, [England.] To [Henry John Temple], Viscount Palmerston, [London, England.]

Inquiry regarding the readiness of the Government to enter into negotiation with Henderson looking to the recognition of Texan independence; the basis of the Texas right to recognition. L. S. 3 p. 1453

1839 Sept. 19 THOMPSON, H[enry.] Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, [Houston, Texas.]
Joy's acceptance of the consulate; his good work for Texas; his own "little work on Texas" to come out in a month; the depreciation of Texas currency; the system of bonding at the customs; the money market in Philadelphia and New York; a personal message. A. L. S. 3 p. 1454

1839 Sept. 19 SMITH, Jackson. Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Resignation as stock commissioner. A. L. S. 1 p. 1455

1839 Sept. 20 KENNEDY, Will[iam.] London, [England.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
General Hamilton's departure for the United States and Texas; his approval of the inclosed letter; prospects of recognition in England; a promise to aid Henderson's negotiations; his own work on Texas; Adamson & Company; the advisability of an accredited land office in London; Dr. Porter of New York; personal good wishes and messages. A. L. S. 3 p.
"Private and confidential." 1456

1839 Sept. 20 HILL, W. Pinckney. Bastrop, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Invitation to stay at the writer's house while in Bastrop. A. L. S. 1 p. 1457

1839 Sept. 24 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Washington, [D. C.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Request for anecdotes of Texas public men, especially Lamar's single combat with a Mexican officer at San Jacinto; Henderson's feeling and intentions in view of his displacement by Hamilton; his own fear of harm from Hamilton's connection with the Government; the remissness of the State Department in correspondence with foreign representatives; Henderson's work in France and its undoing by "that little busy body Saligny"; the proposal of the United States Postoffice Department regarding interchange of mails; the discourtesy of the Texas Department in failing to reply thereto. A. L. S. 4 p.
"Strictly confidential." 1458

1839 Sept. 25 DOR, John M. Galveston County, Texas.
Deposition regarding Simeon Wise's proposal to President Houston to act as a spy to investigate the "correspondence between Matamoros and the disaffected Mexicans of the District of Nacogdoches," 1838. Copy by S. H. Everitt, 2 p. 1459

1839 Sept. 26 HENDERSON, J[ames] Pinckney. Paris, [France.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
The treaty with France concluded and signed; its character; his own reception by [Louis Philippe]; Hamilton; plans for negotiations for English recognition; his own approaching marriage. A. L. S. 4 p. 1460

1839 Sept. 27 ROBINSON, J. London, [England.] To [Mirabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston [forwarded to] Austin, [Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the procedure necessary to secure a patent. A. L. S. 1 p. 1461

1839 Sept. 28 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Washington, [D. C.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, Texas.
Introducing W. D. Wallach, civil engineer, contributor to the *Matagorda Bulletin* in support of the Administration. A. L. S. 1 p. 1462

[*1839 Sept.*] FONTAINE, H. W. [Houston, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Resigning as judge of the Second Judicial District. A. N. S. 1 p. 1463

1839 Sept. DUNLAP, R[ichard] G. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Introducing Mr. Kintzing. A. L. S. 1 p. 1464

1839 Oct. 2 "MYSELF." La Grange, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston? Texas.]
Strictures upon the late administration and approval of Lamar's; the sacrifice of Galveston Island; the Capital; the tariff; land speculation; a land tax; the defence of the Frontier; Indian policy. 5 p. 1465

[*1839 Oct. 2* EVERITT, S[tephen H.] Beaumont, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
The resignation of R. C. Doom as collector of the port of Sabine; suggestions regarding the appointment. A. L. S. 1 p.
Mutilated and partly illegible. 1466

[*1839?*] *Oct. 3* DOUGLASS, K[elsey] H. Headquarters, Nacogdoches, [Texas.]
Order to Colonel Willis H. Landrum to raise one hundred men for a three months' campaign. A. D. S. 1 p. 1467

[*1839*] *Oct.* [*3*] AUSTIN, Texas, Citizens' Committee. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Bastrop, [Texas.]
Invitation to a public dinner at Austin, Tuesday, [Oct.] 8; arrangements for his reception and escort. L. S. 1 p. 1468

1839 Oct. 4 TAYLOR, Cha[rle]s S. [?] Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Accepting appointment as district attorney for the Fifth Judicial District, tendered in Lamar's letter of [Sept.] 19. A. L. S. 1 p. 1469

1839 Oct. 4 WILLIAMS, M. B. Wetumpka, Alabama. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Inquiry regarding Texas. A. L. S. 3 p. 1470

1839 Oct. 7 ROBERTS, W[illis.] Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Jackson's examination of the Custom House accounts; tender of S. A.

Roberts's resignation; inclosing Roberts's letter of [Sept. 4.] A. L. S. 1 p. 1471

1839 Oct. 9 PITKIN, John W. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Reporting his disposal of Emily, a servant. A. L. S. 3 p. 1472

1839 Oct. 10 GOMEZ FARIAS, Valentin. México, [México.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Bee's mission to Mexico; his own inability to serve him; answering Lamar's letter of Apr. 18. A. L. S. 1 p.
Spanish. 1473

1839 Oct. 11 WEBB, James. Bastrop, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Rutersville, [Texas.]
The detention of the Webb family near Bastrop by illness; a request for Lamar's protection of them on their way to Austin, and for notification regarding the itinerary in time to enable Webb to provide a guard for the part of the road infested by Indians. A. L. S. 1 p. 1474

1839 Oct. 11 HAMILTON, J[ames.] New York, [New York.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
The conclusion of the French treaty; his own connection therewith; his encouraging preliminary negotiations for recognition in England; the present status and prospects of the loan negotiations in England; the English financial crisis; plans for a negotiation in France in case of failure; his own intention to appear before Congress to demonstrate the importance of the Safety Fund Act; the advisability of avoiding mention of the connection of the Bank of the United States with the matter; the status of the Bank in England and America; commendation of Shaw, Burnley, and Henderson; Henderson's recovery from his hurt feeling at his supposed displacement by Hamilton; his wishes and plans; sending the "sinking fund bond." L. S. 9 p.
Inclosures; *see* nos. 1445, 1446, 1453. 1475

1839 Oct. 12 [ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l [Alexander.] Washington, [D. C.] To Willis Roberts, Galveston, Texas.
The financial crisis in America and England; Hamilton's failure to negotiate the loan; French recognition; prospects of Henderson's negotiation for English recognition; certainty of a definitive peace or a truce with Mexico; suggestion for a commission with general powers to treat with European powers; Dunlap as a diplomat; personal régime. A. L. S. 4 p. 1476

1839 Oct. 12 PRENTISS, Francis. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Application for a government appointment; suggestion regarding the stock commissionership. A. N. S. 1 p.
See no. 1478. 1477

[*1839 c. Oct. 12*] LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte. Austin, Texas.] To A[lbert] S[idney] Johnston, [Austin, Texas.]
Recommending [Francis] Prentiss for chief clerk of the War Department. A. N. S. 1 p.
With no. 1477. 1478

1839 Oct. [*1*]*3* DOOM, R. C. Port of Sabine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Resignation as collector of the port of Sabine. A. L. S. 1 p. 1479

1839 Oct. 14 ANDERSON, A. A., Samuel WOLFENBERGER, and Henry CROCHERON. Bastrop, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Bastrop, Texas.
Invitation to a public dinner at Bastrop; indorsement of Lamar's administration, especially his policy with regard to the Indians and the new seat of government. L. S. 2 p. 1480

1839 Oct. 14 TEMPLE, Palmer C[olumbus. Port Caddo? Texas.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Bastrop? Texas.]
Approbation of Houston's and Lamar's administration; his own interest in Texas. A. L. S. 1 p. 1481

1839 Oct. 15 WILKINS, R[ichard] R. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Yellow fever at Houston and Galveston; the high death rate; business; personal and family news and messages. A. L. S. 1 p. 1482

1839 Oct. 16 EVANS, J[oh]n S. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
The suggestion regarding an appointment for himself; his own preference for that of secretary of legation at Washington, to succeed Roberts; his purpose to establish a newspaper in Texas. A. L. S. 1 p. 1483

1839 Oct. 17 HANNA, Benj[amin] F. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Application for appointment as chief justice of Harrisburgh County, to succeed the late H. Humphreys. A. L. S. 1 p. 1484

1839 Oct. 17 ANDERSON, A. A. Bastrop, [Texas.] To [William] Jefferson Jones, Austin, Texas.
Inclosing the invitation of [Oct. 14] for Lamar's attendance at a public dinner at Bastrop, for delivery to Lamar and for publication with his reply in the *Austin City Gazette*. A. L. S. 1 p. 1485

1839 Oct. 18 JONES, W[illiam] Jefferson. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Recommending [Samuel] Pulkington for stock commissioner. A. L. S. 2 p. 1486

1839 Oct. 18 AMORY, N[athaniel.] Department of State, Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Sending letters from Henderson and Col. P. B. Dexter. A. N. S. 1 p. 1487

1839 Oct. 18 HOCKLEY, Geo[rge] W. Ordnance Department, [Houston, Texas.] To A[lbert] Sidney Johnston, [Austin, Texas.]
Report, regarding the history, present status, and needs of the Ordnance Department. Copy. 3 p. 1488

1839 Oct. 18 HOCKLEY, Geo[rge] W. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Sending a copy of the ordnance report to the Secretary of War, and of the letters referred to therein; yellow fever in the United States. A. L. S. 2 p. 1489

1839 Oct. 19 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Treasury Department, Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Suggesting the continuance of Mr. Shaw as stock commissioner ad interim; investigation of the default of the late commissioner. A. L. S. 2 p. 1490

1839 Oct. 19 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Executive Department, Austin, [Texas.]
Order to [James H. Starr] to pay John P. Borden $1,200 for the removal of the Archives to Austin. A. Df. of James H. Starr. 1 p. 1491

1839 Oct. 19 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Treasury Department, Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Sending for signature an order for the payment to Borden of $1,200 in excess of the appropriation of $20,000 for the removal of the Archives to Austin. A. N. S. 1 p. 1492

[*1839 c. Oct. 20?*] EVERETTE, G. [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Application for office. A. L. S. 2 p. 1493

1839 Oct. 21 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Charleston, [South Carolina.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Plans to come to Texas; the financial crisis; hopes for an advance upon the loan; advice regarding the disposal of the paper of the Bank of the United States still on hand. A. L. S. 2 p.
"Private." 1494

1839 Oct. 21 LAMAR, John. Macon, [Georgia.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
A request for 75 bushels of Texas cottonseed; national and state politics. A. L. S. 2 p. 1495

1839 Oct. 22 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Treasury Department, Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Sending for signature drafts on the Merchants Bank of New Orleans in favor of William Henry Daingerfield and Captain Benjamin W. Gillen, and an order for a credit for Albert Sidney Johnston in the Bank of the United States of Pennsylvania or in New Orleans. A. L. S. 2 p. 1496

1839 Oct. 23 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Treasury Department, Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Sending for indorsement a request of [Louis P. Cooke] and two checks on the Bank of the United States. A. N. S. 1 p. 1497

1839 Oct. 23 TREAT, James. New York, [New York.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Reference to former despatches; the gains by delay; departure tomorrow for Mexico. L. S. 2 p.
"Private." 1498

1839 Oct. 23 DU PRE, Daniel. Raleigh, North Carolina. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [H]ouston [i. e., Austin, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding Texas. A. L. S. 2 p. 1499

1839 Oct. 23 DUNLAP, R[ichard] G. Washington, [D. C.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]
Advice against establishing an agency of the Bank of the United States; Pennsylvania Germans desirous of settling in Texas; suggestions regarding land grants; Hamilton's prospects of success; his own attitude toward recall or rejection; Lamar's administration; prospects of peace with Mexico; his own relations with the Mexican minister to the United States; Treat's mission; dissensions in Texas. A. L. S. 8 p. 1500

1839 Oct. 24 COOKE, Louis P. Navy Department, [Austin, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Requesting the removal of Dr. Ezra Read for absence beyond leave. A. L. S. 1 p.
See no. 1403. 1501

1839 Oct. 24 COOKE, Louis P. Navy Department, [Austin, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Inclosing an estimate of articles to be purchased with money drawn for by Capt. E. W. Moore. A.? L. S. 1 p. 1502

1839 Oct. 24 COOKE, Louis P. Navy Department, [Austin, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Inclosing a communication from John G. Tod, naval agent at Baltimore, regarding a proposal of [Frederick] Dawson, naval contractor, to furnish naval supplies. A.? L. S. 1 p. 1503

1839 Oct. 24 COOKE, Louis P. Navy Department, Austin, [Texas.] To Musgrove Evans, [Austin, Texas.]
Accounting for certain sums charged to the Navy Department; answering Evans's letter of [Oct. 24.] L. S. 1 p. 1504

1839 Oct. 25 ROBERTSON, E. S. C. Postoffice Department, Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Recommending the establishment of an express mail route between Austin and Houston. A. L. S. 1 p. 1505

1839 Oct. 26 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Macon, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

Delay in starting for Texas; hope for news regarding the loan negotiations; suggestions for the annual message. A. L. S. 1 p. 1506

1839 Oct. 26 STIFF, T[homas] R. Richmond, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

Denouncing Lamar for false charges against the writer. A. L. S. 1 p. 1507

1839 Oct. 28 DUPREE, Geo[rge.] Brunswick, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston [Austin], Texas.

Inquiry regarding the advisability of trying to introduce the *morus multicaulus* mulberry and silkworm culture into Texas. A. L. S. 1 p. 1508

1839 Oct. 28 EVANS, Musgrove. Second Auditor's Office, Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

Defects in the law constituting the court of claims; Lamar's executive order suspending proceedings; inclosing statements of amounts paid before the order and of that drawn since the order and remaining unpaid. A. L. S. 3 p. 1509

1839 Oct. 28 DARLING, E. C. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]

Offering the military services of himself and a company of young men to the Republic on condition of sufficient inducement. A. L. S. 1 p. 1510

1839 Oct. 29 AMORY, N[athaniel.] Austin, [Texas.]

"Appointments made by the President needing the confirmation of the Senate as registered in the State Department." A. D. S. 2 p. 1511

1839 Oct. 29 AMORY, Nath[anie]l. Department of State, Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

Sending a list of the civil appointments made since the last congress. A. N. S. 1 p. 1512

1839 Oct. 29 REILY, James. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

Delay in reporting at Austin from Mrs. Reily's illness; Indians in the East; Sherman's prospects for beating Houston; the political leanings of the Eastern representatives; personal and family matters and messages. A. L. S. 3 p.

"Private." 1513

1839 Oct. 29 SAMPLE, D[avid.] Beaumont, Texas. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

The beginning and progress of the boundary survey; estimates of money required for present needs and of the ultimate cost of the survey. A. L. S. 4 p. 1514

1839 Oct. 29 AMORY, N[athaniel.] Department of State, Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Sending for signature Webb's answer to "the communication from Bejar"; the answer and a copy of "the former petition" to be sent to Cornelius Van Ness. A. N. S. 1 p. 1515

1839 Oct. 30 SMITH, W[illia]m R. Mobile, [Alabama.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Delay in reporting at Austin from illness in his own and Major Mayrant's family; the yellow fever in Mobile; a suggestion for his displacement should his absence work public injury. A. L. S. 3 p. 1516

1839 Oct. 30 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Treasury Department, Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
A statement of Doswell's exorbitant charges as auctioneer at the sale of lots on Galveston Island; a suggestion for instructions to the agent [Waller] regarding a contract to prevent a similar overcharge at the next sale in Austin. L. S. 2 p. 1517

1839 Oct. 30 SWETE[?] T. W. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Application for a commission in the Marine Corps. A. L. S. 1 p. 1518

1839 Oct. 30 RUSK, Tho[mas] J. San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Recommending Col. K. L. Anderson for collector of customs "of this district." A. L. S. 1 p. 1519

1839 Oct. 30 WOODWARD, John. Consulate of the Republic of Texas, New York, [New York.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Introducing a committee representing a company of German emigrants to Texas. L. S. 1 p. 1520

[*1839 Oct. 30*] ROBERTS, W[illis.] Galveston Island, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Payment of part of his dues to the Government; arrangements for paying the balance due. A. L. S. 3 p. 1521

1839 Oct. 31 FRANKLIN, William W. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Requesting a proclamation for an election for district clerk, vacant through the death of Westley W. Pace. A. L. S. 1 p. 1522

[*1839? Oct.?*] JEFFERS, John E. [Galveston, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston or Austin, Texas.
Application for appointment as postmaster of [Galveston] to succeed W. W. Pace, deceased. A. L. S. 1 p. 1523

[*1839*] *Nov. 1* BEE, Barnard E. Steamboat near [New Orleans? Louisiana.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
His own and Hamilton's itinerary to Texas; Mrs. Bee; French recog-

nition; Hamilton's success; prospects of peace with Mexico; advice; Judge Webb. A. L. S. 3 p. 1524

1839 Nov. 2 STEWART, Ch[arle]s B. Montgomery, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

The early unpopularity of the Administration giving way before intelligent understanding of its difficulties and purposes; political sentiment "in our immediate neighborhood"; the conversion of "our member," Col. Bennett, to support of Lamar; the importance of a good understanding between the Executive and every member of Congress. A. L. S. 4 p. 1525

1839 Nov. 4 JONES, W[illiam] Jefferson. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

Recommending Captain W[illiam] G. Lewis for promotion. A. L. S. 1 p. 1526

1839 Nov. 4 FANTHORP, H. Fanthorp's Postoffice, Montgomery County, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

Introducing Uriah F. Case. L. S. 1 p. 1527

1839 Nov. 11 COOKE, W[illia]m G. Austin, [Texas.] To J[ames] H. Starr, [Austin, Texas.]

Declining "the honor of signing the Presidents name to the Promissory notes of the Gov[ernmen]t, conferred upon me by Act of Congress Oct 23, 1837." Copy. 1 p. 1528

1839 Nov. 12 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department, Austin, [Texas.]

"General Lamar's Second Annual Message to Congress. Communicated November 12th 1839." D. S. 1 p.

In no. 361, p. 139-79. 1529

1839 Nov. 13 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Treasury Department, Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

Sending the resignation of William G. Cooke [Nov. 11] as signer of promissory notes; suggesting the appointment of the chief clerk of the Treasury Department in his stead. L. S. 1 p. 1530

1839 Nov. 14 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] Adjutant General's Office, Austin, [Texas.]

General order no. 20, ordering a court-martial at the headquarters of the First Regiment of Infantry on Walnut Creek, on [Nov.] 14, to try Robert Morris. Printed.

In no. 1544, p. 3. 1531

1839 Nov. 14 MORRIS, Robert. Headquarters, Camp on Walnut Creek, [Texas.]

Trial by court-martial for attempt to murder Captain J. C. P. Kennymore. Printed.

In no. 1544, p. 3. 1532

1839 Nov. 15 SHAW, G. Newton, [England.] To A[lbert] T. Burnley, [New York? New York?]

The suspension of the Bank of the United States; the effect upon foreign credit and upon the Texas loan; Ardoin's negotiations; the possibility of an advance by the French government; a promise to aid Texas negotiations in London and Paris; sending a French code; the sale of state stocks. Copy. 4 p.

Including appended letter (no. 1584). 1533

1839 Nov. 15 WILSON, Melvil. London, [England.] To A[lbert] T. Burnley, [Louisville? Kentucky.]

Shaw; the suspension of the Bank of the United States and its effect upon the Texas loan negotiations; improving financial conditions in England; inclosing a broker's list of prices of American stocks. Copy. 2 p.

Appended to no. 1571. 1534

1839 Nov. 16 FRANKLIN, Benj[amin] C. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

Indorsing for notary public of Galveston port and county James Cole, and, in case of a second vacancy, William Franklin; his own late attack of "the fever." A. L. S. 1 p. 1535

1839 Nov. 16 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] Adjutant General's Office, Austin, [Texas.]

General order no. 21, publishing the proceedings of a court-martial on Nov. 14, to try Corporal Robert Morris for attempt to murder Captain J. C. P. Kennymore; ordering the sentence to be executed; and dissolving the court-martial. Printed.

In no. 1544, p. 3. 1536

1839 Nov. 18 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department, Austin, [Texas.]

Message to the Senate, transmitting a list of recess naval appointments. D. S. 2 p.

Including the list. 1537

1839 Nov. 19 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

Urging a temporary or permanent appointment for stock commissioner. A. L. S. 2 p. 1538

1839 Nov. 20 FOOTE, Henry S[tuart.] Jackson, [Mississippi.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

Hope for Hamilton's success; his own forthcoming work on Texas; his indecision regarding a move to Texas; Burnet; Houston's visit to Mississippi and Tennessee; personal messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 1539

1839 Nov. 25 ROBERTS, W[illis.] Custom House, Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

Urging the appointment of an appraiser, and suggesting Charles Monell for the appointment. L. S. 2 p. 1540

1839 Nov. 25 MONELL, Cha[rle]s. Custom House, Galveston, [Texas.] To N[athaniel] Amory, Austin, Texas.
Requesting indorsement for appointment as appraiser of the port of Galveston. A. L. S. 1 p.
With no. 1559. 1541

1839 Nov. 25 GAILLARDET, F. New York, [New York.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]
His own visit to Texas with Saligny; sending his work on Texas printed in the Paris *Journal des Débats;* its reprint in the *Courrier des Etats-Unis;* his acquisition of the *Courrier;* plans for its conduct. A. L. S. 2 p. 1542

1839 Nov. 26 WILLIAMS, W[illia]m M. Representative Hall, Austin, [Texas.] To Memucan Hunt, [Austin, Texas.]
Thanks for Hunt's interposition in favor of [Red River County]; the advantages to accrue from Hunt's acceptance of the appointment as boundary commissioner; his "energetic course" while minister to the United States. Printed.
In no. 1556, p. 3. 1543

1839 Nov. 27 AUSTIN CITY GAZETTE. Austin, [Texas.]
Volume 1, no. 5, containing the journal of the Senate, Nov. 12-16, and of the House, Nov. 12-14, an account of a dinner to General Houston on [Nov.] 14, and the proceedings of a court-martial on Nov. 14. Printed. 4 p.
See nos. 1531-2, 1536. 1544

1839 Nov. 27 HUNT, Memucan. Austin, [Texas.] To W[illiam] M. Williams, [Austin, Texas.]
Answering Williams's letter of [Nov.]26. Printed.
In no. 1556, p. 3. 1545

1839 Nov. 28 FORSTER, Tho[ma]s Gales. Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Application for appointment as secretary of legation to the United States. A. N. S. 2 p. 1546

1839 Nov. 30 TREAT, James. Vera Cruz, [México.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
References to his despatches to the State Department; hopes for the success of his mission; Hamilton. A. L. S. 2 p.
"Confidential"; "duplicate." 1547

1839 Dec. 1 GOODALL, Albert G. [Austin? Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Application for a midshipman's commission. A. L. S. 1 p. 1548

1839 Dec. 1 HARDWICK, N. S. Sparta, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Introducing Joseph Berry. A. L. S. 1 p. 1549

1839 Dec. 2 LONG, Jane H. Richmond, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
An interview with Carradine regarding Stiff's notes indorsed by Lamar; Stiff's hostility to Lamar; a lost cane returned; "the account"; personal messages. A. L. S. 1 p. 1550

1839 Dec. 2 WALTON, Geo[rge.] Mobile, [Alabama.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar. [Austin, Texas.]
Introducing Col. Shields and Mr. Harwell. L. S. 1 p. 1551

1839 Dec. 2 CLEMENTS, A[bner] L. Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Introducing Benjamin Shields. A. L. S. 1 p. 1552

1839 Dec. 3 HORTON, A[lbert] C. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Requesting Lamar to send his bond securing five shares of stock in the Colorado Navigation Company and a league of land on the Colorado River. N. S. 1 p. 1553

1839 Dec. 3 BROWN, Emmeline C. Handy. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Introducing the Rev. William L. McCalla; regret at the neglect of Texas to do honor to Handy, and at Lamar's failure to answer her letters. A. L. S. 2 p. 1554

1839 Dec. 4 HOUGHTON, Jo[h]n. Wetumpka, Alabama. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Notice of intention to apply for a patent for a mill which "obviates the necessity of having Dams." A. L. S. 1 p. 1555

1839 Dec. 4 AUSTIN CITY GAZETTE. Austin, [Texas.]
Volume 1, no. 6, containing the journal of the Senate, Nov. 18-21, and of the House, Nov. 15-18. Printed. 4 p.
See nos. 1543, 1545. 1556

1839 Dec. 5 CULLEN, E. W. San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Introducing W. W. Parker, editor of the *Red Lander*. A. N. S. 1 p. 1557

1839 Dec. 5 SALMON, R. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Sending his own claim against the Republic through his representative; a clue to the whereabouts of Milam's lost memorial. A. L. S. 2 p. 1558

1839 Dec. 7 AMORY, N[athaniel.] Department of State. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing [Charles] Monell for appraiser of the port of Galveston. A. N. S. 1 p.
See no. 1541. 1559

1839 Dec. 8 WOOD, George T. Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar], Austin, Texas.
Requesting the return of a letter of guardianship sent recently to Lamar for signature. A. L. S. 1 p. 1560

1839 Dec. 9 HUSTON, Felix. Natchez, [Mississippi.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
His own health and plans; his election as major-general; his desire for frontier service; the need of legislation to render the militia more efficient. A. L. S. 2 p. 1561

1839 Dec. 9 HAYDEN, D. E. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Introducing George Washington Hayden. A. L. S. 1 p. 1562

1839 Dec. 10 EDDY, Zimri O. W[illia]ms. Beaumont, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Resigning as notary public of Sabine Pass; indorsing Thomas C. Bunker for appointment. A. L. S. 1 p. 1563

1839 Dec. 10 WALLER, Edwin. Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Declining appointment as postmaster general. A? N. S. 1 p. 1564

1839 Dec. 12 HARRIS, John W. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing Dr. G. M. Stone for postmaster general. A. N. S. 1 p. 1565

1839 Dec. 12 SHELBY, A. B. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Introducing J. M. Ogden, brother of District Attorney F. W. Ogden. A. L. S. 1 p. 1566

1839 Dec. 12 THOMPSON, Algernon [P.] Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Application for appointment as secretary of legation in the United States. A. N. S. 1 p. 1567

1839 Dec. 13 JACK, W[illia]m H., and Samuel M. WILLIAMS. Austin, [Texas.]
Indorsing Dr. G. M. Stone or John Rice Jones for postmaster general. D. S. 1 p. 1568

1839 Dec. 14 ROBERTSON, E. S. C. Postoffice Department, Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Requesting instructions regarding the legality of closing the mail contract for the ensuing year, in view of the rumored appointment of a postmaster general. A. L. S. 1 p. 1569

1839 Dec. 15 WORCESTER, C. T. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Mrs. Worcester's death from yellow fever; appointment for her sons, James P. Goodall and Albert G. Goodall. A. L. S. 2 p. 1570

1839 Dec. 17 BURNLEY, A[lbert] T. Louisville, Kentucky. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

Citing his former letter of [Dec.] 3; inclosing a copy of Wilson to Burnley, 1839, Nov. 15. A. L. S. 1 p.

See no. 1534. 1571

1839 Dec. 17 DAWSON, Fred[erick.] Baltimore, [Maryland.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

The interest upon two bonds of the Republic provided for by draft of General Dunlap upon the Bank of [New] Orleans. L. S. 2 p. 1572

[*1839 Dec. 18*] TEXAS. House of Representatives. [Austin, Texas.]

Resolution calling for information from Lamar regarding his alleged order to pay Samuel Whiting an additional amount for paper used in printing the *Journals* and *Laws* of 1837. Copy. 1 p.

In no. 1574. 1573

1839 Dec. 18 WARD, Tho[ma]s W[illia]m. House of Representatives, [Austin, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

Sending a House resolution relative to the payment of an additional sum to Whiting for paper used in printing the *Journals* and *Laws* of 1837. A. N. S. 1 p.

See no. 1573. 1574

1839 Dec. 19 LEWIS, W[illia]m G. Executive Department, Austin, [Texas.] To George T. Wood, Houston, [Texas.]

Answering Wood to Lamar, 1839, [Dec.] 8 regarding a letter of guardianship. Copy. 1 p. 1575

1839 Dec. 19 WHITNEY, Eli. Princeton, [New Jersey.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston [Austin, Texas.]

Announcing his election to honorary membership in the Cliosophic Society of the College of New Jersey, conditioned upon his non-election to membership in the [American] Whig Society. A. L. S. 2 p. 1576

1839 Dec. 19 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department, [Austin, Texas.] To John P. Borden, [Austin, Texas.]

Calling for a statement of the expenses incurred in the removal of the Archives to Austin, in pursuance of a Senate resolution calling upon Lamar for such a statement. Copy by William G. Lewis. 1 p. 1577

1839 Dec. 20 BORDEN, John P. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

Sending the statement requested in Lamar's note of [Dec. 19] regarding the expense of removal of the Archives to Austin. N. S. 1 p. 1578

1839 Dec. 20 MILTON, Jo[h]n. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

Asking Lamar to propose him to Judge Webb as a law partner. A. L. S. 1 p. 1579

1839 Dec. 20 JOY, Cyrus. Texian Consulate Office, Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Introducing the Rev. William McCalla. A. L. S. 1 p. 1580

1839 Dec. 22 HARRIS, David Kelsey. Prestonburg, Kentucky. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston [Austin, Texas.]
Requesting information regarding Texas and his nephew, General Kelsey H. Douglass; commending James Love. A. L. S. 3 p. 1581

1839 Dec. 22 DUNLAP, R[ichard] G. Washington, [D. C.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
His own agency in rescuing the credit of Texas in England; monetary conditions in America and England; the present status of Texan credit and loan negotiations; mistakes made in the past; O'Connell's attack upon Texas; the delay in English recognition; advice regarding interest, etc. A. L. S. 8 p. 1582

1839 Dec. 23 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department, [Austin, Texas.]
"Veto message addressed to the House"; a veto of the "Joint Resolutions of instructions to our Commissioners to negotiate a Loan," passed in joint secret session of [Dec. 18.] Copy. 7 p.
In no. 361, p. 180-6. 1583

1839 Dec. 24 BURNLEY, A[lbert] T. Louisville, [Kentucky.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Referring to former letters to Lamar, of [Dec.] 3 and [c. Dec. 20], giving a history of his movements in Europe after Hamilton's departure, suggesting amendments of the loan law, and transmitting a letter from Wilson; sending a copy of Shaw to Burnley, 1839, Nov. 15; talk of the General Government's assumption of state debts. A. L. S. 2 p.
Appended to no. 1533. 1584

1839 Dec. 24 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Treasury Department, Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Reily's services as loan commissioner and the compensation due him; inclosing [Webb] to Reily, [1839], Apr. 13. A. N. S. 3 p.
See no. 1195. 1585

1839 Dec. 25 POWEL, Thomas J. Washington, Texas. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Requesting the discharge from the Regular Army of Shephard Jackson, enlisted without his parents' consent. A. L. S. 2 p. 1586

1839 Dec. 25 RICHARDSON, John P. Pontiac, Michigan. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
A request for information regarding Texas for the benefit of a company of young men desirous of emigrating. A. L. S. 2 p. 1587

1839 Dec. 25 HUNT, Memucan. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Funds received for the expenses of running the line; plans; Lamar's

intended visit to Vicksburg, [Mississippi]; recommendation of Judge John Scott for appointment as chief justice in the event of Rusk's resignation. A. L. S. 2 p. 1588

1839 Dec. 27 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Precedents for loan commissioners' compensation. A. N. S. 2 p. 1589

1839 Dec. 27 DUNLAP, R[ichard] G. Washington, [D. C.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
A conversation with Saligny regarding the views of the French government and the prospects of the loan; his own rejection as minister and his good wishes for Texas. A. L. S. 3 p. 1590

1839 Dec. 28 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Requesting relief for the members of Ican [Ikin]'s colony, sent out on faith of a purchase of land from Judge Woodward, who proved unable to give title. A. L. S. 2 p. 1591

1389 Dec. 28 LATIMER, B. F. New York, [New York.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Offering his services as captain of a squadron of horse artillery to be recruited by himself. A. L. S. 2 p. 1592

1839 Dec. 28 THOMPSON, H[enry.] Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Enlisted men detained on Galveston Island for want of government credit to secure their transportation; the advisability of a government transport to ply on the Bayou between Houston and Galveston; the unjust imprisonment of Andrew Lawson by Bob Wilson; his own prospect for election as mayor; the sales of *Texas by Milam*. A. L. S. 5 p. 1593

1839 Dec. 29 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Indorsement of Burnley for continuance as loan commissioner; delay of Henderson and the ratification of the French treaty; good prospects for the loan after instructions to the bankers to pledge the bonds; his own desire to conduct the negotiations for recognition in England; advice. A. L. S. 3 p. 1594

1839 Dec. 30 LOVE, James. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Lamar's alleged unpopularity; a hope to meet Lamar "and the young ladies" in New Orleans. A. L. S. 2 p. 1595

1839 Dec. 30 HOCKLEY, Geo[rge] W. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing Albert G. Goodall for a midshipman's commission. A. L. S. 1 p. 1596

1839 Dec. 30 GOODALL, James. Houston, Texas. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing his brother, Albert G. Goodall, for a midshipman's commission. A? L. S. 1 p. 1597

1839 Dec. 30 MANSON, Thomas. New York, [New York.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Inquiry regarding the whereabouts of Hiram Strait. A. L. S. 2 p. 1598

1839 Dec. 30 RUTER, H. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Introducing Mr. De Witt, with a company of German colonists. A. L. S. 1 p. 1599

1839 Dec. 31 WATROUS, John C., and others. Austin, [Texas.] To Anson Jones, [Austin, Texas.]
Opinion regarding the constitutionality of a proposed law changing the time and place of holding the Supreme Court. L. S. 5 p.
Indorsed: "Messrs Watrous Harris & Hemphill in reference to adjourned Session of Supreme Court Jan 1 1840." 1600

1839 Dec. 31 SMITH, Ashbel. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Ikin's colony and Woodward's bad faith; business, political, and hygienic conditions at Houston; his own intention to support Lamar's administration by articles in the *Morning Star;* personal plans; the high cost of living in hotels; the "Reviews." A. L. S. 6 p. 1601

1839 Dec. ANDUZE, N. B. (Abbé.) New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Introducing the Reverend Messrs. Clark and Haydon, sent by the Bishop of Louisiana; expectation of an apostolic vicar for Texas. A. L. S. 1 p. 1602

[*1839*] ROBERTS, W[illis. Galveston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Answering Lamar's "conciliatory and friendly" letter; his own and [Samuel] A. Roberts's continued confidence in Lamar's good faith and sincerity; his removal from the collectorship at Galveston; his arrangements to pay his debts to the Government; the question as to his liability for the defalcation of his cashiers; Reuben's desire for an army appointment. A. L. S. 2 p. 1603

[*1839?* STARR, James H.? Austin? Texas.]
"Suggestions concerning the Revenue of the Republic with a view to ensure its better collection." Copy? 4 p. 1604

[*1839?*] LECLERC, Frederick. Tours, [France.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston [Austin, Texas.]
A request for permission to dedicate his own forthcoming work on Texas to Lamar and for statistics for the work; his citizenship in Texas; personal plans. A. L. S. 2 p. 1605

[*1839?*] ARMSTRONG, James. Houston, [Texas.]
Speech in the House of Representatives opposing Houston's bill to incorporate the Neches and Angelina Navigation Company and abusing Houston. A. Df. 8 p. 1606

[*1839?*] QUIN, Caleb. [Brazoria? Texas.]
Petition to M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston? Texas], praying for the commutation of his sentence of imprisonment for manslaughter to service in the Army. L. S. (mark). 3 p. (including 2 p. of appended signatures of indorsement). 1607

[*1839*] ANONYMOUS.
Proposal for the creation of a board of internal improvements. 2 p. 1608

[*1839?*] E[VANS], M[usgrove. Second Auditor's Office, Austin, Texas.]
"Account of Balances remaining in the hands of different disbursing Naval officers whos[e] accounts are not yet settled—" D. S. 1 p. 1609

[*1839?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte? Austin? Texas.]
Message to Congress, recommending the passage of a law adjusting the claims of a citizen of Texas; the financial needs of Texas. Df. 4 p. 1610

[*1839?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
Laffite; Beal's search for the remnant of Long's expedition; Baron Bastrop. A. Df. 1 p. 1611

[*1839?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
"Information derived from Col. S. M. Williams respecting Lafitte," from [1814] to 1819. A. Df. 3 p. 1612

[*1839* JOHNSTON, Albert Sidney. Austin? Texas.]
"Memoranda" upon the recent history and present status of Indian relations. A. Df. 3 p.
Note of Lamar appended. 1613

[*1839?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Galveston? Texas.]
"Lafitte": his persecution by the Spanish; his duel in Charleston, [South Carolina]; his Galveston establishment; his privateers. A. Df. 3 p. 1614

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
Notes regarding the accountability of the Secretary of the Navy for the violation of his instructions by a squadron upon which he was a passenger. A. Df. 1 p. 1615

[*183—?*] JACK, Pat[rick] C. [Brazoria? Texas.]
Notes regarding the disturbances at Anahuac, 1832. A. D. S. 5 p. 1616

[*183—?* HARRIS, William P.]
Account of the ejection of Tenorio, 1835. A? D. 5 p. 1617

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
Notes upon the taking of the *Martha* and the *Columbia*, Fisher, the early history of Anahuac, including the disturbances of 1832 and the expedition and subsequent history of Mejía. A. Df. 16 p. 1618

[*183—?* McKINSTRY, George B. Brazoria? Texas.]
The disturbances at Anahuac and Velasco, 1832. A. D. 2 p.
Note of Lamar on the expulsion of Piedras appended. 1619

[*183—?* HARDIN, William.]
Account of the disturbances at Anahuac, 1832. A? D. 15 p. 1620

[*183—?*] McKINSTRY, [George B.]
Notes on the troubles leading up to the Texan revolution. A. D. 2 p. 1621

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas?]
Address on freedom of trade. A. Df. 2 p.
Fragment. 1622

[*183—?* RUSK, Thomas J. Houston? Texas.]
Account of the fight at Gonzales, [Oct. 2], 1835. Df. 5 p. 1623

[*183—?*] ANONYMOUS.
Invitation [to the Mexican Federalists to join Texas?] Df. 2 p.
Fragment. 1624

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
Notes upon the operations of Thompson off the Texas coast in 1835, his capture, trial, and subsequent history; the ejection of Tenorio. A. Df. 17 p. 1625

[*183—?* JACK, Spencer. Brazoria? Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston? Texas.]
His own and Grayson's trip to Mexico in 1834 to secure Austin's release from prison: the disturbances in Coahuila in 1834; the capture of the *Martha* and the *Columbia* in 1835; his own losses. A. L. 10 p. 1626

[*183—?* JACK, Spencer. Brazoria? Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston? Texas.]
The disturbances at Anahuac in 1832. A. L. 8 p. 1627

[*183—?*] EMISON [?], R. S. Jr. [?] Tuscaloosa, Alabama. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar. [Houston? Texas?]
Introducing Jefferson Buford. A. N. S. 1 p. 1628

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond, Texas?]
Notes upon Texas history, 1812-1836. A. Df. 2 p.
Mutilated. 1629

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbus? Georgia?]
Speech upon the efforts of the "Christian party" to unite church and state. A. Df. 2 p.
Fragments. 1630

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbus? Georgia?]
Abel Terrell's announcement to Mrs. Long of General Long's death; B. M. Patterson. A. Df. 1 p.
In no. 2472, p. 62. 1631

[*183—?*] ANONYMOUS.
Notes upon Texas history, 1812-1830. 3 p.
Mutilated. 1632

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbus? Georgia?]
Fragments of book reviews. A. Df. 4 p. 1633

[*183—?* RUSK, Tho[mas] J. [Houston? Texas.]
Account of the "Grass fight," Nov. 26, 1835. A. D. S. 4 p. 1634

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonoparte.]
"Anecdote" of the battle of Concepción. A. D. 1 p. 1635

[*183—?*] *See* Errata and Addenda, p. 317. 1636

[*183—?*] R[OYALL] R[ichard] R. [Houston? Texas.]
Notes upon the ["Battle of Medina obtained from Frank Johnstone."] A. Df. 3 p. 1637

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
"Delegates to the State Congress." A. D. 1 p. 1638

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
Notes "from Dr. Jas. B. Miller" upon Mexican land and colonization laws, Guerrero's attempt to emancipate slaves in Texas, and the outbreak of the Revolution in 1835. A. Df. 10 p. 1639

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
Table of distances between Natchitoches and other points in Texas and Mexico; the beginning of the repeopling of Nacogdoches, 1822-3. A. Df. 1 p. 1640

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston, Texas.]
"Information derived from Col. Hayden Edwards [upon] The Cherokees in Texas," Edwards's difficulties in colonization, and the Fredonian War. A. Df. 17 p. 1641

[*183?—*] ANONYMOUS.
Notes upon the "First Settlements On Matagorda Bay," De Witt's, De León's, Austin's, and Power's colonies, Powell, Bustamante and the Northern Indians. A? Df. 5 p. 1642

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
"A short conversation with Saml. Williams respecting the first rise of the Revolution—" A. Df. 3 p.
Mutilated. 1643

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
"Expulsion of Pedres [Piedras] from Nacogdoches 1832." A. Df. 16 p. 1644

[*183—?* BROWN, R. R.]
Account of his part in the Texas Revolution; the Matamoros expedition; his prison experience in Matamoros. A. D. 10 p. 1645

[*183—?*] MOREHOUSE, E.
Account of his military movements in March and April, 1836, especially his attempt to reinforce Fannin and his prevention of the destruction of property in Columbia by the Mexicans after the battle of [San Jacinto.] A. D. S. 4 p. 1646

[*183—?*] THORNTON, Francis W. [Houston? Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Houston? Texas.]
Account of the Tampico expedition. A. L. S. 88 p. 1647

[*183—*] RAGSDALE, Tho[ma]s.
Early settlements and Indian fights in the Red River country, especially in the vicinity of Jonesborough. A. D. S. 2 p.
Mutilated. 1648

[*183—?* WILLIAMSON, Robert M. Houston? Texas.]
Notes upon the history of Texas, 1832-1835. A. Df. 9 p. 1649

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
"Information Recd. from [Wm. L.] Hunter respecting Fannin Houston and Grant and Ward—" A. Df. 3 p. 1650

[*183—?* DE BRAY, Zavier. Houston? Texas.]
"Casas's Insurrection at San Antonio," January, 1811. A. D. R. 2 p. 1651

[*183—?* DEBRAY, Xavier. Houston? Texas.]
"Defeat of Perry's Party," June, 1817. A. D. R. 2 p. 1652

[*183—?* DE BRAY, Xavier. Houston? Texas.]
"A List of the Prisoners who surrendered at Discretion at La Bahia, after a battle of 24 hours, on the 9th day of October, 1821, and were placed in charge of Ensign Don Joaquin Saens, for the disposal of the Commanding General." A. D. 2 p. 1653

[*183—?* DE BRAY, Xavier. Houston? Texas.]
"San Antonio de Bexar—The Alamo"; their history, 1716-1805; the origin of the name "Alamo." A. D. 1 p. 1654

[*183—?* DE BRAY, Xavier. Houston? Texas.]
"Colonel Ignacio Peres's Expedition to the Trinity—1819." A. Df. 3 p. 1655

[*183—?*] BAKER, Mosely.
Account of his defence of the Brazos crossing opposite San Felipe, April, [1836.] A. D. S. 2 p.
Postscript of J. W. E. W[allace] appended, upon his reinforcement of Baker at San Felipe. 1656

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
Notes upon the San Jacinto campaign and Santa Anna's attempts to establish centralism in Mexico. A. Df. 4 p. 1657

[*183—?*] ANONYMOUS.
McMullen and McGloin's colony; beginnings, early Indian fights, revolutionary activity; Johnson, Grant, King, and Ward. 10 p.
Mutilated. 1658

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte Houston? Texas.]
Notes upon the fate of filibustering republicans and upon the nomenclature of San Antonio de Béxar; Maria Jesus García. A. Df. 2 p. 1659

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
Notes upon John Brady's attempt to secure an empresario grant for colonizing Texas and upon Nolan's expedition. A. Df. 2 p. 1660

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
Notes upon the revolutionary career of Juan Bautista de las Casas, 1811, the Orcoquisas, and the election of Herrera and Saucedo as military and civil governors, 1811. A. Df. 3 p. 1661

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
Notes upon Zavala's, Pedraza's, and Santa Anna's family history and domestic relations: the *Correo*. A. Df. 2 p.
Fragment. 1662

[*183—?*] ANONYMOUS.
The expedition of Francisco Managual to Santa Fé in 1808 to quell an insurrection. Df. 2 p. 1663

[*183—?*] FISHER, Geo[rge.]
"Biographical sketches of Geo: Fisher, Collector of the Port of Galveston, Comissary General of War of Matamoros and Editor of the 'Mercurio del Puerto de Matamoros' in 1833, 34 & 35, with Notes and Documentary Evidences relative to His Expulsion from Mexico, by order of the President General Antonio Lopez de Santa Anna." A. D. 36 p.
Including appended documents; *see* nos. 164-7, 179, 185, 188, 191, 196-8, 231, 244, 250, 252-3, 325, 674. 1664

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabean Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
"Fisher": His career in Texas and his relations with Austin. A. Df. 3 p. 1665

[*183—?*] ANONYMOUS.
"Anecdote of the battle of San Jacinto—" 2 p.
Note of Lamar, regarding Abram Gosnay's aiding prisoners' escape from Matamoros, appended. 1666

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
Notes upon the Mexican War of Independence, especially the activity of Bernardo [Gutierrez de Lara] to 1814. A. Df. 24 p. 1667

[*183—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston? Texas.]
"Causes of the Texas Revolution &c. . . . [from] the Laws & Decrees of Coahuila and Texas." A. Df. 2 p. 1668

[*183—?* BURTON, Isaac W.]
Account of his experiences in Texas; the troubles of 1832; the beginning of the Revolution; Houston. A. D. 14 p.
Mutilated; incomplete. 1669

[*183—?*] PURCELL, Edward. [Houston? Texas?] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar. [Houston? Texas?]
Returning papers handed him for translation. A. N. S. 1 p. 1670

1840 Jan. 1 HEWES, Sam. Lamar, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Requesting transfer from the collectorship of Lamar to a more lucrative office. A. L. S. 1 p. 1671

1840 Jan. 2 HUNT, Memucan. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing Edward G. Radcliffe for first lieutenant of cavalry; plans; the arrival of the *New York* on [Jan. 1] with funds for [the Boundary survey.] A. L. S. 4 p. 1672

1840 Jan. 3 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department, Austin, [Texas.]
"A Message. In reply to a Resolution of the Senate calling for information concerning the Navy"; the right of the President to make certain recess naval appointments. Copy. 5 p.
In no. 361, p. 187-91. 1673

1840 Jan. 3 CASE, Joel T. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Resignation as notary public of refugio County; application for appointment as notary public of Galveston County. A. L. S. 1 p. 1674

1840 Jan. 4 HUNT, Memucan. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Plans; funds for the survey; the rejection of Sample; [Ikin's] Colony; public condemnation of Woodward's action; a suggestion for the removal of Woodward and the appointment of John S. Briant as consul to New York; indorsement of General Green for secretary of war in the event of Johnston's resignation; the advisability of appointing a secretary of state in view of the general disapproval of Burnet's holding two offices; Foote as a possibility; his own losses in Mississippi; his plans for a trade with the North Mexican states, and a question as to the Government protection to be expected; indorsement of Hugh Nelson for a cavalry appointment; family messages. A. L. S. 6 p. 1675

1840 Jan. 6 BROOKFIELD, William. La Grange, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
The proposed bill for the confiscation of the Cherokee lands; its injustice to white settlers. A. L. S. 3 p. 1676

1840 Jan. 7 BOYKIN, James. Columbus, [Georgia.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Introducing the Rev. Mr. Huckins. A. L. S. 1 p. 1677

1840 Jan. 7 PRATT, Thomas. Richmond, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Demanding an answer to his former request, October, [1839], for an explanation of his "dishonored application for a Captaincy." A. L. S. 2 p. 1678

1840 Jan. 7 HAMILTON, J[ames.] New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Praise of Henderson: Starr's report; Lamar's project for a Texas national bank. A. L. S. 2 p. 1679

1840 Jan. 8 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department, [Austin, Texas.]
"Special Message in relation to certain demands of the British Government against the Republic of Texas"; transmitting four documents. Copy. 4 p.
In no. 361, p. 192-5. 1680

1840 Jan. 8 HILL, G. W. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Urging the appointment of a notary public for Robertson County and indorsing Thomas Dillard for appointment. A. L. S. 1 p. 1681

1840 Jan. 10 THOMPSON, Henry. [Houston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Talk of Houston as Lamar's successor; the rapid influx of strangers; his own defeat for mayor; the German vote; his agency for the German-American Emigration Society of Philadelphia; family messages. A. L. S. 2 p. 1682

1840 Jan. 13 THOMPSON, Algernon. Senate Chamber, [Austin, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Returning the list of naval appointments submitted by Lamar to the Senate on Nov. 18, 1839. A. N. S. 1 p. 1683

1840 Jan. 16 GANT, W[illia]m W., and others. [Austin, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing Charles H. Raymond for district attorney of the Third Judicial District.. L. S. 1 p. 1684

1840 Jan. 16 WILLIAMS, W[illia]m W. House of Representatives, Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing William C. Harrison and Travis G. Wright for notaries public in Red River County. A. N. S. 1 p. 1685

1840 Jan. 17 HONEY, Asa. Independence, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Introducing Mr. Stark of Mississippi, and indorsing his project for a mail-stage line between Austin and Houston. A. L. S. 1 p. 1686

[*1840 Jan. 18*] BURNET, D[avid] G. Senate Chamber, [Austin, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing Judge [H. C.] Hudson for reappointment as district attorney under the new law. A. N. S. 1 p. 1687

1840 Jan. 20 BURNET, David G. Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Urging the appointment of a secretary of state, in view of the "recent attempt to create an excitement on this subject." A. N. S. 2 p. 1688

[*1840 c. Jan. 20*] ROBINSON, James W. [Nacogdoches? Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Resigning as district judge of the Fourth Judicial District. A. L. S. 1 p. 1689

1840 Jan. 21 AUSTIN, W[illia]m T. Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Introducing Captain S. W. Metcalf, bearer of despatches from the Governor of the Windward Islands; the first exchange of salutes with a British vessel of war. A. L. S. 1 p. 1690

1840 Jan. 21 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Austin, Texas.] To the Chief Justice and the Associate Justices of the Supreme Court, [Austin, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the constitutionality of "An act to provide for the holding of an annu[al] session of the Supreme Court in the eastern section of the Repu[blic]." Copy. 1 p. 1691

1840 Jan. 21 SHELBY, A. B. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Individual opinion on the constitutionality of the act providing for an annual session of the Supreme Court at Nacogdoches. A. L. S. 6 p. 1692

1840 Jan. 22 RUSK, Tho[mas] J. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Answering Lamar's letter of [Jan. 21] regarding the constitutionality of the act to establish a branch of the Supreme Court at Nacogdoches; his own action in the Congress of 1837-8. A. L. S. 1 p. 1693

1840 Jan. 24 GOODALL, James. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Introducing Sergeant S. B. Simmonds and indorsing him for promotion. Copy? 1 p. 1694

1840 Jan. 25 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department, [Austin, Texas.]
"Veto [addressed to the House] of the Bill [entitled: 'An Act to provide for the holding of an annual adjourned Session of the Supreme Court in the Eastern Section of the Republic'] regulating the Sessions of the Supreme Court." A. D. S. 6 p.
In no. 361, p. 196-201. 1695

1840 Jan. 25 VAN NESS, C[ornelius.] Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing John D. Morris for reappointment as district attorney of the Fourth Judicial District under the new law. A. N. S. 1 p. 1696

1840 Jan. 25 HADERMANN, C. J. Covington, Georgia. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Suggestions regarding a polytechnic school in Texas; his own readiness to take charge of such an institution. A. L. S. 3 p. 1697

1840 Jan. 26 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department, Austin, [Texas.] To Louis P. Cook[e], [Austin, Texas.]
Calling for a report regarding the misconduct of certain naval officers in New Orleans; his own recent withdrawal of nominations from the Senate in view of Cooke's statements. A. Df. S. 1 p. 1698

1840 Jan. 27 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department, Austin, [Texas.]
"Veto of the Bill [entitled 'an Act] to detect fraudulent Land Certificates [and to provide for issuing Patents to legal claimants']."
In no. 361, p. 202-205. 1699

1840 Jan. 27 REID, John R. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
The reorganization of the judicial districts; the impossibility of his own continuance as district attorney except in the district including Harrisburg County; Lamar's health. A. L. S. 2 p. 1700

1840 Jan. 28 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Chamber, [Austin, Texas.]
"Supplementary Message to the foregoing [Veto of the bill to detect fraudulent land certificates.]" Copy. 7 p.
In no. 361, p. 206-12. 1701

1840 Jan. 29 BURLESON, E[d]w[ar]d. Austin, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Resignation as commander of the first regiment of infantry; the prosperous condition of the frontier. A. L. S. 1 p. 1702

1840 Jan. 29 NAVARRO, José A[ntonio.] Béxar, [Texas.] To [—? Austin? Texas.]
Well-founded rumors of a Mexican invasion of Texas; late Centralist triumphs in North Mexico. L. S? 2 p. 1703

1840 Jan. 29 FORSTER, Tho[ma]s Gales. War Department, Austin, [Texas.]
Certificate of the discharge of C. W. Vickery from the Texas Army. Copy. 1 p.
Appended to no. 1731. 1704

1840 Jan. 31 REID, John R. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Indorsing Colonel De Bland for his successor as district attorney for the Second Judicial District. A. L. S. 1 p. 1705

1840 Jan. 31 PIPER, Silvester. Sacketts Harbor, New York. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the fate of his brother, Thomas Piper, and the means of securing any property left by him in Texas. A. L. S. 2 p. 1706

1840 Feb. 1 LESTER, J[ames] S. Senate Chamber, [Austin, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Urging the substitution of F. Morris for Anderson as nominee for district attorney for the Third Judicial District to save Anderson's rejection by the Senate. A. L. S. 1 p. 1707

1840 Feb. 2 SIMMONS, William, and others. Bastrop, Texas.
Petition to M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas], indorsing Greenleaf Fisk for chief justice of Bastrop County to succeed L. C. Cunningham, resigned. D. S. 2 p. 1708

1840 Feb. 2 GREEN, Tho[mas] J[efferson.] Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing F. A. Morris for district attorney of the [Third] Judicial District. A. N. S. 1 p. 1709

1840 Feb. 3 FORBES, Charles H. New York, [New York.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Inclosing a letter [Feb. 3] from John Woodward. A. L. S. 1 p. 1710

1840 Feb. 3 WOODWARD, John. New York, [New York.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Defence of himself against charges preferred in a recent public meeting in Galveston of fraud in connection with Ikin's colony; his unanswered letter of Aug. 20, 1839, resigning the consul-generalship. L. S. 15 p.
See nos. 441, 1414, 1429. 1711

1840 Feb. 3 SMITH, Ashbel. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Introducing Captain Hamilton, of the British Navy. A. L. S. 1 p. 1712

1840 Feb. 4 HARTRIDGE, H. E. Tallahassee, Florida. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Asking for an Army position for a relative. A. L. S. 1 p. 1713

1840 Feb. 4 SMITH, W. W. T. Gonzales, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Suggesting the establishment of a line of communication with some southern point to keep the Government apprised of a possible Centralist invasion and to allay the fears of the people. A. L. S. 2 p. 1714

1840 Feb. 4 KAUFMAN, D[avid] S. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Urging the veto of the "English bill." A. N. S. 1 p. 1715

1840 Feb. 5 DUNLAP, R[ichard] G. Washington, [D. C.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Indorsing John R. Burke for appointment as consul-general to succeed Woodward. L. S. 2 p. 1716

1840 Feb. 6 MOLLHAUSEN, H. Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Complaining of the injustice of setting aside his application for topographical map-work in favor of Sandusky of the Second Auditor's office. A. L. S. 3 p. 1717

1840 Feb. 8 STARR, Ja[me]s H. [Austin, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Möllhausen's complaint at the award to Sandusky of the contract for topographical maps of the region about Austin. A. N. S. 2 p. 1718

1840 Feb. 8 CANALES, Antonio. Guerrero, [México.]
Address to the troops under his command. English translation by T. G. Western. 2 p. 1719

1840 Feb. 10 LIPSCOMB, Abner S. Department of State, [Austin, Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]
Advice in view of the unfairness and the inconsistency with the French treaty of the tariff on wines adopted by the last session of Congress. A. L. S. 4 p. 1720

1840 Feb. 11 BEACH, H., & COMPANY. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Account for a carriage purchased by [William] Bryan for Lamar. L. S. 1 p. 1721

1840 Feb. 14 STEWART, Ch[arle]s H. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Requesting as agent for the State of Michigan the extradition of a man accused of forgery. A. L. S. 3 p. 1722

1840 Feb. 14 KINTZING, Anna Maria. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Requesting the appointment of her son, Charles McAlester Kintzing, to a lieutenancy in the Army or Navy; inclosing a letter of introduction given to Kintzing by Dunlap. A. L. S. 3 p. 1723

1840 Feb. 15 VAN NESS, C[ornelius.] San Antonio, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Indorsing John C. Hays for appointment as surveyor to run the northwestern line of Travis County. A. L. S. 2 p.
Including appended signatures of indorsement. 1724

1840 Feb. 15 GREER, S. V., and others. San Augustine, Texas. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Protesting against the effort to supersede Chief Justice Alexander M. Davis as notary public. L. S. 2 p. 1725

1840 Feb. 16 HUNT, Memucan. Texas Boundary Commission, Sabine Pass, [Texas.] To David G. Burnet, [Austin, Texas.]
An interview with Overton, the United States boundary commissioner, upon the instructions of the two governments. L. S. 3 p. "Despatch No 3." 1726

1840 Feb. 17 HILL, Henry P. Bastrop, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Declining the appointment as chief justice of Bastrop County. A. L. S. 1 p. 1727

1840 Feb. 19-27 GALVESTON UNIVERSITY.
"Project of the Galveston University": Proposed charter, minutes of citizens' and trustees' meetings. Broadside. 1728

1840 Feb. 24 PATILLO, G. A. Pattillo's Postoffice, Jefferson County, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Inclosing a petition of Jesse Ashworth to be allowed to stay in the Republic until the next meeting of Congress. A. L. S. 1 p. 1729

1840 Feb. 25 ANDREWS, J. D. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
The opposition to Stubblefield's appointment as postmaster of Houston; the refusal of the local newspaper to publish Stubblefield's defence. A. L. S. 3 p. 1730

1840 Feb. 25 MOODY, J. A. Victoria, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the eligibility of C. W. Vickery as associate of the county court in view of his dishonorable discharge from the Army. A. L. S. 3 p.
Including appended certificate of discharge; *see* no. 1704. 1731

1840 Feb. 26 HEWES, Sam., and others. Lamar, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing William Byrne for secretary of legation to France. L. S. 1 p. 1732

1840 Feb. 27 AMORY, Nath[anie]l. Washington, [D. C.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Arrival and presentation of Dunlap to the President and Secretary of State; Roberts's plan to sail in the new brig of war; Captain Clark's service in Venezuela; the delay in Bee's confirmation; general satisfaction with Dunlap and Roberts; Dunlap's retort to the Spanish minister; personal messages. A. L. S. 2 p. 1733

1840 Feb. 27 BORDEN, John P. General Land Office, Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing S. C. Wilts or H. S. Morgan for surveyor to run the western boundary line of [Travis] County. L. S. 2 p. 1734

1840 Feb. 28 ELDREDGE, Jos[eph] C. Houston, [Texas] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Indorsing Mr. Jones for postmaster of Houston in the event of the removal of [Stubblefield], of Brazoria, in accord with the wishes of the people. A. L. S. 1 p. 1735

1840 Feb. 28 GREER, S. V. San Augustine, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]
Declining the proffered appointment as commissioner to examine the records of the boards of land commissioners for the counties having county seats east of the Brazos. L. S. 1 p. 1736

[*1840? Feb.?*] DIMITT, Phil[ip.] Là Villa de los Jacales, [México?] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar? Austin? Texas.]
"The com[mission]ers that visit the Govt."; the urgent need of making peace; distrust of England as a mediator because of her interests in Mexico; the faithlessness of Mexico. A. L. S. 4 p. 1737

[*1840? Feb.?* MOLLHAUSEN, H. Austin? Texas.]
"Sketch," setting forth his intended use for the benefit of Texas of the money he would have received for the topographic maps [of Austin and vicinity] had the contract been awarded to him. A. D. 4 p. 1738

1840 Mar. 1 "MANY CITIZENS of Jasper County, [Texas.]" To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Reasons for an additional issue of Treasury notes. 1 p. 1739

1840 Mar. 2 ROBERTS, W[illis.] Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Alexander [Roberts's] plans for return and for law practice with Judge Webb; personal and family matters. A. L. S. 1 p. 1740

1840 Mar. 9 MOORE, Francis, Jr. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Praise of the Navy; the need of putting it into action; Houston's conversion to Lamar's navy policy; his intention not to run for the presidency. A. L. S. 2 p. 1741

1840 Mar. 13 OWEN, James D., and others. Victoria, [Texas.]
Petition to Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas], praying for protection to the Mexican trade from the depredations of lawless Americans. D. S. 3 p. 1742

1840 Mar. 13 MOLLHAUSEN, H. Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Suggesting the removal of the cannon to "the President's Hill" for more efficient protection against the Indians, and offering to command "this piece of artillery." A. L. S. 1 p. 1743

1840 Mar. 14 BANCKS, C. W. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Application for appointment in the "Land Department or in that of Internal Improvements." A. L. S. 2 p. 1744

1840 Mar. 14 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department, Austin, [Texas.]

"Address to the Army," offering pardon to all deserters voluntarily returning to duty, and announcing strict enforcement of law against future deserters. Copy. 2 p.

In no. 361, p. 213-14. 1745

1840 Mar. 15 LOVE, Ja[me]s. Galveston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

The unlikelihood of a Mexican invasion just now; Treat; suggestions regarding the disposition of the Navy and the organization of a land force; advance in Texas funds; the visit of "the Great Ex." [Houston] to the Island; his prospects and his approaching marriage. A. L. S. 4 p. 1746

1840 Mar. 16 MILLER & DEXTER. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

Forwarding a box of merchandise. L. S. 1 p. 1747

1840 Mar. 17 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] Béxar, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

The Indians; unconfirmed rumors from Mexico; the troops; crops; Judge Thompson's announcement of his appointment to Belgium; his encounter with a party of Tawacanas; the climate. A. L. S. 1 p. 1748

1840 Mar. 19 ROBERTS, W[illis.] Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

A request for an interview with Judge Webb regarding his willingness to enter a law partnership with S. A. Roberts; Alexander's plan for return. A. L. S. 1 p. 1749

1840 Mar. 20 VAN NESS, C[ornelius.] San Antonio, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

Introducing Antonio Canales. A. L. S. 2 p. 1750

1840 Mar. 23 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Treasury Department, Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

Application for leave of absence; recommendation of Chief Clerk Sevey for acting secretary during the leave. L. S. 1 p. 1751

1840 Mar. 23 SHEPHERD, W[illiam] M. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

His own lack of connection with a suit about to be brought against Lamar by the present holder of a note of Lamar in favor of Col. Smith. A. L. S. 1 p. 1752

[*1840 Mar. 27*] EVERITT, S[tephen] H. [Beaumont? Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

The satisfaction of his friends with his political course; the crowding out of politics by mercantile pursuits; his own and others' satisfaction with the appointment of Archer; personal messages. A. L. S. 2 p.

Partly illegible. 1753

1840 Mar. 29 SHELDEN, Ezekiel. Brunswick, [New York?] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
His own acquisition of empresario lands; inquiry regarding the truth of the report of the repudiation of the empresario claims and of the lawlessness of Texans. A. L. S. 2 p. 1754

1840 Mar. 31 MILLER, B[urchard. Second Auditor's Office,] Austin, [Texas.]
"List of all Naval claims, audited since the 1st of May 1839, the date of the Hon. Louis P. Cooke's appointment, as Secretary of the Navy." D. S. 3 p. 1755

1840 Mar. 31 LAMAR, G[azaway] B. Savannah, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Promising a loan after hearing from Lamar relative to the location of his land scrip; advice regarding peace with Mexico and public internal policy. A. L. S. (carbon). 2 p. 1756

1840 Apr. 1 JACK, W[illia]m H. Brazoria, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Introducing Captain Dryden, possessed of valuable information regarding Santa Fé. A. L. S. 1 p. 1757

1840 Apr. 1 WILLIAMS, W[illia]m M. Red River County, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Introducing Pierre Juzan, a friendly Choctaw chief in search of his negro slaves, enticed away by Mexicans. A. L. S. 2 p. 1758

1840 Apr. 2 COOKE, Louis P. Navy Department, Austin, [Texas.] To Musgrove Evans, Austin, [Texas.]
Calling for a draft to pay salaries and outstanding bills up to December 31, 1839. L. S. 1 p. 1759

1840 Apr. 3 COOKE, Louis P. Navy Department, Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Sending for approval a draft upon the second auditor [Musgrove Evans.] L. S. 1 p. 1760

1840 Apr. 3 LABRANCHE, Alcée. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Taking leave. A. L. S. 3 p. 1761

1840 Apr. 5 COOKE, Louis P. Navy Department, Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Requesting instructions regarding the mode of drawing for the sum necessary to meet the obligations of the Navy Department. L. S. 1 p. 1762

1840 Apr. 6 TORRANCE, Mansfield. [Appalachicola, Georgia?] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Personal plans; views upon marriage; the wisdom of opposing annexation; his own and Langdon Cheves's views upon the unwisdom of the Southern states' joining the Federal Union; his own intention to urge

the nomination of Troup for president by the approaching state convention; the decline of statesmanship and patriotism; political corruption; the Troup family; personal news. A. L. S. 3 p. 1763

1840 Apr. 7 DE MORSE, Charles. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Notice regarding a note of Lamar to James H. Smith, placed in De Morse's hands for collection. A. N. S. 1 p. 1764

1840 Apr. 8 CARDENAS, Jesus. Victoria, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
The late misfortune of the Government of the Frontier of the North of Mexico; the need of an asylum in Texas; an agent sent to negotiate with the Texas government for a union of interests. A. L. S. 2p. Spanish. 1765

1840 Apr. 9 WILLIAMS, Samuel M. Galveston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]
Hamilton and Burnley's delay from non-receipt of necessary papers; Lamar's proclamation; letters of General Hamilton; commercial distress in the United States; the Bank of the United States; terms possible for the sale of the $1.000,000 8% bonds; the advisability of sending one of the large naval vessels abroad with a cargo of cotton; the ebullition of the "genius of Matagorda" upon the tariff, direct tax, etc.; opinions thereupon in the United States. A. L. S. 3 p. 1766

1840 Apr. 10 GORDON, Tho[ma]s G. Houston, Texas. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Pitkin's offer for three of Lamar's negroes; the Fox-Forsyth correspondence regarding the boundary; general satisfaction among good citizens with Lamar's administration as ascertained by Green and Gordon; personal plans; provisions for the Army; Green's plain talk to Hunt about his conduct before leaving Austin; advice regarding vigilance to discover "the whole rascality" connected with the "$85,000 lost bills." A. L. S. 3 p. 1767

1840 Apr. 12 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Notice of his own intention to resign in July as secretary of the Treasury; the impossibility of making collections for his medical services in the present "hard times" and in the present condition of the judiciary. A. L. S. 3 p. 1768

1840 Apr. 12 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department. Austin, [Texas.] To Asa Brigham, [Austin, Texas.]
Notice of dismissal from the office of treasurer and of the temporary appointment of J. P. Barhydt. A. L. S. 1 p. 1769

[*1840 Apr. 12*] DIMITT, Phil[ip.] Villa de los Jacales, [Mexico?] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Introducing Juan Molano. A. L. S. 1 p. 1770

1840 Apr. 13 THOMPSON, Algernon P. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Application for appointment as secretary of legation at the Court of St. Cloud. A. L. S. 1 p. 1771

1840 Apr. 13 LYNCH, J. B. Galveston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding certain private business papers entrusted to Lamar for delivery to an agent. A. L. S. 3 p. 1772

1840 Apr. 14 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department, Austin, Texas.
"Letter to the people of Santa Fé," inviting close union and co-operation as fellow-citizens of the Texas Republic; promise regarding the Santa Fé expedition. Copy. 4 p.
In no. 361, p. 214-18. 1773

1840 Apr. 14 LOVE, James. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
A company with General Johnston for captain to be raised on the Island in case of a Centralist invasion; his own support of Lamar's Mexican and Indian policy; hostility to Lamar's administration decreasing; Houston; a rumor of a truce with Mexico; a loan. A. L. S. 3 p. 1774

1840 Apr. 14 MASON, Charles. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Inquiry in behalf of the committee appointed to investigate the Treasury regarding the mode of investigation. A. N. S. 1 p. 1775

1840 Apr. 15 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Reference to his own notice of intention to resign, Apr. 12; Major Burton's grievance against Lamar; his plans for an opposition press; Indian depredations; the return of hostile tribes to former haunts on the Neches and the Angelina; the advisability of their removal; Major Augustine and the land certificate examination; his own doubt of its beneficial results; the unpopularity of the Cherokee land bill; increase in population in [East] Texas; agriculture. A. L. S. 4 p. 1776

1840 Apr. 16 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
The murder of an Indian in retaliation for depredations upon whites; reiteration of advice for the removal of hostile tribes; a request for postponement of judiciary appointments until after a conference with Starr; corrupt influences at work; funds for Treat; papers in Lacey's hands. A. L. S. 3 p. 1777

1840 Apr. 18 GALVESTON VOLUNTEER BATTALION. Headquarters, Camp at Saccharapp, [Texas.]
Invitation, addressed to M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin? Texas,] to the encampment on [Apr. 19] "to meet a soldier's greeting, and partake of soldiers' fare." Broadside. 1778

1840 Apr. 20 SEGUIN, Juan N. San Antonio, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Introducing General Antonio Canales. A. L. S. 1 p.
Spanish. 1779

1840 Apr. 20 HENDERSON, J[ames] Pinckney. San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Indorsing Judge George W. Terrell for appointment to succeed Judge Branch and Johnston for appointment as district attorney. A. L. S. 3 p. 1780

1840 Apr. 23 HEMPHILL, John. Victoria, [Texas.]
Proceedings and resolutions of a meeting of citizens of Western Texas to consider measures for the defence of the frontier from Córdova, the Centralists, and their Indian allies. D. S. 2 p.
Countersigned by A[ndrew] Neill, secretary. 1781

1840 Apr. 24 ROBERTS, R[euben] H. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Application for a lieutenant's commission in the Army; Charles H. Burgess's wish for a lieutenancy; Samuel [A. Roberts]; a volunteer company "now raising for immediate duty." A. L. S. 1 p. 1782

1840 Apr. 25 MAYFIELD, James S. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the coincidence of Lamar's opinions regarding finance and Mexican relations with his own, with a view to determining whether to run for Congress as solicited. A. L. S. 3 p. 1783

1840 Apr. 25 MAYFIELD, James S. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Urging postponement of appointment of district attorney and judge until proper recommendations can be made; Indian hostilities and retaliation by whites; warning sent to an Indian agent. A. L. S. 2 p. 1784

1840 Apr. 25 MAURY, R. F. Louisville, Kentucky. To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Request for information regarding the salaries and regulations of the Texas Army and his own prospect of securing an appointment. A. L. S. 2 p. 1785

1840 Apr. 25 FOOTE, Henry S[tuart.] Raymond, [Mississippi.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Introducing Judge [James C.] Mitchell; the recent encounter of the Centralists and Federalists on the Rio Grande; offer to raise volunteers in Mississippi if notified of need; the progress and prospects of the history of Texas; its style. A. L. S. 3 p. 1786

1840 Apr. 25 WILLIAMSON, R[obert] M. Columbus, [Texas.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Judge William J. Jones; his decision in the case of the Land Commissioners of Fort Bend County v. the Board of General Commissioners

west of the Brazos; despatches upon Lamar's exercise of his prerogative in the appointment of a commissioner of the General Land Office. A. L. S. 3 p. 1787

1840 Apr. 25 LOVE, Ja[me]s. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

Sending a letter from Treat; Treat's wish to see Lamar; the Galveston volunteer company; its difficulty in getting officers; its readiness to move at the first appearance of real danger; Lamar's efficiency in providing defence; Houston's treatment in Galveston; his sympathy with the Indians; Johnston; the dismissal of Hunt; Hamilton and Burnley. A. L. S. 3 p. 1788

1840 Apr. 25 PLUMMER, Sam[ue]l A. Victoria, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]

The public meeting [Apr. 25]; general sentiment in favor of a dash upon the Rio Grande to break up Córdova and his Indian allies; friendly feeling for the Federalists; the public dinner, etc., to the President [Cárdenas] in Victoria; the advisability of joining the Federalists; his own distrust of England and Mexico; advice regarding military preparations. A. L. S. 4 p. 1789

1840 Apr. 26 BURNLEY, A[lbert] T. New York, [New York.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

His own and Hamilton's delay, plans, and movements; hopeful indications for the success of the loan. A. L. S. 4 p. 1790

1840 Apr. 28 DE MORSE, Charles. Stock Commissioner's Office, Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

Request for an additional clerk in the Stock Commissioner's office. L. S. 2 p. 1791

1840 Apr. 28 MURRAY, Louisa. Edge Hill, [South Carolina.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

Inquiry regarding Willard Richardson. A. L. S. 3 p. 1792

1840 Apr. 29 DRYDEN, W. G. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

Personal plans and movements; the races; provisions and prices; currency; elections for militia officers; Johns[t]on; Green. A. L. S. 2 p. 1793

1840 Apr. 29 CANALES, Ant[oni]o. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

Notice of intention to depart on May 2; gratitude for kind treatment in Texas; plans. A? L. S. 2 p. 1794

1840 Apr. 30 SMITH, W[illia]m R. Austin, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

Advice and prescription. A. N. S. 1 p. 1795

1840 Apr. HALL, Edward. Houston. [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Calling attention to the unpaid notes for the carriage purchased through Bryan. A. L. S. 1 p. 1796

[*1840 Apr.?*] BROWN, Emmeline C. Handy. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Requesting his personal attention to the liberation of Handy's indentured servant, James Robinson, and to the return to her of Handy's personal effects. A. L. S. 2 p. 1797

1840 May 1 JOY, Cyrus. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
On his own rejection by the Senate. A. L. S. 3 p. 1798

1840 May 5 EDWARDS, Monroe. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Stating the facts connected with the importation of negroes from Havana into Texas and the fraud practiced upon him; his innocence of intention to cause trouble between England and Texas; his former letter [Apr.] 26. A. L. S. 3 p. 1799

1840 May 5 COOKE, Louis P. [Austin, Texas.]
Account of receipts and disbursements of the Navy Department, Aug. 23, 1839-May 5, 1840. 4 p. 1800

1840 May 5 HATCH, Silvanus. Jackson County, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin Texas.]
Requesting a demand addressed to President Cárdenas and General Canales for a runaway slave of the writer; his former letter, Apr. 1. A. L. S. 2 p. 1801

1840 May 7 BYRNE, William. Refugio County, Texas.
Oath of office as notary public of Refugio County. D. S. 1 p.
No. 1307 appended. 1802

1840 May 15 RUSK, Tho[ma]s J. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Resignation as chief justice of the Supreme Court. A. L. S. 1 p. 1803

1840 May 17 PLUMMER, Sam[ue]l A. Victoria, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Lamar's agency for a tract of land on Copano Bay; Dr. Roberts's interest; prospects of the region; land litigation; the feeling of security and the impetus to industry from the late official encouragement to the Federalists; Lamar's popularity with Texans and Federalists; crops; the Comanche; "feeling my way for Congress for next winter"; Houston's intemperance since the first number of Publius; brick buildings; the Mexican trade; invitation for Lamar to visit Victoria; Canales expected. A. L. S. 3 p. 1804

1840 May 21 SLOCOMB, John R. Austin, [Texas.]
Receipt to Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas], for balance due on Austin lots. D. S. 1 p. 1805

1840 May 31 CANALES, [Antonio.] Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
His own approaching departure on the *Constitution;* his intention to return soon. A. N. S. 1 p. 1806

[*1840? before June*] WASHINGTON, Lewis M. H. Nashville, Texas.
"Prospectus for publishing a literary periodical, to be entitled 'The Ramblers Sketch-Book.'" A. D. 2 p. 1807

1840 June 1 HENDERSON, J[ames] Pinckney. San Augustine, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Requesting the prompt relief of McIntosh by the appointment of a chargé d'affaires, unless McIntosh is to have the appointment as expected; his own mortification at the outcome of the matter. A. L. S. 3 p. 1808

1840 June 1 GALVESTON, [Texas] Citizens (Tod Robinson and others, committee). To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
Tendering a public dinner. Copy. 2 p. 1809

1840 June 2 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Galveston, [Texas.] To the Citizens of Galveston, Texas. [Tod Robinson and others, committee.]
Declining their invitation of [June 1]; defence of his administration. Copy. 15 p.
Appended to no. 1809. 1810

1840 June 2 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, [Texas.]
Requesting a prompt reply to Rusk's letter of resignation of the chief-justiceship; the conduct of the Treasury Department during his own absence. A. L. S. 1 p. 1811

1840 June 2 COOKE, Louis P. Navy Department, Austin, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
Inclosing an acting commission for John Clark and George Wheel[w]right as naval commanders, to be forwarded if still approved. L. S. (by authority?) 1 p.
Signature not in Cooke's hand. 1812

1840 June 4 IKIN, Jon[athan.] London, [England.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin [Galveston, Texas.]
Woodward's fraudulent dealing in the sale of empresario scrip; answering Woodward to Lamar [1840, Feb. 3.] L. S. 3 p. 1813

1840 June 5 BAILEY, Sam[ue]l A. Columbus, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin [Galveston,] Texas.

Requesting his attention to the care of the personal effects and the settlement of the estate of the late William D. Redd. A. L. S. 3 p. 1814

1840 June 10 MOORE, E[dwin] W. Texas Sloop of War *Austin,* Galveston Bay, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston,] Texas.

Reporting his own action in pursuance of Secretary Cooke's order to arrest Lieutenant Postell, and requesting an order suspending the order for arrest; inclosing copies of Cooke's order and of his own correspondence with Commander J. T. K. Lothrop. A. L. S. 2 p. 1815

1840 June 11 DE CORDOVA, J[acob.] Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]

Invitation to attend the installation ceremonies of Galveston Lodge no. 2, I. O. O. F. of the Republic of Texas on June 16, 1840. A. L. S. 1 p. 1816

1840 June 13 WALLER, Edwin. Velasco, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, [Texas.]

Indorsing [H. P.] Brewster for appointment as district attorney for the [Second] Judicial District. A. L. S. 1 p. 1817

1840 June 13 LEHNMANN, Chr. Madison, [New Jersey?] To Louis Louis Capt und Comp, Austin, Texas.

Personal and business matters; rumors of Indian and Mexican incursions in the vicinity of Austin. A. L. S. 2 p. 1818

1840 June 15 GREEN, Tho[ma]s J. Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]

Insistence upon Lamar's visiting Velasco as Green's guest; indorsement of H. P. Brewster for district attorney; Brewster's services to the Administration through the Brazoria press; his killing of "Dr. Anson's Vice Presidential aspirations." A. L. S. 2 p. 1819

1840 June 16 MAYFIELD, Ja[me]s S., and others. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin [Galveston, Texas.]

Indorsement of John H. Holland for appointment as district judge of the [Fifth] Judicial District, to succeed Judge Branch, resigned. L. S. 2 p. 1820

1840 June 16 MCILHENY, Sam[ue]l K. Custom House, District of Sabine. [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin [Galveston, Texas.]

Application for appointment as collector for the district [of Sabine], in view of Swaim's intended resignation. A. L. S. 1 p. 1821

1840 June 18 MCCLOSKEY, R. D. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Galveston?] Texas.

Requesting the payment of a small loan. A. L. S. 1 p. 1822

1840 June 21 MOORE, E[dwin] W. On board Ship of War *Austin,* [Galveston Bay? Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston? Texas.]

Requesting an order to the commandant of Post Galveston for three seamen. A. L. S. 1 p. 1823

1840 June 21 JEWETT, Henry J. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, Texas.

Henderson's letter [June 1] regarding the appointment of a chargé to relieve McIntosh; the question of Borden's reappointment and term of office; Starr's intended resignation and the necessity of appointing a successor; the recovery of runaway negroes; the bad influence of "Mexicans and renegade whites" upon the slaves; suggestions regarding instructions for the militia; the Federalist force near San Patricio; Forster's plans; arrangements for the printing of official documents in New York or Washington. A. L. S. 3 p. 1824

1840 June 26 MOORE, E[dwin] W. Texas Sloop of War *Austin,* Galveston Bay, [Texas.]

Order to Commander George Wheelwright, Brig *Wharton,* Galveston Bay, for the manning, provisioning, and preparation for sea of the *Wharton;* the brig *Galveston;* the brig *Empresario.* Copy. 1 p. 1825

1840 June 26 STARR, Ja[me]s. H. Treasury Department, Austin, [Texas.] To Reuben M. Potter, Velasco, [Texas.]

Tendering the appointment of commissioner of revenue. L. S. 2 p. 1826

1840 June 28 ADAMSON, John. London, [England.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]

His own efforts in behalf of Texas; suggestions regarding the encouragement of emigration and the development of the mines of Texas; British objections to recognition; the British treatment of Texas as commercially a part of Mexico. A. L. S. 3 p. 1827

1840 July 1 SWAIM, John D. Custom House, [District of Sabine, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin [Galveston, Texas.]

Resignation as collector. L. S. 1 p. 1828

1840 July 2 WIESS, S. Sabine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin [Galveston,] Texas.

Indorsing A. J. F. Phelan for collector of the port of Sabine. A. L. S. 1 p. 1829

1840 July 2 MILLARD, Henry. Sabine City, [Texas.]

Certificate regarding the loss of recommendations of A. J. F. Phelan for collector of the port of Sabine. A. D. S. 1 p. 1830

1840 July 2 MILLARD, Henry. Sabine City, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]

Indorsement of Andrew J. F. Phelan for collector of the port of Sabine. A. L. S. 1 p. 1831

1840 July 3 GALVESTON Chowder Club. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
Invitation to a fishing party, [July 4.] A. N. S. of Math. Norwood, secretary. 1 p. 1832

1840 July 3 JAMES, A. F., and others. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston,] Texas.
Invitation to a public dinner, July 4. N. S. 1 p. 1833

1840 July 4 BIVINS, U[r]iah H. Savannah, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston [*i. e.* Galveston,] Texas.
Request for information regarding the terms for securing lands, for the benefit of fifty-seven families of intended emigrants. A. L. S. 2 p. 1834

1840 July 13 SWAIM, John D. Beaumont, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin [Galveston,] Texas.
Indorsing Andrew J. F. Phelan for collector of the port of Sabine. A. L. S. 1 p. 1835

1840 July 15 MORGAN, J[ames.] New Washington, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin [Galveston, Texas.]
Urging the prompt settlement of the claim of [Samuel] Swartwout. A. L. S. 2 p. 1836

1840 July 16 LESTER, J[ames] S. La Grange, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
Suggestions regarding the defence of the frontier; the importance of opening up the road from Austin to the Red River provided for by an act of Congress; Col. John H. Moore for the head of an expedition against the Indians; Indian allies; frontier conditions; the need of Lamar's return to the Capital; enemies of the Administration; crops. A. L. S. 6 p. 1837

1840 July 16 LECLERC, Frederick. Tours, [France.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston,] Texas.
French shipping for the Texas trade; the Chamber of Deputies' ship subsidy; O'Connell's "nonsensical speeches"; personal plans; daily inquiries regarding Texas; his own emigrants' guide under way; "work on Texas" sent a few days ago; a cotton manufacturer "inclining" to Texas. A. L. S. 3 p. 1838

1840 July 17 ROBERTSON, M. Planters and Mechanics Bank, Columbus, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin [Galveston,] Texas.
Notifying him of a credit at the request of J. J. Lamar, in the City Bank of New Orleans; the presidential excitement in the United States. A. L. S. 1 p. 1839

1840 July 21 PERRY, James. Galveston, [Texas.] To James H. Starr, Austin, [Texas.]
Application for increase of salary as surveyor and boarding officer

under the act defining the compensation of collectors and other customs officers, Jan. 16, 1840. A. L. S. 3 p. 1840

1840 July 21 CANALES, [Antonio.] San Patricio, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
Movements of the Centralists; troops on the east side of the Rio Grande; his own position, plans, and orders. L. S. 2 p.
Spanish. 1841

1840 July 22 FRIZZELL, W. W. San Augustine, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin [Galveston,] Texas.
Thomas Johnston's refusal to apply for the district judgeship; Terrell's eligibility. A. L. S. 1 p. 1842

1840 July 22 WASHINGTON, Lewis M. H. Nashville, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin [*i. e.* Galveston, Texas.]
Sending part of the manuscript of *The Recluse of the Valley;* literary plans. A. L. S. 3 p. 1843

1840 July 26 CASE, Uriah F. Fanthorps Postoffice, Montgomery County, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin [*i. e.* Galveston?] Texas.
Application for appointment as chief justice of [Montgomery] County to succeed Jesse Grimes, now a candidate for the Senate. A. L. S. 1 p. 1844

1840 July 27 MORSE, G. W. Marseilles, [France.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston?] Texas.
Application for appointment as Texan consul at Marseilles. A. L. S. 1 p. 1845

1840 July 27 CARBAJAL, José M. J. Galveston, Texas. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [forwarded to] Austin, [Texas.]
Inclosing a letter from Canales [July 21?]; Centralist movements; troops east of the Rio Bravo; Canales's strength, orders, and plans; Lamar's opportunity to achieve immortality. A. L. S. 2 p. 1846

1840 July 28 HAMILTON, J[ames.] The Hague, [Netherlands.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin [Houston?] Texas.
Advising a strictly defensive and neutral policy with reference to Mexico until apprised of the result of the European diplomatic and financial negotiations; Treat's mission; his own stake and hope in the negotiations; personal sacrifices and losses; prospects for recognition and a loan in the Netherlands; the date of the commissions to treat with Belgium and the Netherlands; proffer of personal services. A. L. S. 3 p.
"Private & confidential." 1847

1840 July 28 GRUBB, J. Stewart. Alexandria, D. C. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar Houston [?] Texas.
Inquiry regarding the possibility of securing a midshipman's commission in the Texas Navy. A. L. S. 1 p. 1848

1840 July 29 JONES, Oliver. Austin County, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston?] Texas.
Resigning his seat in the Senate. A. L. S. 1 p. 1849

1840 Aug. 3 PITKIN, Jo[h]n W. Austin, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Regret at having to leave without seeing Lamar regarding the "proposition made by you" in Houston; personal plans; his hope to hear from Lamar after his arrival [in Austin]; the Santa Fé expedition. A. L. S. 2 p. 1850

1840 Aug. 6 JOHNSTON, A[lbert] Sidney. Galveston Bay, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin [?Texas.]
Volunteering for a military expedition against Mexico. A. L. S. 1 p. 1851

1840 Aug. 6 WATROUS, John C. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin [?Texas.]
Bryant's non-receipt of a letter from Lamar regarding complaints against him; his own and Bryant's desire for an opportunity for Bryant's vindication. A. L. S. 1 p. 1852

1840 Aug. 8 ROBINSON, Tod. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [*en route* to] Austin, Texas.
Introducing Charles E. Brame, and recommending him for promotion in the Army. A. L. S. 2 p. 1853

1840 Aug. 9 GREEN, Tho[ma]s J. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [*en route* to] Austin, Texas.
"Universal surprize" at J. W. Pitkin's expectation of the secretaryship of the Treasury; Pitkin's business failures. A. L. S. 2 p. 1854

1840 Aug. 9 KERR, James. La Baca, [Texas.] To John H. Moore, La Grange, [Texas.]
Call for assistance, in view of the burning of Linnville and the surrounding of Victoria by Indians. A. L. S. 1 p. 1855

1840 Aug. 10 MCINTOSH, Geo[rge] S. Paris, [France.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Requesting the prompt transmittal of his commission as chargé; the importance of vesting powers in himself or another to treat with other powers on the Continent for recognition: Belgium's readiness to treat: poor prospects for recognition in England; "O'Connell and his band of fanatics"; the recent Bonapartist fiasco; the King's friendship for Texas; Burnley; Hamilton. A. L. S. 3 p. 1856

1840 Aug. 11 CHILDERS, G. Nashville, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
His own and others' wish to settle with their families near Little River Fort; their need of assurance of Government protection. A. L. S. 1 p. 1857

1840 Aug. 12 McLELLAN, Rufus. Matagorda, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Application for appointment as collector of the port of Linnville. A. L. S. 1 p. 1858

1840 Aug. 13 HIXSON, Augustus P. Roxbury, Massachusetts. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Application for a commission in the Texas Army. A. L. S. 2 p. 1859

1840 Aug. 14 GRAY, W. F. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Sending a saddle of Lamar's; Henderson's health and movements; the race for Congress; the health of the town. A. L. S. 2 p. 1860

1840 Aug. 15 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Executive Department, Austin, [Texas.] To John R[ice] Jones, [Austin, Texas.]
The impropriety of the recent appointment of a chief clerk of the Postoffice Department; the necessity of his immediate removal. A. Df. of James Webb. 1 p. 1861

1840 Aug. 17 TARPLEY, S. O. [Linnville? Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Application for appointment as collector of the port of Linnville. A. L. S. 1 p. 1862

1840 Aug. 18 ANDREWS, J. D. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
The dissolution of the firm of League, Andrews, & Company; his own wish to engage in business for the Government in connection with his own; the Indian troubles at Texana and Linn's Landing; Austin and Victoria; popular ideas regarding the defence of the frontier; the scarcity and depreciation of money; the congressional election; the senatorship; personal messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 1863

1840 Aug. 18 JONES, Jo[h]n Rice. Postoffice Department, Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Justification of his appointment of the late chief clerk of the Treasurer as chief clerk of he Postoffice Department; answering Lamar's letter of [Aug.] 15. A. L. S. 3 p. 1864

1840 Aug. 18 EVERITT, S[tephen] H. Jasper, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Introducing G[eorge] W. Smyth. A. L. S. 1 p 1865

1840 Aug. 20 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Executive Department, Austin, [Texas.] To John R[ice] Jones, [Austin, Texas.]
Reiterating his order for the dismissal of the chief clerk; answering Jones's letter of [Aug.] 18. A. Df. of James Webb. 1 p. 1866

1840 Aug. 20 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
The prevailing fever; his own resignation; crops; the election for

senator and representatives for the district; the question of removing the seat of government. A. L. S. 2 p. 1867

1840 Aug. 20 MENEFEE, J[ohn] S. Texana, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Application for appointment as collector of the port of Lavaca. A. L. S. 1 p. 1868

1840 Aug. 21 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] San Antonio, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Requesting authority to allow the disbanded border guards to retain their arms as part pay. A. L. S. 2 p. 1869

1840 Aug. 23 SUTHERLAND, George. Springhill, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Indorsing John S. Menefee or John Sutherland for collector of the port of Lavaca. A. L. S. 1 p. 1870

1840 Aug. 25 AUSTIN, W[illia]m T. Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Indorsing Horatio N. Walcott for notary public of the port of Velasco, to succeed John Sharp, deceased. A. L. S. 1 p. 1871

1840 Aug. 27 JONES, Jo[h]n Rice. Postoffice Department, Austin, [Texas.]
Order to J. P. Barhydt for the payment of Garraty Grimes and High Smith for carrying mail between Austin and Houston. Copy. 1 p.
See no. 1876. 1872

1840 Aug. 28 [LAMAR. Mirabeau Bponaparte.] Executive Department, Austin, [Texas.] To John R[ice] Jones, [Austin, Texas.]
Calling for Jones's resignation for disobedience of orders in the retention of Johnson as chief clerk; Johnson's late "insolent paper traducing the motives of the President in removing him from his former situation." Df. 2 p. 1873

1840 Aug. 28 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] Béxar, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Van Ness; his own uncertainty in reference to entering the race [for Congress]; his political standing; Seguin's enmity; the Navarros and Veramendis; indorsement of Robert Patton for a lieutenancy of infantry; the disposal of the Comanche women; the Federalists' capture and plunder of Laredo; the dismissal of the "worthless & complaining" Pitkin and Border Guards. A. L. S. 3 p. 1874

1840 Aug. 28 MILLARD, Henry. Beaumont, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Application for appointment as commissary of subsistence. A. L. S. 1 p. 1875

1840 Aug. 29 SMITH, J[ames] W. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Reporting the non-payment of [Jones's] draft upon the Treasury

[Aug. 27] for the payment of the mail carriers between Austin and Houston. A. L. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 1872. 1876

1840 Aug. 29 JONES, Jo[h]n Rice. Postoffice Department, Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Refusal to resign: Johnson's paper; the protest of Jones's draft for the payment of the mail carriers [Aug. 27]; answering Lamar's letter of [Aug. 28.] A. L. S. 3 p. 1877

1840 Aug. 31 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Inclosing his resignation; suggestions regarding his successor. A. L. S. 2 p.
"Private." 1878

1840 Aug. 31 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Resignation as secretary of the Treasury. A. L. S. 2 p. 1879

1840 Aug. 31 LINN, Edward. Victoria, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Resignation as justice of the peace of Victoria County. A. L. S. 1 p. 1880

[*1840 Aug.?*] TEXAS Naval Service.
"Shipping articles" under which Captain George Wheelwright enlisted a crew for the brig *Wharton*. Copy. 2 p.
With no. 1900. 1881

1840 Sept. 1 EASTLAND, N. W. La Grange, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Requesting leave of absence to serve in the expedition against the Comanche Indians under the command of Colonel Moore. A. L. S. 1 p. 1882

1840 Sept. 2 JONES, W[illia]m. Augusta, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Inclosing a petition for land grants for himself and others and requesting information regarding Texas. A. L. S. 1 p. 1883

1840 Sept. 2 JONES, William, and others. [Augusta], Richmond County, Georgia.
Petition to Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas], praying for citizenship in Texas, and for land grants "under the bounty laws." D. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 1883. 1884

1840 Sept. 3 CREERY, John. Baltimore, [Maryland.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the fate of his son Joseph Creery, one of the *Independence* prisoners, and later of the Texas Army. A. L. S. 4 p. 1885

1840 Sept. 9 KING, John W[illia]m. Brandon, Mississippi. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Introducing his brother, the Rev. Thomas S. King. A. L. S. 1 p. 1886

1840 Sept. 10 MORGAN, J[ames.] New Washington, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the receipt of the papers in reference to Swartwout's claim for advances for the Texas Navy in New York in 1836. A. L. S. 1 p. 1887

1840 Sept. 12 AUSTIN, W[illia]m T. Velasco, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Suggestions regarding negotiations in Havana for opening a direct trade with Cuba, with a view to securing recognition by Spain; Potter as an agent. L. S. 4 p. 1888

1840 Sept. 13 GAYLE, Alex[ander] T. [Houston, Texas.]
Bill of lading for whiskey and other goods consigned to Lamar and Cooke by Gazley & Robinson. D. S. 1 p. 1889

1840 Sept. 14 GAZLEY & ROBINSON. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Sending a bill of lading. L. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 1889. 1890

1840 Sept. 14 WASHINGTON, Lewis M. H. Nashville, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Requesting the return of manuscripts; the bitter, unreasoning enmity against Lamar in Nashville; the aspersions of Taylor, of Mobile. A. L. S. 1 p. 1891

1840 Sept. 15 LIPSCOMB, Abner S. Department of State, [Austin, Texas.] To L[ouis] P. Cooke, [Austin, Texas.]
The President's directions for a war vessel to be ordered to Vera Cruz to convey despatches from the State Department to Treat under cover to Pakenham. Copy. 1 p. 1892

1840 Sept. 16 COOKE, Louis P. Navy Department, Austin, [Texas.] To E[dwin] W. Moore, At Sea, [Galveston Bay? Texas.]
Order to send to Vera Cruz the inclosed package directed to Richard Pakenham and to await Treat's reply thereto; O'Shaughnessy to succeed Postell in command of the *San Jacinto,* and to be relieved by Taylor. Copy. 1 p. 1893

1840 Sept. 17 POSTELL, W[illia]m Ross. Austin, [Texas.] To Louis P. Cooke, [Austin, Texas.]
Resignation as a lieutenant in the Navy. Copy. 1 p. 1894

1840 Sept. 17 COOKE, Louis P. Navy Department, Austin, [Texas.] To W[illiam] R[oss] Postell, [Austin, Texas.]
Acceptance of his resignation; suggesting the policy of remaining in the service until a full and fair investigation can be made; the recent "Court of Enquiry"; the order for a court-martial. Copy. 1 p. 1895

1840 Sept. 17 LEVERING, Jo[h]n. Richmond, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Requesting the prompt presentation of his accounts against the estate of the late Robert Eden Handy and the firm of Lusk & Handy; and a copy or certificate of the bond or article between Lamar and Handy relative to the Strode land. A. L. S. 2 p. 1896

1840 Sept. 19 CRAWFORD & SHEPHERD. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Suggesting as an act of justice the renomination of Cyrus Joy as consul at Philadelphia. L. S. 1 p. 1897

1840 Sept. 21 MORTON, John V. Richmond, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Scott's proposal for a settlement of the "Stiff business." A. L. S. 1 p. 1898

1840 Sept. 21 LOVE, James. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Lamar's health; settlements and expenditures for Lamar; whiskey forwarded through Gazley & Robinson; the defeat of the Houston party in Houston; Menard's intention to support Lamar; Gus and Jack Tompkins's attack upon Lawrence, the Recorder. A. L. S. 3 p. 1899

1840 Sept. 22 SEEGER, Augustus. Navy Department, Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Inclosing a copy of the instructions of Commodore Moore to Commander Wheelwright [June 20] and of the shipping articles under which Wheelwright recently shipped a crew in Galveston. A. L. S. 1 p. *See* no. 1881. 1900

1840 Sept. 23 CONNER, James. New York, [New York.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Indorsing Charles Denman for appointment as lieutenant of marines. A. L. S. 1 p. 1901

1840 Sept. 23 PLATT, P. L. New York, [New York.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Indorsing Charles L. Denman for appointment as lieutenant of marines. A. L. S. 1 p. 1902

1840 Sept. 23 WEYANT, M. New York, [New York.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Indorsing Charles L. Denman for appointment as lieutenant of marines. A. L. S. 1 p. 1903

1840 Sept. 24 DENMAN, Charles L. New York, [New York.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Application for appointment as lieutenant of marines. A. L. S. 2 p. 1904

1840 Sept. 27 RANSOM, J[ames] B. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Application for appointment as secretary of legation, preferably in France; plans for military service and for literary work. A. L. S. 3 p. 1905

1840 Sept. 29 BORDEN, John P. General Land Office, Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Inclosing Major T. G. Western's account for translating titles and other land office documents, rejected by the Auditor. L. S. 1 p. 1906

1840 Sept. 30 LAMAR, G[azaway] B. Alexandria, [D. C.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
His loan to Lamar; suggestions regarding direct taxation in preference to indirect taxation or a loan; family and personal news and suggestions. A. L. S. (carbon). 3 p. 1907

1840 Oct. 3 REDD, Cha[rle]s A. Columbus, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Repeating a former request for attention to the personal effects and the estate of the late William [D. Redd.] A. L. S. 2 p. 1908

1840 Oct. 4 RAYMOND, Cha[rle]s H. Franklin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Renewing application for appointment as district attorney to the Third Judicial District. A. L. S. 2 p. 1909

1840 Oct. 5 WIGHTMAN, E. R., and others. Matagorda, [Texas.]
Petition to Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas], praying the appointment of John Delap as judge of probate for Matagorda County to succeed Silas Dinsmore. Copy. 3 p. 1910

1840 Oct. 5 SHACKELFORD, Jack. Courtland, Alabama. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Introducing Major John Bradley. A. L. S. 1 p. 1911

1840 Oct. 5 GORDON, Tho[ma]s G. Austin, Texas. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Application for appointment as postmaster general to succeed Jones. A. L. S. 1 p. 1912

1840 Oct. 6 LEVERING, Jo[h]n. Richmond, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Lamar's claims against the late firm of Lusk & Handy and the estate of [Robert Eden] Handy; answering Lamar's letter of [Sept.] 25, inclosing mortgage and notes. A. L. S. 1 p. 1913

1840 Oct. 6 MORTON, John V. Richmond, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Repeating Judge Scott's proposal regarding the settlement of the claim of Stiff; answering Lamar's letter of Sept. 25. A. L. S. 1 p. 1914

1840 Oct. 9 COOKE, Louis P. Navy Department, Austin, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]
Inclosing copies of the latest despatches to Commodore E. W. Moore. N. S. 1 p. 1915

1840 Oct. 9 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar. Austin, [Texas.]
The death of K. H. Douglass and the consequent impossibility of his own return to Austin to help prepare the annual report of the Treasury Department; Ransom; Tarrant; Menefee's refusal of the Treasury portfolio; the difficulty and expense of the expedition against the Indians; prophecy of Huston's failure; Hamilton; Dawson. A. L. S. 3 p.
"Private." 1916

1840 Oct. 11 ELDREDGE, Jos[eph] C. Houston, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Report upon Lamar's personal business in Richmond and Houston. A. L. S. 1 p. 1917

1840 Oct. 12 KOLB, W[illia]m G. Newman, Coweta County, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Requesting information and advice regarding Texas and emigration thither. A. L. S. 1 p. 1918

1840 Oct. 13 REID, John. District Court, Galveston County, Texas.
Resignation as district attorney. Abstract. 1 p.
Appended to no. 1921. 1919

1840 Oct. 14 EVERETTE, G[eorge.] Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Application for appointment as notary public of [Harris] County or to any other office. A. L. S. 1 p. 1920

1840 Oct. 16 MOORE, Charles. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar. Austin, [Texas.]
Application for appointment as district attorney for the First Judicial District; appending a certified copy [abstract] of the resignation of John R. Reid. A. L. S. 1 p.
See no. 1919. 1921

1840 Oct. 16 TEXAS CENTINEL. Austin, [Texas.]
Fight between Lind, the Shawnee Chief, and the Comanches. A. Df. of Lamar. 3 p.
Synopsis. 1922

1840 Oct. 19 HENDERSON, W[illia]m F[enner.] Nacogdoches. [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Thanks for appointment as [district attorney of the Fifth District.] A. L. S. 2 p. 1923

1840 Oct. 20 WEBB, James. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar. [Austin, Texas.]
Requesting a loan. A. N. S. 1 p. 1924

1840 Oct. 21 McLELLAN, Rufus. Matagorda, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Inclosing a copy of a petition [Oct. 5] for the appointment of John Delap as judge of probate for Matagorda County. A. L. S. 1 p. 1925

1840 Oct. 21 McLEOD, [Hugh.] Camp at San Marcos Spring, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
The country about the Spring; road-cutting; plans for the selection of a site for the works; camp fare; health; inclosing Seguin's letter of resignation; the wish of the people of Bexar for a writ of election to enable them to elect their senator in time for Congress; invitation to visit camp. A. L. S. 4 p. 1926

1840 Oct. 24 GRAY, W[illiam] F[airfax.] Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Application for appointment as district attorney for the First Judicial District. A. L. S. 2 p. 1927

1840 Oct. 26 HOCKLEY, [George W.] Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]
Declining an invitation to dinner. A? N. 1 p. 1928

1840 Oct. 26 BYRNE, William. Lamar, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Resignation as notary public of [Refugio] County. A. L. S. 1 p. 1929

1840 Oct. 27 TANKERSLEY, Benj[amin] A. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Application for appointment as district attorney of the [First] Judicial District. A. L. S. 1 p. 1930

1840 Oct. 27 MOORE, Charles. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
On his application for appointment as district attorney of the [First] Judicial District [Oct. 16.] A. L. S. 1 p. 1931

1840 Nov. 1 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Executive Department. Austin, [Texas.]
Annual message to Congress. A. Df. 10 p.
Presented to Congress Nov. 4; final form printed; House *Journal*, V. Cong., 1 sess., p. 15-26. 1932

1840 Nov. 2 BORDEN, John P. General Land Office, Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[ponaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Referring to Lamar the application of Levi Jones and Edward Hall for patents upon land on Galveston Island surveyed by virtue of land scrip issued to William Bryan Dec. 10, 1836, and by him assigned to Hall and Jones. L. S. 1 p. 1933

1840 Nov. 8 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Indorsing Alexander P. Crittenden for appointment as district attorney of the First Judicial District. A. L. S. 2 p.

Including appended indorsement of Ja[me]s Love and A[lbert] Sidney Johnston. 1934

1840 Nov. 8 ROBERTS, James F. Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Request for advice regarding the funding of a land claim against the Republic. A. L. S. 2 p. 1935

1840 Nov. 9 HOCKLEY, Geo[rge] W. Austin, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]
Relative to sending Lamar a Comanche boy. A. N. S. 1 p. 1936

1840 Nov. 11 PARHAM, F. A. Chattanooga, Tennessee. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Introducing R. Henderson. A. L. S. 2 p. 1937

1840 Nov. 12 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Executive Department, Austin, [Texas.]
Secret message to the Senate, transmitting letters from Bee and extracts from Bee's secret agent in Mexico [A. S. Wright]; Mexican designs to use Indians emigrating from Arkansas in the national wars. A. Df. 1 p.
Final form printed: Senate *Secret Journals,* 185. 1938

1840 Nov. 13 SIMS, W[illia]m. Columbus, Georgia. "To the Honorable Members of the Electoral College of the United States of America."
Offering himself as a candidate for the presidency; his platform. D. S. (broadside). 1939

1840 Nov. 17 BORDEN, John P. General Land Office, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Inclosing the account of John W. Smith for copying, and requesting an executive order for its audit. L. S. 1 p. 1940

1840 Nov. 18 GREEN, Tho[ma]s J. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Congratulation upon restored health; the Mexican prize condemned by Judge Shelby; suggestion for a Senate resolution by Lamar's friends commending Moore for his defence of the national honor in her capture; personal plans. A. L. S. 2 p. 1941

1840 Nov. 19 EVANS, Musgrove. Second Auditor's Office, Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
The misconduct of William Thomas Brannum as disbursing officer. A. L. S. 3 p. 1942

1840 Nov. 20 SHELBY, A. B. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Introducing Colonel Johnson, ad interim district attorney, and indorsing him for permanent appointment. A. L. S. 1 p. 1943

[*1840 Nov. 21*] SAVERY, H. P. [Austin, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
His willingness to sell back to Lamar Caroline, a slave girl. A. N. S. 1 p. 1944

1840 Nov. 23 SLOCOMB, J. R. Austin, [Texas.]
Contract for building an addition to the smokehouse of Lamar, near College Hill. D. S. 1 p.
Witnessed by H[ugh] McLeod and William L. Cazneau. 1945

1840 Nov. 24 RAGUET, Condy. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing Francis G. Smith for appointment as consul for Philadelphia. A. L. S. 3 p.
Including appended letter of C. C. Biddle (no. 1947). 1946

1840 Nov. 24 BIDDLE, Clement C. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing F. G. Smith for appointment as consul for Philadelphia. A. L. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 1946. 1947

1840 Nov. 30 MENARD, M. B., and others. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing Thomas Johnson for appointment as district attorney of the First Judicial District. L. S. 2 p.
Including appended letter of Kaufman (no. 1949). 1948

1840 Dec. 1 KAUFMAN, David S. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing Thomas Johnson for appointment as district attorney for the [First Judicial District.] A. L. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 1948. 1949

1840 Dec. 2 TOD, Jo[h]n G. Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
On his own rank and commission; precedent in Moore's case. A. N. S. 1 p. 1950

1840 Dec. 3 HAMILTON, J[ames.] London, [England.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Introducing Thomas Falconer, late editor of the *Westminster Review*: his own hope for Lamar's advocacy of immediate ratification of the mediation convention with England. L. S. 2 p. 1951

1840 Dec. 4 MOORE, Francis, Jr. Austin, [Texas.]
Certificate regarding the source of the "Memorial to the United Mexican States," published in the *Telegraph and Texas Register* of June 26, 1839, no. 207. A. D. S. 1 p. 1952

1840 Dec. 6 FORBES, R[obert] M. Houston, [Texas.] To D[avid] S. Kaufman, Austin, [Texas.]

Referring to Kaufman the inquiry of the purchaser of land in Eastern Texas from R. D. W. Ward regarding the validity of Ward's title. A. L. S. 1 p. 1953

1840 Dec. 10 McLEOD, H[ugh], and J[acob] SNIVLEY. Austin, [Texas.]
Certificate regarding Major Mayfield's non-possession of "the papers captured from Harris' wagon, near the Sabine, at the close of the Campaign, against the Cherokees in July 1839." D. S. 2 p.
The body of the document in the hand of McLeod. 1954

1840 Dec. 14 McLEOD, H[ugh.] Austin, [Texas.] To John Baldwin, New Orleans, [Louisiana.]
Introducing Lamar, going to New Orleans for his health. A. L. S. 1 p. 1955

1840 Dec. 14 LAMAR, Shelby W. Charleston, Coles County, Illinois. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Requesting a loan to enable him to bring his family to settle in Texas. A. L. S. 3 p. 1956

1840 Dec. 15 BELL, P[eter] Hansborough. Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Durham's [forwarded to] Houston, [Texas.]
Expression of personal regard and sympathy; hope for Lamar's safe return in improved health. A. L. S. 2 p. 1957

1840 Dec. 20 FOWLER, A. J. Clarksville, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Requesting the offer of a reward for the apprehension of a murderer. A. L. S. 2 p.
"Duplicate"; notes of Lamar on cabinet appointments appended. 1958

1840 Dec. 26 WAMOCK, J. Shelbyville, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Application for a contract to survey a part of the Cherokee lands and for employment in the General Land Office. A. L. S. 2 p 1959

[*1840?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Houston, Texas.]
Address at a public dinner; defence of his administration. A. Df. of James Webb. 9 p. 1960

[*c. 1840?*] CAMPBELL, R. C. Houston, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Requesting Lamar to rescind the sale and purchase of a house and lot in Houston. A. L. S. 2 p. 1961

[c. *1840?*] BUGG, Anselm. [Coosawda, Georgia?] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin? Texas.]
Introducing Major J. P. Haynes, millwright and house joiner. A. L. S. 1 p. 1962

[*c. 1840?* ROBERTS, Samuel Alexander. Austin? Texas.]
"Memorandum" upon a proposed land law. A. D. 3 p. 1963

[*c. 1840?*] ANONYMOUS.
"Yucatan." 3 p. 1964

1841 Jan. 10 JACKSON, Alden A. M. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Independence? Texas.]
The arrival and departure for Austin of A[rthur] Ikin with despatches from General Hamilton and copies of the treaties negotiated by Hamilton with Great Britain; inclosing the *London Journal of Commerce* containing articles on the late recognition; the death of Lamar's brother, Jefferson J. Lamar; Lamar's health. A. L. S. 2 p. 1965

1841 Jan. 18 HARRIS, Eli. Providence, Louisiana. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
His own desire to settle in Texas; his claim upon the gratitude of the Republic for his services in Long's expedition; his printing press; his authorship of the Texas star and flag. A. L. S. 4 p. 1966

1841 Jan. 18 WEBB, James. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar. At Dr. Hoxie's, Independence, [Texas.]
Lamar's health; Dr. Herbert's plans; rumors of a Mexican invasion; reorganization of the departments; the emptiness of the Treasury. A. L. S. 2 p. 1967

1841 Jan. 26 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Independence, Texas.]
Contradictory reports regarding Lamar's health and movements; the sheriff's levy upon a lot of Lamar's to satisfy a judgment against Lamar and Huntington last term. A. L. S. 2 p. 1968

1841 Feb. 14 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Paris, [France.] To the Editor of the *New York Herald,* [New York].
Announcing the conclusion of a contract with Laffitte & Company for the Texas loan. Printed.
In: *New Orleans Bee* [1841, Apr. 7]; *with* no. 1993. 1969

1841 Feb. 16 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Independence? Texas.]
"Introduction" to his history of Texas. Copy. 2 p. 1970

1841 Feb. 21 BURNLEY, A[lbert] T. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Dr. Hoxie's, [Independence, Texas.]
Inclosing a letter to Burnet; Lamar's health and movements. A. L. S. 1 p. 1971

[*1841 Feb.* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Austin, Texas.] To the People of Santa Fé, New Mexico.
Urging them to acknowledge the jurisdiction of Texas. A. Df. 36 p.
Spanish translation, dated Feb., 1840; another copy *in* no. 2416; a third copy is dated "Junio 5 de 1851." 1972

1841 Mar. 4 CAZNEAU, William L. Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Recommending for executive clemency three enlisted men convicted of desertion. A. L. S. 1 p. 1973

1841 Mar. 8 COOKE, W[illia]m G., and others. Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Congratulations upon his restoration to health and his resumption of his official duties; indorsement of his frontier policy; the action of Congress; tender of a public dinner. L. S. 4 p.
In the hand of Hugh McLeod. 1974

1841 Mar. 9 IKIN, Arthur. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Regret at not seeing Lamar; Burnley; Lamar's health. A. L. S. 2 p. 1975

1841 Mar. 9 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Austin, [Texas.] To William G. Cooke and others, [Austin, Texas.]
Declining their invitation [Mar. 8] to a public dinner. A. Df. S. 4 p. 1976

1841 Mar. 12 MCKINNEY, Thomas F. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Sending a letter of Love regarding Lamar's funds in Love's hands. A. L. S. 1 p. 1977

1841 Mar. [13] MASON, Joseph B. Bangor, Maine. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar], Houston, [forwarded to] Austin, Texas.
Inquiry regarding his brother, Samuel Watson Mason. A. L. S. 3 p. 1978

1841 Mar. 14 VAN NESS, C[ornelius.] San Antonio, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Congratulation upon his recovery and resumption of official duty; "the destructive measures of the late Congress"; the appointment of Daingerfield to succeed McIntosh; funds for the foreign missions; Burnley; invitation to visit San Antonio. A. L. S. 2 p. 1979

1841 Mar. 17 POWEL, T. J. Milam County, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Offering to raise a company of volunteers for the Santa Fé expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. 1980

1841 Mar. 18 WRIGHT, A. S. [New] Orleans, [Louisiana.] To [James S. Mayfield? Austin, Texas.]
Conditions in Mexico; the improbability of a Mexican invasion of Texas; a charge against Houston current in Mexico of bribery in connection with Santa Anna's release. Copy. 6 p.
Including appended certification of S. A. Roberts, acting Secretary of State. 1981

1841 Mar. 22 McKINNEY & WILLIAMS. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar or James Webb, Austin, Texas.

Acknowledging receipt of a letter of [Mar. 1.] inclosing money for the recovery of Lamar's lot sold to satisfy a judgment against Lamar, Huntington, and Evans; appending a statement. A. L. S. of J. Temple Doswell. 2 p.

Including statement. 1982

1841 Mar. 24 KENDRICK, Harvey. Matagorda, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

Protesting against the effort being made by the enemies of [George M.] Collinsworth to effect his removal from the collectorship of [Matagorda] and urging suspension of action until Collinsworth can be heard in his own defence. A. L. S. 3 p. 1983

1841 Mar. 25 FISHER, Geo[rge.] Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

Application for appointment as agent, commissioner, or interpreter to the Santa Fé expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. 1984

1841 Mar. 25 CLEVELAND, Jesse F. Decatur, DeKalb County, Georgia. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]

Request for information regarding the mode and the expense of securing a land claim purchased from John O. Allen. A. L. S. 2 p.

Allen's military record appended. 1985

1841 Mar. 27 APPLEMAN, John. Navy Yard, Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

Requesting retention in the naval service; his career; Moore's prejudice against him. A. L. S. 2 p. 1986

1841 Mar. 27 B[EE], B[arnard] E. Washington, [D. C.] To the Editor of the *New Orleans Bee,* [New Orleans, Louisiana.]

Announcing Hamilton's negotiation of the Texas loan. Printed.

In: [*New Orleans Bee,* 1841, Apr. 1]; *with* no. 1993. 1987

1841 Apr. 3 SPARKS, William H. Assumption, Louisiana. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

Introducing P. Beck, half-brother of Captain Benjamin F. Cage, deceased. A. L. S. 2 p. 1988

1841 Apr. 5 BELL, W[illia]m. South Shaftsbury, Vermont. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston [*i. e.* Austin, Texas.]

Inquiry regarding his son, William W. Bell; Bell's purchase of a printing press from Lamar in Richmond; his sale to Callender. A. L. S. 2 p. 1989

1841 Apr. 6 FISHER, Geo[rge.] Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

Offering to undertake a press at Santa Fé under Government patronage "on the same terms as you proposed to me last year to go to San Antonio." A. L. S. 1 p. 1990

[*1841 Apr. 7* NEW ORLEANS BEE.]
"Important for Texas": the negotiation of the Texas loan in Paris; including a letter of Hamilton, Feb. 14, and of Bee, Mar. 27. Clipping. *With* no. 1993. 1991

1841 Apr. 9 WEBB, James. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Hammeken; Potter; the popularity of the Administration "even in Houston" and of the Santa Fé expedition project; general attitude toward Booker's report; Hunt's zeal in electioneering for the vice-presidency. A. L. S. 1 p. 1992

1841 Apr. 10 JACKSON, Alden A. M. Custom-house, Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Inclosing a slip from the *New Orleans Bee* [Apr. 7], announcing Hamilton's negotiation of the loan with Laffitte & Company, Paris. A. L. S. 1 p.
Clipping appended; *see* nos. 1968, 1987, 1991. 1993

1841 Apr. 10 LOVE, Ja[me]s. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
The negotiation of the loan by Hamilton in Paris; Burnley; Hamilton's movements. A. L. S. 1 p. 1994

1841 Apr. 12 ROBERTS, W[illis.] Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Congratulations upon recovery of health and resumption of official duties; a request to perfect Griffith's title to land purchased of Lamar on Copano Bay to enable Roberts to recover the amount of Griffith's default as cashier of the Galveston Custom-house; his own wish for a diplomatic appointment for Alexander [Roberts]; introducing Captain Pillans. A. L. S. 2 p. 1995

1841 Apr. 13 LOVE, James. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Urging the appointment of Burnley as minister to England; the fitness of Watrous or Webb; the unjust abuse of Hamilton and Lamar; his own plan to accompany Hamilton to Austin; a change of public opinion in Lamar's favor; general abuse of Burnet; a characterization of Lamar's administration. A. L. S. 3 p. 1996

1841 Apr. 14 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Paris, [France.] To [David G.] Burnet, Austin, Texas.
Difficulties preventing a direct governmental guarantee of the loan; contract with Laffitte & Company; suggestions regarding a land system in Europe and protection of the country assigned to immigrants; indorsement of Taylor for consul at Liverpool and Herckenrath at Amsterdam. A. L. S. 3 p. 1997

1841 Apr. 14 CAPEN, Nahum. Boston, [Massachusetts.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston, [Austin, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding Texas, especially its educational institutions and its favor to literary and scientific people. A. L. S. 1 p. 1998

1841 Apr. 17 REID, John R. Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing Peter Gray for appointment as district attorney to succeed his deceased father. A. L. S. 1 p. 1999

1841 Apr. 17 GIBSON, F[enton] M. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Indorsing Charles Moore for appointment as district attorney for the [First Judicial District] to succeed W. F. Gray, deceased. A. L. S. 1 p. 2000

1841 Apr. 19 JACKSON, Alden A. M. Custom-house, Galveston, Texas. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Sending an official despatch of Hamilton, announcing the negotiation of the loan with Laffitte & Company, Paris. A. L. S. 1 p. 2001

1841 Apr. 19 JACKSON, Alden A. M. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Indorsing Charles Moore for appointment as district attorney of the [First] Judicial District. A. L. S. 1 p. 2002

1841 Apr. 19 MOORE, Charles. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Application for appointment as district attorney of the [First] Judicial District. A. L. S. 1 p. 2003

1841 Apr. 19 WEBB, James. Galveston, [Texas.] To E. S. Perkins, Houston, [Texas.]
Promising aid in funding his money; the President's habit of non-interference with the heads of departments. A. L. S. 1 p. 2004

1841 Apr. 20 WASHINGTON, Lewis M. H. Nashville, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Congratulations upon recovery of health, resumption of official duties, and tokens of public appreciation; literary plans. A. L. S. 3 p. 2005

1841 Apr. 20 WATROUS, J[ohn] C. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
The indorsement by the local bar of Peter W. Gray for appointment as district attorney for the [First] Judicial District. A. L. S. 1 p. 2006

1841 Apr. 21 FONTAINE, E[d]w[ar]d. Gay Hill, Washington County, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Promising to go as secretary to the Santa Fé expedition on condition of Lamar's obtaining Mrs. Fontaine's consent; Ransom; plans for a history of Texas and for church work in Austin; local apathy toward the Santa Fé expedition; secret opposition of Lamar's enemies. A. L. S. 3 p. 2007

1841 Apr. 22 EVERITT, S[tephen] H. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Congratulations upon recovery of health; the success of Hamilton with the loan; indorsing Charles Moore for appointment as district attorney

of the [First] Judicial District and William Seybold, of Jasper County, as district medical censor; personal news. A. L. S. 2 p. 2008

1841 Apr. 22 PORTER, W[illia]m N. DeKalb, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Thanks for an intended honor; Ellison's reasons for not returning with the troops. A. L. S. 2 p. 2009

1841 Apr. 24 DURST, Ja[me]s H. Angelina, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
His own unsuccessful efforts to raise a company for the Santa Fé expedition; Ransom; objections to McLeod; fears aroused by Houston's friends. A. L. S. 1 p. 2010

1841 Apr. 24 SHELBY, A. B. Bastrop, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing Peter W. Gray for appointment as district attorney for the First Judicial District. A. L. S. 1 p. 2011

1841 Apr. 24 LAMBE, Robert. Matagorda, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Application for appointment as consul, preferably to Liverpool or Hull; his connection with Ikin's colony; his importation of improved live stock; his family connections; his plans. A. L. S. 3 p. 2012

1841 [Apr.?] 30 SIRVENT DE CALONGO, Ignacio. San Antonio de Bejar, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]
Application for an appointment on the Santa Fé expedition. A. L. S. 1 p.
Spanish. 2013

[1841 Apr.?] MCLEOD, H[ugh.] The Grove, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Requesting a letter to Cooke, authorizing him to raise a force and draw upon the Treasury for the necessary outfit. A. N. S. 1 p. 2014

1841 May 4 WRIGHT, A. S. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
The possibility of the acquisition by Texas of California and of the Russian holdings on the Pacific coast; a warning to Judge Webb in view of his intended Mexican mission. A. L. S. 2 p. 2015

1841 May 4 WEBB, James. Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]
His delay and its causes; a request for an order to despatch a ship for his voyage to Vera Cruz, instead of a schooner; prospects of success of the mission; the advisability of calling an extra session of Congress late in June; family plans; Burnley for the English mission. A. L. S. 4 p. 2016

1841 May 5 PERKINS, E. S. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Requesting Lamar's interposition in favor of the funding of some

money for the writer; inclosing a letter of Webb [Apr. 19.] A. L. S. 1 p. 2017

1841 [*May*] *6* MAYFIELD, J[ames] S. Houston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

Advising an early call for an extra session of Congress to consummate General Hamilton's treaties and the loan; Houston's opposition to the loan; his prospects for election; personal plans; letters from Bee containing favorable news regarding a treaty with the United States; Green's ineligibility for the English mission. A. L. S. 3 p.

Dated Apr. 6; postmarked May 6. 2018

1841 May 6 TORREY, John F. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

Requesting payment for a pair of spectacles. A. L. S. 1 p. 2019

1841 May 8 SANDUSKY, W[illiam] H. Executive Department, Austin, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

Application for appointment to a position away from Austin for a few months, *e. g.*, on the expedition for surveying the Texas harbors. A. N. S. 1 p. 2020

1841 May 15 SEGUIN, John N., and others. San Antonio de Béxar, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [San Antonio, Texas.]

Invitation to a ball, at a date to be designated by Lamar. L. S. 1 p. 2021

1841 May 15 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

Confusion in the customs administration under the new law; explanation of a transaction connected with Saligny's refusal to reimburse a wagoner for counterfeit money paid him by Saligny; congratulations upon recovery of health, resumption of official duty, and constantly increasing popularity; expressions of personal appreciation of kindness. A. L. S. 4 p. 2022

[*1841*] *May 17* DAINGERFIELD, W[illia]m Henry. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

His own readiness to depart for France when ordered; the Cuban trade; Foster for secretary of legation; reasons for not reporting in person in Austin; congratulations upon the negotiation of the loan. A. L. S. 3 p. 2023

1841 May 18 NAVARRO, José Antonio. Béxar, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [San Antonio, Texas.]

Sending his own correspondence with Stephen F. Austin; characterization of Austin. A. L. S. 2 p.

Spanish. 2024

1841 May 18 MORELAND, Jos[eph.] Lumpkin, [Georgia.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
A murder trial; family and personal news. A. L. S. 1 p. 2025

1841 May 18 NAVARRO, J[osé] A[ntonio.] Béxar, [Texas.]
Atrocities committed by the Royalist Army after the capture of Béxar, 1813. A. D. S. 5 p.
Mutilated; incomplete. 2026

1841 May 18 HAMILTON, James. London, [England.] To [J. G.] Chalmers, [Austin, Texas.]
The completion of the contract with J. Laffitte & Co. for the Texas loan. Printed. 2 p.
Including appended contract; *in* no. 2068. 2027

1841 May 19 DOSWELL, J. Temple. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Sending a statement of business connected with the recovery of lot no. 1, Galveston Island, for Lamar. A. L. S. 2 p.
Including appended statement; *with* no. 2035. 2028

[*1841*] *May 22* LAMBE, Robert. Gonzales, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Submitting a colonization contract for approval. A. L. S. 4 p. 2029

1841 May 23 WATROUS, John C. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Introducing the bearer. N. S. 1 p. 2030

1841 May 25 MAYFIELD, J[ames] S. Cincinnati, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
His own letter to McIntosh remonstrating further against Saligny and urging his recall; Saligny and Houston's futile movements; the wisdom of not calling an extra session; Rusk's loss of friends and caste; Green, Watrous, and the mission to England; prospects of the treaty with the United States; Bee's need of a coadjutor; personal plans. A. L. S. 2 p. 2031

1841 May 26 JACK, P[atrick] C. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Application for leave of absence from the Sixth Judicial District and for appointment as judge of the first in case of a vacancy. A. L. S. 1 p. 2032

1841 May 29 POTTER, Reuben M. San Antonio de Béxar, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Sending the proposed form of a proclamation to the people of Santa Fé, in Spanish and English; acknowledging the receipt of Lamar's letter of the 25th; his own inability to come to Austin; Power; Van Ness. A. L. S. 1 p. 2033

1841 [*May*] *29* PILLANS, P. J. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Inquiry regarding Lamar's intentions relative to diplomatic appointments; his own preference; the Roberts family. A. L. S. 2 p. 2034

1841 May 30 DOSWELL, J. Temple. Houston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Sending letters regarding Lamar's Galveston lot sold at sheriff's sale and recovered. A. L. S. 1 p.
Inclosure, 2 p; *see* no. 2028. 2035

[*1841 May?*] FALCONER, Tho[ma]s. [Austin, Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
The impossibility of taking the latitude and longitude of Austin before the departure of the Santa Fé expedition. A. N. S. 1 p. 2036

1841 June 1 BARBEY, Theodore. Paris, [France.]
Circular soliciting trade for his commission houses in Havre and Paris. Broadside.
With no. 2050. 2037

1841 June 4 BURLESON, Edw[ar]d. Mount Pleasant, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Declining to accompany the Santa Fé expedition. A. L. S. 1 p. 2038

1841 June 5 SANDUSKY, W[illia]m H. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
The journey; his health; the coast survey; Webb; Saligny; Houston's and Burnet's political prospects; Gail Borden; Lamar's popularity in the coast country. A. L. S. 1 p. 2039

1841 June 5 POTTER, Reuben M. Béxar, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
A real estate investment desired by Lamar in San Antonio; the Santa Fé proclamation; Navarro as commissioner; advice regarding arrangements for printing in Santa Fé; Mengle's wish to know if his services are required for engraving mottoes and devices upon the guns. A. L. S. 3 p. 2040

1841 June 6 VAN NESS, C[ornelius.] San Antonio, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Introducing Morgan, a translator; his own plans. A. L. S. 1 p. 2041

1841 June 7 PILLANS, P. J. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Reiterating his inquiry regarding Lamar's intentions regarding diplomatic appointments. A. L. S. 2 p. 2042

1841 June 7 MAYFIELD, J[ames] S. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]
His own candidacy for Congress; the general sentiment in favor of

a bank; Hamilton's plan; popular support of the Santa Fé expedition; the increasing popularity of Lamar's administration; personal plans; Mrs. Mayfield. A. L. S. 3 p. 2043

1841 June 8 MILLS, Jo[h]n T. Washington County, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

Indorsing William H. Ewing for appointment as chief justice of Washington County to succeed D. J. Toler. A. L. S. 1 p. 2044

[*1841*] *June 8* ROBERTS, [Samuel Alexander.] Austin, [Texas.] To [Nathaniel Amory, Washington, D. C.]

Tendering appointment as secretary of legation to England. Copy. 1 p.

In no. 2062. 2045

1841 June 9 PALDI, Ange. St. Louis, [Missouri.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston [Austin, Texas.]

Application for a captain's commission, preferably in the cavalry. A. L. S. 1 p.

French. 2046

1841 June 9 CHILDRESS, Geo[rge] C. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

Application for a government appointment, preferably as secretary to the president; the contest between Shelby and Johnson over the district judgeship. A. L. S. 3 p. 2047

1841 June 10 FRANKLIN, Benj[amin] C. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

Requesting a printed copy of the journal of the Convention of March, 1836, with a transcript from the State Department files of the proceedings from Mar. 14-17 inclusive. A. L. S. 1 p. 2048

1841 June 10 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] Camp [near Austin, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

His desire to have the arrears of salary paid to enable him to pay his debts before leaving; movement of troops. A. N. S. 2 p. 2049

1841 June 10 BARBEY, Th[eodore.] Paris, [France.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]

His former letter of thanks for appointment as consul of Texas at Paris; suggestions regarding means of encouraging emigration. direct trade with France, and the purchase of government supplies through his houses; requesting a copy of the customs duties and regulations; inclosing a circular of June 1. A. L. S. 4 p.

Inclosure, 1 p; *see* no. 2037. 2050

1841 June 12 ARMSTRONG, James. Jasper, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

The cause and the remedy of hard times; unreasonable popular ideas; "the Big Mingo" [Houston] and "Esau"; Houston and Sublett's con-

nection with fraudulent land certificates; a request for the journals of the last two sessions of Congress and for the publication in the *Sentinel* of his speech against Houston [1839?] A. L. S. 3 p. 2051

1841 June 15 IZOD, James, and others. Austin, [Texas.]
Invitation to a Masonic ball at the Capitol, on [June] 24. Broadside. 2052

1841 June 17 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] Headquarters Santa Fé Pioneers. Camp Cazneau, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Acknowledging receipt of his brevet as brigadier-general. A. N. S. 1 p. 2053

1841 June 21 JOY, Cyrus. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Introducing Mr. Porter. A. L. S. 2 p. 2054

1841 June 25 BAYLOR, R[obert] E[mmet] B[ledsoe.] La Grange. [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Urging executive clemency in the case of William R. Smith, a young man of Austin convicted of gambling. A. L. S. 2 p. 2055

1841 June 27 POTTER, Reuben M. Béxar, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonoparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Application for a government appointment. A. L. S. 1 p. 2056

1841 June 29 LIPSCOMB, Abner S. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Advice in view of the refusal of the Mexican government to receive Webb; plans for a public meeting in Galveston. A. L. S. 3 p. 2057

1841 June 30 AUSTIN, W[illia]m T. Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Indorsing Peter McGreal for appointment as collector of the port of Velasco to succeed the writer; rumors against Ambrose Crane, another applicant. A. L. S. 1 p. 2058

1841 June 30 LOVE, James. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Advice in view of the refusal of the Mexican government to receive Webb; a public meeting called for [July 3]; "for War and no Bank." A. L. S. 3 p. 2059

1841 June 30 BEE, Barnard E. Washington, [D. C.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
The preference shown for himself over Daingerfield for the appointment [to the English mission]; suggestions regarding the conciliation of Daingerfield. A. L. S. 4 p.
"Confidential." 2060

1841 July 2 BROWN, R. R. Velasco, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Indorsing [Peter] McGreal for appointment as collector of Velasco;

Houston's popularity and political prospects in the lower country. A. L. S. 1 p. 2061

1841 July 6 AMORY, N[athaniel.] Boston, [Massachusetts.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

Acknowledging receipt of a letter of Roberts of June 8, tendering the appointment of secretary of legation to England; his preference to remain in the United States. A. L. S. 2 p.

See no. 2045. 2062

1841 July 14 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, [Texas.]

The chief-justiceship of Washington County; a dispute over a Mexican prisoner desired as a guide by the Santa Fé expedition; the suppression of the proposed publication in Teulon's extra of Houston's Gonzales letter; Mayfield; personal plans; the dismissal of charges against the postmaster; Houston's political prospects in the East and the Red River country; inclosing a certificate of Bryan. A. L. S. 4 p. 2063

1841 July 14 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, [Texas.]

A previous letter to Lamar of [July 14]; the capture of Dimitt and others [July] 4; the authorization by the Cabinet of the calling out of the militia; warning to Van Ness and Morris. A. L. S. 3 p. 2064

[*1841 July 14*] TEMPLE, P[almer] Columbus. [Post Caddo, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]

Urging measures to check the "deadly spirit of hostility" existing among the late immigrants. A. L. S. 2 p. 2065

1841 July 14 JOHNSTON, Geo[rge] J. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Houston or Galveston, [Texas.]

Application for appointment as collector of Velasco. A. L. S. 1 p. 2066

[*1841 c. July 14?*] JACKSON, Alden A. M. [Galveston, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]

Sending packages and letter received by the last steamer from New Orleans. A. N. S. 1 p. 2067

[*1841*] *July 15* TEXAS CENTINEL. Supplement. Austin, [Texas.] "Texian loan."

See no. 2027. 2068

1841 July 22 ROBERTS Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston [forwarded to] Austin, [Texas.]

Orders issued by Archer looking to the rescue of Dimitt; Fontaine; Morris's habitual intoxication; Dr. and Mrs. Chalmers's accident. A. L. S. 3 p. 2069

1841 July 23 BLACKRODE, Thomas. Brazoria, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston [forwarded to] Austin, [Texas.]

William G. Dryden's report of the willingness of the Governor and inhabitants of Santa Fé to come under the jurisdiction of Texas; his letter to Lamar; the Comanche Indians. A. L. S. 1 p. 2070

1841 July 23 FONTAINE, E[d]w[ar]d. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, Texas.

A visit to Captain Swisher and Dr. Hoxie; Lamar's popularity in that region; the scarcity of money; candidates for Congress in Washington [County]; Houston's and Burnet's prospects; Houston's decline in popularity since the publication of his Gonzales letter; the health of Austin; the accident of Dr. and Mrs. Chalmers at Waller's Creek. A. L. S. 3 p. 2071

1841 July 24 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]

Morris's reformation. A. L. S. 2 p. 2072

1841 July 25 GUILBEAU, C. H., fils. Béxar, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

Requesting the removal of the Lipan Indians, in view of their disorders and depredations in and about the city; Castro's vain promises. A. L. S. 3 p.

Spanish. 2073

1841 July 25 HORTON, A[lbert] C. Matagorda, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

Introducing Colonel H. S. Kenney. A. L. S. 1 p. 2074

1841 July 28 MAYFIELD, J[ames] S. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

His candidacy for Congress; opposition of the Houston party; support in "Old Nacogdoches"; his desire for an outline of Lamar's policy in view of the doubt concerning the loan and the rejection of Webb; his formal resignation as secretary of state to be sent in soon; Burnet's gains; Houston's losses. A. L. S. 3 p. 2075

1841 July 30 ERNST, Fr[itz.] Industry, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

Requesting the loan of some books; revoking his refusal of the appointment as envoy to the Netherlands. A. L. S. 3 p. 2076

1841 Aug. 8 HALL, Edward. New Orleans. [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]

Acknowledging receipt of a draft; his own and Bryan's loss "in this Carriage Business"; contests with supporters of Sam Houston regarding acts of Lamar and Burnet's administration; hope for Burnet's election; Burnet's war message; the loan; the Santa Fé expedition. A. L. S. 2 p. 2077

1841 Aug. 11 JACKSON, Alden A. M. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, [Texas.]
His regret at failing to see Lamar on the day of departure from Galveston; his late illness; the health of the Island; New Orleans prices current for Texas money and bonds; the loan. A. L. S. 2 p. 2078

1841 Aug. 15 AUBREY & KINNEY. Corpus Christi, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Urging the placing of a body of men near the Nueces for the defence of the frontier from desperadoes; a rumor regarding a body of men preparing to come to Corpus Christi; a mustang. L. S. 2 p. 2079

1841 Aug. 16 EVERETTE, G[eorge.] Victoria, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Application for a government appointment; his reformed habits. A. L. S. 1 p. 2080

1841 Aug. 18 JONES, S. L. Corpus Christi, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
The irresponsible and tyrannical conduct of the volunteers called out to defend the frontier; the unjust apprehension of Aubrey & Kinney and of many Mexican traders; Archer's good intentions; Quinn's false reports; Kinney's proposed trip to Matamoros; question as to Mexican policy. A. L. S. 5 p. 2081

[*1841 Aug. 21*] DIMON, Samuel. Orange, Peoria County, Illinois. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding Texas, especially the granting of lands to immigrants under the bounty law. A. L. S. 1 p. 2082

1841 Aug. 22 BEE, Barnard E. Washington, [D. C.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Inclosing a letter from Hamilton to the Secretary of State inclosing a communication of McIntosh to the French government; application for leave of absence to accompany Hamilton to Austin in November; hope for the consummation of the United States treaty; personal and family plans, news, and messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 2083

1841 Aug. 22 POTTER, Reuben M. San Antonio, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
His willingness to accept the collectorship of Velasco; Austin's indorsement. A. L. S. 1 p. 2084

1841 Aug. 22 MAYFIELD, J[ames] S. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]
His formal resignation as secretary of state to go by the next mail; Burnet's chances in the county; the certainty of his own election; the necessity of patriots' rallying to the rescue of the country next session in the event of Houston's election; personal plans; Lamar's health. A. L. S. 2 p. 2085

1841 Sept. 4 JACKSON, Alden A. M. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Announcing the arrival of Martin Francisco Peraza, envoy of Yucatan to Texas, with Donaciano Rejon, his secretary. A. L. S. 1 p. 2086

1841 Sept. 9 ALLEN, J. M. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
A request made of Lamar while in Galveston; application for appointment as consul to New York. A. L. S. 2 p. 2087

1841 Sept. 9 SHELBY, A. B. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
His own and Johnson's resignation as judge of the [first] judicial district; application for reappointment. A. L. S. 1 p. 2088

1841 Sept. 9 MEGGINSON, Jos[eph] C. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Introducing M. M. Potter and indorsing Judge Shelby for district judge. A. L. S. 1 p. 2089

1841 Sept. 11 REID, John R. Houston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Application for ad interim appointment as district judge of the [first] judicial district. A. L. S. 1 p. 2090

1841 Sept. 14 SETTLE, John A. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Sending a receipt and reporting on personal business of Lamar's; the health of Galveston; the elections. A. L. S. 2 p. 2091

1841 Sept. 16 LEE, Joseph, and others. Austin, [Texas.]
Invitation to a party at the Capitol on [Sept.] 17 in honor of Martin Francisco Peraza and Donaciano G. Rejon, of Yucaton. Broadside. 2092

1841 Sept. 18 AUBREY & KINNEY. Rancho, Corpus Christi, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Kinney's [?] intention to go to Mexico to try to effect Dimitt's release; the question of Judge Ferguson's eligibility as representative; indorsement of W. B. Goodman for appointment as chief justice of [San Patricio] County. L. S. 2 p. 2093

1841 Sept. 18 GREEN, Tho[ma]s J[efferson.] Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Urging the appointment of Dr. Archer as envoy to the United States. Copy by J. B. Ransom, 4 p. 2094

[*1841 c. Sept. 20* WARD, Thomas William. Austin, Texas.]
Report of surveys of college, university, school and Indian lands. 1 p. 2095

1841 Sept. 20 WARD, Tho[ma]s W[illia]m. General Land Office, Austin, Texas. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Sending a synopsis of surveys of college, university, common school, and Indian lands; the failure of certain county surveyors to send in transcripts of their field notes of surveys of school lands. A. L. S. 2 p. 2096

[*1841*] *Sept. 22* PLUMMER, Jos[eph] E. [Copano Bay?] Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Requesting the loan of six sixteen shooters for the protection of the Bay from robbers. A. L. S. 1 p. 2097

1841 Sept. 22 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Austin, [Texas.] To Tho[ma]s Jefferson Green, [Austin, Texas.]
Refusing to send Archer as envoy to the United States; answering Green's letter of [Sept.] 18. Df. 20 p.
Additions and corrections by Lamar. 2098

1841 Sept. 24 GREEN, Tho[ma]s J[efferson], and B. F. JOHNSON. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Report upon the account of D. P. Barhydt for recording land titles in the General Land Office. L. S. 1 p. 2099

1841 Sept. 27 SHANNON, James T., and others. Austin, Texas. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Application for relief; their destitution; their work at the Arsenal. L. S. 2 p. 2100

1841 Sept. 28 GREEN, Tho[ma]s J[efferson.] Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Answering Lamar's letter "of this date" [Sept. 22] in regard to the proposed appointment of Archer as envoy to the United States. A. L. S. 8 p.
Note by Lamar appended: "This letter was delivered to me by my private Secty on 3rd Octr. 1841." 2101

1841 Oct. 4 SEEGER, Aug[ustus.] Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Application for a testimonial. A. L. S. 1 p. 2102

1841 Oct. 5 ROBERTS, Sam[ue]l A[lexander.] Department of State, Austin, [Texas.] To John G. Chalmers, [Treasury Department, Austin, Texas.]
Requesting an order for the auditing of approved accounts of mail contractors for the quarter ending Sept. 30, 1841, and the issuance of scrip for their pay; the exhaustion of the mail-transportation appropriation. A. L. S. 2 p. 2103

1841 Oct. 5 CHALMERS, John G. Treasury Department, Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Sending a requisition [Oct. 5] of [Samuel A. Roberts]; suggestions in view of the fluctuation of the currency. A. N. S. 1 p. 2104

1841 Oct. 6 HART, William. Nacogdoches, [Texas.]
Proceedings and resolutions of a public meeting of [Oct.] 5, denouncing Houston and appointing a committee to draft an invitation to Lamar to visit Nacogdoches. D. S. 3 p.
Countersigned by R. Parmelee, secretary. 2105

1841 Oct. 6 HART, W[illia]m, and others. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Invitation to a public dinner on March 2 or April 21, [1842 or any other date fixed by Lamar. L. S. 3 p.
Written by James H. Starr, one of the committee. 2106

1841 Oct. 6 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Introducing Charles S. Taylor; a meeting [Oct. 5.] and an invitation to visit Nacogdoches. A. L. S. 1 p. 2107

1841 Oct. 6 AUBREY & KINNEY. Corpus Christi, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Conditions in Mexico; Dimitt; invitation to visit Corpus Christi; quoting a letter from Reynosa, Mexico. L. S. 1 p. 2108

1841 Oct. 6 *See* Errata and Addenda, p. 317. 2109

1841 Oct. 7 CHINN, R. Holmes. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
Application for appointment as chief justice of Brazoria County. A. L. S. 1 p. 2110

1841 Oct. 12 FONTAINE, E[d]w[ar]d. Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Resignation as private secretary. A. N. S. 1 p. 2111

1841 Oct. 18 SANDUSKY, W[illia]m H. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
A request for a copy of *The parting kiss;* the scarcity of money; the Navy; the recovery of stolen Custom-house funds; the health of the town. A. L. S. 1 p. 2112

1841 Oct. 18 BEISEL, Fred[eric]k F., and others. Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.
Petition to [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas], praying for a company in the Army in Texas. D. S. 3 p. 2113

1841 Oct. 20 FONTAINE, E[d]w[ar]d. Gay Hill, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, [Texas.]
The birth of [Lamar Fontaine]; the Independence camp meeting; Lamar's slaves; personal news and plans. A. L. S. 3 p. 2114

1841 Oct. 30 WOODHOUSE, M. P., and others. Austin, [Texas.]
Petition to [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas], praying for a fair adjustment of their salaries as department clerks. D. S. 3 p. 2115

[*1841 Nov. 3* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Austin, Texas.]
Part of the annual message to Congress, regarding the capture of Dimitt and the consequent orders of the Secretary of War. A. Df. 2 p. 2116

1841 Nov. 21 BELL, P[eter] Hansbrough. Victoria, [Texas.] To Branch T[anner] Archer, [Austin, Texas.]
Report upon the condition and needs of the frontier and the execution of Archer's orders. A. L. S. 4 p. 2117

1841 Dec. 29 GAILLARD, Ann Alston. Near Tallahassee, [Florida.] To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, Houston [Austin], Texas.
Introducing John McMullen. A. L. S. 1 p. 2118

[*1841 Dec.*] HIGHSMITH, S., and others. [Bastrop County, Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]
Tendering him a public dinner and ball at Bastrop at a date to be designated by himself. D. S. 3 p. 2119

[*1841?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. San Antonio de Béxar? Texas.]
"Information derived from Judge [John M.] Smith" relative to Smith's life, the governors of Coahuila and Texas, the outbreak of the Texas Revolution in 1835 and the site of Béxar. A. Df. 5 p. 2120

[*c. 1841?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Austin? Texas.]
Notes upon the "Line Dividing Texas and the United States." A. Df. 1 p. 2121

[*1841?*] NAVARRO, José Antonio. San Antonio de Béxar? [Texas.]
Autobiographical notes. A. Df. 4 p. 2122

[*1841?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. San Antonio de Béxar? Texas.]
Notes "Respecting the fight at Morelos & capture of Zapata." A. Df. 2 p. 2123

[*1841?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Austin? Texas.]
Notes upon land certificates issued Nov. 4, 1837-Nov. 25, 1841. A. D. 2 p. 2124

1842 Feb. 23 JACK, W[illia]m H. Galveston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Galveston, [Texas.]
The substance of his own remarks in the House in the session of 1839-40, on a resolution calling upon Lamar for a statement regarding his authority for appointing David G. Burnet ad interim secretary of state. A. L. S. 2 p.
Mutilated. 2125

1842 Feb. 23 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Galveston, [Texas.] To James Webb, Austin, [Texas.]
Requesting him to obtain a categorical answer from Anson Jones regarding his alleged authorship of an anonymous article in the *Weekly*

Texian of [Jan.] 26 urging Lamar's sacrifice to the Mexican Government for the redemption of the Santa Fé prisoners. A. Df. S. 3 p. 2126

1842 Feb. 27 JONES, Anson. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
Referring Lamar to General Hunt for information regarding Jones's alleged authorship of an anonymous article in the *Weekly Texian* of [Jan.] 26; answering Lamar's note of [Feb.] 26. A. N. S. 2 p. 2127

1842 Mar. 3 MAYFIELD, J[ames] S. Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, [Texas.]
Advice against permitting Hunt to draw him into a correspondence; the article signed "Aristides"; the general belief in Jones's authorship of the anonymous article in the *Texian* of [Jan.] 26; determination to call upon the editor for information; personal plans. A. L. S. 2 p. 2128

1842 Mar. 3 WEBB, James. Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, [Texas.]
His former letters to Lamar; provision for the payment of Lamar's salary; personal business of Lamar's; advice against any notice of the anonymous article in the *Texian* of [Jan.] 26; its indignant reception; the absence of Jones in Columbia or Galveston; determination to abandon the plan of calling upon the editor of the *Texian* for information; preparations to meet the rumored Mexican invasion; Whiting. A. L. S. 3 p. 2129

1842 Apr. 12 WHITING, S[amuel.] Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, [Texas.]
Requesting Lamar's aid to his candidacy for Congress; other candidates; the rascality of Houston, Burnet, and Moore; determination to keep Houston from removing the archives from Austin. A. L. S. 2 p. 2130

[*1842*] *Apr. 29* HUNT, Memucan. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding Lamar's connection with the furnishing of information to the author of the article signed "Aristides" in the *Austin City Gazette* of July 28, [1841.] A. N. S. 1 p. 2131

1842 Apr. 30 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Galveston, [Texas.] To M[emucan] Hunt, [Galveston, Texas.]
His own ignorance of the article signed "Aristides"; his willingness to reply to a definite complaint and to bear the responsibility for any of his past utterances; answering Hunt's note of [Apr. 30.] A. Df. S. 1 p. 2132

1842 Apr. 30 HUNT, Memucan. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
Sending a copy of a paper containing the article signed "Aristides"; answering Lamar's note of [Apr. 30.] A. N. S. 1 p. 2133

1842 May 2 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Galveston, [Texas.] To Memucan Hunt, [Galveston, Texas.]
His own responsibility for two statements in the article signed "Aristides"; answering Hunt's note of [Apr. 30.] A. Df. S. 3 p. 2134

1842 May 3 HUNT, Memucan. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar. [Galveston, Texas.]
On the two statements in the article signed "Aristides" acknowledged by Lamar in his note of [May 2.] A. N. S. 11 p. 2135

1842 May 3 MILTON, Jo[h]n. Velasco, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, [Texas.]
Promising to be in Galveston to-morrow with Colonel Brown, bringing "the gun and pistols"; requesting "a postponement of affairs" until their arrival; answering a letter of Lamar's. A. L. S. 1 p. 2136

1842 May 3 LIPSCOMB, Abner S. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
His own recollection of the beginning of the breach between Lamar and Hunt. A. N. S. 2 p. 2137

1842 May 4 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Galveston, [Texas.] To [Memucan] Hunt, [Galveston, Texas.]
Answering Hunt's note of [May] 3. A. Df. 5 p. 2138

1842 May 5 ROSSIGNOL, Cha[rle]s. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
His endeavors to deliver to Lamar a note from Hunt; a promise to deliver it at the first opportunity. A. N. S. 1 p. 2139

1842 May 8 HUNT, Memucan. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
Challenge; Rossignol his second. N. S. 1 p. 2140

1842 May 8 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Galveston, Texas. To [Memucan] Hunt, [Galveston, Texas.]
Acceptance of Hunt's challenge of [May 8]; Brown his second. A. Df. 1 p. 2141

[*1842 May 8*] JOHNSTON, A[lbert] Sidney, and others. [Galveston, Texas.]
Urging the submission of the difficulty between Lamar and Hunt to arbitration. Copy. 1 p. 2142

[*1842 May 9*] MAYFIELD, J[ames] S., and Cha[rle]s ROSSIGNOL. [Galveston, Texas.]
Agreement, at the instance of A. S. Johnston and other friends of Lamar and Hunt, to submit their difficulty to arbitration. D. S. 2 p. 2143

1842 May 9 JOHNSTON, A[lbert] Sidney, and others. [Galveston, Texas.]
Award in the case of the controversy between Lamar and Hunt. D. S. 1 p. 2144

1842 May 9 MAYFIELD, J[ames] S., and Cha[rle]s ROSSIGNOL. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar and Memucan Hunt, [Galveston, Texas.]

Sending, with indorsement, the award of [Johnston and others] in the matter of the controversy between Lamar and Hunt. N. S. 1 p. 2145

1842 July 16 DAVIS, Tho[ma]s C., and others. Phi Gamma Hall, Emory College, [Covington, Georgia.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Columbus, Georgia.

Announcing his election to honorary membership in the Phi Gamma Society. L. S. 1 p. 2146

[*1842? before Nov. 30* POTTER, Reuben M. San Antonio? Texas.]

"The Texian Hunter"; a song. A. Df. 1 p.

Printed: *Telegraph and Texas Register,* 1842, Nov. 30; Bolton and Barker, *With the makers of Texas,* p. 176-9. 2147

1842 Dec. 1 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Macon, Georgia. To [Thomas C. Davis and others, Covington, Georgia.]

Accepting honorary membership in the Phi Gamma Society; answering their letter of July [16.] Copy? 1 p. 2148

[*1842?*] ANONYMOUS.

"Brief View of the Bill abolishing the seventh judicial district, disgranchising its judge, and transfer[r]ing the judge of the fourth to a distant section of the Republic." Copy? 9 p. 2149

1843 Jan. 24 HOUSTON, Sam. Washington, [Texas.] To [William] Bryan, New Orleans, [Louisiana.]

Order for dry goods, furniture, groceries, carriage, and wagon. *Facsimile* of A. L. S. 4 p.

Including appended list and note of T. J. Green; list dated Jan. 26, 1843; Green's note, October, 1855. 2150

1843 May 4 WEBB, James. Austin, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, [Texas.]

Declining to run for the presidency as suggested in a letter of Lamar; his fear of Rusk's intention to run as the administration candidate; the bad condition of Austin and the western country generally; the good work of the *Western Advocate;* holding the Archives; efforts for a western convention, as suggested by the Times. A. L. S. 3 p. 2151

1843 June 15 HOUSTON, Sam. Washington, [Texas.]

Proclamation of an armistice with Mexico. Printed.

In no. 2203. 2152

1843 June 17 TEULON, George K[night], and others. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Independence, [Texas.]

Communicating a resolution of the Travis County public meeting at Austin, [June] 15, tendering to Lamar a public barbecue at Austin at a date to be designated by him. L. S. 1 p. 2153

1843 July 6 DOYLE, Percy W. México, [México.] To[José Maria de Bocanegra, México, México.]
Sending a copy of Houston's proclamation of armistice, [1843, June 15.] Printed.
In no. 2203. 2154

1843 July 7 BOCANEGRA, [José Maria de.] México, [México.]
Circular, transmitting Doyle to Bocanegra (no. 2154), Houston's Proclamation (no. 2152), and Bocanegra to Doyle. Printed.
In no. 2203. 2155

1843 Sept. 26 HILL, G. W. Washington, [Texas.] To G[eorge] W. Hockley and Samuel M. Williams, [Washington? Texas.]
Instructions for their conduct as commissioners to treat with Mexican commissioners upon preliminary articles for an armistice. Printed.
Including an appended draft of the proposed armistice; *appended to* 2171. 2156

1843 MOORE, E[dwin] W. Galveston, [Texas.]
"Statement of the Naval force of Texas 1843." A. D. S. 5 p. 2157

1843 Nov. 15 EDMUNDS, P. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston? Texas.]
Recollections of a conversation with Lamar in New Orleans, in the summer of 1842, in regard to the difficulty between Lamar and Hunt, and to Hunt's authorship of the article signed "A" in the [*Weekly Texian* of Jan. 26, 1842.] A. L. S. 2 p. 2158

1843 Nov. 16 FONTAINE, E[d]w[ar]d. Pontotoc, [Mississippi.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Macon, Georgia [forwarded to] Galveston and Washington, Texas.
Condolence upon the death of [Rebecca Ann Lamar.] A. L. S. 4 p.
Including a poem. 2159

1843 Dec. 22 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Galveston, [Texas.] To [James] Love, [Galveston, Texas.]
On a note of Lamar's to League & Company now in Doswell's hands. N. S. 2 p. 2160

[*1843?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Chronology of Texan History—" 1528-1839. A. Df. 12 p. 2161

[*1843* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Indian fights at the Falls of the Brazos and vicinity, 1838-9; the fort built at the Falls by the Milam Guards. A. Df. 7 p. 2162

1844 Jan. 27 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Washington, [Texas?] To [Joseph?] Riddle, [Holly Springs? Mississippi?]
Answering an inquiry regarding the merchants accompanying the Santa Fé expedition; Buchanan. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2163

1844 Jan. 30 ERATH, G[eorge] B. Washington, [Texas.—
"Sketches on Milam and Robertson County . . ." especially the Indian troubles. A. D. S. 13 p.
Including 4 p. prefixed by Lamar. 2164

1844 Feb. 1 [JONES, William E.] Washington, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Washington, Texas.]
Account of Woll's raid upon San Antonio in September, 1842, and the capture of the writer and other citizens. A? Df. 5 p. 2165

1844 Feb. 3 PARKER, J[ames?] W. Washington, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Washington, Texas.]
Account of the capture of Parker's Fort, on the Sterling Fork of the Navasot, by Indians, on May 19, 1836; the death of Elder John Parker, a soldier of the American Revolution; the capture of James W. Parker's daughters; the rescue of all except Cynthia Ann; Mrs. Plummer's writings. A. L. S. 2 p. 2166

1844 Feb. 4 [BURLESON, Edward.] Washington, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Washington, Texas.]
Sketch of settlers found by Burleson upon the Colorado in 1830 above the old Bahia Road. A. Df. of Burleson and Lamar. 5 p. 2167

1844 Feb. 4 DOOM, Randolph C. Congress Hall, Washington, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Washington, Texas.
Notes regarding early settlers of Jasper County. A. L. S. 2 p. 2168

[*1844 Feb.* COOKE, William G. Washington, Texas.]
Account of the capture of San Antonio by the Texans in 1835. A.? Df. 7 p. 2169

[*1844 Feb.*] BURLESON, Edward. [Washington, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Washington, Texas.]
Autobiographical sketch. A. L. S. 2 p. 2170

1844 May 10 TEXIAN DEMOCRAT Office. Houston, [Texas.]
The instructions to Hockley and Williams for their mission to Mexico. Broadside.
See no. 2156. 2171

1844 Aug. 3 AUSTIN, William T. Brazoria, [Texas.] To the Editor of —.
Defending General Burleson's conduct in remaining with the main army during the attack upon San Antonio in December, 1835. Copy. 4 p.
In no. 2178, p. 29-32. 2172

[*1844? after Sept. 1*] ANONYMOUS.
Thoughts upon a national safety-fund system. Copy. 4 p. 2173

1844 Dec. 4 KELLOGG, Harriet Elvira.
Verses "To A. E. & Co. 'Daguerrotype Takers'!!!" A? D. S. 3 p. 2174

1844-7 SOUTHERN REVIEW. [Richmand, Virginia.]
References to articles in the *Southern Review,* October, 1844, and October, 1847, upon the annexation of Texas and the colonial policy of Spain. Df. 1 p. 2175

[*1844*] "OLD SETTLER."
Two chapters on political quackery with especial reference to Sam Houston. A? D. 55 p.
[Chapter 1] "Public domain," p. 1-6; [2] "Seat of Government," 6-55. 2176

[*1844*] "OLD SETTLER." To the Editor of —?
Sending for publication two chapters on political quackery. A. L. S. 1 p. 2177

[*1844* AUSTIN, William T. Brazoria? Texas.]
The Texas Revolution, especially the campaign resulting in the capture of San Antonio in December, 1835. A. D. 34 p.
Including copies of documents; compare: Scarff's *Comprehensive History,* I, 536-60.
See no. 238-9, 243, 246, 2172. 2178

1844 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"Information furnished by Judge Toler respecting the origin of the War in 1834-1835— Monclover and Saltillo—" A. Df. 8 p. 2179

[*1844?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
The fight of Captains Bird and Brookshire with Comanches near Fort Smith, on Little River, May 26, 1839. A Df. 6 p. 2180

1845 Jan. 6 SAWYER, Caroline. New York, [New York.]
"Stanzas to Gen. Mirabeau B. Lamar." A. D. S. 2 p.
Printed: Lamar, *Verse Memorials,* p. 11-12. 2181

1845 Feb. 2 BOONE, Hamilton R., Ann T. STEPHENS, and J. M. S[TORMS.] Baltimore, [Maryland.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Washington, D. C.]
"Triple letter"; the discomforts of railway travel; the conspiracy between the hotels and the railroads; hope of seeing Lamar in New York. A. L. S. 4 p.
Headed: "Notes from the Wayside. Chap 1." 2182

1845 Mar. 8 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Washington, [D. C.] To Joseph L. Williams. [Washington? D. C.?]
Answering an inquiry regarding the character and standing of Charles Watrous. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2183

1845 Apr. 21 HOLMES, Isaac. Macon, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Macon, Georgia.
Invitation to the twentieth anniversary celebration of the Macon Volunteers at Camp Oglethorpe, on [Apr.] 23. A. L. S. 1 p. 2184

[*1845 June 12?*] HOYT, Nathaniel. [Galveston? Texas.]
Petition to the Congress of Texas, praying a grant of land in payment for his naval and privateering services. D. S. 15 p.
Appended certificates, June 12-14, 5 p.; *see* nos. 2186-90. 2185

1845 June 12 FALVEL, Luke A. Galveston, [Texas.]
Certificate regarding Nathaniel Hoyt's naval commission and his service on the *Brutus* in 1836. D. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 2185. 2186

1845 June 13 HITCHCOCK, L. M., and others. Galveston, [Texas.]
Certificate regarding Nathaniel Hoyt's service on the *Brutus* in 1836. D. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 2185. 2187

1845 June [13?] CARPER, W[illia]m M. Galveston, [Texas.]
Certificate regarding Nathaniel Hoyt's acceptance of a naval captain's commission in April, 1836. D. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 2185. 2188

1845 June 13 DELESDERNIE, Geo[rge] H. Galveston, [Texas.]
Certificate regarding the loss of the naval commission of Captain Hoyt. D. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 2185. 2189

1845 June 14 ALLEN, J. M. Galveston, [Texas.]
Jurat, certifying the signature and swearing of the foregoing certificates [June 12-13, regarding the commission and service of Nathaniel Hoyt.] D. S. 1 p.
Seal of the Corporation of Galveston attached; *appended to* no. 2185. 2190

[*1845 Aug.?*] TEXAS. Annexation Convention. [Austin, Texas.]
Petition to James K[nox] Polk, [Washington, D. C.], praying appointments in the United States Navy for the Texan naval officers. A. Df. of Lamar. 3 p. 2191

1845 Sept. 30 WEBB, James. La Grange, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston, Texas.
Requesting Lamar's influence in aid of his candidacy for appointment as United States district judge: Lamar and Rusk's candidacy for the United States Senate; a letter to Moore remonstrating in the name of the West against his opposition to Lamar; personal and family news. A. L. S. 5 p. 2192

1845 Oct. 17 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Galveston, Texas. To James K[nox] Polk, Washington, D. C.
Recommending the appointment of James Webb as United States district judge, Hugh McLeod to command a new regiment in case of its formation in Texas, William L. Cazeneau as United States marshal for the first district of Texas, Captains Mark B. Skerritt and James

Sutton in the United States Army, Fairfax Gray in the Navy, and A. C. Crawford as collector of the port of Galveston. Copy. 3 p. 2193

1845 Oct. 25 ANONYMOUS.
"Captain Elliot," Houston, Jones, and Great Britain in relation to annexation. Newspaper clipping.
With no. 2204. 2194

[*1845? Oct.?*] STORMS, J. M. [New York, New York.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Galveston? Texas.]
Answering a letter of Lamar's; promise of indorsement of [McLeod?]; the *Washington Union;* Calhoun; Polk; Wright; Houston; personal news and messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 2195

[*1845 Oct.?*] ANONYMOUS.
"Africa"; the late insult to the flag on the African coast; the duty of the Government to Liberia. Newspaper clipping.
With no. 2204. 2196

[*1845 Oct.?*] ANONYMOUS.
"Texas"; congressional possibilities; Kaufman and his mission to the United States during the pendency of annexation. Newspaper clipping.
With no. 2204. 2197

[*1845 Oct.?*] ANONYMOUS.
Editorial upon reforms demanded by the people, and their revolt against "non-committalism." Newspaper clipping.
With no. 2204. 2198

1845 Nov. 14 BEE, H[amilton] P[rioleau.] Washington on the Brazos, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston? Texas.]
On the location and survey of land scrip for Lamar in Nacogdoches County. A. L. S. 2 p. 2199

1845 Nov. 15 ANDERSON, Tho[ma]s P. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston, Texas.]
Calling for a reply to Houston's claim to have originated the annexation measure. Printed.
In no. 2203. 2200

1845 Nov. 17 CITIZENS of Texas. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Galveston? Texas.]
Requesting information to enable them to identify the friends of annexation from the beginning; "twelfth hour friends," especially Houston, and their boasts. Df. 2 p.
Incomplete. 2201

1845 Nov. 18 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Galveston, [Texas.] To [Thomas P. Anderson and others, Galveston, Texas.]
Houston and annexation. Printed. 7 columns.
Including appended documents; *in* no. 2203. 2202

1845 Nov. 22 THE GALVESTON NEWS. [Galveston, Texas.]
Containing: Anderson and others to Lamar (no. 2200), Lamar to Anderson and others [no. 2202), extract from Robinson's propositions regarding an armistice, Bocanegra's Circular (no. 2155), Doyle to Bocanegra (no. 2154), and Houston's Proclamation (no. 2152). Printed. 2 p.
Incomplete. 2203

[*1845? Dec. 10*] S[TORMS], J. M. [New York, New York.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar. Galveston, Texas.
Sending "two slight articles on Houston" and "the two leaders which gave such umbra[ge to] Mr. Polk and the Union." A. L. S. 1 p.
Four clippings inclosed; *see* nos. 2194, 2196-8. 2204

[*1845* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
The atrocities practiced by the Royalists after the battle of Medina. A. Df. 2 p. 2205

[*1845* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"The first a[nd e]arly Settlers on the Bay—San jacinto a[nd] Buffalo Bayou." A. Df. 3 p.
Headed: "Gathered from Mrs Hardin formerly Mrs Lynch—"; mutilated. 2206

[*1845?* HAMILTON, James. Charleston? South Carolina?]
Open letter to the self-styled "Fidus Achates of the Republic of Texas," examining the basis of the claim. A. D. 2 p. 2207

[*1845?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"Red River Settlement"; its early settlers and its growth in the decade following 1833. A. Df. 2 p. 2208

1846 Jan. 21 YOUNGER, A. Robertson County, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar. Galveston, Texas.
His trespass upon Lamar's land; his willingness to buy. A. L. S. 1 p. 2209

1846 Feb. 13 BERRIEN, J[oh]n Macpherson. Washington, [D. C.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar. [Galveston? Texas.]
His own indorsement of Judge Webb; his personal and political relations with the President. A. L. S. 1 p. 2210

1846 Feb. 19 RUSK, Tho[ma]s J. Nacogdoches. [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar. Austin, Texas.
His own late movements; his attitude toward the senatorial election; the Red River country and its improving conditions; its loyalty to Lamar; immigration. A. L. S. 2 p. 2211

1846 Feb. 25 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Belle Monte. [near Austin, Texas.] To Barnard E. Bee, [Jr., Austin? Texas.]
Presenting a sword first worn by Lamar as commander of a corps taking part in the welcome of Lafayette to [Georgia.] A. Df. 2 p. 2212

1846 Mar. 5 BURK, David. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston [forwarded to] Austin, Texas.

Requesting indorsement for appointment as United States marshal for the district of Texas or for the eastern district in case of division. A. L. S. 1 p. 2213

1846 Mar. 13 WILLIAMS, Samuel M. Galveston, [Texas.] "To the voters of the Second Congressional District of Texas."

In support of his candidacy for Congress. Broadside. 2214

1846 Mar. 23 WEBB, James. Washington, [D. C.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]

Answering Lamar's letter of [Mar.] 1; the question of publishing some verses of Lamar's; his own candidacy, its motives and prospects; other candidates; the present status of the Oregon question; Lamar's views. A. L. S. 4 p. 2215

[*1846 Mar. 27*] STORMS, J. M. [New York, New York.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Galveston [forwarded to] Austin, Texas.

Disgust at the result of the late elections; the suffering of Texas in the United States and Europe from servile devotion to Houston; hope for McLeod's election to the House; Green's prophecy of a new state in Western Texas; his book; suggestion for a plan of opposition, *e. g.* on the question of the admission of the Texan officers into the United States Navy; the need of a one-volume history of Texas; her own intention to undertake it if Lamar will not; Mrs. Holley's plan; her Austin connection; personal messages. A. L. S. 2 p. 2216

1846 Apr. 5 STARR, Ja[me]s H. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.

Suggestion for Lamar's attention to the framing of such a law for auditing the public debt to be assumed by the General Government as will show distinctly the basis of each item; unjust charges against Lamar's administration by [Houston]; his own and Rusk's wish for Lamar's connection with the State government. A. L. S. 3 p. 2217

1846 Apr. 30 TEXAS LEGISLATURE.

"An Act requiring the governor to notify chief justices of counties of the appointment of notaries public, and to have the same published in a newspaper. Broadside.

With no. 2379. 2218

1846 May 2 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaarte.] Austin, [Texas.] To J[ames] Pinckney Henderson, [Austin, Texas.]

Application for the payment of the unpaid balance of his salary as president of Texas. A. Df. S. 4 p. 2219

1846 May 14 LAMAR, G[azaway] B. Brooklyn, [New York.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Point Isabel, Texas.

His own desire for security for a loan to Lamar and for titles to his Texas lands; terms of sale; news from Taylor; the declaration of war against Mexico by Congress. A. L. S. (carbon). 2 p 2220

1846 June 27 DUVAL, T[homas] H. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Camargo? México?]
Inclosing a letter to John [C. Duval]; news of the Webb family; Charles [Webb's?] enlistment; the Judge's prospects; Cady's rangers ordered to San Antonio in view of an expected Mexican attack; Mexican troops reported concentrated at Laredo. A. L. S. 1 p. 2221

1846 Aug. 13 SIBLEY, J[ohn.] Matamoros, [México.]
Statement regarding a mule in the possession of General McLeod. D. S. 1 p. 2222

[*1846*] *Aug. 31* EARLY, Frank S. Ca[margo? México?] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Camargo, [México.]
Requesting a correct copy of the election returns of the regimental officers. A. N. S. 1 p. 2223

184[*6*] *Sept. 16* CALAVA, Gabriel. China, [México.]
Power of attorney to his servant Pedro Guajardo. A. D. S. 1 p.
Receipt on reverse; *see* no. 2225. 2224

1846 Sept. 20 GUAJAR[DO, Pedro,] Monterey, [México.]
Receipt to M. B. Lamar, division inspector of the Texas forces, for money for corn furnished him in China. D. S. (mark). 1 p.
Appended to no. 2224. 2225

1846 Sept. 24 WOOD, George T. Headquarters Second Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteers, Camp before Monterey, México. To J[ames] Pinckney Henderson, [Camp before Monterey? México.]
Report of the conduct of the regiment in the capture of Monterey, [Sept.] 23. D. S. 5 p.
Written by Lamar. 2226

[*1846 Sept. 24?*] HAYS, John C. Headquarters First Regiment Texas Mounted Volunteer Riflemen, [Camp before Monterey, México.] To J[ames] Pinckney Henderson, [Camp before Monterey? México.]
Report of the action of his regiment in the operations leading to the capitulation of Monterey. Copy. 3 p. 2227

1846 Oct. 7 TEXAS Mounted Volunteers. Camp near Monterey, México.
Muster-roll of Lamar's company. D. S. of W. W. S. Bliss, Mirabeau B. Lamar, etc. 2 p. 2228

1846 Oct. 15 BLISS, W[illiam] W[allace] S[mith.] Headquarters Army of Occupation, Camp near Monterey, [México.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Camp near Monterey, México.]
Orders from the commanding general to occupy Laredo with his company. A.? D. S. 4 p.
Copy (extract). 1 p. *in* no. 2313, p. 2. 2229

1846 Oct. 25 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Camargo, [México.] To — Coffee, [Camargo? México.]
On the desired transfer of Private Hill to Lamar's company. Copy? 3 p. 2230

1846 Nov. 7 LIKENS, Tho[ma]s M. Camp Martinario[? México.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Laredo, Texas.]
Reporting insubordination of John Criswell. A. N. S. 1 p. 2231

1846 Nov. 10 MCLEOD, H[ugh.] Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]
Acknowledging receipt of a letter with inclosures; Fisher's death; the election for Congress; his own reason for not running; the Caz[neau] family. A. L. S. 1 p. 2232

1846 Nov. 12 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To Andres Martines, [Laredo, Texas.]
Order for all strangers arriving in town and in the vicinity to report to the commandant, and for the translation into Spanish and the posting of this order. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2233

1846 Nov. 12 MARTINES, Andres. Laredo, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]
Acknowledging receipt of Lamar's order of [Nov. 12]; the order to be published the first feast day. N. S. 2 p. 2234

1846 Nov. 16 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To [Forbes] Britton, Camargo, [México.]
Call for $200 from the subsistence fund, to replace the sum paid by order of General Patterson to the captain of the *Major Brown*. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2235

1846 Nov. [16?] LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To [George Archibald] McCall, [Camargo, México.]
Acknowledging receipt of orders regarding the movement of troops from Laredo to Camargo and the guarding of the steamer *Major Brown;* suggestion for changes in orders. A. Df. S. 2 p. 2236

1846 Nov. [16?] LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To [George Archibald] McCall, [Camargo, México.]
Withdrawing his suggestions for changes in orders. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2237

1846 Nov. 17 TREVINO, Maria Antonia. Laredo, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]
Invitation to the funeral of her husband, Fernando de Vidaurre. 1 p. 2238

1846 Nov. 22 WILLIAMS, Seth. Headquarters Second Division, Army of Occupation, Camargo, [México.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Laredo, [Texas.]
Acknowledging for the general commanding the receipt of Lamar's letter of [Nov.] 16; the intent of the orders regarding the *Major Brown*. A. L. S. 1 p. 2239

1846 Nov. 26 LIKENS, Tho[ma]s M. Laredo Garrison, Texas. To F. Britton, Camargo, [México.]

Acknowledging receipt of $300; the necessity of discounting the notes. Copy. 2 p.

Including appended letter of Likens and certificates of J. M. Clay and John A. Veatch; *see* nos. 2241, 2242. 2240

1846 Nov. 26-Dec. 25 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte. Laredo, Texas.]

". . . A correspondence between Capn. Lamar and Lieut. Likins on the subject of the removal and arrest of the latter." Copy by Lamar. 102 p.

See nos. 2240, 2246-50, 2257-8, 2260, 2263-6, 2269-70, 2273-5, 2278-9, 2282, 2285-6, 2288-96, 2298-9, 2302. 2241

1846 Nov. 27 LIKENS, Tho[ma]s M. Laredo Garrison, Texas. To G. H. Crossman, [Camargo, México.]

His own inability to attend the escort to Camargo; his arrears from lack of funds. Copy. 2 p.

With no. 2240. 2242

1846 Nov. 28 HOWARD, V[olney] E. San Antonio, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Laredo, [Texas.]

Acknowledging receipt of a letter from Lamar; political conditions and prospects in the United States; the prospect of a new state in West Texas; Lamar's military and political prospects. A. L. S. 3 p. 2243

1846 Nov. LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To [G. H.] Crossman, Camargo, [México.]

Application for additional funds for his quartermaster. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2244

1846 Dec. 1 JONES, G. H. San Antonio, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Laredo, [Texas.]

Application for appointment as sutler of Lamar's command. A. L. S. 1 p. 2245

1846 Dec. 2 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To Tho[ma]s M. Likens, [Laredo, Texas.]

Calling for his accounts. Df. S. 1 p. 2246

1846 Dec. [4] LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To Tho[ma]s M. Likens, [Laredo, Texas.]

Notice of dismissal. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2247

1846 Dec. 4 LIKENS, Tho[ma]s M. Laredo Garrison, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]

Acknowledging receipt of the notice of his dismissal; his intention to demand a court-martial; the impossibility of making up monthly returns without certain forage and provision returns. A. N. S. 2 p. 2248

1846 Dec. 4 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To T[homas] M. Likens, [Laredo, Texas.]

Notification of his arrest. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2249

1846 Dec. 4 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, Texas. To Tho[ma]s M. Likens, [Laredo, Texas.]
Answer to the part of Likens's note of [Dec. 4] regarding the inadequacy of his data for monthly returns; his intention to notify the quartermaster and comissary at Camargo of Likens's arrest; correction of a date in a former note [of Dec. 4.] A. Df. S. 3 p. 2250

1846 Dec. 4 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To [G. H.] Crossman, Carmargo, México.
Reporting the arrest of Lieutenant Likens. A. Df. S. 2 p. 2251

1846 Dec. 4 PIERCE, G. W. Laredo, [Texas.]
Statement regarding Lieutenant Likens's purchase of a patent scale and taking a false receipt therefor, from the deponent. A. D. S. 2 p. 2252

[*1846 Dec. 4*] VEATCH, Jo[h]n A. [Laredo, Texas.] To [T.] Bell, [Laredo, Texas.]
Requesting a statement regarding a gambling transaction between Bell and Likens. Copy by Lamar. 1 p.
In no. 2241, p. 88. 2253

1846 Dec. 4 BELL, T. Laredo, [Texas.] To Jo[h]n A. Veatch, [Laredo, Texas.]
Statement regarding a gambling transaction between himself and Lieutenant Likens, in which he received a government note from Likens. N. S. 1 p. 2254

1846 Dec. 5 BEE, H[amilton] P[rioleau.] Camargo, [México.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Laredo, Texas.]
The progress of the war; the result of the late elections in the United States. A. L. S. 2 p. 2255

1846 Dec. 5 LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Laredo, Texas. To Tho[ma]s M. Likens, [Laredo, Texas.]
Ordering him to stay in Laredo until otherwise directed. A. Df. 1 p. 2256

1846 Dec. 6 REED, Hugh. Laredo, [Texas.]
Statement regarding his authorized construction of a desk and feed-trough for Lieutenant Likens of public material and Likens's attempt to hold them as private property. D. S. 2 p. 2257

[*1846 Dec. 6?*] WILLIAMS, W[illiam] H. [Laredo, Texas.]
Statement regarding Lieutenant Likens's habitual gambling. D. S. 1 p. 2258

1846 Dec. 6 ANONYMOUS. Laredo, Texas. To John A. Veatch, [Laredo, Texas.]
Statement regarding his arrest in Camargo, his escape, and Lieutenant Likens's offer of arms to resist a second arrest. A. Df. of Lamar. 1 p.
Incomplete. 2259

1846 Dec. 6 CLAY, Edwin R. Laredo Garrison, [Texas.]
Statement regarding Lieutenant Likens's habitual gambling, his disrespectful remarks regarding First Lieutenant Veatch, and his representation of his motive in accepting the office of quartermaster. A. D. S. 2 p. 2260

1846 Dec. 6 ANONYMOUS. Laredo, [Texas.]
Statement regarding Lieutenant Likens's call upon the deponent to sign a paper of whose contents he was ignorant. A. Df. of Lamar, 2 p. 2261

1846 Dec. 6 WINFIELD, E. H. Camargo, México. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo], Texas.
Sending some old *Picayunes;* army movements and official transfers; a rumor of Santa Anna's intention to retake Monterey; the result of the late congressional election in Texas; Captain Britton; personal and family news and messages; his own application for appointment as commissary. A. L. S. 3 p. 2262

1846 Dec. 7 SAN MIGUEL, Felipe. Laredo, [Texas.]
Certificate regarding his employment to haul public stores, and his payment therefor by Lieutenant Likens. D. S. (mark). 1 p. 2263

1846 Dec. 7 MARTINES, Andres. Laredo, [Texas.]
Statement regarding his employment in hauling public stores and his sale of beef to the comissary and Lieutenant Likens's attempt to take false receipts for the payment therefor. D. S. 3 p. 2264

1846 Dec. 7 HICKEY, Jo[h]n B. Laredo, [Texas.]
Statement regarding a conversation between himself and Lieutenant Likens in regard to the furnishing of corn to the company. A. D. S. 1 p.
Certificate of J. A. Wilkinson appended. 2265

1846 Dec. 9 GONZALES, José M[aría.] Laredo, [Texas.]
Statement regarding his sale to Lieutenant Likens of a pair of steelyards, for which he received no pay. D. S. 1 p. 2266

1846 Dec. 9 GARCIA DAVILA, Gregori[o.] Laredo, [Texas.]
Statement regarding his sale of beef to Likens, and the amount received in payment. D. S. 1 p. 2267

1846 Dec. 9 HOWARD, Catherine E. [San Antonio? Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Laredo, [Texas.]
Declining in behalf of her sick brother [R. A. Howard?] the appointment proffered him by Lamar. A. L. S. 1 p. 2268

1846 Dec. 9 LIKENS, Tho[ma]s M. On Board the United States Steamer *Major Brown*, Laredo, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]
His own innocence; his unfair treatment; inquiry regarding the disposal of his case. A. L. S. 2 p. 2269

1846 Dec. 9 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To Tho[ma]s M. Likens, [Laredo, Texas.]
Answering Likens's letter of [Dec. 9.] A. Df. S. 2 p. 2270

[*1846 Dec. 9?*] LIKENS, Tho[ma]s M. [Laredo, Texas.] To [J. M. Clay, Laredo, Texas.]
Returning paper. A. N. S. 1 p. 2271

1846 Dec. 9 CLAY, J. M. Laredo, Texas. To [Thomas M.] Likens, [Laredo, Texas.]
Sending paper to replace that returned by Likens; Likens's claim to paper and desk as his private property. A. N. S. 2 p. 2272

1846 Dec. 10 SALINAS, Victoriano. Laredo, [Texas.]
Certificate regarding the sale of beef to Likens and the care of mules, and the payment therefor. D. S. (mark). 1 p. 2273

1846 Dec. 10 RODRIGUEZ, Estevan. Laredo, [Texas.]
Certificate regarding his sale of beef to Likens and his service as guide, and the payment therefor. D. S. (mark). 1 p. 2274

1846 Dec. 10 STERLING, Mark. Laredo, Texas.
Statement regarding a conversation between Likens and Veatch regarding the quality and the price of beef complained of by Veatch. D. S. 3 p. 2275

1846 Dec. 11 VEATCH, John A. Laredo, [Texas.]
Certificate regarding the bad quality of beef furnished by Likens and his own complaints to Likens. D. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 2275. 2276

1846 Dec. 11 PARKER, A. [Laredo. Texas.]
Certificate regarding the bad quality of beef furnished by Likens. D. S. 1 p.
Appended to no. 2275. 2277

1846 Dec. 12 WILKINSON, J. A. Laredo, Texas.
Statement regarding the purchases of beef by Likens for the Laredo garrison since their arrival there, the prices paid, the mode of receipting, and the quality. D. S. 3 p. 2278

1846 Dec. 12 STERLING, Mark. Laredo, [Texas.]
Statement regarding the discrepancy between Likens's assertions relative to the disposal of the public and private funds in his hands, and the amount in his possession after he took quarters on the boat [the *Major Brown*]. D. S. 1 p. 2279

1846 Dec. 14 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo Garrison, [Texas.] To [B. T.] Tilden, [Jr., Laredo, Texas.]
Calling for the delivery to Lieutenant Veatch of money sent from Camargo for the garrison. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2280

1846 Dec. 14 TILDEN, B. T., Jr. [Steamer *Major Brown,* Laredo, Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo], Texas.
Requesting authority to retain part of the funds sent to the garrison from Camargo. A. N. S. 3 p. 2281

1846 Dec. 14 LIKENS, Tho[ma]s M. Laredo Garrison, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]
Requesting the forwarding of accompanying documents to the proper officer at headquarters and the calling of a court of inquiry to sit upon his case. A. N. S. 1 p. 2282

1846 Dec. 14 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To Tho[ma]s M. Likens, [Laredo, Texas.]
Answering Likens's notes of [Dec.] 9 and [14.] A. Df. S. 16 p. 2283

1846 Dec. 14 LAREDO, [Texas.]
Census. D. S. of Andres Martines. 29 p.
Including appended list of municipal officers, 1766-1846; countersigned by Tomás Flores; Spanish. 2284

1846 Dec. 16 STERLING, Mark. Laredo, [Texas.]
Certificate in regard to his exchange of treasury notes for T. M. Likens. D. S. 1 p. 2285

1846 Dec. 16 LIKENS, Tho[ma]s M. Laredo Garrison, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]
His readiness to wait upon Lamar and render account. A. L. S. 2 p. 2286

1846 Dec. 18 AG[UI]LAR, Francisco. Laredo, [Texas.]
Statement regarding his employment and payment by Lieutenant Likens. D. S. (mark). 1 p. 2287

1846 Dec. 18 STERLING, Mark. Laredo, [Texas.] To [John A.] Veatch, [Laredo, Texas.]
Answering Veatch's inquiry regarding Likens's disposal of treasury notes. N. S. 1 p. 2288

[*1846 Dec. 19*] LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte. Laredo, Texas.] To Tho[ma]s M. Likens, [Laredo, Texas.]
His readiness to examine the papers "presented . . . the other day." Df. 1 p. 2289

1846 Dec. 19 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To Tho[ma]s M. Likens, [Laredo, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the debts outstanding against the quartermaster department. Copy by Lamar. 1 p.
In no. 2241. 2290

1846 Dec. 19 LIKENS, Tho[ma]s M. Laredo, Texas. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]
Asking the use of the quartermaster's books to make out the state-

ment requested by Lamar of the outstanding debts of the quartermaster department. Copy by Lamar. 1 p.
In no. 2241. 2291

1846 Dec. 19 LIKENS, Tho[ma]s M. Laredo, Texas. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]
Statement of the debts outstanding against the quartermaster department. A. N. S. 1 p. 2292

1846 Dec. 21 GARCIA DAVILA, Gregori[o?] Laredo, [Texas.]
Statement in regard to his sale of beef to Likens and the payment therefor. Copy by Lamar. 1 p.
In no. 2241. 2293

1846 Dec. 24 LIKENS, Tho[ma]s M. Laredo Garrison, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]
Resignation as second lieutenant of the [Laredo guard.] A. N. S. 1 p. 2294

1846 Dec. 24 LAMAR. Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo Garrison, Texas. To Tho[ma]s M. Likens, [Laredo, Texas.]
Accepting his resignation. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2295

1846 Dec. 24 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To [G. H.] Crossman, Camargo, [México.]
Reporting his acceptance of Likens's resignation. Copy by Lamar. 1 p.
In no. 2241. 2296

1846 Dec. 24 [LAMAR. Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To Zachary Taylor. [Victoria, México.]
His arrival at Laredo, Nov. 8; conditions at Laredo; public health; Indian depredations; dismissals; the case of Lieutenant Likens; rumor of the lieutenant-governor's refusal to surrender the governorship; application for transfer to active service or for leave of absence to go to Washington, [D. C.] Copy? 8 p. 2297

1846 Dec. 24 STERLING, Mark. Laredo, [Texas.]
Statement regarding his exchange of a treasury note for Likens. Copy by Lamar. 1 p.
In no. 2241. 2298

1846 Dec. 25 SOTO, Agustin. Laredo, [Texas.]
Statement regarding his receipt of money for beef sold to Likens by Gregori[o?] Garcia. D. S. 1 p. 2299

1846 Dec. 27 [LAMAR. Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To J[ames] Pinckney Henderson. [Austin, Texas.]
His own wish for transfer to the main army, in the event of the active prosecution of the war; rumors; his ignorance of what is going on; sending an extract of a letter from Crossman to Tilden and a copy of his own to Taylor. [Dec. 24]; Likens's resignation. Copy. 3 p. 2300

1846 Dec. 27 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To [M. S.] Howe, San Antonio, [Texas.]
Requesting supplies for a party sent to [Austin] with despatches for Henderson. Df. 1 p. 2301

[*1846? Dec.?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Laredo, Texas.]
Memoranda recapitulating Likens's accounts as quartermaster. A. Df. 16 p.
In no. 2241. 2302

[*1846?*] URIBE, Rafael. [Laredo, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]
Requesting an armed escort for a party in search of live stock. A. N. S. 1 p.
Spanish. 2303

[*1846* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Matamoros, México.]
Editorial protesting against the arbitrary and "abusive exercise of power on the part of the Guard in this city." A. Df. 8 p. 2304

[*c. 1846?*] DE CORDOVA, J[acob] and P.
"Instructions" regarding applications for donation, headright, and bounty lands by heirs of soldiers of the Texas Revolution. Broadside. 2305

1847 Jan. 5 WEBB, James. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Laredo, [Texas.]
Sending "John"; the killing of Dr. Chalmers by Joshua Holden; security for G. [B.] Lamar; Lamar's cottage; family and personal matters. A. L. S. 3 p. 2306

1847 Jan. 13 HOWE, M. S. San Antonio, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]
Answering Lamar's letter of [Dec.] 27; supplies issued to the party; the killing of one of the detachments by Indians; the pursuit; Indian depredations between the Nueces and the Rio Frio. A. L. S. 1 p. 2307

[*1847*] *Jan. 13* LIKENS, Tho[ma]s M. Laredo, [Texas.] To [John A.] Veatch, [Laredo, Texas.]
Statement of the quantity of fresh meat issued to Lamar's company during Likens's term of service as quartermaster. N. S. 1 p. 2308

1847 Jan. 13 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo Garrison, [Texas.]
Receipts issued to Likens for provisions and for money paid out for incidental expenses of the company under Lamar's command. A. D. S. 7 p. 2309

[*1847*] *Jan. 14* LIKENS, Tho[ma]s M. Laredo, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo], Texas.
Calling for forage and provision returns. A. N. S. 1 p. 2310

1847 Feb. 4 WEBB, J[ames] W. Austin, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Laredo, Texas.]
Answering a letter of Lamar; sending Lamar's pistols; the counties on the Rio Grande and a new judicial district; his own candidacy for appointment as district attorney; Lamar's house and other business matters; "the preachers"; family and personal news and messages. A. L. S. 1 p. 2311

1847 Feb. 5 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To [Thomas M.] Likens, [Laredo, Texas.]
Answering Likens's demand for provision and forage returns [Jan. 14.] A. Df. S. 2 p. 2312

1847 Feb. 7 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo Garrison, [Texas.] To [T. S. Jesup, Washington, D. C.]
Report of the case of Lieutenant T. M. Likens. A. Df. S. 7 p.
See no. 2229. 2313

1847 Feb. 12 ROGERS, John A. Texana, Texas. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Laredo, Texas.
Application for permit to engage in frontier trade at Laredo. A. L. S. 1 p. 2314

1847 Feb. 13 BLISS, W[illiam] W[allace] S[mith.] Headquarters Army of Occupation, Agua Nueva, near Saltillo, [México.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Laredo, [Texas.]
General Taylor's orders in answer to Lamar's letter of Dec. 24; Lamar and his command to hold themselves in readiness to march to the front about April 4 or 5; leave of absence if necessary; approval of conduct in reference to public health and to Likens's case; orders for the purchase of beef cattle and their transportation to the front; the *Major Brown*. A. L. S. 3 p. 2315

[*1847 Feb.?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Laredo, Texas.]
"Remarks" regarding certain disallowed items in the account of Lieutenant Likens. A. Df. 2 p.
Incomplete. 2316

[*1847? Feb.?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Laredo, Texas.] To [Thomas M. Likens, Laredo, Texas.]
On Likens's complaint regarding Lamar's action regarding quartermaster's accounts. A. Df. S. 1 p.
Incomplete. 2317

1847 Mar. 1 CURTIS, Sam[ue]l R. Headquarters, Camargo, [México.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]
News from the front; Santa Anna's and Taylor's plans and movements; conditional orders to Lamar for movement to the front; transmitting mail. A. L. S. 2 p. 2318

[*1847 c. Mar. 1?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Laredo, Texas.] To [Zachary Taylor, Buena Vista? México.]
Application for authority to increase his force in the event of his

retention at Laredo; frontier conditions and defence; pay. A. Df. 4 p. Incomplete. 2319

1847 Mar. 3 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To [James Pinckney] Henderson. [Austin, Texas.]
Application for authority to raise an increased force to occupy the frontier in view of dangerous Mexican influence and Indian depredations, and for command of the force. Df. 4 p. 2320

1847 Mar. 8 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To — Francis, [Laredo, Texas.]
Approving Francis's request for dismissal from the company. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2321

1847 Mar. 12 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Laredo Garrison, [Texas.] To W[illiam] W[allace] S[mith] Bliss, [Camargo, México.]
Inclosing a copy of a letter to Taylor; requesting farther orders regarding his movement to the front, and for authority to increase his force in the event of decision to keep him at Laredo; dismissals and discipline; the term of enlistment; pay. Df. 2 p. 2322

[*1847 c. Mar. 15?*] BOYD, Sam[ue]l F., and others. [Laredo, Texas.]
Petition to M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Laredo, Texas, praying to be led at once to the seat of war. D. S. 3 p. 2323

1847 Mar. [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To [David G. Burnet, Austin? Texas.]
Answering Burnet's letter of Jan. 23; his own military position and prospects; the subservience of Polk and Texas to Houston; [*Sam*] *Houston and his republic.* A. Df. 3 p.
Incomplete. 2324

1847 Apr. 4 BOYD, Sam[ue]l F. Laredo, [Texas.] To H[amilton] P[rioleau] Bee, [Laredo, Texas.]
Reporting an expedition up the Rio Grande; the activity of Mexican robbers; the attitude of the civil and ecclesiastical Mexican authorities; Mexican commissioners to treat with the Indians against the Texas frontier. A. L. S. 3 p. 2325

1847 Apr. 4 CANALES, Ant[oni]o. Campo en San Agustín, [México.] To —.
Order for martial war and no quarter to Americans, in view of recent American atrocities. Copy. 4 p.
Spanish. 2326

1847 Apr. 26 AMIRA, Pablo. Sabinas, [México.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar. [Laredo? Texas.]
Sending articles left by Lamar in the writer's care; agreeing to take charge of a boy as requested by Lamar; the limited supply and high cost of maize; requesting an American guard. A. L. S. 3 p. 2327

1847 May 3 DRAKE, K. R. [Laredo, Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]
Requesting an investigation of the charge of the writer's attempting to plunder the paymaster. A. N. S. 1 p. 2328

1847 May 3-June 16 SHANE, Almerine. Estate.
Papers connected with the administration of the estate of Almerine Shane, [merchant?]: Accounts, inventories. 16 p.
Including letter and notes of earlier dates; English and Spanish. 2329

1847 May 5 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo Garrison, [Texas.]
Special order forbidding the sale of liquor in Laredo. D. S. 1 p. 2330

1847 May 14 BLISS, W[illiam] W[allace] S[mith.] Headquarters, Army of occupation, Camp near Monterey, [México.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]
Transmitting an order for Lamar's leave of absence; the uncertainty of the continued occupation of Laredo; Taylor's thanks for Lamar's letter of Apr. 21; sending a *Monterey Pioneer* containing Canalizo's official report of the battle of Cerro Gordo. L. S. 1 p. 2331

1847 May 29 HILL, Ben[jamin] F. Laredo, [Texas.]
Requisition upon the Alcalde [of Laredo] for corn. A. D. S. 1 p.
Indorsed: ". . . The corn demanded was furnished.—M. B. Lamar late capt—" 2332

1847 May 30 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Laredo? Texas.]
Historical Notes gathered from various individuals, mostly in regard to the Federalist Revolution; the battle of Medina, etc. A. Df. of Canales[?] and Lamar. 195 p.
Mostly undated; including a prospectus of the *Correo del Rio Bravo del Norte,* Feb. 12, 1840. 2333

1847 July 3 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, Texas.
Order, calling an election for two justices of the peace, one constable, and one county commissioner, to be held on July 13, at the Alcalde's office. A. D. S. 1 p. 2334

1847 July 8 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To Luis de la García, [Guerrero? México.]
Refusing García's application for the delivery of Estefana Trefana, a servant girl leaving Guerrero in debt. A. Df. S. 2 p. 2335

1847 July 10 L[AMAR], M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To [William Wallace Smith] Bliss, [near Monterey, México.]
Tendering his services to General Taylor in his expected forward movement in the autumn; conditions at Laredo; the election called under the Texas constitution and laws; the desire of the command to

serve under Lamar in the field as an independent spy company indorsed; recommendation of Bee and Veatch for public service. A. Df. S. 2 p. 2336

1847 July 13 NUECES COUNTY, Texas. Election.

Returns of an election held at Laredo for two justices of the peace, one commissioner, and one constable. D. S. of Mirabeau B. Lamar, etc. 1 p. 2337

1847 July 14 HENDERSON, J[ames] Pinckney. Executive Office, Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]

The importance of organizing the counties bordering upon the Rio Grande; election orders for Nueces County to be sent; the question of troops for frontier defence; sending a letter for Taylor. A. L. S. 3 p. 2338

1847 July 17 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To W[illiam] W[allace] S[mith] Bliss, [near Monterey, México.]

Forwarding despatches for General Taylor. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2339

1847 July 22 KINNEY, H. L. Corpus Christi, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Laredo, Texas.

Invitation to visit Corpus Christi; promise of political indorsement; sending brandy. A. L. S. 1 p. 2340

1847 July 23 BLISS, W[illiam] W[allace] S[mith.] Headquarters near Monterey, [México.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Laredo, Texas.

General Taylor's intention to use the services of Lamar and his company in the event of a forward movement; news of General Scott to June 26; conciliatory overtures of the United States; Santa Anna's powers; local and army conditions; answering Lamar's letter of [July] 10. A. L. S. 2 p. 2341

1847 Aug. 17 HENDERSON, [James Pinckney.] Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]

His own request of the President for authority to raise troops for frontier defence; the Indians in the region of Austin; rumors regarding Lamar's candidacy for the Legislature; the candidates for the governorship; his own reasons for not running; orders from Washington for Hays. A. L. S. 3 p. 2342

1847 Aug. 21 HENDERSON, J[ames] Pinckney. Executive Office, Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]

Sending orders from Washington for Colonel Hays; authority for Lamar to enroll his company for twelve months more; Bee as a possible successor in command in the event of Lamar's leaving the service in the fall; authority from the President to raise frontier forces; his own wish to have Lamar as lieutenant-colonel of these forces; the state law on the lieutenant-colonelcy; conditional authority for Veatch to raise a company; personal plans. A. L. S. 4 p. 2343

1847 Aug. 21 COOKE, W[illiam] G. Adjutant General's Office, Austin, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, or anyone selected by him, Laredo, Texas.]
Authority to organize a company for the protection of the frontier in the vicinity of Laredo. A. L. S. 1 p. 2344

1847 Aug. 21 COOKE, W[illia]m G. Adjutant General's Office, Austin, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Laredo, Texas.]
Transmitting his letter of authority [Aug. 21.] A. L. S. 1 p. 2345

1847 Sept. 6 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To J[ames] P[inckney] Henderson, [Austin, Texas.]
Acknowledging receipt of Henderson's and [Cooke's] letters of Aug. 21; the re-enlistment of his command; the importance of the levies authorized by the President, in view of dangerous frontier conditions; his own willingness to command the force; suggesting Bee and Veatch for two of the captains. Df. 3 p. 2346

1847 Sept. 9 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To [George T.] Wood, [Austin? Texas.]
Requesting Wood's aid in obtaining command of the frontier force to be raised; difficulties expected upon Taylor's return to the United States. Df. 2 p. 2347

1847 Sept. 10 VAN NESS, G. Laredo, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Laredo, [Texas.]
His own narrow escape; dangerous conditions in Northern Mexico; Urrea's orders; intended Mexican attack upon Laredo. A. L. S. 1 p. 2348

1847 Sept. 14 BLISS, W[illiam] W[allace] S[mith.] Headquarters, Army of occupation, Camp near Monterey, [México.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]
Orders of General [Taylor] regarding the mustering out of Lamar's company or its retention under the orders of the Governor of Texas. L. S. 1 p. 2349

[*1847 Sept. 20?*] BEE, H[amilton] P[rioleau.] Mier, [México.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Laredo, Texas.]
Funds to pay Lamar's troops; "the battle of Mexico"; the armistice; commissioners at work upon a peace; safety of [Barnard E. Bee, Jr.?]; his own health and plans; advice. A. L. S. 2 p. 2350

1847 Sept. 27 HOWARD, R. A. San Antonio, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Laredo, Texas.]
Application for a military appointment; his refusal of Lamar's former offer. A. L. S. 1 p. 2351

1847 Sept. 28 TAYLOR, [Zachary.] Headquarters, Army of occupation, Camp near Monterey, [México.]
Special order no. 121, to the staff officers at Camargo, to furnish the company to be raised at Laredo with necessary supplies upon Lamar's requisition. D. S. of W. W. S. Bliss, assistant adjutant general. 1 p. 2352

1847 Sept. 28 BLISS, W[illiam] W[allace] S[mith.] Headquarters, Army of occupation, Camp near Monterey, [México.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]

Answering Lamar's letter of Sept. 17; inclosing an order [Sept. 28] for the honoring of Lamar's requisitions for supplies for his company; the armistice; the capture of the City of Mexico. L. S. 1 p. 2353

1847 Sept. 30 GARLAND, R. Matamoros, [México.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Camargo, México.

Congratulations upon approaching release from military service; sending copies of the *Matamoros Flag,* one containing an announcement of Lamar's candidacy for representative; promise of support; advice; Fitzgerald; candidates for the governorship; the Rio Grande counties measure. A. L. S. 3 p. 2354

1847 Oct. 7-9 MCFARLANE, Nathan, and others. Camargo, México.

Receipts to M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Camargo, México, for the discharges of Martin Chaddick, R. W. Spradling, A. C. Heard, and B. B. Likens. D. S. 1 p. 2355

1847 Oct. 10 RATCLIFFE, James R. Camargo, [México.]

Receipts to M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Camargo, [México], for the discharges of D. D. McConnell and William Clark. D. S. 1 p. 2356

1847 Oct. 18 VEATCH, John A. Zavalla, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo? Texas.]

A conversation with Henderson upon the frontier force; officers to be elected; Bell's movements; Lamar's prospects; his own company. A. L. S. 2 p. 2357

1847 Oct. 19 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To J[ames] P[inckney] Henderson, [Austin, Texas.]

Reporting the raising of a company and requesting authority to increase its numbers; frontier conditions; Santa Anna's death reported; Taylor's expected departure to the United States. A. Df. S. 2 p. 2358

1847 Oct. 20 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To Andres Martines, [Laredo, Texas.]

On the proposed collection of a wheel tax (*piso*) from foreign traders. A. Df. S. 1 p.

Spanish; corrections in another hand. 2359

1847 Oct. 24 VEATCH, John A. Wolf Creek, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]

The organization and equipment of his company; preparations to march; the election of a commanding officer; Bell's movements; the difficulty in enrolling men for Lamar's company; Van Zandt's death reported; Wood's prospects; yellow fever in Galveston; personal messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 2360

1847 Nov. 11 JOHNSON, J. Benton. Corpus Christi, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]
Notice of his election as representative of Nueces and San Patricio counties on [Nov.] 1. L. S. 1 p. 2361

1847 Dec. 11 RUNNELS, W. G. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar. Austin, Texas.
Congratulations upon election to the House; suggestion regarding opposition to Houston for the United States Senate; indorsement of his nephew D. S. Terry for district attorney. A. L. S. 1 p. 2362

1847 Dec. 14 BEE, H[amilton] P[rioleau.] Laredo, Texas. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
The organization and muster of Lamar's company; its strength and equipment; the election of officers; movements; Wilson and Lettick's bid for the desired mail route to Béxar; Walter Winn for postmaster. A. L. S. 3 p. 2363

1847 Dec. 20 MOORE, E[dwin] W. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin, Texas.
Memorandum and accompanying letter regarding the life of General Pedro Lemos and his own connection therewith. A. L. S. 2 p. 2364

[*1847 or 1848* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Austin, Texas.]
Report to J. W. Henderson, speaker of the House, for the joint committee upon the petition of Thomas F. McKinney praying the Legislature to allow him to settle a judgment against Gail Borden, late collector of the port of Galveston, by credit upon McKinney's audited claims against the late Republic. A. Df. 2 p. 2365

[*1847?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Laredo, Texas.] To the Editors of *La Bandera*, Matamoros, [México.]
On the revolution said to be imminent in the North Mexican states and his own alleged connection therewith. A. Df. 7 p.
Spanish, *in* no. 2416, p. 53-7. 2366

[*1847?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Laredo? Texas.] To the Editor of —.
On the revolution said to be imminent in the North Mexican States and his own alleged connection therewith. A. Df. 3 p.
Spanish; *in* no. 2416, p. 60-2. 2367

[*1847?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Laredo? Texas.]
A Mexican's account of a fight of Lipans with Spanish troops on the Guadalupe River, [July?] 1820, and with the Tonkaway on the headwaters of the Colorado, Aug. 2, 1820. A. Df. 2 p. 2368

[*1847?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Laredo? Texas.]
Notes upon military commanders and departments of Texas and the battle of the Medina. A. Df. 1 p. 2369

[*c. 1847?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. San Buenaventura? México?]
"Information derived from John Villars, native of Kentucky" regarding the Magee-Gutierrez expedition. A. Df. 38 p.
Numbered 1-40; p. 27-8 lacking. 2370

[*1847?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Laredo? Texas.]
"Information derived from Dr. John Long, Resident of Santa Rosa, Coahuhuila [Coahuila], Mexico" regarding the Federation War. A. Df. 26 p.
Numbered 1-27; p. 19 lacking. 2371

[*1847?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Laredo? Texas.]
Notes upon Villa Aldama. A. Df. 2 p.
Including appended miscellaneous biographical notes and references. 2372

[*1847?*] ANONYMOUS.
The writer's connection with the attack upon [Monterey?] September. [1846?] Df. 2 p. 2373

1847 SANTA ANNA, [Antonio Lopez de.]
Biography. Pamphlet. 32 p.
Including appended documents; Spanish; *see* nos. 265, 375, 399. 2374

1848 Jan. 23 YOUNGER, A. [Red Oak], Navarro County, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Austin [forwarded to] Laredo, Texas.
The price, etc., of Lamar's land. A. L. S. 3 p. 2375

1848 Jan. 28 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Laredo, [Texas.] To James Webb, [Austin, Texas.]
Sending a power of attorney and other papers connected with land business; terms for the sale of his cottage in Austin. A. N. S. 3 p. 2376

1848 Feb. 23 VEATCH, John A. Presidio del Rio Grande, México. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Laredo, Texas.
His former letter to Lamar: his wish for a personal conference: his pleasure at Lamar's retention of his command; prospects of Indian warfare and of the continuance of the Mexican war; conditions in and around Presidio; sentiment in Mexico regarding peace; Seguin's petition for permission to bring his family back to Texas; Arista; Santa Anna; Paredes's monarchical schemes; troops at San Luis; Leal's petition and protestations; personal messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 2377

1848 Mar. 16 WOOD, Geo[rge] T. Austin, Texas.
Commission to Walter Winn as notary public of Webb County. D. S. (printed form filled out). 1 p.
Countersigned by W. D. Miller, secretary of state. 2378

1848 Mar. 17 MILLER, W. D. Secretary of State's Office, Austin, Texas. To the Chief Justice of Webb County, Texas.

Transmitting a commission to Walter Winn as notary public of Webb County. D. S. (printed form filled out). 1 p.

Superscription: "To Hon. Chief Justice Webb County: To the particular care of Lt. H. P. Bee, to be delivered to the Chief Justice, after the county of Webb shall have been organized. W. D. Miller, Sec'y of State"; *see* no. 2218. 2379

1848 Mar. 24 WOOL, [John Ellis.] Headquarters, Army of occupation, Monterey, México.

Order no. 92 appointing Lieutenant Charles J. Helm as aide-de-camp to General Wool. Copy. 1 p. 2380

1848 Mar. 26 HAYS, Jo[h]n, and A. BELL. Mier, [México.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Laredo, Texas.]

Requesting protection for J. Seall and his family between Laredo and San Antonio. L. S. 1 p. 2381

1848 Apr. 8 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, Texas. To José M[aria] Ramón and others, [Laredo, Texas.]

Answering their letter of [Apr. 9] relative to the establishment of Mexican authority in Webb County; the impossibility of acceding to their demand; the good results of American occupation. A. Df. S. 3 p. Spanish. 2382

1848 Apr. 10 RAMON, José Maria, and others. Laredo, México. To [John Ellis] Wool, Monterey, [México.]

Sending their correspondence with Lamar regarding the extension of the Mexican authority over Webb County; denying the good results of the American occupation; appealing from Lamar's reply. L. S. 4 p. Spanish. 2383

1848 Apr. 11 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Laredo, Texas. To José M[aria] Ramón and others, Laredo, [México.]

Ordering them to submit their communications to his inspection and to notify him of the time of departure of their messenger to [General Wool] in order to enable him to write at the same time; urging them not to get the people of Laredo into trouble. A. Df. S. 2 p. 2384

1848 May 11 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Monclova, [México.]

"Notes taken from a conversation with Ramon Muscos [Musquiz?] . . ." upon the Goliad massacre, the wars of Texas, 1812-13, and books bearing upon Mexican history. A. Df. 2 p. 2385

1848 May 20 SANTA ROSA, [México.] Inhabitants. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar and the other officers, [Laredo, Texas.]

Invitation to a ball to be given in the evening. 1 p.
Spanish. 2386

1848 May 25 MENCHACA, José A. San Fernando, [México.] To Teod[oro] Sanchez, [Laredo? Texas.]

Asking Sanchez to see to the delivery of a mule now in the possession of Andres Martines to the purchaser. A. L. S. 3 p.

Spanish. 2387

1848 May 26 VEATCH, John A. Eagle Pass, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Laredo, Texas.]

His unsuccessful efforts to see Lamar; anxiety regarding the fate of a detachment sent to look after a party of Indians who had committed depredations upon Mexicans; fear of trouble from the Ten-e-wish tribe of the Comanche; a brass six-pounder sent by Bell for camp protection; his own studies and poetical writings; sending manuscripts for criticism; an invitation for Lamar to visit him. A. L. S. 4 p. 2388

1848 June 14 LAREDO GARRISON, [Texas.]

Return of sick and discharged. A. D. S. of P. C. Paul. 1 p. 2389

1848 June 17 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Laredo, Texas. To Cha[rle]s J. Helm, [Monterey, México.]

Acknowledging receipt of order no. 156, announcing the definite settlement of peace and ordering the Arkansas and Texas volunteers to Camargo to be mustered out; urging the retention of troops at Laredo for protection against Indians; the term of enlistment of his own company. Copy. 2 p. 2390

1848 July 10 WOOL, [John Ellis.] Headquarters Army of Occupation, Brazos Santiago, Texas.

Special orders, no. 175, announcing military appointments and transfers and details for the frontier posts. Copy. 2 p. 2391

1848 Aug. 28 RANCHO De Santo Domingo, [Texas.] Inhabitants.

Certificate of certain voters of the district including the Rancho de Santo Domingo, of the election of an alcalde and council for the district. Copy. 3 p. 2392

1848 Sept. 16-19 LAREDO Garrison, Texas.

Return of forage for sixty-five horses of a detachment of Lamar's company. D. S. (printed form filled out) of W. I. Peace. 1 p. 2393

1848 Sept. 27 TEXAS Mounted Volunteers, San Antonio, Texas.

Address of farewell to Colonel P. H. Bell. A. Df. of Lamar. 2 p. 2394

1848 Nov. 28 HAYNIE, S. G., and others. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]

Invitation to a ball at the Capitol on [Nov. 30], complimentary to the United States army officers in Austin. N. S. 1 p. 2395

1848 Dec. 17 VEATCH, John A. San Antonio, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Austin, Texas.]

A scheme for the manufacture of gum-arabic from the mesquite, in connection with a Rio Grande ranch and a sanitarium; Kinney and his

friends' plan for a town on the Rio Grande in connection with the proposed route from Corpus Christi to Chihuahua; Hays's expedition and report. A. L. S. 4 p. 2396

1849 Jan. 5 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Galveston, [Texas.] To [James Pinckney Henderson, San Augustine? Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the eleven league grant held by a [Georgia] company; his own interest; his former inquiry. A. Df. S. 2 p. 2397

1849 Feb. 12 VEATCH, John A. San Antonio, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Macon? Georgia?]
The proposed gum-arabic manufactory; Mexican mines; requesting some explanation at the quartermaster general's office in Washington; San Antonio as headquarters of the eighth and minth military districts. A. L. S. 2 p. 2398

1849 Mar. 27 L[AMAR], M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Washington, [D. C.] To [James Pinckney] Henderson, [San Augustine? Texas.]
Repeating his former inquiries regarding the legal status of the eleven league tract granted to a Georgia company in which he holds an interest. A. Df. 1 p. 2399

1849 Apr. 28 BURNET, David G. San Jacinto, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Washington, D. C.?]
His own application for the collectorship of Galveston; gratitude for Lamar, Cazneau, and Green's help; his desire to keep clear of the Texas delegation, especially Houston; Houston's tirade against Calhoun, and his relations with Benton; his own review of Kennedy's *Texas,* sent to Mrs. Storms; his home surroundings and activities. A. L. S. 4 p. 2400

1849 June 1 WEBB, Ja[me]s W. Belle Monte, [near Austin, Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Macon, Georgia.
Change of plans resulting from an attack of cholera in New Orleans; business connected with the sale and rent of Lamar's Austin property. A. L. S. 3 p. 2401

1849 Aug. LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Near Macon, [Georgia.] To — Fontaine, [Columbus? Georgia?]
Sending papers connected with the business of the eleven league grant and advising the sending of an agent to get information regarding it from Henderson; his own liabilities to the company and his intention of abandoning his individual claim. Copy. 4 p. 2402

1849 Oct. 6 NICARAGUA. Congress. Managua, [Nicaragua.]
Decree, declaring against foreign intervention in Nicaragua and Central America. Printed.
Spanish; *in* no. 2654, p. 30. 2403

1849 Oct. 7 RAMIREZ, Norberto. Managua, [Nicaragua.]
Decree against foreign intervention in Nicaragua and Central America; publishing a congressional decree of Oct. 6. Printed. 1 column.
Spanish; *in* no. 2654, p. 30. 2404

[*1849 Oct. 7?*] SALINAS, Sebastian. [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Circular against foreign intervention in Nicaraguan and Central American affairs; publishing a decree of Ramirez of Oct. 7, 1849, publishing a congressional decree of Oct. 6, 1849. Printed.
Spanish; in no. 2654, p. 30-1. 2405

1849 Oct. 26 SQUIER, E[phraim] Geo[rge.] Legation of the United States in Central America, Leon, Nicaragua. To [Sebastian Salinas, Managua, Nicaragua.]
Answering Salinas's letter of [Oct.] 18, transmitting the presidential decree of [Oct. 7] against foreign intervention. Printed.
Spanish; *in* no. 2654, p. 31. 2406

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Notes, historical and biographical; San Jacinto, p. 1-2; Terán, Bradburn, Henry Austin, 2-4; Henry Austin's introduction of steamboats into Texas, 4; Texas Revolution, 517; Austin, 7, 9-13, 20-21; Houston, 7; Santa Anna, 8; Amnesty law of 1835, 8; Anthony Butler, 10, 27-8; Moses Austin, 10, 16-18; Austin family relics, 19, 23; Archer, 21; Wharton, 21; Archer's bank project, 22-3; Anahuac, 24; Governor Smith, 25; the expulsion of the Mexicans, 1832, 28; Xavier Mina, 26-7, 29; battle of Medina, 29; the mysterious prisoner at Béxar, 30. A. Df. 30 p.
See nos. 30, 36. 2407

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Notes: Beginnings of Austin's colony. A. Df. 3 p. 2408

[*184—?*] ANONYMOUS.
Notes upon the Mexican War of Independence and the Texas Revolution, especially Zavala's connection with the Revolution; written by an ex-member of the Spanish Cortes and the Mexican Congress. A? Df. 5 p.
Spanish. 2409

[*184—?*] BERGER, Ch[arles] J. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Richmond? Texas.]
Anecdote of General McLeod. A. L. S. 2 p.
Incomplete. 2410

[*184—?*] AUSTIN'S COLONY, Texas. Beginnings.
The *Lively;* Austin's reception at San Antonio by Martines in 1821. Copy. 2 p. 2411

[*184—?*] "FREDONIAN WAR."
Notes of Lamar upon the Fredonian War and the disturbances in 1832. A. Df. of Lamar, 2 p. 2412

[*184—?* AUSTIN, William T.]
Biography of John Austin. A. D. 2 p. 2413

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas?]
Anecdotes of Santa Anna. A Df. 36 p.
Spanish; *in* no. 364, p. 6. 2414

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
On the condition of the State of Texas. A. Df. 1 p.
Spanish translation; fragment. 2415

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"Santana el Neron Moderno"; and other papers. A. D. and A. Df. 65 p.
Spanish; *see* nos. 1972, 2366-7, 2474-8. 2416

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Life of Santa Anna. Notes, rough drafts, brief, etc. 2 portfolios. Copy. 5 v.
13 chapters and appendix; unbound. 2417

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
To —.
Requesting a loan. A. L. 1 p.
New Year's letter appended. 2418

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
To —.
New Year's letter to a cousin. A. L. 2 p.
Spanish; appended to the above. 2419

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"Information derived from Col. Kinney—Corpus Christi"; difficulties between Mexicans and Texans, 1840-2, in the vicinity of Corpus Christi. A. Df. 4 p.
Mutilated. 2420

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"From Col. Kinney"; depredations upon the Mexican trade and resulting hostilities; the Federalist War. A. Df. 4 p. 2421

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"Kenney's Ranch now called Corpus Christi"; early difficulties; the Mexican trade: the attempt of the Mexican Government to stop contraband trade, [1841]; Vasquez's invasion, 1842. A. Df. 4 p. 2422

[*184—?*] ANONYMOUS.
The "Meongo Company of counterfeiters." 2 p. 2423

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"Burnet—Smith the Consul at Matamoros, etc., John Cotton—" A Df. 1 p. 2424

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"Information from A. Rabb Colorado [River] earliest settlers" and Indian troubles. A. Df. 5 p. 2425

[*184—?*] ROWLETT, [J?]
["Information from Doctr. Rowlett on the Red River"] early settlers and Indian difficulties. A? D. 8 p. 2426

[*184—?*] BARRERA, [Agustin? San Antonio de Béxar? Texas.]
A list of Mexicans who fell in the Alamo with Travis. A.? D. 2 p.
Including appended note of Lamar regarding the murder of Flacco by Ja[me]s P. Ravis in 1842; names illegible. 2427

[*184—?* RUIS. San Antonio de Béxar, Texas.]
"Comanches"; customs and characteristics. A.? D. 7 p. 2428

[*184—?*] ANONYMOUS.
"W. F. Henderson's fight with the Kic[k]apoos 1839." 2 p. 2429

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"Federation War." A. Df. 2 p. 2430

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas?]
Notes "furnished by William Pettus" upon the early history of Austin's first colony. A. Df. 8 p.
"Information . . . from Major Howard . . ." written on the reverse; *see* no. 2432. 2431

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Difficulties with the Tonkaway and Comanche Indians in Béxar and vicinity, 1836-41, and between Austin and the Falls of the Brazos, 1840; Hays's expeditions against Laredo, 1840. A. Df. 10 p.
Headed: "Information Reed From Major Howard. Military—"; p. 4: "Continued by Major John C. Hays"; p. 1-8 on the reverse of no. 2431. 2432

[*184—?*] BOURLAND, W[illiam] H.
Captain John Geary's fight with Indians, about March 14, 1841. A. D. S. 2 p. 2433

[*184—?*] COLEMAN, A.
The last Indian depredation upon the southwestern frontier near Austin, Jan. 2, 1843; his own and Mr. Bell's experience. A. D. S. 4 p. 2434

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas?]
Notes "from Mr. P. F. Bowman of Buffalo N. Y." upon the last campaign of the Federalist War; the fight near Saltillo and the retreat of the Americans under Jordan. A. Df. 9 p. 2435

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"San Saba"; its establishment, government, and destruction. A. Df. 3 p.
See nos. 1, 2. 2436

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Power & Hewitson's colony; Power's imprisonment, 1833. A. Df. 6 p. 2437

[*184—?*] ANONYMOUS.
The disturbances in Coahuila, May-September, 1835. A.? Df. 8 p. 2438

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"Indian difficulties [in Austin's colony, 1822-34] From Col. Pettus." A. Df. 6 p. 2439

[*184—?*] ANONYMOUS.
The Federalist War, [1839-40]; Zapata. A.? Df. 6 p. 2440

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"Prudentio McGill," Karankawa chief. A. Df. 3 p. 2441

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Notes from printed, mostly secondary, works upon the history of Spain and France and their American colonies. A. Df. 1 portfolio. 2442

[*184—?* BURNET, David G. Austin? Texas.]
Memorandum upon the expedition of Miranda, 1806, and his own connection therewith. A. D. 1 p. 2443

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Notes upon Buaches's *Chart of the Gulf of Mexico* . . . 1780, and two other French maps of [the Gulf region?] A. Df. 2 p. 2444

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"Manchaca 1812 Nolan. the French &c 1795." A. Df. 2 p. 2445

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Biographical notes upon [Aylett] C. Buckner and Doctor Deaton. A. Df. 3 p.
Headed: "Elliot C. Buckner. Information derived from Mrs. Eberley"; indorsed: "Laurence Rich Kenney." 2446

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
The Lively; difficulties with the Karankawa Indians. A. Df. 4 p.
Indorsed: "Information derived from Mrs. Eberley." 2447

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
J. C. Peyton; the Fredonian War; Laurence Richard Kenney. A. Df. 3 p.
Indorsed: "Information derived from Mrs. Eberley." 2448

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Notes: "Joseph Baker about the Organic act of 10 October 1835 Mexico." A. Df. 2 p. 2449

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Notes upon the Mexican War of Independence, [1810]-21. A. Df. 2 p. 2450

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"Juan Cassas—Aldama—Delgado & others." A. Df. 2 p. 2451

[*184—?* COLLINSWORTH, George?]
Convention of March, 1836, especially the land speculators. A.? D. 5 p.
Indorsed by Lamar: "From Judge Collinsworth." 2452

[*184—?*] ANONYMOUS.
"Dissolution of the Congress in 1834." 3 p. 2453

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Biographical sketches of Guerrero and Bustamante. A. Df. 18 p.
Partly in Spanish. 2454

[*184—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Peter Boon; John Villers. A. Df. 1 p. 2455

1850 Apr. 19 UNITED STATES AND GREAT BRITAIN.
Treaty regarding an interoceanic canal, negotiated by Clayton and Bulwer. Printed.
Spanish translation of the English text as published in the *Weekly Herald,* May 28, 1850; *in* no. 2654. 2456

1850 May 4 HOLCOMBE, Henry B. [Mobile, Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Mobile, [Alabama.]
Inclosing the *Montgomery Advertiser and State Gazette,* containing an article of his own, signed "Spirit of the South"; his love for Lucius Lamar; the disaffection manifested in the [*Mobile*] *Advertiser* of [May 4] on the Southern Convention question; Lamar's duty to address a public meeting. A. L. S. 3 p. 2457

1850 June 15 SANCHEZ Y YNAGA, José. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Mobile? Alabama?]
Delay on account of Lopez's arrest and trial; requesting Lamar's address. A. L. S. 1 p. 2458

1850 July 23 HOLCOMBE, Henry B. Mobile, [Alabama.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Hollywood, East Bay, [Mobile, Alabama.]
Inclosing a newspaper slip announcing the names of the new Cabinet: a letter of Chappell, and articles signed "George Mason" (J. A. Campbell) recently appearing in the *Tribune;* the menace to the South involved in the Cabinet; the advisability of Lamar's replying to Chappell. A. N. S. 3 p.
Clipping appended. 2459

1850 Aug. 1 RAY, Samuel J., and others. Macon, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Mobile, [Alabama.]
Invitation to attend and address the public meeting proposed for August 22, to oppose Clay's Compromise bill. Printed.
In no. 2463. 2460

1850 Aug. 16 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Mobile, [Alabama.] To [Samuel J. Ray and others, Macon, Georgia.]
Declining their invitation to address a public meeting opposing Clay's Compromise bill. Df. 26 p.
Including appended letter (no. 2462); p. 17-23. A. Df. 2461

[*1850 Aug.?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Mobile, Alabama.] To the Editor of the *Mobile Register*, [Mobile, Alabama.]
Requesting the publication of his letter to [Samuel J. Ray and others, Macon, Georgia, 1850, Aug. 16]; the Texas boundary question. Df. 2 p.
Appended to no. 2461. 2462

1850 Sept. 10 COLUMBUS TIMES. Columbus, Georgia.
"General Mirabeau B. Lamar's Letter" of Aug. 16, 1850, preceded by that of Samuel J. Ray and others, Aug. 1. Printed. 4 p.
See nos. 2460-1. 2463

[*c. 1850?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Verses. Copy. 1 p.
Fragment. 2464

[*c. 1850?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"Information from Wm. B. Stout . . ." A. Df. 12 p.
Indorsed: "Statement of the Indian Wars on the Red River border furnished by Capt. Stout. From 1836 up to 1843. . . . In the winter 1847 & 8 he was member of the Legislature in Austin." 2465

[*1850?*] JONES, J. A. [Georgia.] To [Andrew Johnson? Washington D. C.?]
Acknowledging receipt of a life of Houston under frank. Copy. 1 p.
Note of Lamar appended. 2466

[*c. 1850?*] HALL, [Warren D. C.?]
The Mexican War of Independence in Texas, 1812-13. A. D. of W. T. Austin. 8 p.
Indorsed: "The Revolution of 1812 and 1813 by Col. Hall"; compare the note appended to no. 283: Lamar, "Information . . . from . . . Gaines . . . " 1835. 2467

[*c. 1850?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"Federacion War in Mexico 1839." A. Df. 8 p. 2468

1851 Mar. 14 GONZALES, Ambrosio José. Macon, Georgia. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Macon? Georgia?]
Requesting Lamar's aid in selling Cuban bonds; the present status and prospects of the Cuban revolution. A. L. S. 4 p. 2469

1851 Apr. 12 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Macon, [Georgia.] To [Ambrosio José] Gonzales, [Macon, Georgia.]
His inability to aid the [Cuban insurrection]; good wishes for Lopez. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2470

[*1851? Apr.?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To [Narciso Lopez? New Orleans? Louisiana?]
On Cuban revolution and annexation; the futility of plans of invasion with American volunteers. A. Df. 37 p.
Spanish. 2471

[*1851?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Philadelphia? Pennsylvania?]
On General Lopez and his schemes for the invasion of Cuba; and other papers. A. Df. 62 p.
See nos. 1631, 2471, 2803-5. 2472

1851 May ANONYMOUS. Appalachicola, [Georgia?]
Plan for the liberation of Cuba. A? D. 5 p. 2473

1852 Feb [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Montgomery, [Alabama.] To [Juan —, New York, New York.]
The death of Dr. Porter; the question of a new guardian; matters connected with Juan's musical and literary education and his treatment at Condert's school; a gift for a friend in Laredo; inclosing money. A. Df. 4 p.
Spanish; *in* no. 2416, p. 34-7. 2474

1852 Mar. 5 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Montgomery, Alabama. To [Juan —, New York, New York.]
Juan's contentment at Condert's school; his eye-trouble; his studies; questions regarding privacy of correspondence. A. Df. 5 p.
Spanish; *in* no. 2416, p. 38-42. 2475

1852 May [*28* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Columbus, Georgia. To Juan —, [New York, New York.]
Juan's contentment at Condert's school; his wish for Lamar's portrait; suggestions regarding his musical, English, and Spanish studies: the question of Juan's guardian: his eye-trouble; his homesickness for Laredo; personal messages. A. Df. 5 p.
Spanish; *in* no. 2416, p. 45-9. 2476

1852 May 29 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Columbus, Georgia. To [Juan —, New York, New York.]
His own indisposition and change of itinerary; questions and suggestions regarding Juan's Spanish studies; his own inability to give better educational advantages; Juan's characteristics. A. Df. 3 p.
Spanish; *in* no. 2416, p. 50-2. 2477

1852 May L[AMAR], M[irabeau] B[uonaparte. Columbus, Georgia.] To Juan —. [New York, New York.]
Delay in receiving letters: his reasons for writing in Spanish; Juan's bad grammar; suggestions for improvement. A. Df. 2 p.
Spanish; *in* no. 2416, p. 43-4. 2478

[*1852 May?* [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Columbus? Georgia?] To [Juan —, New York, New York.]
His reasons for writing in Spanish; advice regarding Juan's studies. A. Df. 4 p. 2479

[*1852?*] MILAM.
"A glance at the life of Sam Houston; the Would-have-been Nominee; and a defence of misrepresented settlers in Austin's Colony," a review of the ["Life of Gen. Sam Houston, as recently published in Washington City, by J. T. Towns"], previously reviewed by Burnet. 22 p. 2480

1853 Apr. 27 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] New Washington, [Texas.]
"Notes taken from Col. James Morgan . . ." bearing especially upon the difficulties of Morgan and Reid with Fisher and Bradburn at Redfish Bar and Anahuac in regard to the payment of duties upon a cargo of goods. A. Df. 8 p. 2481

1853 Aug. 24 BUCHANAN, James. London, [England.] To [William Learned Marcy. Washington, D. C.]
Reporting his first audience with Queen Victoria. Copy. 1 p.
In no. 17, p. 4. 2482

1853 Dec. 1 ANONYMOUS.
"Early history of San Antonio. The times of 1811 and 1812 . . ."; correcting errors in the *San Antonio Ledger* of Sept. 17. Clipping from the *Western Texan*. 5 columns. 2483

[*1853* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"The first emigrants into Texas." A. Df. 4 p.
Indorsed: "Information derived from Joe Kuykendall." 2484

1853 Mar. 13 GIBSON, F[enton] M. Richmond, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Richmond, Texas.]
Account of Santa Anna's proffer of a gold snuff-box to Gibson while a prisoner on the *Invincible*, under Gibson's command, and of his attempt to commit suicide when on the point of being taken on shore. A. N. S. 2 p. 2485

1854 May 28 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Richmond, [Texas.] To William —.
The past unavailing efforts of his friends to save him from the consequences of habitual drunkenness; their inability to help him farther. A. Df. 1 p. 2486

1855 Jan. 2 GALVESTON, [Texas.] Mayor and Aldermen.
Resolution, appointing Hugh McLeod as delegate from Galveston to the Southern Commercial Convention to be held at New Orleans on [Jan.] 8, and inviting W. H. Stevens to co-operate with McLeod. Copy. 2 p. 2487

1855 Jan. 10 THRASHER, J. S. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[ira-Beau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Richmond? Texas.]
Sending, with comments upon arrangement and subject-matter, manuscript bearing upon the life of Santa Anna. A. L. S. 3 p. 2488

[*1855? Jan.?*] LAMAR, [Mirabeau Buonaparte.] New Orleans, [Louisiana.]
Address to the Southern Commercial Convention upon his retirement from the presidency before the close of the session. Df. 3 p. 2489

1855 May 24 DURHAM, George I. Comptroller's Office, Austin, [Texas.] To L[ewis] M. H. Washington, [Nashville? Texas.]
Answering an inquiry of Washington's regarding the increase of the public debt under Lamar's administration. A. L. S. 2 p. 2490

1855 May 29 HAMILTON, J[ames.] New River, Beaufort District, South Carolina. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Richmond, Texas.]

His own pamphlet regarding the adjustment of the public debt of Texas; the recent act of Congress appropriating $7,500,000 for the payment of the debt; Lamar's farm; personal plans. A. L. S. 4 p. 2491

1855 June 10 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Galveston? Texas.]

"Information derived [from] James Campbell now residing on the Galveston Bay 10th June 1855" regarding Campbell's service in the United States Navy and his privateering career with Rapp and with Laffite; Laffite's last days; Long. A. Df. 23 p. 2492

1855 Aug. 6 BURNET, David G. [Lynchburg, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Richmond, [Texas.]

The intended republication of Coleman's pamphlet; his own contributions regarding Houston and the Cherokee land bill; his wish for Lamar to contribute; a message to Mrs. Lamar. A. L. S. 1 p. 2493

1855 Sept. 10 BAKER, Dan[ie]l. Huntsville, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Richmond, Texas.]

Requesting advice regarding the validity of the claims of Austin's heirs, assigned to Austin College, and the best mode of bringing them before the Legislature; a gift of land by the heirs for the endowment of a professorship. A. L. S. 2 p. 2494

1855 Sept. 15 McLEOD, H[ugh.] Galveston, [Texas.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Richmond, Texas.]

Sending Durham to Washington, [1855, May 24]; and the *Civilian* containing Houston's reply to Lamar and Burnet; G. B. L[amar]'s suggestions for an "ironical chastisement" of Rusk by sending Lamar's article upon the debt and giving him advice; the Pacific Railroad; the proposed republication of [Coleman's] pamphlet; its effect upon Houston; advice regarding the mode of attack upon Houston; family and personal news and messages. A. L. S. 2 p. 2495

1855 Oct. 6 BURNET, David G. [Lynchburg, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Richmond, [Texas.]

Memoranda in support of the charge of cowardice or lack of military capacity on the part of Houston in the San Jacinto campaign; inquiry regarding Lamar's intended use of the material; family and personal news and messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 2496

1855 [CIVILIAN and City?] Gaz[ette. Galveston, Texas.]

"Laffitte and his Associates"; a vindication of Galveston Island. Clipping. 2497

[*1855?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]

"The force of the Texans on the Colorado" in the San Jacinto campaign. A. Df. 2 p. 2498

[*1855?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"Memorandum" upon Houston's conduct of the San Jacinto campaign. A. Df. 2 p. 2499

[*1855?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Houston's treatment of Commodore E. W. Moore; suits brought against him in Washington County, [D. C.] A. Df. 7 p. 2500

[*1855?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"Houston"; his career in Texas; especially in the Revolution; his attitude toward banks. A. Df. 6 p. 2501

1856 Jan. 1 NATZMER, B. von. Headquarters Commissary General, Rivas, [Nicaragua.] To C[yrinus] C. Fitzgerald, [Rivas? Nicaragua.]
On the fulfillment of a butchering contract of Fitzgerald with the Government. Copy. 1 p.
With no. 2595. 2502

1856 Jan. 28 CASS, [Lewis. Senate Chamber, Washington, D. C.]
Speech upon the Central American question. A. Df. of Lamar. 2 p.
Synopsis. 2503

1856 Mar. 29 HALL, Warren D. C. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar. [Richmond? Texas.]
Sending a certificate, [1815, June 12], regarding his service in the Republican Army; his attempts to write his reminiscences. A. L. S. 2 p.
See no. 9. 2504

1856 Aug. 3 MORA, Juan R. San José de Costarica.
Message to Congress. Printed. 7 p.
Spanish. 2505

1856 Oct. 1 FRICK, John H. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar. [Richmond, Texas.]
Inquiry regarding the possibility of recovering claims for bounty lands of his clients. A. L. S. 2 p. 2506

1857 Jan. 4 SAVAGE & MCCREA. New York, [New York.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Richmond, Texas.]
The proprietorship and custody of the plates of *Verse Memorials.* L. S. 1 p. 2507

1857 Jan. 21 MENCHACA, Antonio, and Agustín BARRERA. Austin, [Texas.]
"Notes taken from Captain Antonio Menchaca and Agustin Barrera . . ." upon Miguel Menchaca, Jose Menchaca, Juan Garcia Cazo, Simon and Geronimo Herrera, Toledo, Santa Anna, Arredondo, Elizondo, Bernardo Gutierrez de Lara, etc. D. S. 5 p. 2508

1857 Feb. 21 BURNET, David G. [Lynchburg, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Richmond, Texas.]
Acknowledging receipt of notes of Lamar's; his home occupations;

his certificate regarding a claim of Lamar against the government; suggestions regarding "our joint publication." A. L. S. 2 p. 2509

1857 Feb. 25 McLEOD, [Hugh.] Galveston, [Texas.] To T[homas] J[efferson] Green, Washington, [D. C.]
Personal matters; postoffice and custom-house appointments; Pacific Railroad seock; the Harrisburg road; Caz[neau]; indorsement of Lamar for appointment as minister to Nicaragua; personal messages. A. L. S. 4 p. 2510

1857 Mar. 6 RUSK, Tho[ma]s J., and J[ohn] A. QUITMAN. Washington, [D. C.] To Henry A[lexander] Wise, [Richmond? Virginia?]
Requesting his indorsement of Lamar for appointment as minister or as territorial governor. Df. 1 p. 2511

1857 Mar. 8 ANONYMOUS. Washington, [D. C.] To James Buchanan, [Washington, D. C.]
Introducing Lamar and indorsing him for appointment. 2 p. 2512

1857 Mar. 16 GREEN, Tho[ma]s J[efferson.] Washington, [D. C.] To Howell Cobb, [Washington, D. C.]
Inclosing McLeod to Green, [1857, Feb. 25], relative to the appointment of a collector for the port of Galveston. A. N. S. 2 p. 2513

1857 May 1 WALKER, William, and Cha[rle]s H. DAVIS. Rivas, [Nicaragua.]
Agreement for the capitulation of Rivas by Walker. Newspaper clipping.
With no. 2736. 2514

1857 May 4 SAWYER, C[aroline] M. [New York, New York.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Washington, D. C.]
Acknowledging receipt of a letter; her own and her husband's pleasure at the prospect of seeing Lamar soon; past relations; inclosing a poem for insertion in [*Verse Memorials*]; thanks for the dedication of an article to herself. A. L. S. 4 p. 2515

1857 May 8 CANAS, José M[arí]a. Rivas, [Nicaragua.]
Safe conduct to C. C. Fitzgerald. Copy. 1 p.
With no. 2595. 2516

[*1857 May 12* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. New York, New York.]
Preface to *Verse Memorials*. Df. 2 p.
Incomplete. 2517

1857 May 19 CANAS, J[osé] M[arí]a. Rivas, [Nicaragua.] To C[yrinus] C. Fitzgerald, [Rivas? Nicaragua.]
The disposition to banish Fitzgerald on account of alleged connection with Walker. Copy. 1 p.
With no. 2595. 2518

[*1857? July 7* PALMER, James H. [New York, New York.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, New York, [New York.]
Requesting an interview. A. L. S. 1 p. 2519

1857 July 19 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Macon, Georgia. To Gaz[away B. Lamar, Savannah? Georgia?]

Requesting him to take land in payment of debts. Copy by Lamar. 2 p. 2520

1857 July 20 [LAMAR. Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Macon, Georgia. To Howell Cobb, [Washington, D. C.]

Inquiry regarding the time to be allowed him for arranging his private affairs before setting out for the Argentine Confederation; the unofficial announcement of his appointment as minister in the *Washington Union* of [July] 18. A. Df. 2 p. 2521

1857 July 23 CASS, Lew[is.] Department of State, Washington, [D. C.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Macon, Georgia.

Announcing his appointment as minister resident to the Argentine Confederation. L. S. 1 p. 2522

1857 July 27 WILLIE, Asa H. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Macon? Georgia?]

Lamar's appointment as minister to the Argentine Republic; request for advice regarding a move thither. A. L. S. 4 p. 2523

1857 Aug. 1 CASS, Lew[is.] Department of State, Washington, [D. C.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Richmond, Texas.

Answering Lamar's inquiry in his letter of [July 28] regarding the time to be allowed him for settling his private affairs before leaving for his post. L. S. 3 p. 2524

1857 Aug. 12 PAGE, Th[omas] J. Washington, [D. C.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Richmond, Texas.]

Application for the appointment of his son Th[omas] J. Page, [Jr.] as secretary of legation; sending his own synoptical report of his late exploration of La Plata and tributaries. A. L. S. 4 p. 2525

1857 Aug. 17 BLACK, J[eremiah] S. Attorney General's Office, [Washington, D. C.]

Opinion upon the right of an American citizen to expatriate himself. Newspaper clipping. 2526

1857 Aug. 31 WILLIE, James. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Richmond? Texas.]

Explaining the facts forming the basis of a statement made by a *Galveston News* correspondent that Lamar's appointment was opposed by Rusk and by the Governor and other State officers and of their apparent preference of Reily. A. L. S. 6 p. 2527

1857 Sept. 2 WALKER, William. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To Charles J. Jenkins, Augusta, Georgia.

The re-establishment of slavery in Nicaragua. Clipping from a New York paper, reprinted from the *Mobile Mercury*.

Headed: "Slavery in Central America— Manifesto of General William Walker." 2528

1857 Sept. 3 WILLIE, James. Austin, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Richmond, Texas.]
His own card in the *Galveston News* correcting the recent statement regarding the alleged opposition to Lamar's appointment; the regret of all concerned. A. L. S. 4 p. 2529

1857 Sept. 4 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Bluffton, South Carolina. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Richmond, Texas.]
Answering Lamar's letter of July 30; arranging for advance upon Lamar's salary; advice regarding his living arrangements in Nicaragua; his own claim against Texas and his journey to Texas to prosecute it; personal messages. A. L. S. 4 p. 2530

1857 Sept. 4 FITZPATRICK, R. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Richmond, Texas.]
Information regarding the Argentine Republic; advice; promise of a map. A. L. S. 2 p. 2531

1857 Sept. 26 WILLIE, A[sa] H. Independence, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Richmond, Texas.]
Withdrawing his application for appointment as secretary of legation. A. L. S. 2 p. 2532

1857 Sept. 26 BURNET, David G. [Lynchburg, Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Richmond, Texas.]
Farewell; retrospect; his own condition and hopes; advice and good wishes; a hope for the publication of "our ill-fated MS"; "the manifold errors . . . in Yoakum's most disingenuous and sycophantic history." A. L. S. 4 p. 2533

1857 Sept. 29 DOLBEAR, Rufus. New Orleans, [Louisiana.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [New Orleans? Louisiana?]
Protesting against the action of the General Government in giving land to the "foreign missionary society" and neglecting education at home. A. L. S. 2 p. 2534

1857 Sept. EL ORDEN. Buenos Aires, [Argentina.]
Volume III, no. 629, containing official documents.
Fragment. 2535

1857 Oct. 4 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Washington, D. C. To [J. M.] Cazneau, [Washington? D. C.?]
Presenting a copy of *Verse Memorials* as a joint gift from himself and Mrs. Lamar. A. N. S. 1 p. 2536

1857 Oct. 5 CAPERS, Sue. Bayou Coq, [Mobile? Alabama?] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Washington? D. C.?]
Thanks for the inclusion of her verses in [*Verse Memorials*]; inclosing an undated newspaper review. A. L. S. 3 p. 2537

1857 Oct. 5 HAMILTON, J[ames.] Bluffton, South Carolina. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Washington? D. C.?]
His own itinerary on his journey to Austin; his hope to meet Lamar

on the way; advice against an intended address; the loss of his own address to the people of Texas [of Mar. 21, 1839?]; his unsuccessful effort to induce Charles Lamar to advance money for Lamar's outfit; an outline of his own services to Texas. A. L. S. 4 p.
Including appended memorandum. 2538

1857 Oct. 12 ANDERSON, J. L. Mobile, [Alabama.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Washington, D. C.
Application for appointment as secretary of legation. A. L. S. 2 p. 2539

1857 Oct. 17 SHAW, J. C. Richmond, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Washington? D. C.?]
Lamar's business affairs; the low price of cotton. A. L. S. 1 p. 2540

1857 Oct. 19 AUSTIN, W[illiam] T. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar. [Washington? D. C.?]
Burnet's disinclination to accept a proposed appointment; requesting Lamar's good offices with Cobb toward procuring the writer a government appointment; Rusk's death. A. L. S. 1 p. 2541

1857 Oct. 22 KING, F. I. New York, [New York.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Washington? D. C.?]
Sending a letter for delivery in Buenos Ayres. A. L. S. 1 p. 2542

185[7] *Oct. 24* GRAY, Geo[rge] H., & DANFORTH. Boston, [Massachusetts.] To W[illia]m H. Hudson, Buenos Ayres, [Argentina.]
Sending a package of books of engravings and price-lists of American hardware and asking his aid in opening trade. Copy. 2 p.
With no. 2572. 2543

1857 Oct. 25 PENDLETON, Jo[h]n. Redwood, [Virginia?] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Washington? D. C.?]
Indorsing [Thomas] Page, [Jr.] for secretary of legation. L. S. 2 p. 2544

1857 Oct. 26 LAMAR, G[azaway] B. Augusta, [Georgia.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Washington? D. C?]
On Lamar's arrangements for paying his debt to G. B. Lamar; answering Lamar's letter of [Oct. 18.] A. L. S. 3 p. 2545

1857 Oct. 27 SAVAGE, C. C. New York, [New York.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Washington? D. C.?]
Acknowledging receipt of a copy of [*Verse Memorials?*] for correction; suggestions regarding a second edition. L. S. (by authority). 2 p. 2546

1857 Oct. 29 COBB, Howell. Washington, [D. C.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Washington, D. C.]
Inclosing two letters from G. B. Lamar; arrangements for paying the debt. A. N. S. 1 p. 2547

1857 Oct. 31 READ, Harriette Fanning. Washington, [D. C.] To J. Villamil, Guayaquil, Ecuador.
Introducing Lamar. A. N. S. 2 p. 2548

1857 Nov. 2 READ, Harriette Fanning. Washington, [D. C.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Washington, D. C.]
Inclosing her note of introduction to General Villamil [Oct. 31]: Villamil's personality and public career. A. N. S. 2 p. 2549

1857 Nov. 13 HAMILTON, J[ames.] New Orleans, [Louisiana.]
"To the Members of the Senate and House of Representatives of the Legislature of South Carolina."
Conditional acceptance of the proffered candidacy for the United States Senate to succeed Butler. Clipping from the *Charleston Mercury* of Nov. [24], 1857. 2550

1857 Nov. 23 HEWES, Virgil H. Cambridge, [Massachusetts.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Washington, D. C.]
Reminiscences of their former acquaintance in Alabama; family and personal news. A. L. S. 4 p. 2551

1857 Dec. 2 SMITH, Jo[h]n A. Washington County, D. C.
Certificate of the official qualification of John S. Hollingshead as a notary public of Washington County. D. S. (printed form filled out). 1 p. 2552

1857 Dec. 4 BELL, Thomas S. Washington, [D. C.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Washington, [D. C.]
Application for appointment in the Central American legation. A. N. S. 3 p. 2553

1857 Dec. 8 JONES, F. W. Washington, D. C. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar. [Washington, D. C.]
Application for appointment on the staff of the Nicaraguan legation: his connection with Walker's expedition. A. N. S. 2 p. 2554

1857 Dec. 9 SAWYER, Oscar G. New York, [New York.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Washington, D. C.
Application for appointment upon the staff of the Buenos Ayres legation. A. L. S. 1 p. 2555

1857 Dec. 15 WALKER, Robert J[ohn.] Washington, [D. C.] To Lewis Cass, [Washington, D. C.]
"Letter of Hon. Robert J. Walker, resigning the office of Governor of Kansas." Pamphlet. 15 p. 2556

[*1857 Dec. 21*] BUCHANAN, R. H. L. [Washington, D. C.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Washington, D. C.]
Notifying him of a call of Buchanan and Augustus R. Wright. A. N. S. 1 p. 2557

1857 Dec. 23 BUCHANAN, James. Washington, [D. C.]
Commission to Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, of Texas, as minister to Nicaragua. D. S. (printed form filled out). 1 p.
Countersigned by Lew[is] Cass; United States seal . 2558

[*1857 Dec. 23?*] PAGE, W[illia]m R. [Washington? D. C.?] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Washington? D. C.?]
On Lamar's transportation to his diplomatic post. A. N. S. 3 p. 2559

1857 Dec. 24 EDMONSTON, James. Washington, [D. C.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Washington, D. C.]
Requesting Lamar's influence in behalf of his own application for an army appointment; conditional application for an appointment on the Nicaraguan legation staff. A. L. S. 3 p. 2560

1857 Dec. 25 QUINTERO, J. N. Austin, Texas. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Washington, [D. C.]
Sending a biographical sketch of Santa Anna sent by Antonio Navarro; a sketch of Lamar's family, and a reprint of a poem of Lamar's; the popularity of certain poems in *Verse Memorials;* criticism of an article upon Lamar and the portraits of Lamar, Rusk, and Sherman in the *Texas Almanac* for [1858]; a promise to send a sketch of Lamar and a poem dedicated to Mrs. Lamar, both in Spanish, for publication in Central America; present occupation; Fontaine; Gibson; personal messages; his loss of his autograph copy of *Verse Memorials;* his order to the printers for a new copy "at any price." A. L. S. 4 p. 2561

1857 Dec. 29 EDMONSTON, James. Washington, [D. C.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Washington, D. C.]
Modifying his request for Lamar's good offices in favor of his application for a Federal appointment. A. N. S. 2 p. 2562

1857 Dec. 30 [CASS, Lewis. Washington, D. C.]
Instructions to [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, regarding his salary as minister to Nicaragua. Copy (extract). 1 p. 2563

1857 Dec. 31 CASS, Lew[is.] Department of State, Washington. [D. C.]
Passport for Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, as minister to Nicaragua. D. S. 1 p. 2564

[*1857?*] QUINTERO, J. A. Austin, Texas.
Review of *Verse Memorials.* 15 p. 2565

[*1857* COBB? Howell? Washington, D. C.]
"*Editorial.* General Lamar's opinion" upon the Administration, especially in reference to the Kansas question and the South. A. Df. of Lamar. 2 p. 2566

[*1857?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. San Antonio de Béxar? Texas.]
"Respecting the movements of Jordan, Seguine and Canalis." A. Df. 5 p.

Headed: "Information derived from J. M. Monchaca, San Fernando, related to the Monchacas in Bexar." 2567

[*1857?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. San Antonio de Béxar? Texas.]
Biographical notes relating to Miguel, José, and Antonio Menchaca, Juan Caso [Casas?], Manuel Salcedo, Juan Sanbrano, and Trespalacios; the nomenclature of Béxar. A. Df. 4 p.
Headed: "From Antonio Menchaca." 2568

1858 Jan. 1 TACONES, N. Comandancia Militar de la Villa de la Virgen, [Nicaragua.]
Order for all inhabitants, native and foreign, to hold themselves at the disposal of the Government or leave the country. Copy. 1 p.
Spanish. 2569

1858 Jan. 3 CAZNEAU, William L. Washington, [D. C.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [New York, New York.]
Inclosing [Adams express] receipt for boxes of Lamar's; a passport for Debrin, and a letter for Cullen; the Government policy with reference to American interests in Nicaragua. A. L. S. 1 p. 2570

1858 Jan. 11 THOMAS, James. Granada, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Managua, [Nicaragua.]
Excitement over the reports of Walker's departure from Mobile on Dec. 8 at the head of a body of emigrants; excitement in the United States over the Central American question; an article in the *Washington Union;* the President's message; Field. A. L. S. 3 p. 2571

1858 Jan. 11 GRAY, Geo[rge] H., & DANFORTH. Boston, [Massachusetts.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Buenos Ayres, [Argentina, forwarded to Managua? Nicaragua?]
Sending a package of books of engravings and price lists of American hardware and requesting his aid in opening trade; inclosing a similar letter to W. H. Hudson, 1857, Oct. [24.] L. S. (by authority). 2 p.
See no. 2543. 2572

[*1858*] *Jan. 15* WASHINGTON STATES. "Nicaragua and Costa Rica." Clipping.
. Reprint. 2573

1858 Jan. 16 KINN[E]Y, H. L. Panamá, [Panamá.] To Mrs. Riley. [San Juan, Nicaragua.]
Introducing Lamar. A. N. S. 1 p. 2574

1858 Jan. 18 FERRER, F[ermín.] New York, [New York.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, San Juan del Norte? Nicaragua.]
Requesting Lamar's good offices toward the restoration of his property and the termination of his exile, the delivery of inclosed letter [to his wife], and a copy of the reply to Molina's pamphlet and of Jerez's reply. A. L. S. 1 p. 2575

1858 Jan. 19 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] San Juan del Norte, [Nicaragua.] To Lewis Cass, Washington, D. C.
Arrival; conditions; plans. Copy. 2 p. 2576

1858 Jan. 20 BUCHANAN, James. Washington, [D. C.]
Commission to Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, of Texas, as minister to Costa Rica. D. S. (printed form filled out). 1 p.
Countersigned by Lew[is] Cass; United States seal. 2577

1858 Jan. 20 BUCHANAN, James. Washington, [D. C.]
Commission to Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, of Texas, as minister resident to Nicaragua. D. S. (printed form filled-out). 1 p.
Countersigned by Lew[is] Cass; United States seal. 2578

1858 Jan. 20 STEPHENS, Ann T. New York, [New York.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, [San Juan del Norte? Nicaragua.]
Urging his interposition with the Nicaraguan government in favor of Fermin Ferrer. Copy. 4 p.
Postscript by Martha E. Winterbotham. 2579

1858 Jan. 23 RICE, Francis W. Panamá, [Panamá.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Sending a letter of Walker to Jenkins ["of Georgia in relation to slavery in Panama."] A. N. S. 3 p. 2580

1858 Jan. 23 DESHON, John J. León, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar. Managua, Nicaragua.
Sending mail. A. L. S. 2 p. 2581

1858 Feb. 2 BUCHANAN, James. Washington, [D. C.]
"Message to Congress, transmitting the constitution of Kansas, with the ordinance respecting the public lands, as well as the letter of Mr. Calhoun, dated Lecompton, the 14th ult., by which they were accompanied." Clipping from the *New York Herald,* Feb. 3, 1858. 5 columns.
Including appended House and Senate debates. 2582

1858 Feb. 4 SAVAGE, C. C. New York, [New York.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Answering an inquiry of Lamar's for a complete edition of [*Verse Memorials*]; the failure of the publisher; arrangements for a second edition. L. S. 3 p. 2583

1858 Feb. 4 BOWLY, E. & Company. New York. [New York.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Requesting him to present to the governments of Costa Rica, Nicaragua, and San Salvador the claims of George H. Bowly & Company, of San Juan del Sur, [Nicaragua.] L. S. 3 p. 2584

1858 Feb. 4 BOWLY, George H. New York. [New York.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Requesting his protection of George H. Bowly & Company against unjust claims. A. L. S. 1 p. 2585

1858 Feb. 5 THOMAS, James. Granada, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Account of the late revolution in Nicaragua, including Walker's operations, 1855-May, 1857. L. S. 26 p. 2586

[*1858 Feb. 8* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Managua, Nicaragua.]
Address upon being presented to [President Tomás Martínez.] Df. 2 p. 2587

1858 Feb. 14 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] United States Legation, Managua, [Nicaragua.] To Gregorio Juarez, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Protest against the non-inclusion of Americans in the late amnesty decree, and request for the full pardon of Claudio Curbelo, an American citizen under sentence of banishment for participation in the Walker-Rivas war. Copy. 9 p. 2588

1858 Feb. 18 COTTRELL, B. Squire. San Juan del Norte, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Managua, Nicaragua.
A statement regarding the seizure of the steamers of the transit route previously sent; a suggestion for a hint to the government of Nicaragua to send a letter to Paulding thanking him for taking Walker out of the country; personal messages. A. L. S. 4 p. 2589

1858 Feb. 19 MONTEALEONE, Mar[ia]no. Chinandega, [Nicaragua.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Managua, Nicaragua.]
Congratulation upon assuming the post of United States minister to Nicaragua; good wishes for international relations. L. S. 3 p. Spanish. 2590

1858 Feb. 22 FONTAINE, E[d]w[ar]d. Cima Verde, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Acknowledging receipt of Lamar's letter of Jan. 14; two copies of the *Texas Almanac* for 1858 sent to the State Department to be forwarded; criticism of the treatment of Fontaine's sketch of Lamar; legislation on the University, the Geological Survey, and the issuance of United States bonds; his own labors; his plans and hopes; personal messages. A. L. S. 4 p. 2591

1858 Feb. 24 THOMAS, James. Granada, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Managua, Nicaragua.
Sending books and newspapers; asking to be allowed to send mail out with Lamar's official despatches for safety; apologies for his letter of [Feb. 5.] A. L. S. 3 p. 2592

1858 Feb. 26 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] United States Legation, Managua, [Nicaragua.] To Lewis Cass, [Washington, D. C.]
Arrival and official reception; his own efforts to secure the ratification of the pending United States-Nicaraguan treaty; opposing influences; prospects; Vanderbilt, Webster, the Lake steamers, and the Stebbins-White contract; individual claims; transmitting documents. Copy. 11 p. 2593

1858 Feb. [*26* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] United States Legation, Managua, [Nicaragua.] To Lewis Cass, [Washington, D. C.]
The detention at Castillo Viejo. Copy. 4 p. 2594

[*1858 Feb.?*] FITZGERALD, C[yrinus] C. [Managua? Nicaragua?] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
His own career in Nicaragua; request for protection against persecution for alleged complicity in filibustering. Copy. 5 p.
See nos. 2502, 2516, 2518. 2595

[*1858 Mar. 6* CLOVER, Bertrand, and Mateo J. GLENTON. Managua, Nicaragua.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
The claim of Manning and Glenton against the Nicaraguan government; their rights in relation to the new transit grant. Df. 3 p. 2596

1858 Mar. 7 CLOVER, Bertrand, and M[ateo] J. GLENTON. Managua, [Nicaragua.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
On the Manning and Glenton claim and the new transit grant. L. S. 1 p. 2597

[*1858 Mar. 7* CLOVER, Bertrand, and Mateo J. GLENTON. [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Memorial to the President and Supreme Government, demanding information regarding the pending transit grant, and protesting against any governmental action in prejudice of the interests of Manning and Glenton. Df. 1 p. 2598

1858 Mar. 7 DEBRIN, J[osé.] Managua, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Granada, Nicaragua.]
Inquiry regarding Lamar's movements; news of the government officials; personal news. A. L. S. 3 p. 2599

1858 Mar. 10 FRENCH, Parker H. New York, [New York.] To Cyrinus C. Fitzgerald, San Juan del Sur, Nicaragua.
His own break with Walker and his services to Nicaragua; his work on Nicaragua; a request for President Martínez's daguerrotype therefor, and authorization to dedicate the book to Martínez; other material desired; Fitzgerald's attitude toward filibustering; his refusal to cooperate with Somers's Peruvian schemes; Vanderbilt; the transit line; the importance to Nicaragua of ratifying the treaty; a Nicaraguan correspondent desired for his new daily paper; personal messages. A. L. S. 4 p. 2600

1858 Mar. 16 KINNEY, H. L. Aspinwall, [Panamá.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Personal plans; the consulship at Greytown; the matter of the confirmation of the Shepherd & Haily grant to Kinney; arrangements for Mrs. Lamar's lodging in San Juan; the Schatzgeld[?] will case. A. L. S. 2 p. 2601

1858 Mar. 20 MEAGHER, Thomas Francis. Punta Arenas, Costa Rica. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte]Lamar. [Managua], Nicaragua.
Sending a letter and package; news of Washington friends. A. L. S. 2 p. 2602

1858 Mar. 20 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Managua, [Nicaragua.] To Gregorio Juarez, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Arguments in favor of ratifying the pending treaty with the United States. Copy by Debrin. 27 p.
Also A. Df. of Lamar. 75 p.
See no. 2668. 2603

1858 Mar. 25 ZAPATA, Fran[cis]co D. Managua, [Nicaragua.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Managua, Nicaragua.]
Letter of farewell and good wishes upon returning to León. A. N. S. 2 p. 2604

1858 Mar. 25 [CASS, Lewis. Washington, D. C.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Instructions regarding his salary as minister resident. Copy. 1 p. 2605

1858 Mar. 28 MEAGHER, Thomas Francis, San José, Costa Rica. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Recommending lodgings. A. L. S. 1 p. 2606

1858 Mar. 28 FITZGERALD, C[yrinus] C. Managua, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Inquiry regarding the charges against him and the degree of protection to be expected from the United States government. A. L. S. 1 p. 2607

1858 Mar. 29 DEBRIN, J[osé.] Managua, [Nicaragua.]
Receipt to Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar. [Managua, Nicaragua], for a quarter's salary as secretary. A. D. S. 1 p. 2608

1858 Mar. 29 LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte.] Managua, [Nicaragua.] To [José] Debrin, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Answering Debrin's note of [Mar. 29]; his willingness to retain Debrin as secretary. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2609

1858 Apr. 1 [FRENCH? Parker H.?] New York, [New York.] To Cyrinus [C. Fitzgerald, Managua? Nicaragua.]
Stebbins and White: prospects for opening the line without opposition from Vanderbilt; Webster; the importance to Nicaragua of ratifying the treaty; his own connection with Castillon. 4 p.
Incomplete. 2610

1858 Apr. 2 [CAZNEAU, J. M.] Washington, [D. C.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua], Nicaragua.
Sending newspaper clippings indicative of the impressions formed of Lamar in Nicaragua: Nicaraguan policy toward foreigners; a sugges-

tion for obtaining a concession for a foreign settlement on Ometepe Island; influences against the ratification of the treaty. A. L. 2 p. 2611

1858 Apr. [4] LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte. Granada, Nicaragua.] To the Municipality of Granada.
Petition, praying authority to purchase land for a residence upon the lake front. Df. 2 p.
Spanish. 2612

1858 Apr. 6 NOGUERA, J[osé] M[aría]a. Granada, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Granada? Nicaragua.]
The action of the Corporación Municipal upon Lamar's petition for authority to buy a piece of ground on the lake front. A. N. S. 1 p. 2613

1858 Apr. 7 CURBELO, Claudio. San José, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Inquiry regarding the charges against him, the mode of trial, and the degree of protection to be expected from the United States government. A. L. S. 1 p. 2614

1858 Apr. 8. FITZGERALD, C[yrinus] C. San José, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
The status of his own and Curbelo's cases; private business of Lamar's. A. L. S. 1 p. 2615

1858 Apr. 10 AMBULANCIA, Lic[enciado.] Punta Arenas, [Costa Rica.]
Advertisement of a menagerie. Broadside. 2616

1858 Apr. 11 UNOS COSTARICENSES. San José, [Costa Rica.]
Comment upon D. F. Schlesinger's account in the *Star and Herald* of Panamá, Dec. 30, [1857], of an attempt by a brother of the President of Costa Rica to bribe him to steal certain papers; corruption in public affairs. Printed. 3 p.
Spanish. 2617

1858 Apr. 15 MEAGHER, T[homas] F[rancis.] Cartago, Costa Rica. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua], Nicaragua.
The attempts of Felix Belly and the Costa Rican government to secure the revocation of the lately ratified treaty; the poor representation of the United States in Costa Rica; personal plans. A. L. S. 3 p. 2618

1858 Apr. 17 THOMAS, Ja[me]s. Granada, [Nicaragua.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Managua, Nicaragua.]
The prospects of ratification of the treaty; the influence of Belly and De Barvel in bringing Martinez to his present position; danger from English intrigues; requesting Lamar's good offices in favor of Thomas's "leather scheme"; inclosing a petition to the Assembly and a copy of *The Central American*. A. L. S. 2 p. 2619

[*1858 Apr. 17?*] THOMAS, James. [Granada, Nicaragua.]
Petition to the Constituent Assembly of Nicaragua, praying the exclusive privilege of establishing a tannery. Df. 2 p.
Spanish. 2620

1858 Apr. 17 [CAZNEAU, J. M.] Washington, [D. C.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Managua, Nicaragua.]
Lamar's autograph desired by the writer of a book on Texas and her statesmen; Lamar's position in Nicaragua; the Argentine Republic; the foreign policy of Nicaragua in relation to the prospects of the country; a suggestion for a foreign settlement; the abolitionist plot at the bottom of the treaty; the impossibility of ratification by the Senate; rumors regarding conditions in Nicaragua. A. L. 3 p. 2621

1858 Apr. 23 WADDELL, J. F. Galveston, [Texas.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Inquiry regarding A. E. Thornton. A. L. S. 1 p. 2622

1858 Apr. 28 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte, Managua, Nicaragua.] To [Lewis Cass, Washington, D. C.]
The Rivas Convention. Copy (extract). 2 p.
With no. 2631; incomplete. 2623

1858 Apr. [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Managua? Nicaragua.]
"Information respecting the Nicaragua Transit fro[m] the beginning to the pre[sen]t time April 1858." A. Df. of Lamar. 3 p. 2624

1858 May 4 DEBRIN, J[osé]. Managua, [Nicaragua.] To B. Squire Cotrel[l], San Juan del Norte, [Nicaragua.]
Lamar's receipt of despatches from Cotrell; thanks for information; plans; the prospects of the treaty; personal messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 2625

1858 May 8 COLE, J. L. León, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Managua, Nicaragua.
History of Central American politics and European interference since 1850; the imperfection of the pending treaty; the labor situation and slavery in Central America. A. L. S. 6 p. 2626

1858 May 17 KINNEY, H. L. Aspinwall, [Panamá], New Granada. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Managua, Nicaragua.]
Gliddon; the ratification of the treaty by the United States Senate; Cotrell; Kennedy; goods sent to Lamar; the Greytown appointment. A. L. S. 3 p. 2627

1858 May 20 UNOS COSTARICENSES. San José, [Costa Rica.]
Comment upon the presidential proclamation of [May] 15. Printed. 3 p. 2628

1858 May 22 PRIEST, J[ohn.] San Juan del Sur, [Nicaragua.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Managua, Nicaragua.]
Letters and papers sent; the June steamer to the United States. A. L. S. 2 p. 2629

1858 May 28 LAMAR, [Mirabeau Buonaparte. Managua, Nicaragua.] To [Lewis Cass, Washington, D. C.]
His satisfaction with the change in his mission and instructions. Copy (extract). 1 p. 2630

1858 May 28 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Managua, Nicaragua.] To [Lewis Cass, Washington, D. C.]
Despatch no. 10, on a conversation with the acting minister of foreign relations upon protection to American colonists, and on Belly's influence in conjunction with Costa Rica and San Salvador against the ratification of the treaty; the popularity of his railroad scheme and of European anti-American influence. Copy (extract). 4 p.
See nos. 2623, 2637. 2631

1858 May 30 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Managua, [Nicaragua.] To Sebastian Moreno, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Plans for a trip together. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2632

[*1858 May?*] MEAGHER, T[homas] F[rancis.] San José, [Costa Rica.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua? Nicaragua.]
The success of the anti-American party; his own approaching voyage to the United States. A. L. S. 2 p. 2633

1858 June 22 SCHLESINGER, Louis. San Juan del Sur, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Managua, [Nicaragua.]
The fraud practiced upon the writer by the Nicaraguan government in reference to the treaty. Copy. 2 p. 2634

1858 June 23 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Managua, Nicaragua.] To [Gregorio] Juarez, [León, Nicaragua.]
Congratulations and advice upon the beginning of *El Nacional:* regret at losing Juarez from Managua. A. Df. 4 p.
Spanish. 2635

1858 June 24 FITZGERALD, C[yrinus] C. Rivas, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Requesting his favorable attention to the interests of the American A[tlantic?] and P[acific] Ship Canal Company; Schlesinger. A. L. S. 1 p. 2636

1858 June 24 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte, Managua, Nicaragua.] To [Lewis Cass, Washington, D. C.]
Dispatch number 11, on the non-ratification of the Cass-Irizarri Treaty and the feeling in Nicaragua towards the United States. Copy (extracts). 4 p.
With no. 2631. 2637

1858 June 26 EL NACIONAL. León, Nicaragua.
Volume 1, no. 3. Printed. 4 p.
Spanish. 2638

[*185*]*8 June* THOMAS, Ja[me]s. Granada, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Managua, Nicaragua.
His own plan to return to the United States; requesting letters of introduction. A. L. S. 2 p.
Mostly illegible. 2639

1858 July 12 DEBRIN, José, and Pastora DEBRIN Y MAYORGA. [Managua? Nicaragua.]
Wedding announcement. Printed. 1 p. 2640

[*1858?*] *July 13* HEUTER [?] A. Panamá, [Panamá, New Granada.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Panamá, New Granada.]
A draft to be paid by W. Nelson; personal plans. A. N. S. 1 p. 2641

[*1858? July 14?*] HINE, Marquis L. [Managua? Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Panamá? New Granada.]
Sending notes. A. N. S. 1 p. 2642

1858 July THOMAS, James. Greytown, [Nicaragua.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Panama, New Granada.]
Sending the *New York Times* containing a copy of the canal contract of Felix Belly with the presidents of Costa Rica and Nicaragua of May 1, [1858,] and an editorial article on the subject; personal plans; a request for protection for Mrs. Thomas in the event of public disturbances in his absence; Allen & Webster's unsuccessful attempts to secure the transit; Jerez's powers to treat upon the transit and to form a new treaty with the United States. A. L. S. 3 p. 2643

[*1858*] *July 19* DEBRIN, J[osé, Managua? Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [León, Nicaragua.]
Personal matters and messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 2644

1858 July 24 COLE, J. L. León, Nicaragua. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [León? Nicaragua.]
Sending the *New York Herald* of [June] 21 containing alleged statements of Presidents Martinez and Mora against the United States; public sentiment favoring the United States and the treaty; the unconstitutionality of the present Nicaraguan government; Jerez's character; his mission to the United States; his ascendancy over Martinez; the writer's marriage connection with ex-President Rivas. A? L. S. 10 p. 2645

1858 July 25 CASS, Lewis. Department of State, Washington. [D. C.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [León, Nicaragua.]
Acknowledging receipt of despatches nos. 8, 9 and 10; inclosing non-official copies of the Belly canal contract and the alleged manifesto of [Martinez and Mora] against the United States; instructions. Copy. 27 p.
"No. 7." 2646

1858 July [*26* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] León, [Nicaragua.] To Gregorio Juarez, [León, Nicaragua.]
Asking for a statement regarding his conduct during the discussion of

the treaty, in view of the charges in the statement of Presidents Mora and Martinez in their manifesto of May 1, printed in the *New York Herald* of [June 21.] A. Df. 2 p. 2647

1858 July [*26* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] León, [Nicaragua.]
Protest against the misrepresentation of himself in the presidential manifesto of May 1. A. Df. 4 p.
Incomplete. 2648

[*1858 July 26?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. León, Nicaragua.] To Patricio Rivas, [León, Nicaragua.]
Requesting the authority for Rivas's alleged joint statement regarding Lamar in the presidential manifesto of May 1. A. Df. 2 p. 2649

1858 July 26 JUAREZ, [Gregorio.] León, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [León, Nicaragua.]
Explanation of the manifesto of [May 1]; the delicate situation of Central America; ex-President Rivas's non-participation in the manifesto. N. S. 2 p.
Spanish. 2650

1858 July 26 JUAREZ, [Gregorio.] León, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [León, Nicaragua.]
Answering Lamar's note of [July 26]; inclosing his own former note of [July 26]; explanation of the manifesto; Lamar's conduct respecting the treaty. A. N. S. 2 p.
Spanish. 2651

[*1858 July 27?* JUAREZ, Gregorio. León? Nicaragua.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, León? Nicaragua.]
Suggesting a personal note to the writer similar to the suggested official note. A. N. 1 p.
Spanish; *with* no. 2651. 2652

1858 July 31 RIVAS, Patricio. León, Nicaragua. To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, [León, Nicaragua.]
His own non-participation in the manifesto in the city of Rivas, May 1. A. N. S. 2 p. 2653

1858 July 31 EL NACIONAL. León, Nicaragua.
Volume 1, no. 8, containing the Clayton-Bulwer Treaty, Apr. 19, 1850. Printed. 4 p.
Spanish; *see* nos. 2403-6, 2456. 2654

1858 July [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] León, [Nicaragua.] To [Lewis Cass, Washington, D. C.]
His reason for removing the legation to León; public sentiment favoring the treaty and opposing Martinez; Martinez's unconstitutional action. A. Df. 3 p.
"No. 18"; fragment of despatch no. 19 appended; *see* no. 2656. 2655

1858 July LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] León, [Nicaragua.] To Lewis Cass, Washington, D. C.

The principle to be followed in making reclamations for loss of life: the murder of Lawless; the American women summoned for examination as filibusters; the need of a war vessel on the Nicaraguan coast. A. Df. S. 4 p. 2656

"No. 19"; *see* no. 2655.

[*1858? July?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. León? Nicaragua.] To [Lewis Cass, Washington, D. C.]

The population of Nicaragua; popular hatred of Martinez and Jerez. A. Df. 4 p.

Incomplete. 2657

1858 Aug. 3 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] León, [Nicaragua.] To Gregorio Juarez, [León, Nicaragua.]

Letter for publication in *El Nacional,* thanking the people of León for kindness; his sudden call to Managua. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2658

1858 Aug. 6 BAYLOR, C. G. United States Consulate, Manchester. [England.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Managua, Nicaragua.]

Introducing Mr. Synge. A. L. S. 1 p. 2659

1858 Aug. 8 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Managua, [Nicaragua.] To John Priest, San Juan del Sur, [Nicaragua.]

Requesting conference with the commander of the *Saranac* regarding passage in his vessel. Df. 1 p. 2660

1858 Aug. 8 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Managua, [Nicaragua.] To [John Kelly,], San Juan del Sur, [Nicaragua.]

Application for passage to Punta Arenas, on the way to Costa Rica: directions regarding the forwarding of despatches. Copy. 2 p. 2661

1858 Aug. 10 GREEN, Michael. United States Consulate, San Juan del Sur, [Nicaragua.]

Protest, in view of his illegal imprisonment by Acting Governor Faustino Arrelano on Aug. 8. Copy. 10 p.

Including appended certificates of John Priest. 2662

1858 Aug. 10 THURLOW, Caleb. United States Consulate, San Juan del Sur, [Nicaragua.]

Protest, in view of his illegal arrest by Acting Governor Faustino Arrelano on Aug. 8. Copy. 7 p.

Including appended certificate of John Priest. 2663

1858 Aug. 11 KELLY, John. United States Steam Frigate *Saranac,* San Juan del Sur, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]

His inability to furnish passage; answering Lamar's letter of [Aug.] 8. A. L. S. 1 p. 2664

1858 Aug. 22 DESHON, John. León, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Managua, [Nicaragua.]
Sending mail; Lamar's seal; the declaration of Augustin Bernard, in the *New York Herald* of July 5. A. L. S. 2 p. 2665

1858 Aug. 25 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Managua, [Nicaragua.] To —, Managua, [Nicaragua.]
Inclosing a document directing his demand for indemnity for wrongs done American citizens; Lawless; reasons for delay. A. Df. of Debrin. 3 p. 2666

1858 [c. Aug. 26?] DEBRIN, J[osé.] Managua, Nicaragua.]
Draft of a letter to be sent by Lamar to the State Department in explanation of the letter to [Juarez, Mar. 20]. A. Df. of Debrin. 3 p.
Unfinished; explanatory note of Lamar appended. 2667

1858 Aug. 26 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] United States Legation, Managua, [Nicaragua.] To Lewis Cass, Washington, D. C.
Letter transmitting and explaining his letter of [March 20] to Gregorio Juarez. A. Df. S. 6 p.
"No. 25"; *see* no. 2603. 2668

[*1858*] *Aug. 28* CAZNEAU, [J. M. Washington, D. C.] To J[osé] Debrin, [León, Nicaragua.]
Her own and General Cazneau's wish for Debrin's appointment as secretary of legation. Copy (extract). 1 p.
With no. 2688. 2669

1858 Aug. 30 SCHLESINGER, Louis. León, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua? Nicaragua.]
Statement regarding an alleged threat of Lamar relative to filibusters. A. L. S. 1 p. 2670

1858 Aug. [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] United States Legation, Managua, Nicaragua. To Lewis Cass, [Washington, D. C.]
Transmitting official correspondence regarding a misunderstanding between the native commandant of San Juan del Sur and the commander of the United States frigate *Saranac*. Copy. 1 p. 2671

185[8] A[ug.] "CRONICA de Costa Rica." San José, [Costa Rica.]
No. 137. 2672

1858 Sept. 8 PRIEST, J[ohn.] United States Consulate. San Juan del Sur, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua? Nicaragua.]
A lost package; protests of the "people here." A. L. S. 1 p. 2673

1858 Sept. 10 SCHLESINGER, Louis. León, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, San José, [Costa Rica.]
Schlesinger's delayed correspondence "of the Columbus"; transit news; the need of Lamar at León. A. L. S. 1 p. 2674

1858 Sept. 14 PRIEST, J[ohn]. United States Consulate, San Juan del Sur, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [San José, Costa Rica.]

Sending a lost package and protests of American citizens in Nicaragua; a new revolution; recommending Mills, the bearer; the cost of transportation. A. L. S. 3 p. 2675

1858 Sept. 18 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] San José, Costa Rica. To Auguste t'Kint de Roodenbeck, [San José? Costa Rica?]

Requesting a statement regarding Lamar's remarks and deportment relative to a filibustering expedition organized in Mobile against Nicaragua. A. Df. S. 2 p. 2676

1858 Sept. 18 KINT DE ROODENBECK, Aug[uste] t'. Puntarenas, [Costa Rica?] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [San José, Costa Rica.]

Regret at his failure to see Lamar before leaving San José; hope for Lamar's success in reaching an understanding with the President of Costa Rica; Lamar's attitude; expressions of personal friendship. A. L. S. 2 p. 2677

1858 Sept. 24 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte]. To Pedro Zeledon. [Managua? Nicaragua.]

Congratulations upon entering the Cabinet; the friendly attitude of himself and the United States toward Nicaragua. A. Df. S. 4 p. "Unofficial. Private." 2678

1858 Sept. 29 DEBRIN, J[osé.] León, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [San José], Costa Rica.

Acknowledging receipt of Lamar's letter of Sept. 2; his own difficulty in obtaining Cass's instructions for copying; the original; his private teaching. A. L. S. 3 p. 2679

1858 Sept. CURBELO, Claudio. San Juan, [Nicaragua.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, San José, Costa Rica.]

His own claims against Costa Rica and Nicaragua. A. L. S. 2 p. 2680

1858 Oct. 1 UNITED STATES Treasury Department. Comptroller's Office. [Washington, D. C.]

Circular of instructions regarding vouchers of salary drafts, required to accompany official accounts. D. S. (printed form) of W. Medill. 3 p. 2681

1858 Oct. 4 WALSH, D. C. Philadelphia, [Pennsylvania.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [San José, Nicaragua.]

Request for information regarding James B. Walsh. A. L. S. 1 p. 2682

1858 Oct. 5 THOMAS, James. New York, [New York.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar. [San José, Costa Rica.]

His own and John F. Russell's commercial enterprise; requesting protection against the influence of W. R. C. Webster. L. S. 2 p. 2683

1858 Oct. 11 GOVAN, M. F. Montgomery, Alabama. To Mirabeau [Buonaparte] Lamar, San José, Costa Rica.
Request for information regarding a brother. A. L. S. 2 p. 2684

1858 Oct. 11 MORA, Juan R[afael.] San José, [Costa Rica.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [San José, Costa Rica.]
His own departure for his hacienda and Lamar's visit there. A. N. S. 1 p. 2685

1858 Oct. 26 DEBRIN, J[osé.] León, Nicaragua. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, San José, Costa Rica.
Transmitting a copy of [Cass's instructions]; postal charges and meddling. A. L. S. 3 p. 2686

1858 Oct. 27 GWIER, George. Cartago, [Costa Rica.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, San José, Costa Rica.
Invitation to visit him in Cartago. A. L. S. 2 p. 2687

1858 Oct. 27 DEBRIN, J[osé.] León, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, San José, Costa Rica.
Application for appointment as secretary of legation; postal inefficiency and meddling; personal matters; inclosing an extract from a letter of Mrs. Cazneau. A. L. S. 4 p.
"Confidential"; *see* no. 2669. 2688

1858 Oct. 27 DEBRIN, J[osé.] León, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, San José, Costa Rica.
Introducing Pedro Alvarado. A. L. S. 1 p. 2689

1858 Oct. 30 CAÑAS, José M[aría.] San José, [Costa Rica.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [San José, Costa Rica.]
Invitation to the President's banquet on Nov. 1. A. N. S. 1 p. 2690

1858 Oct. 30 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] United States legation, San José, Costa Rica. To José M[arí]a Cañas, [San José, Costa Rica.]
Acceptance of the above invitation. Df. 2 p. 2691

1858 Nov. 4 FELLOWS, Thomas. Puntarenas, [Costa Rica.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [San José, Costa Rica.]
Application for secretaryship. A. L. S. 1 p. 2692

1858 Nov. 7 FLINT, Earl. San Juan del Sur, [Costa Rica.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, San José, Costa Rica.
A correction for his "protest"; the agreements of Stebbins and White; the *Decatur*. A. L. S. 1 p. 2693

1858 Nov. 7 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] San José, [Costa Rica.]
Poem: "The Belle of Nindiri." A. D. 3 p. 2694

1858 Nov. 8 MILLS, W[illia]m H. San Juan del Sur, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [San José, Costa Rica.]
Inclosing a protest of Joseph N. Scott; the case of Masterton and others; transit news; George Fitzgerald. A. L. S. 2 p.
Mutilated. 2695

1858 Nov. 10 FELLOWS, Thomas. Puntarenas, [Costa Rica.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [San José, Costa Rica.]
Second application for secretaryship. A. L. S. 1 p. 2696

1858 Nov. 12 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. United States Legation. San José, Costa Rica.] To Juan Rafael Mora, San José, [Costa Rica.]
Letter on the eve of departure for Nicaragua, upon the friendly attitude and policy of the United States toward Central America. Df. 6 p. 2697

1858 Nov. 18 HINE, Marquis L. San José, [Costa Rica.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Punta Arenas, Costa Rica.]
Notification of notes inclosed or previously sent. A. L. S. 1 p. 2698

1858 Nov. 21 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Punta Arenas, [Costa Rica.] To Juan R[afael] Mora, San José, [Costa Rica.]
Personal letter; Mora's note of [Nov. 7]; argument against the ratification of the "Belly contract"; the attitude of President Martinez; Belly. A. Df. S. 45 p. 2699

1858 Nov. 24 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Punta Arenas, [Costa Rica.] To Marquis L. Hine, San José, Costa Rica.
Inclosing Lamar to Mora, [1858, Nov. 21]; damage to his own books and papers in transit; cost of transportation. Df. 3 p. 2700

1858 Nov. 28 CERDA, Blas. Realejo, [Nicaragua.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Chinandega, [Nicaragua.]
On transportation for Lamar's baggage. A. N. S. 1 p. 2701

1858 Dec. 2 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] United States Legation. León, [Nicaragua.] To Pedro Zeledon, [León, Nicaragua.]
Acknowledging receipt of documents containing the claims of James Dunn against Costa Rica. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2702

1858 Dec. 6 BUCHANAN, James. Washington, [D. C.]
Message to Congress. Spanish translation. 14 p. 2703

1858 Dec. 7 ZELEDON, Pedro. Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores. Palacio Nacional, León, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [León? Nicaragua.]
Announcing a visit of the Government to Chinandego on [Dec.] 11. N. S. 1 p. 2704

1858 Dec. 8 PERRY, Gerald Raoul. British Consulate, Chinandega. [Nicaragua.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, León, Nicaragua.]
Acknowledging receipt of a despatch to be forwarded. A. L. S. 1 p. 2705

1858 Dec. 18 HINE, Marquis L. San José, [Costa Rica.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Nicaragua, [Nicaragua.]
Answering Lamar's letter of [Nov. 24]; the delivery of Lamar to Mora, [Nov. 21]; the conditional ratification of the Belly contract by Costa Rica; meeting of the Nicaraguan Congress [Jan.]; postal meddling. A. L. S. 1 p. 2706

1858 Dec. 19 GAUFFREAU, Gustave A. Realejo, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Punta Icaco, [Nicaragua.]
Mail waiting at San Juan del Sur. A. L. S. 1 p. 2707

1858 Dec. 29 DESHON, John J. Polvon, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [León? Nicaragua.]
Sending documents. A. N. S. 1 p. 2708

[*1858?*] CONWAY, [Edward F. Punta Arenas, Costa Rica.] To — Wells, [Punta Arenas, Costa Rica.]
His own arrest; a message for Lamar. A. N. S. 1 p. 2709

[*1858?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Managua? Nicaragua?]
The affair at Virgin Bay. A. Df. 1 p.
Fragment. 2710

[*1858?*] ANONYMOUS.
Description of mines belonging to Dolores García, of Managua. 1 p. 2711

[*1858*] DE CORDOVA, Jacob.
Biographical sketch of Lamar. Copy? 24 p.
Spanish translation; *cf.* De Cordova, *Texas.* . . . p. 179ff. 2712

[*1858* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.]
"Loose Notes Relating to the Mosquito country." A. Df. 1 p. 2713

[*1858?*] BELLY CONTRACT.
"The names of those members of the [Nicaraguan? Congress] who voted for and against the Belly contract." 1 p. 2714

[*1858?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. León? Nicaragua?]
Notes upon Nicaraguan history. A. Df. 1 p.
Fragments. 2715

[*1858?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte?]
The modifications of the Cass-Irizarri treaty stipulated by Nicaragua; their real meaning. Df. 3 p. 2716

[*1858?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Managua? Nicaragua?]
"Memoranda" upon Webster's alleged contract, as Vanderbilt's agent, with the Costa Rica government for lake and river steamers. A. Df. 4 p. 2717

[*1858?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Managua? Nicaragua?]
The necessity of "mutual desire for mutual good" as a basis for international relations. A. Df. 1 p.
Fragment. 2718

[*1858?*] GOTTEL, H[enry.]
"Memorial of some of the many facts of injustice, outrage and horror that have been done during the 'reign of horror' of Wm. Walker in Nicaragua." A. Df. 4 p.
"Confidential and not finished." 2719

[*1858?* WEBSTER, W. R. C.]
Wheeler's mistreatment of Captain Moreton and of Webster. A? Df. 3 p.
Indorsed: "Statement of Webster--Vanderbilt's agent in relation to some affairs with Wheeler, American Minister in Nicaragua." 2720

[*1858?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. San José? Costa Rica?] To Josefa Ana Mendoza. [San José? Costa Rica?]
Sending an original poem ["The daughter of Mendoza"?] A. L. 2 p.
Spanish; signed: "Amigo." 2721

[*1858?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. San José? Costa Rica.] To [Juan Rafael Mora, San José? Costa Rica.]
On Central American destiny, policy, and international, especially American, relations; the Monroe doctrine. A. Df. 29 p.
Spanish. 2722

[*1858?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Managua? Nicaragua.] To [Tomás Martinez? Managua? Nicaragua?]
Arguments against the ratification of the Belly Contract. A. Df. 17 p. 2723

[*1858?*] SCHLESINGER, Louis. [León? Nicaragua?] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar? Managua? Nicaragua?]
On a money transaction with the Nicaraguan government. A. L. S. 1 p.
Fragment. 2724

[*1858?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Managua? Nicaragua?] To —.
Fragment of a letter upon frankness of speech and fair dealing. A. Df. 1 p. 2725

[*1858?*] ANONYMOUS.
List of aides-de-camp to the President [of Nicaragua?] during the [Walker-Rivas?] War, with their present position or pension. 1 p. 2726

[*1859?*] *Jan. 1* DOUGLAS, [Stephen Arnold.] New York. [New York.]
Speech upon the Clayton-Bulwer treaty and the Central American question. Df. 2 p.
Spanish translation. 2727

1859 Jan. 23 MARTINEZ, Tomás. Managua, [Nicaragua.]
Invitation to the baptism of his first son, and to a ball, Jan. 23. Broadside.
Addressed to Lamar. 2728

1859 Feb. 8 THE STATES. Washington, [D. C.]
"Minister Lamar"; an editorial defending Lamar against attacks in alleged "letters from officers of the United States ship Merrimac" published by the "Abolition press." Clipping.
With no. 2731. 2729

[*1859 Feb. 9*] NEW YORK TIMES.
"Our Minister in Nicaragua"; condemnatory editorial. Clipping.
With no. 2731. 2730

1858 Feb. 9 CAZNEAU, J. M. Washington, [D. C.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, León? Nicaragua.]
Inclosing newspaper clippings for and against Lamar; warning suggestions; the mistake in parting with Debrin; Jerez's advocacy of Lamar; the bitter feeling over the non-ratification of the treaty; its possible consequence. A. L. S. 3 p.
See nos. 2729-30. 2731

1859 Feb. 17 GOTTEL, Henry. Managua, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [León? Nicaragua.]
Wire-pulling: the status of the Cass-Irizarri and the English treaty and transit matters; personal matters and messages. A. L. S. 3 p. 2732

1859 Feb. 23 FIELD, De Forest. Managua, [Nicaragua,] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [León? Nicaragua.]
Sending a document and an article; the ratification of the British treaty; the free transit project. A. L. S. 2 p. 2733

1859 Feb. 25 THOMAS, James. Granada, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, León, [Nicaragua.]
Approving Lamar's plan for buying property in Granada and making his permanent residence there; real estate possibilities. A. L. S. 3 p. 2734

1859 Feb. 28 DAVIS, C[harles] H. Panamá, [Panamá.] To A[mos] B. Corwine, Panamá, [Panamá.]
Sending a printed copy of the capitulation of Rivas. Copy. 1 p. 2735

1859 Mar. 2 CORWINE, Amos B. United States Consulate, Panamá, [Panamá] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [León, Nicaragua.]
Sending printed copy of the capitulation of Rivas by Walker, and Davis to Corwine [Feb. 28.] A. L. S. 1 p.
See no. 2514. 2736

1859 Mar. 2 CAZNEAU, J. M. [Washington, D. C.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [León? Nicaragua.]

Inclosing a letter to Debrin; the status of the Ousley and Cass-Irizarri treaties; popular feeling against England; Lamar's mistake in not holding Debrin: a demand for Lamar's recall and the adjustment of the transit reclamations by force; Irizarri's defense of Martinez and of Lamar; the Ousley protectorate; Nicaragua's ingratitude in trifling with the Cass-Irizarri treaty. A. L. S. 3 p. 2737

1859 Mar. 2 FIELD, De Forest. Managua, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [León, Nicaragua.]

Sending a letter of the agent of the American Atlantic and Pacific Ship Canal Company and a copy of the decree of free transit; its danger to American interests; its statutes. A. L. S. 2 p. 2738

1859 Mar. 12 [ZELEDON, Pedro.] National Palace, Managua, [Nicaragua.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Managua, Nicaragua.]

Regret at Lamar's departure for Costa Rica; the good results of his residence in Nicaragua; the reasonable nature of the conditions of ratification of the treaty proposed by Nicaragua. Df. 3 p.

English translation. 2739

1859 Mar. 21 LACAYO, Fern[an]do, and Sebastian MARENCO. Granada, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]

Regret at Lamar's approaching departure for the United States; his good work; the misfortune of Nicaragua. L. S. 3 p.

Spanish; *see* nos. 2744, 2792-3. 2740

1859 Mar. 21 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte], Managua, [Nicaragua.] To the Congress of Nicaragua, [Managua], Nicaragua.

Presenting a collection of books for the proposed public library. L. S. 1 p

Spanish. 2741

1859 Mar. 22 CARDENAS, J. Miguel, and An[toni]o Falla. Secretaría del Congresso Nacional, Managua. [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]

Thanking him in the name of the Nicaraguan Congress, for his gift of books; answering his letter of Mar. 21. L. S. 2 p. 2742

1859 Mar. 23 ROMAN, Rich[ar]d. San Francisco, California. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]

Introducing Britten De Shields, "nephew of Judge Waller of Texas." A. L. S. 1 p. 2743

1859 Mar. 24 OSORNO, Pánfilo. Managua, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]

Expressions, in behalf of the municipality of Managua, of friendship and good wishes, in view of Lamar's approaching return to the United States. A. L. S. 2 p.

English translation; *appended to* no. 2740. 2744

1859 Mar. 25 MARTINEZ, Tomás. Managua, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua, Nicaragua.]
Answering Lamar's letter of [Mar. 24], announcing his approaching departure for Costa Rica; friendship and good wishes; the treaty lately negotiated with Lamar. L. S. 3 p.
Spanish. 2745

[*1859? c. Mar. 25?*] ANONYMOUS.. [Managua, Nicaragua.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Managua? Nicaragua?]
Farewell letter; expressions of personal regard and appreciation of good work for friendly international relations. Df. 2 p.
Spanish; mutilated. 2746

1859 Mar. 28 OLIVAS, Hilario. León, [Nicaragua.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, [León? Nicaragua?]
Farewell letter; good wishes in behalf of the inhabitants of the city. A. Df. of Lamar. 1 p.
English translation. 2747

1859 Mar, 28 JUAREZ, [Gregorio.] León, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [León? Nicaragua.]
Farewell letter; official and personal good will. A. L. S. 1 p. 2748

[*1859 Mar.?*] ANONYMOUS. To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Managua? Nicaragua?]
Farewell letter; Lamar's effective work in establishing harmonious relations between the United States and Nicaragua. Df. 1 p.
English translation. 2749

[*1859 Mar.?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. León? Nicaragua?] To [Pedro Zeledon? Managua? Nicaragua.]
Acknowledging receipt of the English-Nicaraguan treaty negotiated by [Zeledon?] with Ousley; his own lack of authority to negotiate a similar treaty. A. Df. 1 p.
Spanish. 2750

1859 Apr. 8 RODRIGUEZ, José D. Managua, [Nicaragua.]
Receipt to Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar for $5.00 for writing a Spanish copy of the Lamar-Zeledon treaty. D. S. 1 p. 2751

1859 Apr. 9-24 FIELD, J. De Forest. [Realejo? Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua? Nicaragua?]
Notes upon the Mosquito question and the Belly contract. A. D. S. 7 p. 2752

1859 Apr. 10 MURILLO, Domingo. Managua, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Managua? Nicaragua.]
Sending cartridges. A. N. S. 1 p. 2753

1859 Apr. 13 PERRY, Gerald Raoul. Managua, [Nicaragua.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Managua, [Nicaragua.]
Requesting a statement regarding the writer's remarks in relation to the rank of Col. Cooper, connected with Belly. A. N. S. 1 p. 2754

[*1859 Apr. 13* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Managua, Nicaragua.] To [Gerald Raoul Perry, Managua. Nicaragua.]
Statement of Perry's remarks regarding Col. Cooper. A. Df. 1 p. 2755

1859 Apr. 15 PEREZ, José R[osa.] Panamá, [Panamá.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar. [Managua? Nicaragua?]
Arrival; plans. A. L. S. 1 p. 2756

1859 Apr. 17 MARTINEZ, Tomás. Managua, [Nicaragua.] To [James Buchanan, Washington, D. C.]
Commendation of Lamar's conduct, official and personal, as Minister. A. Df. of Lamar. 4 p.
English translation. 2757

1859 Apr. 26 GREER, Henry. New Segovia, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Managua, [Nicaragua.]
Inquiry regarding the receipt of a former letter of Greer regarding his claim "against this State." A. L. S. 1 p. 2758

1859 Apr. 29 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] United States Legation, Chinandega, [Nicaragua.] To Lewis Cass, Washington, [D. C.]
The ratification of the Belly contract by Nicaragua against his opposition. A. Df. S. 10 p.
"No. 51." 2759

[*1859? Apr.?*] ANONYMOUS.
General Lamar's encounter with a stranger at the American Legation, Apr. 9, 1859. 1 p. 2760

1859 May 2 PEREZ, J[osé] Rosa. Washington, [D. C.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Chinandega? Nicaragua?]
Arrival and delivery of Lamar's despatches; the changed tone of the President and Secretary of State; his own hope regarding the transit and canal policy of Nicaragua; personal movements. A. L. S. 2 p. 2761

1859 May 3 SEYDEL, Francis. Chinandega, [Nicaragua.] To Mir[abeau Buonaparte] Lamar, United States Legation, [Chinandega, Nicaragua.]
Sending a document to be certified. A. N. S. 2 p. 2762

1859 May 26 THOMAS, James. Granada, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Realejo, [Nicaragua.]
Asking for mail; sending the *Central American* containing an article abusing Lamar and the United States Government. A. L. S. 1 p. 2763

[*1859 c. June 7?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Punta Arenas? Costa Rica?] To the Governor of Punta Arenas, [Costa Rica.]
Protesting against the treatment of the prisoner Edw[ar]d F. Conway. Copy. 4 p.
"Not sent." 2764

[*1859 June 7* LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Punta Arenas? Costa Rica.] To the Governor of Punta Arenas, [Costa Rica.]
Protesting against the treatment of the prisoner Ed[war]d F. Conway. A. Df. 2 p. 2765

1859 June 8 TRAETA [?] P. Gobernación de Punta Arenas, [Costa Rica.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Punta Arenas? Costa Rica.]
Answering Lamar's letter of [June] regarding Edward F. Conway. L. S. 1 p.
Spanish; "Numero 60." 2766

1859 June 10 CANA:, José M[aría.] San José, [Costa Rica.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Punta Arenas, [Costa Rica.]
Letter of farewell in view of Lamar's approaching departure for the United States. A. L. S. 1 p. 2767

1859 June 14 LOCKWOOD, Sam[ue]l. United States ship *Cyane.* To Manuel Cañas, Punta Arenas, Costa Rica.
Promising to send to Meridian a witness in favor of Edward F. Conway; answering Cañas's letter of [June 14.] Copy. 1 p. 2768

1859 June 24 HINE, Marquis L. San José, [Costa Rica.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Punta Arenas, [Costa Rica.]
Lamar's illness; inquiry regarding his plans. A. L. S. 2 p. 2769

1859 June 28 MAYER, F. Lepanto, [Costa Rica.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte] Lamar, Punta Arenas, [Costa Rica.]
Lamar's illness; arrangements for his visit to Mayer. A. L. S. 1 p. 2770

1859 June 29 HINE, Marquis L. San José, [Costa Rica.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Punta Arenas, Costa Rica.]
Lamar's health; his own disgust with the course of Costa Rican politics; his willingness to be Lamar's successor; Ousley's diplomacy; Conway's case; answering Lamar's letter of [June] 26. A. L. S. 4 p. 2771

1859 June 30 DESHON, John J. León, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, State Department, Washington, [D. C.]
Forwarding a letter from Greer; Jerez's movements; United States-Nicaraguan relations; a request for aid in securing a consulate; good wishes. A. L. S. 2 p.
Mutilated. 2772

[*1859 June or July*] UPSHUR, Tho[ma]s W. [United States Ship *Cyane,* Harbor of Punta Arenas, Costa Rica.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar? Punta Arenas? Costa Rica?]
A clique against Commander Lockwood; fragment of a letter transmitting a letter [to Toucey?] A. L. S. 1 p.
Incomplete. 2773

1859 July 1 HINE, Marquis L. San José, [Costa Rica.] To [Mirabeau Buonaparte Lamar, Punta Arenas, Costa Rica.]

A question regarding his own despatches to Washington; inclosing a letter for Washington; personal good wishes and messages. A. L. S. 1 p. 2774

1859 July 2 CANAS, José M[aría.] Punta Arenas, [Costa Rica.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Punta Arenas, Costa Rica.]

Appointment for a call; declining an invitation to call upon the Commandant of the *Cyane*. A. N. S. 1 p.

Spanish. 2775

1859 July 4 LOCKWOOD, Sam[ue]l. United States Ship *Cyane*, Harbor of Punta Arenas, [Costa Rica.] To M[arquis] L. Hine, San José, [Costa Rica.]

Requesting him to look after the cases of Conway and three of the crew of the *J. R. Mora*. Copy. 3 p. 2776

1859 July 4 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Punta Arenas, [Costa Rica.] To Edward F. Conway, Punta Arenas, [Costa Rica.]

Advice regarding his conduct during his imprisonment; sending money for his fellow-prisoners. A. Df. 3 p. 2777

1859 July 4 FIELD, Jos[ep]h De Forest. San Juan del Sur, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, Richmond, Texas, or Washington [D. C.]

Requesting the passport issued to the writer by Cañas at the capitulation of Rivas; Jerez; Zeledon; the Nicaraguan Congress; the Honduras revolution. A. L. S. 3 p. 2778

1859 July 4 UPSHUR, Tho[ma]s W. United States Ship *Cyane*, [Harbor of Punta Arenas? Costa Rica.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Punta Arenas, Costa Rica.]

Requesting a word to President [Buchanan] in favor of the writer's application for appointment in the Marine Corps. A. N. S. 1 p. 2779

1859 July 10 RUNNELS, Raw[don?] San Juan del Sur, [Nicaragua.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Washington, D. C.

Forwarding letters: Lamar's health; the Nicaraguan Congress; personal messages A. L. S. 1 p. 2780

1859 July 27 JEREZ, Maximo. Managua, [Nicaragua.] To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar. [Washington, D. C.]

Congratulations upon arriving at home; a free transit decree of May 30; a new contract with Belly; the ratification of the Lamar-Zeledon treaty. A. L. S. 2 p. 2781

1859 Aug. 29 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte]. Washington, [D. C.] To [Isaac Toucey, Washington, D. C.]

Inclosing a note from [Thomas W.] Upshur in regard to the misunderstanding between Captain Lockwood and his subordinate officers. A. Df. S. 1 p. 2782

1859 Aug. 30 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Washington, [D. C.] To Tomás Martinez, Managua, [Nicaragua.]
The adoption of "the proposed amendment to the Lamar-Zeledon treaty"; the transit question; international relations; American reclamations; Lamar's successor, Professor Dimitry. A. Df. 4 p.
Mutilated. 2783

1859 Aug. 30 LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte, Washington, [D. C.] To [Máximo Jerez, Managua, Nicaragua.]
Acknowledging letters; "the adoption of the proposed amendment to the Lamar-Zeledon" treaty; the credit due to Jerez therefor; the transit question; international relations; Jerez's high standing in the United States; personal plans; inclosing a card giving his own Texas address. A. Df. 3 p. 2784

1859 Aug. 30 [LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.] Washington, [D. C.] To Pedro [Zeledon, Managua, Nicaragua.]
The striking out of the "objectionable article in our treaty" upon the enforcement of the neutrality laws; the troubles of Nicaragua from "unprincipled interlopers." A. Df. C. 2 p. 2785

1859 Aug. 30 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] [Washington, [D. C.] To Pedro [Zeledon, Managua, Nicaragua.]
The striking out of the "objectionable article in our treaty" upon the enforcement of the neutrality laws; the transit question; international relations; American claims against Nicaragua; Zeledon's "place, Mount Lookout." Copy. 4 p. 2786

[*1859? Aug.?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Washington, D. C.] To [Lewis Cass, Washington, D. C.]
"The progress, difficulties and present state of the mission" to Costa Rica and Nicaragua. Df. 7 p. 2787

[*1859? Aug.?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte, Washington? D. C.?] To [Lewis Cass? Washington? D. C.?]
Fragment of a despatch upon the settlement of the Nicaraguan question. A. Df. 2 p. 2788

[*1859 Aug.?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Washington? D. C.?] To [Lewis Cass? Washington? D. C.?]
Submitting accounts for diplomatic services. A. Df. 1p. 2789

[*1859 Aug.?*] LAMAR, M[irabeau] B[uonaparte. Washington. D. C.]
Account against the United States for diplomatic services, Dec. 30, 1857—Aug. 15, 1859. A. Df. 9 p. 2790

[*1859 Aug.?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Washington? D. C.?] To [Lewis Cass, Washington, D. C.]
Last official communication: apologizing for the style of his diplomatic despatches, and retracting censorious criticisms. Df. 2 p. 2791

1859 Oct. 4 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Richmond, Texas. To Pánfilo Osorno. Managua, Nicaragua.
Answering Osorno's letter of Mar. 24. Copy. 3 p.
Appended to no. 2740. 2792

1859 Oct. 4 LAMAR, Mirabeau B[uonaparte.] Richmond, Texas. To Fernando Lacayo and Sebastian Marenco, Granada, Nicaragua.
Answering their letter of Mar. 21. Newspaper clipping.
Appended to no. 2740. 2793

1859 Oct. 24 FONTAINE, E[d]w[ar]d. Hinds County, near Jackson, Mississippi. To Mirabeau B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Richmond, Texas.]
His own second marriage and circumstances; his anxiety regarding his eldest son's conduct and condition; an invitation to visit his Hinds county plantation. A. L. S. 4 p. 2794

1859 Nov. 29 BURNET, David G. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Richmond, Texas.]
Appreciation of an invitation to visit Lamar; his own desolate condition; the authorship and truth of the historical compend of the *Texas Almanac* for 1860; the fallacy of democracy; personal messages. A. L. S. 2 p. 2795

1859 Dec. 15 STARR, Ja[me]s H. Nacogdoches, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, Richmond, Texas.
Congratulations upon his mission and home-coming; business connected with Lamar's lands; personal matters and messages. A. L. S. 2 p. 2796

[*185—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas?]
Review of the poems of [Philip James Bailey?] A. Df. 8 p. 2797

[*185—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas?]
On the writing of history. A. Df. 3 p. 2798

[*185—?* LAMAR, Mirabeou Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas?]
"Fable" of the lion and the jackal. A. Df. 3 p. 2799

[*185—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas?]
History of the early attempts of foreigners to gain a foothold or to colonize in Texas: Nolan; John Brady; Bastrop; Richard R. Keene; Gutierrez de Lara; McGee; Kemper; Lockett; Perry; Ross; Aury; Xavier Mina; Humbert; Lallemend; Laffite, etc. A. Df. 85 p.
Headed: "Chapter 2nd"; original pagination not continuous. 2800

[*185—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas?]
Adventures of Xavier Mina after the death of Perry. 37 p.
Finished form and rough notes. 2801

[*185—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas?]
"Biografia Breve de Lorenzo de Zavala." A. D. 65 p. 2802

[*185—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas?]
The head of the Church. A. Df. 6 p.
Spanish; *in* no. 2472, p. 1-17. 2803

[*185—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas?]
On civil and religious liberty. A. Df. 1 p.
Spanish; *in* no. 2472, p. 33. 2804

[*185—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas?]
On prudence. A. Df. 1 p.
Concluding paragraph of a discourse [?] mostly a quotation from Paley; *in* no. 2472, p. 38. 2805

[*185—?*] ANONYMOUS.
Spanish poem upon a Portuguese gentleman in France. 1 p. 2806

[*185?*] ANONYMOUS.
Fragment of an arithmetic. 2 p.
In raised type. 2807

[*185—*] ANONYMOUS.
Credit due Lamar for the educational system of Texas. Df. 1 p. 2808

[*185—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
"Information derived from Josep[h] W. Andrews" regarding the operations in the vicinity of Goliad in 1836. A. Df. 16 p.
Indorsed: "Information from Capt Joseph Daniels Falls of the Brazos"; mutilated; partly illegible. 2809

[*185—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Biography of Gutierrez de Lara. Notes, drafts. 1 portfolio. 2810

[*185—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
Notes from Poinsett's *Mexico*. A. Df. 59 p.
Two note-books of 32 and 27 p. respectively. 2811

[*185—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
History of Mexico: "Chapter 1st Colonial government and Policy of Spain.—Chapter 2nd. Beginning of the Mexican Revolution." A. Df. 55 p. 2812

[*185—?* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte. Richmond? Texas.]
The Catholic Church in Mexico. A. Df. 4 p.
P. 24-27 only. 2813

[*185—?*] ANONYMOUS.
Notes upon the history of the departments of Texas and municipalities of Austin's colony to 1835. 2 p. 2814

[*n. d.* LAMAR, Mirabeau Buonaparte.]
Miscellaneous undated notes from secondary works; Spanish exercises, etc. 2 portfolios. 2815

ERRATA AND ADDENDA

After number 525 insert:

1837 Jan. 2 JERNIGAN, H. W. Columbus, Georgia. To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Columbia], Texas.
Introducing Mr. Jimmerson. A. L. S. 1 p. 526

After number 1348 insert:

1839 June 22 WILLIAMS, Sam[ue]l M. Galveston, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Houston, Texas.]
Sending a letter and a book from General Hamilton; his own intention to use his influence for harmony of feeling and action in public matters. A. L. S. 1 p. 134

After number 1635 insert:

[*183—?*] R[OYALL], R[ichard] R. [Houston? Texas.]
Notes upon the settlement and early history of De León and De Witt's colonies; De León's unjust treatment of Thomas A. Powell. A. D. S. 2 p. 1636

After number 2108 insert:

1841 Oct. 6 AUSTIN, Henry. Bolivar, [Texas.] To M[irabeau] B[uonaparte] Lamar, [Austin, Texas.]
Application for appointment as chief justice of Brazoria County to succeed [William R.] Scott, deceased. A. L. S. 1 p. 2109

INDEX

Abercrombie, James, letter, 1152.
Abolition, 664, 708, 837, 1441, 2621.
Adamson, John, letter, 1827.
Adamson & Company, 1456.
Advertiser of the Port of Matamoros, 106-7.
Agency of Texas at New Orleans, 924, 1085, 1154.
Aguilar, Francisco, statement, 2287.
Alabama Volunteers, *see* Volunteers from Alabama.
Alabama Grays, 425, 709.
Alaman, Lúcas, letter, 54.
Alamo, calls for help for, 338 (Travis), 342 (Smith); fall, 351, 836; origin of the name, 1654; victims, 543, 2427.
Aldrich, Collin, 845, letter, 902.
Aldridge, William, agreement, 738.
Alexander (schooner), 764.
Aliens, exclusion from office, 956.
Allen, ——, 576.
Allen, ——, 687.
Allen & Webster, 2643.
Allen, James M., 1338; letter, 2087.
Allen, John K., 232, 274, 294, 776; letter, 775.
Allen, John M., 1010; *jurat*, 2190; letters, 1085, 1282, 1392.
Allen, John O., 1985.
Allen, O. H., 169.
Allen, William Y., 883.
Alley, ——, 245.
Almonte, Juan Nepomuceno, 356, 390, 1255, 1259, 1291, 1299, 1303, 1315; custody and disposal of, 482; letter, 371; release, 485.
Alsbury, Thomas J., letter, 836.
Alvarado, Pedro, 2689.
Amarillas, Marqués de las, letter, 2.
Ambulancia, ——, 2616.
American Atlantic & Pacific Ship Canal Company, 2636, 2738.
American National Common School Convention, *1839*, 1157.
American Whig Society (Princeton), 1576.
Amira, Pablo, letter, 2327.
Amnesty law of *1835*, 2407.
Amory, Nathaniel, 2045; certificate, 956; document, 1511; letters, 1078, 1356, 1487, 1512, 1515, 1559, 1733, 2062.
Anahuac, customs disputes, 2481; disturbances, *1832*, 110-14, 116-63, 545, 1618-20, 1627, 2412; disturbances, *1835*, 201, 203-4, 224-5, 1617, 1625; history, 1618, 1621, 2407.
Anahuac, fort of, 140.
Anaya, ——, 9.
Anderson, A. A., 1707; letter, 1485.
Anderson, J. L., letter, 2539.
Anderson, Kennet L., 864, 908, 1115, 1165, 1170, 1519; letter, 1205.
Anderson, Thomas P., 2202-3; joint letter, 2200.
Anderson, William P., 861, 864.
Andrews, Garnet, letter, 1042.
Andrews, J. D., letters, 1730, 1863. (*See also* League, Andrews & Company.)
Andrews, John, 1151; joint letter, 1150.
Andrews, John T., joint letter, 828.
Andrews, Joseph W., 2809.
Andrews, Robert, 3.
Andrews, S. P., 955.
Anduze, N. B., 1602.
Anglo-Americans, 118; Cherokee relations, 230; ingratiture to Mexico, 135.
Annexation of Texas, 462, 499, 544, 548, 581, 588, 640, 708, 837, 914, 1002, 1763, 2175, 2194, 2197, 2200-2; application, withdrawal, 758, 831, 835, 858, 862; convention, petition, 2191; pamphlet on, 647.
Anonymous letters and articles: *1816*, 13-14; *1827*, 70; *1829*, 78, 90; *1830*, 103; *1832*, 163; *1834*, 193; *1835*, 219, 221, 281; *1836*, 390, 419-20, 443; *1837*, 535, 589, 641, 645, 647; *1838*, 821, 947, 968; *1839*, 1465, 1608; *183—?* 1624, 1632, 1642, 1658, 1663, 1666; *1840*, 1964; *1842*, 2149; *1844*, 2173, 2176-7; *1845*, 2194, 2196-8, 2201; *1846*, 2259, 2261; *1847*, 2373; *184—?* 2409, 2423, 2429, 2438, 2440, 2453; *1851*, 2473; *1852*, 2480; *1853*, 2483; *1857*, 2512; *1858*, 2617, 2628, 2711, 2726; *1859*, 2746, 2749, 2760; *185—?* 2806-8, 2814.
Anthony, D. W., 169.
Antony, ——, 130.
Appleman, John, 312; letter, 1986; orders to, 303, 311; receipt, 316.
Aransas, citizens' meeting, proceedings, 1341; custom house, 1240, 1341; living conditions, *1838*, 764; port, 303.
Archer, Branch Tanner, 120, 222, 708, 762, 1263, 1449, 1753, 2081, 2094, 2098, 2101, 2117; biography, 2407; letters, 660, 1071, 1391; memorandum, 519; orders, 2069; urged to run for the presidency, 433.
Archer, Powhatan, 1263.
Archer House, Velasco, 660.
Archives, removal to Austin, 1402, 1420, 1491-2, 1577-8; retention at Austin, *1842*, 2130, 2151.
Argentine Republic, 2521-5; information on, 2531.
Arispe, Ramón, report to, 71.

Arista, Mariano, 170, 2377.
Armistice with Mexico, *1843*, 2152, 2154-6, 2203.
Armory, Houston, 940, 1155.
Armstrong, James, letters, 1236, 2051; speech, 1606.
Army of Texas, 395, 530, 931-2, 1785, 2100; addresses to, 360, 375, 1745; attitude toward the land question, 552, 556; clothing and supplies, 337, 404, 415; claims for service in, 933, 936, 939; commander-in-chief, 262, 269, 411, 484; conditions, *1836*, 445; dispersal, 792; election returns, 262, 330; force in the field, *1838*, 784-5, 790, 799-800; insubordination, 414, 576; movements, *1836*, 427; muster-roll, 353; needs, 265, 350, 374; officers, 346, 353, 410-11, 788, 942, 1425; organization, 808, 970; provisions, 311-13, 400, 407, 415; receipts, 298; transportation, 316; troubles, *1836*, 341, 427; (*See also* Recruiting; Volunteer army; Volunteers from the United States; etc.)
Arnold, Hayden, joint petition, 1241.
Arredondo, Joaquin de, 19, 2508.
Arsenal (Austin), troops, 2100.
Ashworth, Jesse, 1729.
Atkinson, ——, 21.
Atkinson, Elizabeth, letter, 1013.
Atkinson, T. J., letter, 1176.
Aubrey & Kinney, 2081; letters, 2079, 2093, 2108.
Auditor of Texas, report, *1836*, 451.
Augusta Chronicle, 78.
Augustine, Henry W., 1776.
Aury, Luis, 2800.
Austin, ——, conduct, 1062.
Austin, Emily, *see* Bryan, Emily Austin, 30, and Perry, Emily Austin, 109, 117.
Austin, Henry, biography, 2407; letters, 1154, 2109.
Austin, James Elijah Brown, death, 82-3.
Austin, John, 113, 118-20, 124, 127, 129-31, 134, 138, 140, 142, 150, 157-8, 164; biography, 2413; command, *1832*, 128; conduct, *1832*, 135; land, 555; orders, 123, 125-6.
Austin, Mary Brown (Mrs. Moses Austin), 3, 30, 36, 41; letter, 45.
Austin, Moses, 30; biography, 2, 2407; colonization plans, 32; death, 36; journey to Missouri, *1796-7*, 6; letters, 31-2; loss, *1821*, 32; memorandum, 6; papers, 5.
Austin, Stephen Fuller, 187, 461, 552; address at Louisville, *1836*, 345; address of welcome to, *1832*, 156; arrival at Velasco, *1836*, 392; attitude, *1832*, 160; biography, 3, 2407; candidacy, *1836*, 427, 433; circular, 229; colonists, 3; commander-in-chief; elected, 243, superseded, 262; correspondence on file in Bexar, 690, 2024; diary, *1821*, 35; diary, *1833-4* (prison journal), 176; Fisher's relations with, 1665; Hawkins's co-operation with, 36; health, 82, 93; heirs' claims, 2494; Indian talk in behalf of, 232; influence toward modification of the decree of *April 6, 1830*, 175; letters, *1821*, 30, *1823*, 48-9, *1829*, 77, 82-3, *1830*, 93, 97-8, *1832*, 109, 115, 117, *1833*, 164-7, 170, *1834*, 179, 185, *1835*, 196, 235, *1836*, 391, 394, 397, 1406; letters to, 45, 195, 200, 223, 234, 236, 242-3, 245-7, 253; memorandum, 6; mission to Mexico, *1833*, 518; movements, *1832*, 147, 160; notes, 47; order, 252; papers, 51, 531, 626; plans, *1835*, 202; portraits, 5; proclamation, 67; reception at San Antonio, *1821*, 2411; regard for Lamar, 794; release, *1835*, 202; report to, 251; speech, 228; translation of laws, 33.
Austin, William T., 131, 154, 160, 2084; appointment, 945-6; biography of John Austin, 2413; letters, 1690, 1871, 1888, 2058, 2172, 2541; Texas Revolution, 2178.
Austin family, records, 3, 2407.
Austin (city), 1041, 1044, 1201, 1266, 1396, 2007, 2083; ball, 2395; barbecue, 2153; building, 1294, 1320, 1368, 1375; citizens, 1368; condition, *1843*, 2151; defence, 1743; description, *1839*, 1430-1; general satisfaction with, 1402; health, 2071; Indians near, 1474, 1818, 1863, 2342, 2434; Lamar's real estate, 1402, 2306, 2311, 2376, 2401; latitude and longtitude, 2036; laying off, 1264, 1320, 1363; living conditions, *1839*, 1361; lots, 1308, 1352, 1390, 1517, 1805; mail service, 1505, 1686, 1872, 1876; maps, comment, 1717-18, 1738; meeting of Congress, *1839*, 1361; plan, modifications, 1294; public dinner, 1976; roads from, 1474, 1837; sketches, 1431; streets, naming, 1363; topography, 1294. (*See also* Archives; Capital; Capitol; Waller, Edwin, etc.)
Austin (Sloop of war), 1815, 1823, 1825.
Austin City Gazette, 1485, 1556, 2063, 2131.
Austin College, 2494.
Austin, jurisdiction, ayuntamiento, see San Felipe de Austin, ayuntamiento.
Austin, jurisdiction, committee of safety, letters, 229, 235, 240.
Austin, Villa de, *see* San Felipe de Austin.
Austin & Williams's colony, land titles, 202.
Austin's colonies, 1642, 2431; affairs, 199; Austin's visit to, *1821*, 35; beginnings, 48-9, 2408, 2411; citizens'

meeting, *July, 1833*, 144; Indian difficulties, *1822-34*, 2439; inhabitants, 139, 145; laws governing founding, 33; militia, 119; municipalities, 2814; Navidad, Karankawas and Lavaca settlements, 141, 143, 151-2; popular confusion, 151; Williams' efforts to arouse to loyalty to Mexico, 147.
Autry, ——, 294.
Ayers, Lewis, journal, 336.
Ayish Bayou, district, inhabitants, 160-3, 415.

Bache, R., letters, 450, 1350.
Badgett, J. B., 346.
Bagly, ——, 585.
La Bahia, alcalde, 40-1; battle, *1835*, 501; commander, 26, 40; Long's capture of, *1831*, 37, 40-1; Long's surrender, 42, 1653; road, 2167. (*See also* Goliad.)
Bailey, E., letter, 1178.
Bailey ? Philip, ? 2797.
Bailey, Samuel A., letter, 1814.
Baker, ——, 1214.
Baker, Daniel, letter, 2494.
Baker, Frederick, letter, 430.
Baker, Joseph, historical note from, 2449; letter, 982.
Baker, Joseph (?) 723, 943.
Baker, Moseley, 225, 251; account of defense of Brazos crossing, 1656; arrest ordered, 214; guest of Zavala, *1835*, 209; letters, 444, 644.
Baker, Moseley ? 723, 743, 943.
Baldwin, John, 1955.
Bancks, C. W., letter, 1744.
"Band of Brothers," 1447, 1449.
La Bandera (Matamoros), 2366.
Bank of the United States, 844, 1002, 1496; connection with Texas finances, 862, 869, 1304, 1313, 1475, 1494, 1533-4; proposed branch in Texas, 535, 1500.
Banks and banking, Texas, 656, 758, 941, 947, 980, 1310, 1679, 2043, 2059, 2501.
Barataria I., 286.
Barbey, Theodore, circular, 2037; letter, 2050.
Barhydt, D. P., 2099.
Barhyda, J. P., 1769; order to, 1872.
Baring Brothers, London, 984.
Barker, John, document, 614.
Barkeson, Richard, letter, 780.
Barnard, Joseph H., letter, 1063.
Barnett, George W., 1019.
Barnwell, James, 787.
Barragan, ——, 249.
Barrera, Agustin, list, 2427; notes, 2508.
Barrett, D. C., 227, 251.
Barrios y Jauregui, Jacinto de, 1-2.
Bartlett, Cocoin, 1070.
Barton, ——, 1294.
Bartons, 147.
Bassett, C. W., letter, 1088.
Bastrop, Baron de, 7, 32, 1611, 2800.
Bastrop (town), citizens' meeting, letter, 149; Indians near, 893, 1474; public dinners, 1480, 1485, 2119.
Bastrop county, citizens, 2119.
Bates, Thomas, 1173.
Baudin, Charles, 1191, 1249, 1255, 1314; visit to Texas, 1249.
Baxter, Eli H., 548.
Baylor, John W., 688.
Baylor, Robert Emmet Bledsoe, letters, 688, 735, 904, 2055.
Bayne, Griffin, letter, 636.
Baznet, Henry, 1448.
Beach, H. & Company, letter, 1721.
Beal, ——, search for Long's expedition, 1611.
Beale, ——, 722, 1128, 1169, 1174, 1194, 1207, 1235.
Beale, Charles A., colony, 196; grant, 441, 803.
Beall, Susan Caroline, and Hill v. Duncan, 579; v. Smith, 580.
Bean, Peter Ellis, 547, 565.
Beaumont, custom house, 1251; postal service, 1125.
Beck, ——, 1182.
Beck, P., 1988.
Bedell, George W., letter, 424.
Bee, ——, 1239.
Bee, Barnard E., 762, 797, 805, 835, 987, 1031, 1232, 1296, 1938, 1991, 2018, 2031; commended to Lamar, 544; confirmation as Secretary of State, 923; deed to, 555; expectations regarding a Texas-Mexican treaty, 1426; hopefulness, 1358; introduced, 386, 408; letters, 512, 810-11, 840, 910, 1148, 1182, 1231, 1233, 1239, 1259, 1284, 1290-1, 1298-9, 1301-3, 1314-17, 1524, 1987, 2060, 2083; mission to Mexico, 1169, 1330, 1350, 1361, 1473; nomination for vice-president, 777; resignation from the cabinet, 835.
Bee, Barnard E., Jr., 2212, 2350.
Bee, Mrs. Barnard E., 1524.
Bee, Hamilton Prioleau, 2325, 2336, 2343, 2346; letters, 2199, 2255, 2350, 2363.
Bee, New Orleans, *see New Orleans Bee*.
Beisel, Frederick F., joint petition, 2113.
Belgium, relations with Texas, 1424, 1748, 1847.
Bell, ——, 2434.
Bell, A., joint letter, 2381.
Bell, Peter Hansbrough, 2388; address to, 2394; letters, 445, 1957, 2117; movements, *1877*, 2357, 2360.
Bell, T., 2253; letter, 2254.
Bell, Thomas S., letter, 2553.
Bell, Thomas W., 132.
Bell, William, letter, 1989.
Bell, William W., 1989.

"Belle of Nindiri," (Lamar), 2694.
Belly, Felix, 2699, 2754; canal contracts, discussion, 2646, 2699, 2714, 2723, 2752, 2759, 2781; influence against treaty, 2618-19, 2631; railroad scheme, 2631.
Belt, P. F., notes from, 547; statement, 610.
Bennet, Valentine, 334, 918; letter, 917.
Bennett, Joseph, 1525.
Benthuysen, A. B., letter, 633.
Benton, Thomas Hart, 2400.
Berger, Charles J., letter, 2410.
Berrien, John McPherson, 27; letter, 2210.
Berry, ——, 273.
Berry, Joseph, 1549.
Bevil, John, 1072.
Béxar, *see* San Antonio de Béxar.
Bexar County, boundaries, 712.
Biddle, Clement C., 1946; letter, 1947.
Biddle, Nicholas, 658, 1211; connection with Texas loan, 862, 1004, 1252, 1304, 1313; resignation, 1194, 1196.
Big Mush (Cherokee chief), 781, 785; invitations to, 564, 784, 839; talks, 230, 846; talk to, 232.
Biloxi Indians, 701, 783, 816.
Bino, Antonio, 687.
Bird, John, 2180.
Birdsall, John, 678, 820, 1441; letter, 950.
Bivins, Uriah H., letter, 1834.
Black, Jeremiah S., opinion, 2526.
Blackrode, Thomas, letter, 2070.
Blair & Vedder, 530.
Bliss, Luke, letter, 706.
Bliss, William Wallace Smith, 2228, 2322, 2336, 2339, 2352; letters, 2229, 2315, 2331, 2341, 2349, 2353.
Blockade of Texas ports, 707, 835; of Vera Cruz, 826, 1215.
Blount, Alexander C., 697.
Blount, William, 291.
Boatwright, Thomas, 1101.
Bocanegra, Jose Maria de, 2154, 2263; circular, 2155.
Bogert, James L., 834.
Bogert & Hawthorne, letter, 1184.
Bonds, Cuban, 2469; Texan, 1080, 1167, 1169, 1195-6, 1304, 1394, 1424, 1572, 1594, 2078; United States, 2591.
Bonham, ——, 291.
Bonham, James B., 700.
Bonham, Milledge S., 698, 700, 748.
Bonis, Peter E., letter, 325; order to, 231.
Bonnell, George W., 291, 665.
Booker, ——, 1992.
Booker, Shields, report, 1369.
Boon, Peter, 2455.
Boone, Hamilton R., joint letter, 2182.
Borden, ——, 531.
Borden, Gail, J., 141, 240, 2039, 2365; letter, 789.
Borden, John P., 789, 1491-2, 1577, 1824, letters, 1097, 1578, 1734, 1906, 1933, 1940.
Border guards, 1869, 1874.
Borders, William M., letter, 574.
Boundaries of Texas, 421, 989, 1011, 1030, 1264, 1300, 1318, 2121; advice to convention regarding, 323; discussion, *1850*, 2462; report, *1828*, 75; survey, *1839*, 782, 784, 855, 1514, 1588, 1672, 1675, 1726; surveyor, 1318.
Boundary, Harrisburg — Montgomery, 1224.
Bourland, William H., historical note, 2433.
Bowen, William, 27.
Bowie, James, 339; joint letters, 249, 253.
The Bowl ("Col. Bowles," Cherokee chief), 232, 321, 352, 564-5, 781-2, 784-5, 801, 839, 1188, 1297, 1412; last battle, 1372-3; letters, 783, 855; talks, 230, 846.
Bowley, E. & Company, letter, 2584.
Bowley, George H., letter, 2585.
Bowley, George H., & Company, 2584-5.
Bowman, P. F., notes, 2435.
Boyd, Samuel F., letter, 2325; petition, joint, 2323.
Boykin, James, letter, 1677.
Boylan, James D., letter, 1202.
Boyle, Andrew A., joint petition, 1377.
Brackenridge, H. M., article, 421.
Bradburn, Juan Davis, biography, 2407; connection with the troubles of *1832*, 110-11, 118, 121-2, 136-7, 545, 547; difficulties with Morgan and Reed, 2481.
Bradford, Thomas M., letter, 874.
Bradley, John, 1911.
Brady, John, colonization scheme, 1660, 2800.
Brame, Charles E., 1853.
Branch, ——, 861, 1780, 1820.
Brannum, William Thomas, 1360, 1942.
Brantley, William T., 80.
Bravo (Mexican armed vessel), 278.
Brazoria, citizens, 112, 160; citizens' meetings, 134, address, 157, proceedings, 120, 347; "City Guard," 134; committee of Vigilance, 134, 154, letter, 152; committee, standing, of consultation, 134, letter, 133; disturbances, *1832*, 119-36, 138-41, 143-6, 150-4, 156-7; importations, 115; militia, 119; journal, 132; port, 83; press, 1819; public dinner, 228.
Brazoria (schooner), 123, 127, 130, 138, 140, 153, 158.
Brazos, Department of, 189, 207.
Brazos River, crossing, defence, 1656; falls, 2162; port, 1379.
Breckenridge, ——, 1338, 1441.
Breedlove, A. W., document, 155.
Brennan, ——, 1356.

Brennan, Thomas H., 1389.
Brewster, Henry P., 1817, 1819; letter, 854.
Briant, John S., 1675.
Bridge, ——, 113.
Brigham, Asa, 151, 456, 1769; agreement, 119; letters, 134, 865, 926, 936, 1022, 1081, 1244, 1336, 1420; report, 451.
Bringas, Juan, 537.
Briscoe, Andrew, 1275; agreement, 201; letter, 1065.
Britton, Forbes, 2235, 2262.
Brodnax, John H., letter, 652.
Brooke, John C., 1074.
Brookfield, William, letter, 1676.
Brookshire, ——, 2180.
Brown & Guion, claim, 734, 1282; letter, 734.
Brown, Abia, 3; letter, 4.
Brown, David Paul, 1441; letter, 1328.
Brown, Emmeline C. Handy, letters, 1254, 1554, 1797.
Brown, Henry S., division, 128.
Brown, J. S., 121; letter, 122.
Brown, Jeremiah, 429.
Brown, L. B., report, 1370.
Brown, Mary, *see* Austin, Maria Brown.
Brown, R., 438.
Brown, Reuben R., 591, 2136, 2141; historical note, 1645; letter, 2061.
Brown, Robert C., letter, 454.
Brown, Samuel T., historical notes, 648-9.
Brown, William, joint letter, 153.
Browne, John, letter, 1447.
Brutus (Texan brig of war), 798, 2186-7.
Bryan, Emily Austin, 30.
Bryan, Gug Morrison, letter, 794.
Bryan, James, 30.
Bryan, Moses Austin, 985, 1274.
Bryan, William, 924, 1721, 1796, 1933, 2063, 2150; letters, 1146, 1192, 1296.
Bryant, ——, 1852.
Buache, Philippe, chart, comment, 2444.
Bucarely y Ursua, Antonio, letter, 1.
Buchanan, ——, 2163.
Buchanan, Green B., 740, 793.
Buchanan, James, 17, 2512, 2757; documents, 2558, 2577-8; letter, 2482; messages, 2582, 2703.
Buchanan, R. H. L., letter, 2557.
Buckley, ——, 1159.
Buckley, C. W., 728; letter, 825.
Buckner, Aylett C., 133, 2446; biography, 3; letter, 118.
Buentello, Tomas, report, 40.
Buffalo Bayou, 1593, 2206.
Buford, Jefferson, 1628.
Buford, Thomas Y., letter, 409.
Bugg, ——, 802.
Bugg, Anselm, letters, 760, 802, 1962.
Bull, Jesse L., 454-5.
Bulletin, 828.
Bunker, Elihu S., letter, 834.
Burdgess, John, colonization scheme, 916; letter, 915.
Burgess, Charles H., 1782.
Burk, David, letter, 2213.
Burke, James, letters, 1026, 1396.
Burke, John R., 1716.
Burleson, Eward, 276; autobiography, 2170; brigade, 1369; characteristics, 276, 1199; conduct, *December, 1835*, 2172; elected commander-in-chief, 262; letters, 701, 932, 1171, 1329, 1439, 1702, 2038; orders, 1222; sketch, 2167.
Burlesons, 147.
Burnet, David G., 350, 354-5, 414, 430, 1356, 1389, 1726, 1971 1996-7, 2324, 2424, 2480, 2541; ad interim appointment, 1305-6, 1675, 2125; candidacy and campaigns: *1838*, 702, 711, 747, 777, 799, 810-11; *1841*, 2039, 2071, 2075, 2077, 2085; colony, 266, 905; document, 389; estimates of, 679, 1002, 1539, 2130; home surroundings, 2400; Houston's reply to, *1855*, 2495; letters, 387, 392, 396, 401-4, 693, 847, 1006, 1019, 1306, 1394, 1687-8, 2400, 2493, 2496, 2509, 2533, 2795; memorandum, 2443; message, 456 (cited, 485).
Burnett, William D., 110.
Burnley, Albert T., 1533-4, 1788, 1856, 1975, 1994, 1996, 2016; letters, 1571, 1584, 1790, 1971; services as loan agent, 835, 862, 957, 980, 1004, 1038, 1304, 1313, 1361, 1410, 1475, 1594, 1766.
Burr, A. P., letter, 668.
Burton, Isaac W., 778, 875-6, 1000-1, 1171, 1776; journal, 1669; letter, 799.
Bussey, John B., letter, 560.
Bustamento, Anastacio, 1642; biography, 2454.
Butler, ——, 1419.
Butler, Anthony, biography, 2407; letter, 929.
Butler, Pickens, 614.
Butler, Pierce M., 2550; letters, 698, 1261.
Byrne, William, 1732; commission, 1307; letter, 1929; oath of office, 1802.

Cabinet of Texas, *1836-41*, 387, 420, 980, 1087, 1107, 1238, 1274, 1280, 1305-6, 1824; authorization for calling militia, 2064; changes, 671; confirmations, 923; letter to, 362; quandary, *1837*, 626; suggestions for, 798, 807, 847-8, 857, 861, 910; treaties with Santa Anna, 365-6.
Caddo Indians, 633, 801, 842, 882; invitation to, 564; machinations, 597, 899; operations against, *1838-9*, 884,

890, 901, 995-7; removal desired, 899, 901.
Cade, Joel T., 1140.
Cadle, Joseph, letter, 385.
Cady, ——, rangers, 2221.
Cage, Benjamin F., 1988.
Cahawba Press, 43.
Calava, Gabriel, document, 2224.
Caldwell, ——, 1169.
Caldwell, James F., letter, 129.
Caldwell, Joseph, 125.
Caldwell, Mathew, 988, 1091.
Caldwell, Pinckney, 1099.
Calhoun, ——, 2582.
Calhoun, J., letter, 728.
Calhoun, John Caldwell, 708, 844, 2195, 2400.
Callonet, Felix C., letter, 732.
Callender, ——, 1989.
Calvit, S., 121.
Camack, James, letter, 1351.
Campbell, ——, 1345.
Campbell, ——, 1226.
Campbell, A., 1066.
Campbell, D. H., letter, 845.
Campbell, David, letter, 1109.
Campbell, James, biography, 2492.
Campbell, John A., 2459.
Campbell, R. C., letter, 1961.
Campmeeting, Independence, 2114.
Campos, Isidro, 537.
Canal, 760; Nicaraguan policy, 2761.
Canal, transcontinental, *see* Interoceanic canal, 2456, 2643, 2761.
Canales, Antonio, 315, 973, 1750, 1779, 1801, 1804, 1846; address, 1719; letters, 934, 1794, 1806, 1841; movements, 2567; order, 2326.
Canalizo, Valentin, 2331.
Cannon: Austin, 1743; Gonzales, 233, from San Felipe, 138, 140; San Jacinto ("Twin Sisters"), 1451.
Cañas, José María, 2691, 2778; letters, 2518, 2690, 2767, 2775; safe conduct, 2516.
Cañas, Manuel, 2768.
Capen, Nahum, letter, 1998.
Capers, Sue, letter, 2537.
Capital of Texas, 2176; permanent, 1014, 1017, 1019, 1041, 1044, 1049, 1090, 1168, 1175, 1201, 1257, 1320, 1413, 1465, 1480; removal, 1055, 1867.
Capitol, Austin, ball, 2395; party, 2092; Houston, dinner, 1133.
Capt und Comp. Louis, 1818.
Carbajal, José María, 97-8, 202, 1395.
Carbajal, José M. J., letter, 1846.
Cárdenas, J. Miguel, joint letter, 2742.
Cárdenas, Jesús, 1789, 1801; letter, 1765.
Carlos's Ranch, 1447.
Carper, William M., certificate, 2188.
Carradine, ——, 1550.
Carson, Samuel P., letter, 497.
Carter, Nicholas, letter, 848.
Carter, Thomas Whincup, 848.
Casa Yrujo, Marqués de, 16.
Casas, Juan Bautista de las, 2451; biography, 2568; execution, 8; insurrection, 1651; revolutionary career, 1661.
Case, Joel T., letter, 1674.
Case, Uriah F., 1527; letter, 1844.
Cash, ——, Mrs., 501.
Cass, Lewis, 416, 805, 2556, 2558, 2576-8, 2593-4, 2623, 2630-1, 2637, 2668, 2671, 2686, 2759, 2787-9, 2791; document, 2564; instructions, 2563; letters, 2522, 2524, 2605, 2646; speech, 2503.
Castro (Lipan chief), 1292, 2073.
Cater, H. W., letters, 691, 1310.
Catlett, Fairfax, 980, 1005.
Cautry, J. W., letter, 1221.
Cayce, Thomas, 559; letters, 629, 637.
Cazneau, J. M. (Mrs. William Leslie), 2232, 2536, 2688; letters, 2611, 2621, 2669, 2731, 2737.
Cazneau, William Leslie, 395, 1945, 2193, 2232, 2400, 2510, 2669; letters, 1973, 2570.
Central America, destiny, 2722; foreign relations, 2626, 2722; intervention opposed, 2403-6; policy, 2722; political history, 2626; question, 2503, 2571, 2727; United States' attitude toward, 2697.
Central American, 2763.
Centralists of Mexico, 1703, 1781, 1786, 1841, 1846.
Cerda, Blas, letter, 2701.
Chaddick, Martin, 2355.
Chalmers, John G., 2027, 2069, 2071, 2103, 2306; letter, 2104.
Chalmers, *Mrs.* John G., 2069, 2071.
Chambers, Thomas Jefferson, 251, 484.
Champ d' Asile, 92.
Chandy, ——, 1192.
Channing, William Ellery, 647.
Chapman, R. W., letter, 651.
Chappell, ——, 2459.
Chappell, A. H., 920.
Charleston (armed steam brig), 862, 1128, 1211. (See also *Zavala*).
Chenoweth, John, 407; letter, 400.
Cherokee Indians, 778, 1641; agent to, 783, 785; battle, *July 16, 1839*, 1372-3; campaign against, *July, 1839*, 1353, 1954; complicity in Cordova's rebellion, 1188, 1297; lands, 801, 1676, 1776, 1959, 2493; Miracle's mission to, 597, 899; policy of expulsion, 1297; intertribal and Mexican relations, 1297, 1321; relations with Texas, 321, 352, 875, 1297; removal desired, 901; settlement in East Texas, 905; talks to, 230, 232, 781-2; treaty with Mexico cited, 529, with Texas, 352, 781, 564; uneasiness, 783.
Cherokee Phoenix, 78.
Cheves, Landon, 1763.

Chihuahua, presidial companies, 56; road to, 2396.
Childers, G., letter, 1857.
Childers, James W. L., letter, 1181.
Childress, Geo. C., address, 260; letter, 2047.
Childress, N., letter, 863.
Chinn, R. Holmes, letters, 955, 1129, 2110.
Choctaw Indians, 901.
Chriesman, Horatio, documents, 136, 139, 144-5.
Christy, William, letters, 408, 551.
Chronicle (Nacogdoches), 751-2.
Cissany (Caddo chief), 901.
Civilian and City Gazette (Galveston), 1140, 2495, 2497.
Claims, against Nicaragua, 2584-5, 2596-8, 2666, 2702, 2758; against Texas, 596, 1029, 1509, 1591, 1836.
Clark, ——, 751.
Clark, ——, 1602.
Clark, Henry, 418.
Clark, *Mrs.* Henry, 418.
Clark, James, 46.
Clark, James, letter, 418.
Clark, John, 1733, 1812.
Clark, Lewis, letter, 430.
Clark, William, 2356.
Clarke, Charles I., document, 655.
Clay, Edwin R., statement, 2260.
Clay, Henry, 588, 664; compromise bill, comment, 2460-1; record, 844; strictures on letter to, 647.
Clay, J. M., 2240, 2271; letter, 2272.
Clay, Watkins, receipt, 1025.
Clayton, John, 2654; treaty negotiated by, 2456.
Clements, Abner L., letter, 1552.
Cleveland, Jesse F., letter, 1985.
Cliosophic Society of the College of New Jersey, 1576.
Clover, Bertrand, joint letters, 2596-7; joint memorial, 2598.
Clygatt ? A. G., letter, 1276.
Coahuila, disturbances, *1834-5*, 1619, 2438; Governor, 2; revolution, *1834-40*, 934, 1703, 1765, 2348.
Coahuila and Texas, 93; capital 517; charges of smuggling, 191; decrees, 100, citation and comment, 202, 1668; governors, 2120; presidial companies, 58; under Constitution of *1824*, 518.
Coahuila, Nuevo León, and Texas, provincial deputies, 48.
Coast, defence, 324; survey, 2020, 2039.
Cobb, Howell, 2513, 2521, 2541; editorial, 2566; letter, 2547.
Cocke, ——, 1426.
Cocke (Cox?), J. D., 650; letter, 665; political attitude, 1110.
Coffee, ——, 2230.
Cole, J. L., letters, 2626, 2645.
Cole, James P., 1535; letters, 1193, 1277.
Coleburn, ——, 803.
Coleman, ——, 2493, 2495.
Coleman, A., historical note, 2434.
Coles, John P., letters, 226, 1134.
College Hill (Austin), 1945.
Collins, ——, 418.
Collinsworth, George M., 1983; letters, 152, 242, 994; movements, 245.
Collinsworth, George M.? historical note, 2452.
Collinsworth, James, 391, 480-1, 488, 490-1; letter, 493.
Colonies, English, 1591; French, 1295, 1452; German, 1082, 1331, 1452, 1559; Scotch, 916.
Colonization, Austin's plans, 6; contract, 33; contract cited, 2020; early efforts of foreigners, 2800; laws of Mexico, 33, 226, 1639; pans, 1444; society, 1082.
Colorado and Red River Land Company, 803.
Colorado Navigation Company, 1553.
Colorado River, country, inhabitants, 1294; improvement and navigation, 894-5; Indian difficulties of early settlers, 2425; Indians near, 893, 2368, 2425; land, 629, 637, 1553; settlements, 32, 149, 2167, 2425; Texan force on, *1836*, 2498; valley, 1049.
Colquhoun, Angus, letter, 483.
Columbia, citizens' meeting, call, 210, resolutions, 218; jurisdiction, address, 217, committee of safety and correspondence, call, 222, proceedings, 220; nomination meeting, *1838*, 722; protection, *April, 1836*, 1646.
Columbia (steam packet), 754; capture, 1618, 1626.
Columbia Telegraph, 485.
Columbus, 2674.
Columus Enquirer, 73, 78-80, 178, 180, 568, 577, 1106; sale, 605, 853.
Colutta (Koasati Councilor), talk, 1326.
Comanche Indians, 382, 472, 2070; campaigns against, *1839-40*, 1049, 1098, 1432, 1882; captives, 1874, 1936; character, 773; court adjourned to fight, 856; customs and characteristics, 2428; depredations, 953, 1406; fear of, 764, 2388; fight on Little River, *1839*, 2180; fight with Shawnees, 1922; friendliness, 896; good faith, 550; hostilities in and near Bexar, *1836-41*, 2432.
Commercial Intellingencer, 820, 1354.
Commissioners of the Federalists, 1737; of Texas to the United States, 335 (Austin), 357 (Wharton), 416, 519.
Comptroller of Texas, report, *1836*, 451.
Concepción (mission), battle, 253, 1635; commemoration ball, 609.
Condert, ——, 2474-6.
Congress of Coahuila and Texas, 502; delegates, 1638.

Congress of Mexico, 10; dissolution, *1834*, 2453.
Congress of Nicaragua, 2403, 2741-2.
Congress of Texas: First, *1836-7*, 550, inaction, 556, 558, message to, 456; Second, *1837-8*, 636, act, 1528, canal action, 760, quandary, 626; Third, *1838-9*, 967, acts, 956, 972, 1029, candidates, 788, 796, Houston's conduct toward, 1002, legislation, suggestions for, 862, 876-7, 888, 901, 941, messages to, 947-8, 973, 988, petitions to, 894-5, 954, resolution, cited, 901; Fourth, *1839-40*, 1297, 1475, act submitted to Supreme Court, 1691-3, candidates, 1345, Houston party, 1345, meeting at Austin, *1839*, 1361, messages to, 1529, 1537, 1583, 1610, 1673, 1680, 1695, 1699, 1701; Fifth, *1840-1*, 2051, candidates, 1804, 1860, 1874, elections, 1863, 1867, criticized, 1979, extra session discussed, 2016, 2031, legislation, 1974, messages to, 1932, 1938; Sixth, *1841-2*, candidates, 2043, 2071, Houston party in campaign for, 2075, message to, 2116; Seventh, *1842-3*: candidates, 2130; Ninth, *1844-5*, 2185.
Consulates of Texas: Amsterdam, 1997; Boston, 732, 1078, 1364; Charleston, 844; Hull, 2012; Liverpool, 961, 1997, 2012; Marseilles, 1845; Mississippi Valley towns, 1322; New Orleans, 892, 927, 930; New York, 980, 1085, 2087; Paris, 2050; Philadelphia, 1338, 1454, 1946-7; Savanah, 713, 844, 870, 1027; Vicksburg, 1322.
Consuls of the United States to Texas, 676.
Consultation, *1835*, 210, 222, 229, 248; advice to, 257-8; calls for, 216-17; declaration of causes, 255; proceedings, first day, 254.
Convention, *1836*, 302, 304, 323, 343-4, 346, 2452; campaign for, 304; declaration of independence, 344; delegates, 323; resolution, 346; suggestions to, 323.
Convention, Western, proposed, 2151.
Conway, Edward F., 2764, 2768, 2771, 2776-7; letter, 2709.
Cook, Kerlin, letter, 590.
Cooke, Louis P., 1403, 1437, 1448, 1497, 1698, 1894; account, 1800; appointment as Secretary of the Navy, 1755; letters, 1360, 1371, 1501-4, 1759-60, 1762, 1812, 1893, 1895, 1915; order, 1815.
Cooke, William G., 1530, 1976, 2014; historical notes, 2169; letters, 1528, 1974, 2344-5; order, 917.
Cooper, ——, 2754-5.
Cooper, Thomas, 1221, 1261, 1271.
Cooper, Thomas Priestly, 1221, 1261, 1271.
Copano, 245, 303.
Copano Bay, Lamar's land on, 753, 787, 1804, 1995; Lamar's town site on, 1128, 1174, 1207; protection, 2097.
Córdova, Vicente, 790, 1297; rebellion, 701, 1188, 1781, 1789.
Corpus Chisti, 2079; early history, 2420-2; road from, 2396.
Correo (steam boat), 1068, 1662.
El Correo Atlántico, 379, 716.
Correo del Rio Bravo del Norte, prospectus, 2333.
Corwine, Amos B., letter, 2736.
Corzine, Shelby, 1055, 1061, 1067; death certificate, 1050.
Cos, Martin Perfecto de, 198, 214, 552; letters, 197, 246; order, 215; plans, 227, 229; release asked, 537.
Cosgrove, John M., 1077.
Costa Rica, 2573; canal contract, 2643; claims against, 2584, 2680; efforts and influence against United States-Nicaraguan treaty, 2618, 2631; Lamar's mission to, 2787; political conditions, 2771; president, 2617, 2628; president's message, 2505; transit contract, 2717; United States representation in, 2618.
Costly, Michael, 600, 602, 1216.
Cottrell, B. Squire, 2625, 2627; letter, 2589.
Cotten, Godwin Brown, 99.
Cotton, circular, comment, 1441; price, *1857*, 2540.
Council, general ("permanent"), resolutions, 251.
Council, general (provisional), 266, 270, 294, 297, 301, 304, 309-10, 317-18, 320, 323-4, 334-5, 339, 341, 343, 346; address, *1835*, 293; committee report to, 289, 292; membership, 294; message to, 296; quarrel with Smith, 290, 292, 295, 299, 302, 304-5, 307-8, 310, 343; resolutions, 268, 295.
Counterfeit money, 2022.
Counterfeiters, 2423.
Courier and Enquirer (New York), 413.
Courrier des Etats-Unis, 1542.
Cow Bayou people, 138.
Cowles, J., letter, 851.
Crane, Ambrose, 2058.
Crawford & Shepherd, letter, 1897.
Crawford, A. C., 2193.
Crawford, Joel?, letter, 50.
Crawford, John certificate, 962.
Crawford, Joseph T., 576.
Credit of Texas, 476, 618.
Creek Indians, 84, 94, 96, 416, 425, 624, 652, 1105, 1444; commission, letters, 94-6.
Creery, John, letter, 1885.
Creery, Joseph, 1885.
Crisp, Dowing, 938.
Criswell, John, 2231.
Crittenden, ——, 453.

Crittenden, Alexander P., 1934.
Crocheron, Henry, joint letter, 1480.
Crockett, David, 294.
Crockett, G. F. H., letter, 1374.
Crolley, Hugh, joint petition, 894.
Cromlin, Charles, 1152.
Cronica de Costa Rica, 2672.
Cropper, Elisha G., 1367; letter, 1332.
Crops, *1840*, 1804, 1867.
Crossman, G. H., 2242, 2244, 2251, 2296, 2300.
Cross Tibers, campaign, *1838*, 884.
Crowell, ——, 78-9, 94, 96.
Cruger and Moore, receipt, 614.
Cuba, direct trade, 1888; filibustering expedition, *1850*, 2458; plan for liberating, 2473; revolution, *1851*, 2469-72; trade, 2023.
Cuba (steam packet), 834, 1184, 1343, 1361.
Cuernavaca, plan of, 181-3.
Cullen, E. W., 1069, 1205; letters, 593, 611, 1055, 1058-9, 1074, 1139, 1165, 1345, 1448, 1557.
Cullen, W. W., letter, 1339.
Cummins, ——, 161-2.
Cunningham, L. C., 1708.
Curbelo, Claudio, 2588, 2615; letters, 2614, 2680.
Currency of Texas, 83, 734, 862, 1055, 1125, 1169, 1191, 1358, 1412, 1438, 1739, 1767, 1793, 1863, 1967, 2078, 2112; depreciation, 1454; fluctuation, 2104.
Curry, Jabez, letter, 585.
Curtis, Samuel R., letter, 2318.
Cushatta, Cushatties, *see* Koasati.
Custom House, Aransas, 1240; Beaumont, 1251; Galveston, 743, 983, 993, 1009, 1471, 1521, 1540, 1603, 1995, 2112, 2510; Quintana, 985.
Customs, administration, 2022; bonding, 1454; collectorships: Aransas, 897, Brazos District, 841, Galveston, 99, 164, 983, 1664, 2193, 2365, 2400, 2513; Matagorda, 823, 929; San Augustine, 864, 1519; Velasco, 945-6; disputes over, *1832*? 2481; officers, salaries, 1840.
Cyane, 2775.

Daingerfield, William Henry, 937, 1441, 1496, 1979, 2060; letters, 690, 2023.
Dalmatie, Maréchal Soult, Duc de, 1445; letter, 1446.
Dana, Henry B., letter, 612.
Dance, Henry C., historical note, 358.
Danforth, ——, 2543.
Daniels, Joseph, 2809.
Darling, E. C., letter, 1510.
Dashiel, William C. V., 1389.
Davidson, Richard O., 793.
Davis, ——, 24.
Davis, ——, 769.
Davis, A. B., letter, 1037.
Davis, Alexander M., 1725.
Davis, Charles H., agreement, 2514; letter, 2735.
Davis, D. L., 1222.
Davis, G. W., 235; letter, 233.
Davis, John M. B., letter, 1387.
Davis, Thomas C., 2148; joint letter, 2146.
Dawson, Frederick, 1004, 1281, 1503, 1916; letter, 1572.
Dawson, John B., letters, 833, 991, 1340.
Dawson, William C., letters, 921, 1038, 1869.
De Barvel, ——, 2619.
De Bland, ——, 1705.
De Bland, Colin, letter, 496.
De Bray, Xavier, historical notes, 1651-5; translations, 37-40.
Debrin, José, 2570, 2609, 2669, 2731, 2737; drafts and copies, 2603, 2667; letters, 2599, 2644, 2679, 2686, 2688-9; receipt, 2608; wedding announcement, 2640.
Debrin y Mayorga, Pastora, 2640.
Debuys, William, 1179.
De Castro ("General"; Lipan chief), 689.
Decatur, 2693.
De Cordova, Jacob, biographical sketch by, 2712; joint circular, 2305; letter, 1816.
De Cordova, P., joint circular, 2305.
Decree of *April 6, 1830*, comment, 115; repeal of Art. 11, 170, 175.
Decrow, ——, case, 169.
Deen, C., certificate, 1050.
Delap, John, 1910, 1925.
Delaware Indians, 565, 801.
Delesdernie, George H., certificate, 2189.
Delfasse, ——, letter, 22.
Delgado, ——, 2451.
Delgado, Rafael, certificate, 674; decree, 250; order, 231.
De León, Martin, colony, 1637, 1642.
De Morse, Charles, letters, 1764, 1791.
Denman, Charles L., 1901-3; letter, 1904.
De Shields, Britten, 2743.
Deshon, John J., letters, 2581, 2708, 2772.
De Witt, ——, 1599.
De Witt, Green, colony, 1636, 1642.
Dexter, ——, joint letter, 1747.
Dexter, P. B., 1487.
Dexter, Thomas A., 1078.
Dibble, E. E., joint claim, 616-17, 1023.
Dillard, Thomas, 1681.
Dimitry, Alexander, 2783.
Dimitt, Phillip, 2108; capture, 2064, 2116; letters, 245, 247, 1737, 1770; release, 2069, 2093.
Dimon, Samuel, letter, 2082.
Dinsmore, Silas, 1910.
Diplomatic correspondence of the Republic of Texas, cited, 529, 597, 899.
Direct trade, Cuban, 1888; French,

2050; Southern movement for, 844, 1002; Texan opportunity for, 1002.
Dixon, Francis H., 1339.
Doby, —., 678.
Docker, William, 961-2.
Dolbear, Rufus, letter, 2534.
Doom, Randolph C., 1251, 1466; letters, 1479, 2168.
Dor, John M., deposition, 1459.
Doswell, J. Temple, 1517, 2160; letters, 2028, 2035.
Douglas, Stephen Arnold, speech, 2727.
Douglass, Kelsey H., 849, 1916; letters, 1372-3; note, 1135; orders, 1384-6, 1467.
Douglass, Kelsey, H.? 752, 770, 799, 995.
Douglass, Samuel C., letters, 685, 817.
Doyle, Nimrod, 1105.
Doyle, Percy W., 2155, 2203; letter, 2154.
Drake, Daniel, 1451.
Drake, K. R., letter, 2328.
Dryden, William G., 1757, 2070.
Dryden, W. G., letter, 1793.
Duclor, Francisco M. y, 125, 135; letter, 127; order to, 126.
Duffield, W. C., joint petition, 1103; letter, 849.
Duke, Thomas Marshall, 133, 823, 929, 975.
Duncan, James E., Beall and Hill v., 579.
Dunham, George W., letters, 803, 880.
Dunlap, Richard G., 724, 961, 1087, 1094, 1274, 1325, 1361, 1426, 1438, 1476, 1572, 1723, 1733; letters, 990, 1089, 1136, 1147, 1160, 1169, 1333, 1464, 1500, 1590, 1716.
Dunn, James, claim, 2702.
Du Pre, Daniel, letter, 1499.
Dupree, George, letter, 1508.
Durango (brig), 1359.
Durham, George I., letter, 2490.
Durst, James H., letter, 2010.
Durst, John,? 752.
Duval, John Crittenden, 2221; escape from Goliad, 648.
Duval, Thomas H., letter, 2221.
Dyer, John H., 884, 901; letter, 842.

Earle, John T., 495.
Early, Frank S., letter, 2223.
Eastland, N. W., letter, 1882.
Eaton, John Henry, 94-6.
Eberly, ——, 245.
Eberly, ——, Mrs. 2446-8.
Eckly, Lem, joint letter, 575.
Eddy, Zimi O., letter, 1563.
Eden, Catherine, letters, 1018, 1253.
Eden, John, 845.
Edmonston, James, letters, 2560, 2562.
Edmunds, P., letter, 2158.
Edson, ——, joint letter, 1213, 1248.
Education, 976; in Texas, 587, 594, 651, 669, 883, 1108, 1697, 2808. (*See also* Schools.)
Edwards, ——, letter, 465.
Edwards, Benjamin W., proclamation, 66.
Edwards, Hayden, 68, 1641.
Edwards, Monroe, letters, 111, 1799.
Elanie (Shawnee Chief), 877-8.
Eldridge, John W., joint letter, 819.
Eldridge, John W., Jr., document, 1015.
Eldredge, Joseph C., letters, 1735, 1917.
Elections, Texas: *1836*, 449; *1838*, 809-10, 815-16; *1839*, 1434-6; *1841*, 2091; *1846*, 2211, 2216, 2255, 2262; *1847*, 2334, 2336-8.
Elguezabal, Juan Bautista de, letter, 7.
Elisondo, biography, 2508.
Elizabeth (schooner), 127.
Elliott, ——, 2194.
Ellis, N. W., letter, 657.
Ellis, Powhatan, 1169, 1274.
Ellis, Samuel, 1085, 1146, 1154, 1178.
Ellison, Samuel, 2009.
Elys, ——, 1169.
Emigration to Texas, 417, 1500, 1520, 1834, 1838, 2484; direction, 1055; encouragement, 1827, 2050; influence of financial panic of *1839*, 1197.
Emison? R. S. ? letter, 1628.
Empresarios, claims, 1754; contracts, 100; fees, 202; scrip, 441, 1813.
England, attitude toward Texas and slavery, 659; commercial agreement with Texas, 868; demands against Texas, 1680; distrust of, 1737, 1789; financial condition, *1839*, 1534; Parliament, debates on Texas and Mexico, *1836*, 426; popular feeling against, in Nicaragua, 2737; relations with Texas, 835, 1799, 2031, 2045, 2062; war with the United States threatened, 658-9.
English, George, 1384.
"English Bill," 1715.
Erath, George B., historical note, 216.
Ernst, Fritz, letter, 2076.
Evans, John S., letters, 829, 1289, 1354, 1367, 1483; Republic v., 1982.
Evans, M. F. T., letter, 898.
Evans, Musgrove, 1504, 1759-60; account 1609; letters, 1509, 1942.
Evans, North, joint petition, 894.
Evening Star (New York), 581, 588.
Everette, George, letters, 1208, 1352, 1493, 1920, 2080.
Everitt, Stephen H., 273, 294, 632, 767, 1459; document, 598; editorial, 646; fight with Ashbel Smith, 1000; letters, 272, 554, 623, 684, 743, 767, 788, 815, 924, 986, 1053, 1072, 1125, 1177, 1251, 1466, 1753, 1865, 2008; speeches, 482, 485.
Ewing, William H., 2044.

Falcon, José María, document, 207.
Falconer, Thomas, 1951; letter, 2036.

Falla, Antonio, joint letter, 2742.
Falvel, Luke A., 2186.
Fanger, C. B., letter, 1048.
Fannin, A. B., letter, 505.
Fannin, Isham S., 759.
Fannin, James W., Jr., 264, 315, 327, 328-30, 332-3, 505, 759, 1646, 1650; accounts, 316-18, 320; certificates, 312-13; letters, 249, 253, 303, 309, 319, 324, 334-5, 339, 341; massacre of, 350, 540; orders, 303, 305, 311; surrender, 377, 641.
Fannin, Mrs. James W. ? 550, 552.
Fanning, James G., letters, 498-9.
Fanthrop, H., letter, 1527.
Farley, Massilon, 1185.
Farrar, ——, 991.
Fatio, Felipe, 20-3.
Federalist War, 1786, 1804, 1824, 1841, 1874, 2333, 2371, 2421, 2430, 2435, 2440.
Federalists of Mexico, 973, 1015, 1169; relations with Texas, 1215, 1624, 1765, 1789, 1794, 1846.
Fellows, Thomas, letters, 2692, 2696.
Fenell, Augustus, 534.
Fenell, Mickleberry, letter, 534.
Ferguson, Allanson, 2093.
Ferrer, Fermin, 2579; letter, 2575.
Ferris, ——, 341.
Field, A. Pope, letter, 1043.
Field, Joseph De Forest, letters, 2733, 2738, 2752, 2778.
Fields, ——, 547.
Filibusters and filibustering, Cuba, 2458; Nicaragua, 2595, 2670, 2676; Texas, 1659, 2800-1.
Filisola, Vicente, 356, 373, 420, 516; defense, 437.
Finances of Texas, 264, 279, 282, 306, 311, 316-18, 320, 333, 339, 368, 462, 475-6, 512, 535, 571, 577, 618, 625, 636, 658, 707, 734, 805, 826, 831, 835, 840, 852, 862, 869, 890, 918, 933, 936, 939, 943, 957, 1022, 1029, 1072, 1081, 1083, 1128, 1196, 1211, 1424, 1610, 1783.
Fisher, George, 164-7, 179, 183, 185, 244, 325; biography, 1618, 1664-5; difficulties with Morgan and Reid, 2481; editorials, 188, 191; frauds, 231, 250, 325, 674; hoax, 163; letters, 99, 106, 198, 1984, 1990; resignation, *1833*, 115. (*See also* Fisher, Davis and Lubbock; Fisher, George & Company.)
Fisher, George & Company, circular, 769.
Fisher, Davis and Lubbock, announcement, 769.
Fisher, Samuel Rhoads, 133, 798; death, 2232; letters, 395, 486, 502, 680, 719, 823; papers, note upon, 502; report, 278; trial, 620, 693.
Fisk, Greenleaf, 1708; letter, 931.
Fitzgerald, Cyrinus C., 2502, 2518, 2600; letters, 2595, 2607, 2615, 2636; safe conduct, 2516.
Fitzpatrick, R., letter, 2531.
Flacco (Lipan chief), 2427.
Flag of Texas, origin, 1966.
Flash (schooner), 461, 464.
Flint, Earl, letter, 2693.
Flint, Timothy, 72.
Flora (schooner), 303, 311-13.
Flores, Tomás, 2284.
Foley, Henry, 313.
Fontaine, ——, 2402.
Fontaine, Edward, 2069, 2561; letters, 2007, 2071, 2114, 2137, 2591, 2794.
Fontaine, *Mrs.* Edward, 2007.
Fontaine, H. W., letter, 1463.
Fontaine, Lamar, 2114, 2794.
Foote, Henry Stuart, 1405, 1675; letters, 1159, 1217, 1226, 1449, 1539, 1786; *Texas and the Texans*, citation and comment, 1322, 1539, 1786.
Forbes, Charles H., letter, 1710.
Forbes, John, letters, 248, 257-8, 261, 263, 270, 273-4, 294, 304.
Forbes, Robert M., letters, 966, 1953.
Ford, John A., letter, 1381.
Forster, Thomas Gales, 1824, 2023; certificate, 1704; letter, 1546.
Forsyth, John, 17, 1767; letter, 16; speech, 18.
Fort Jessup, 882.
Fort Smith, Texas, 2180.
Fort Towson, 882.
Foster, ——, 113, 409.
Foster, ——, 904.
Foster, Anthony, 695; letter, 638.
"Four Hundred Speculation," 774-6.
Fowler, A. J., letter, 1958.
France, agent to Texas, *1839*, 826, 1158; citizens in Mexico, 826.
Francis, ——, 2321.
Franklin, Benjamin C., 575, 579-80, 1088, 1096; letters, 1007, 1535, 2048.
Franklin, William W., 1535; letters, 999, 1572.
Franklin College (University of Georgia), 80, 1355.
Fraser, ——, 334.
Fredonian War, 66-8, 1641, 2412, 2448.
Freedmen, 473, 672, 780, 872.
Freeman, ——, 1333.
Freeman, Oliver K., letter, 1423.
Free trade, 713, 831, 1002, 1445.
French, Parker H., letters, 2600, 2610.
French-Mexican War, *1839* ("Pastry War"), 1169.
Frick, John H., letter, 2506.
Frizzell, W. W., letter, 1842.
Frontier of Texas, conditions, 753, 772, 842, 851, 856-7, 886, 896, 953, 982, 1055, 1105, 1198-9, 1222, 1702, 1837, 2117, 2319-20, 2346, 2358; defence, 753, 772, 842, 845, 856, 871, 896, 901, 931,-2, 942, 953, 970, 995, 1080, 1100,

1105, 1112, 1124, 1188, 1198-9, 1357, 1385, 1391, 1408, 1465, 1561, 1781, 1837, 1863, 1916, 1974, 2079, 2081, 2097, 2117, 2319-20, 2338, 2342-7, 2349, 2351-2, 2357-8, 2360, 2390-1.
Frontin, Theodore, joint letter, 1082.
Fugitive slaves, 1179, 1758, 1801, 1824.
Fuller, ——, 1169.
Fuller, Benjamin, 4.
Fuller, Samuel, letter, 841.
Fulton, ——, 809, 812-13, 897.

Gaillard, Ann Alston, letter, 2118.
Gaillardet, Frederick, 1183; letter, 1542.
Gaines, ——, 283.
Gaines, Edmund Pendleton, 874; movements, *1836*, 409, 416, 597.
Gales and Seaton, 1426.
Gallois, Leonard, 92.
Galveston, 392, 1593, 1900, 2129; blockade, 707; citizens, letter, 1809; corporation, seal, 2190; fortification, advised, 309; health, 1482, 2091, 2112, 2360; inhabitants' attitude toward Lamar, 1294, 1774; mail service, 862; mayor and aldermen, resolution, 2487; patents, 1097; post, 1823; public dinners, 1809-10, 1833; public meetings, 1711, 2059; San Jacinto ball, 1163; town company, 789.
Galveston Bay, settlers, 2206.
Galveston Chowder Club, letter, 1832.
Galveston Civilian, 739, 747, 756-7, 778, 820.
Galveston Island, 24, 360, 1451; health, 2078; Lamar's strength, *1838*, 754, 766; physical and commercial conditions, *1839*, 1053; militia, 1774; newspaper projected, 1354; treatment of Houston, 1788; vindication, 2497.
Galveston News, 2203, 2527, 2529.
Galveston University, proposed charter, etc., 1728.
Galveston Volunteer Battalion, letter, 1778.
Galveston Volunteer Company, 1788.
Gamble, Joseph, letter, 470.
García, Cárlos, decree, 174-5.
García, Dolores, 2711.
García, Francisco, 41.
García, Luis de la, 2335.
García, Maria Jesus, 1659.
García, Cazo, Juan, biography, 2508.
García Dávila, Gregorio, statements, 2267, 2293.
Garland, R., letter, 2354.
Garning? R. & Company, 880.
Garrett, ——, letter, 86.
Garrett, John, letter, 824.
Gauffreau, letter, 2707.
Gay, Thomas, 1200.
Gayle, Alexander T., bill of lading, 1889.
Gazley, Thomas J., letter, 150.
Gazley and Robinson, 1889, 1899; letter, 1890.
Geary, John, 2433.
General Houston (Texas naval vessel), 484.
General Santa Anna (brigantine), 158.
Geological Survey of Texas, 2591.
Georgia, colonists from, 652; controversy with Maine, 844; government and politics, *1833-8*, 168, 417, 590, 748, 844, 1269; militia, 91; v. African slaves, 27.
Georgia Battalion, 288, 330, 350, 438, 470, 920.
Georgia Company, Eleven League grant, 2397, 2399, 2402.
German-American Emigration Society of Philadelphia, 1682.
Germans of Texas, vote, *1839*, 1682.
Gholson, ——, 1153.
Gibson, Fenton M., 486, 2561; claim, 1130, 1234; letters, 761, 2000, 2485; petition, joint, 1283.
Gillen, Benjamin W., 1496.
Gillmer, William Ray, letter, 830.
Gilmore, ——, 294.
Glenn, Robert Henry, letter, 1442.
Glenton, Mateo J., joint letters, 2596-7; joint memorial, 2598.
Gliddon, ——, 2627.
La Gloire (French frigate), 1255, 1284.
Goliad, 271; capture, *1835*, 242; conditions, *1839*, 1447; Fannin's suggestions, *1836*, 309; importance of holding, *1835*, 245, 247; massacre, 350-1, 377, 425, 750, 2385; massacre, victims, 376, 378, 380, 501, 536, 540, 579-80, 641, 691, 709, 740, 920, 1242; Mexican designs against, 332, 341; operations near, *1836*, 2809; protection, *1835*, 241, 247.
Golightly, Thomas J., 1275, 1283; joint letter, 1035.
Gomez Farias, Valentine, letter, 1473.
Gomez Pedraza, Manuel, circular, 65.
Gonzales, Ambrosio José, 2470; letter, 2469.
Gonzales, José Maria, 315; statement, 2266.
Gonzales, Rafael, bando, 53.
Gonzales, 227, 342; committee of safety, 235, letter, 233; Indian depredations, 982; meeting, *July, 1835*, 214; outbreak of Revolution, 233, 235-9, 1623, 1639.
Gonzales County, defence, 1091.
Gooch, B., letter, 1300.
Goodall, Albert G., 1570, 1596-7; letter, 1548.
Goodall, James P., 1570; letters, 1597, 1694.
Good Hope (brig), 476.
Goodman, W. B., 2093.
Gordon, John, letter, 549.
Gordon, Thomas G., letters, 1197, 1767, 1912.
Gordon, William F.?, 844.

Gorman, John A., letter, 1323.
Gorostiza, Manuel E., letter, 1255, 1316.
Gosnay, Abram, 1666.
Gottel, Henry, historical note, 2719; letter, 2732.
Gourley, James, 897.
Govan, ——, 2684.
Govan, M. F., letter, 2684.
Goyens, William, 230, 565.
Graham, John E., letter, 827.
Granada (Nicaragua), municipality, 2612-13, 2734.
Grand Gulf Advertiser, 1026.
Grant, James, 1650, 1658.
Grass Fight, 528, 1634.
Gray, F. S., 936; letter, 939.
Gray, Fairfax, 2193.
Gray, William Fairfax, 1999-2000; letters, 1860, 1927.
Gray, George H., joint letters, 2543, 2572.
Gray, Nathan, Jr., letter, 1106.
Gray, Peter W., 1999, 2006, 2011.
Grayson, Peter W., 391, 604, 743, 865, 1043; characterized, 762; letters, 243, 533, 558, 761; nomination and candidacy for presidency, 646, 747, 751-2, 755, 758, 762, 774, 777-8; suicide, 761, 763, 788, 799, 865.
Grayson, Thomas W., letter, 1407.
Green, Kollock H., letter, 935.
Green, Thomas J., 396, 445, 1675, 1793, 2018, 2098, 2216, 2400, 2510; appeal, 349; letters, 742, 762, 831-2, 1057, 1249, 1263, 1401, 1404-5, 1709, 1819, 1854, 1941, 2094, 2099, 2101, 2513; note, 2150.
Green, William, letter, 795.
Greene, Allen, letter, 1020.
Greer, Henry, 2772; letter, 2758.
Greer, John A., 1345; letters, 908, 1069, 1105.
Greer, S. V., letters, 1725, 1736.
Gregg, D., letter, 528.
Griffith, ——, 787, 1033, 1995.
Griffith, Horatio, 1171.
Grimes, Garraty, 1872.
Grimes, Jesse, 1844; letter, 1101.
Grimes, W. A., 1035.
Grinnan, Robert, 664.
Griswold, S. Parsons, 1341.
Gritten, Edward, letter, 227; translation, 377.
Gross, ——, biography, 3.
Grubb, J. Stewart, letter, 1848.
Guadalaxara, liberal movement, *1836*, 315.
Guadalupe Victoria (Texas), *see* Victoria.
Guajardo, Pedro, 2224; receipt, 2225.
Guerrero, Vicente, 610, 1639; biography, 2454.
Guilbeau, C. H., *fils*, letter, 2073.
Guillon, Henri de, letter, 382.
Guillot, Charles, letter, 1295.
Gurrea, ——, 303.
Gutierrez de Lara, José Bernardo, biography, 1667, 2508, 2800, 2810; expedition, 23, 2375; report, 10; report concerning, 52.
Gwier, George, letter, 2687.

Hadermann, C. J., letter, 1697.
Haile, Christopher M., 608; letter, 634.
Hailey, ——, 2601.
Hainai Indians (Ionies), 801.
Hall, ——, 113.
Hall, Edward, 1933; letters, 571, 577, 618, 625, 683, 1796, 2077.
Hall, Gideon, 879.
Hall, Warren D. C., 111, 237, 283, 739; letters, 113, 2504; notes, 2467; services in the Republican Army, 9.
Hamilton, ——, 1712.
Hamilton, James, 639, 658-9, 664, 713, 840, 851, 874, 1004, 1128, 1174, 1198, 1271, 1349, 1358, 1394, 1410, 1412, 1426, 1446, 1456, 1458, 1460, 1524, 1547, 1766, 1788, 1790, 1916, 1991, 1996, 2083; appointment as loan commissioner, 1055; draft, 806; letters, 386, 544, 699-700, 707, 805, 835, 862, 1161, 1167, 1196, 1252, 1281, 1304, 1313, 1424, 1445, 1453, 1475, 1494, 1506, 1591, 1594, 1679, 1847, 1951, 1969, 1997, 2027, 2207, 2491, 2530, 2538, 2550; loan negotiations, 805, 862, 1161, 1169, 1194, 1299, 1429, 1476, 1539, 1965, 1987, 1991, 1993-4, 2001, 2008; reception in Houston, *1839*, 1133, 1198; reputation in England, 826; treaties negotiated by, 1965, 2018.
Hamilton, James B., Jr., 844, 862.
Hamilton, Thomas Lynch, 1304.
Hamilton, William T., letter, 883.
Hammeken, George Louis, 1239, 1247, 1336, 1992; letter, 984.
Hammond, R. H., 604.
Hand, Jacob, 1122, 1230; letter, 1242.
Hand, John J., 1122, 1242.
Handy, Robert Eden, 903, 941, 1254, 1554; death, 1018; estate, 1189, 1328, 1797, 1913; letters, 370, 601, 677, 702, 730, 750, 765; obituary, 992; removal to Philadelphia, 1253-4.
Hanks, Wyatt, 271, 291, 294; letter, 323.
Hanna, Benjamin F., letter, 1484.
Hannah Elizabeth (American schooner), 278, 502.
Hansford, John M., 861; letters, 857, 864, 1011, 1014, 1030, 1061.
Hardee, Thomas, 101.
Harden, Ed., letter, 603.
Hardin, ——, 1200.
Hardin, Mrs. Martin, 2206.
Hardin, William, historical notes, 545, 1620.
Hardwick, N. S., letter, 1549.

Harper, L., letter. 1452.
Harris, ——, 1954.
Harris, David Kelsey, letter, 1581.
Harris, Eli, letter, 1966.
Harris, John W., letters, 1656, 1600.
Harris, William, 1670.
Harris, William P., historical note, 1617.
Harrisburg County, jail 1121; northern boundary, 1224; volunteers, address to, 1162.
Harrisburg Road. 2510.
Harrison, ——, 350.
Harrison, William C., 1685.
Harrison, William Henry, 350.
Hart, William, document, 2105; letters, 1280, 2106.
Hartridge, H. E., letter, 1713.
Harwell, ——, 1551.
Hastie, Henry, 536.
Hatch, ——, firm letter, 1213, 1248.
Hatch, Silvanus, joint document, 887; letter, 1801.
Hawkins, Joseph H., 30; letter, 36.
Hawkins, M., letter, 306.
Hayden, Denis E., letters, 1266, 1562.
Hayden, George Washington, 1562.
Haydon, ——, 1602.
Haynes, J. P., 1962.
Haynie, S. C., joint letter, 2395.
Hays, ——, 760.
Hays, J. G., 1386.
Hays, John, 990.
Hays, John C., 1724, 2342-3, 2396, 2432; letters, 2227, 2381.
Heard, A. C., 2355.
Heard, William T., letter, 1444.
Hedenberg, Charles J., joint petition, 1293.
Helm, Charles J., 2380, 2390.
Hemphill, John, 1045; document, 1781; letters, 1107, 1138, 1600..
Hempstead, D. S., letter, 838.
Hempstead, John, error for, Hemphill, John.
Henderson, ——, 457.
Henderson, ——, 861.
Henderson, J. W., report to, 2365.
Henderson, James Pinckney, 699, 708, 805, 1196, 1312, 1424, 1453, 1458, 1475-6, 1487, 1594, 1679, 1824, 1860, 2219, 2226-7, 2300-1, 2320, 2346, 2357-8, 2397, 2399, 2402; letters, 529, 662, 826, 868, 872, 1158, 1215, 1410, 1433, 1460, 1780, 1808, 2338, 2342-3.
Henderson, John F. C., 952.
Henderson, R., 1937.
Henderson, William Fenner, 2429; letter, 1923.
Henrie, Arthur, 263, 304, 892; letter, 891.
Henrie, John M., 272; letters, 790, 892.
Henry, A., letter, 1451.
Henry, Charles A., letter, 452.
Herckenrath, ——, 1997.
Herrera, Gerónimo, biography, 2508.
Herrera, Simon de, 8, 1661, 2508.
Heuter ? A., letter, 2641.
Hewes, Samuel, 625; letters, 1240, 1292, 1671, 1732.
Hewes, Virgil H., letter, 2551.
Hewitson, ——, *see* Power & Hewitson.
Hickey, John B., statement, 2265.
Hicks, William B., letter, 861.
Hidalgo, Miguel, 8.
Hill, ——, 497.
Hill, ——, 2230.
Hill, ——, *Mrs.* 626.
Hill, Alexander, 496.
Hill, Benjamin F., document, 2332.
Hill, G. W., letters, 1003, 1681, 2156.
Hill, Green v., Duncan, 579; v. Smith, 580.
Hill, Henry P., letter, 1727.
Hill, Mourning Elizabeth, v. Duncan, 579; v. Smith, 580.
Hill, Thomas H., letter, 596.
Hill, W. G., 310.
Hill, W. Pinckney, letter, 1457.
Hill, William K., joint address, 260.
Hine, Marquis L., 2700, 2776; letters, 2642, 2698, 2706, 2769, 2771, 2774.
Hinton, ——, 688.
Hinton, A. C., 1267.
Hitchcock, L. M., joint certificate, 2187.
Hixon, Augustus P., letter, 1859.
Hockley, George W., 291, 723, 800, 808, 876, 2156, 2171; letters, 940, 951, 963, 1155, 1488, 1596, 1928, 1936.
Hodge, ——, 214.
Hoffman, ——, 273, 294.
Hoffman, D. A., 232.
Hoggatt, James, letter, 1399.
Holcombe, Henry B., letters, 844, 2457, 2459.
Holcombe, John C., 844.
Holcombe, Lucius Lamar, 844.
Holden, Ezra, letter, 1311.
Holden, Irah S., 1179.
Holden, Joshua, 2306.
Holford, James, 862.
Holland, John H., 1820.
Holley, Mary Austin, *Texas* . . . cited, 142, 345, 2216.
Holley, Nathaniel, 587; letter, 594.
Holliday, John, 648.
Hollingshead, John S., 2552.
Holman, W. W., 444.
Holmes, Edward L., 994.
Holmes, Isaac, letter, 2184.
Holms, ——, 888.
Holt, David J., 311.
Holt, James Lawrence, letter, 1268.
Holzinger, Juan José, letter, 377.
Honduras Revolution, *1859*, 2778.
Horton & Clements, 311.
Horton, Albert C., 774-5, 799, 849, 1069, 1165; campaign, *1838*, 715, 767, 788, 790, 797, 800, 810-11; letters, 736, 776, 1017, 1553, 2074.

Horton, Alexander ? 855.
Hoskins, 685.
Hotchkiss, Archibald, 905.
Houghton, John, letter, 1555.
House of Representatives, journal, (part) *1836*, 471; *1839*, 1544; messages to, 973, 1606, 1695; resolutions, 600, 958, 1015, 1573; resolutions, cited, 602, 954, 1093, 1574, 2125.
House-frame, imported, 530.
Houston, A., 618; joint report, 282.
Houston, Sam, 333, 404, 457-8, 471, 497, 528, 554, 556, 596, 749, 823, 936, 939, 1023, 1669, 2154-5, 2195, 2203-4, 2466, 2480; address, 360; administration, 755, 832, 845, 1412, 1465, 1481; army attitude toward, 306, 788; assumption of presidency, *1835*, 521; attitude toward annexation, 2194, 2200-2; toward banks, 2501; toward loans, 835, 2018; ball costume, 576; bill, 1606; biography, 3, 1650, 2407; career in Texas, 2501; charges against, 1981, 2496; charges against Lamar's administration, 2217; coalition, 1110; conduct, in the Mexican-Indian Revolt, *1838*, 797, 799-800, 1459 (Wise's proposal); conduct of San Jacinto campaign, 351, 2499; conduct toward Congress, 1002; conduct toward Moore, 2500; connection with fraudulent land certificates, 2051; decline in popularity, 2071; denounced, 2105; dinner to, 1544; health, 409, 554, 601; honorary membership in Milam Guards, 818; inaugural address, *1836*, 467; Indian talks, 321, 352, 564, 781-2, 786; letters, 199, 291, 355, 359, 565, 661, 784-5, 1039, 2150; Gonzales letter, publication, 2063, 2071; letters to, 408, 535, 569, 783, 822, 826, 848; marriage, 1746; message, comment, 901; message, summary, 620; movements, *1836*, 294, *1841*, 2031; nomination of Birdsall criticized, 820; party, 1069, 1345, 1899, 2010, 2077, 2216, 2324; personal appearance and characteristics, 553-4, 810, 1804, 2130; personal relations: Fisher, 719, Hunt, 1365, Lamar, 846, McKinney, 810, Morgan, 500, Rusk, 788, Whartons, 199; policy: army, 808, Indian, 810, 875, 996-7, navy, 1741; political attitude, *1838*, 755, 762, 788, 797, *1839*, 1419; political controversy, *1855*, 2493, 2495; political prospects: *1839*, 1251, 1411-12, 1513, *1840*, 1682, 1746, *1841*, 2018, 2039, 2061, 2063, 2070, 2075, 2085, *1847*, 2362; "political quackery," 2176; proclamations, 269, 2152; release of Santa Anna, 500, 1274; rumored intention to resign, *1837*, 558, 593; situation, *1836*, 387; suits against, 2500; "traveling cabinet," 762; trustee, 670; visit to Galveston, *1840*, 1746, 1788, to Mississippi and Tennessee, *1839*, 1365, 1539, to Nacogdoches, *1838*, 778, to New Orleans, *1839*, 1312, to San Augustine, *1838*, 797, 801.
Houston (city), 873, 1260, 1593; bar, 2006; building operations, *1837*, 530; citizens' attitude toward Lamar, 757, 1294; citizens' committee, letter, 1133; conditions, *1839*, 576, 1390, 1402, 1601; health, 1482, 1601, 1860; "a lively village," 576; mail service, 1505, 1686, 1872, 1876; newspapers, 542, 628, 650, 665, 1431, 1730; Lamar's property, 1961; postmaster, 1730; real estate values, 530; representative, 895; wholesale prices current, *July, 1838*, 769.
Howard, ——, 2431.
Howard, Catherine, letter, 2268.
Howard, Charles, letter, 1227.
Howard, Edward, 1160.
Howard, R. A., 2268; letter, 2351.
Howard, Volney E., letter, 2243.
Howard, William A., letter, 1342.
Howe, M. S., 2301; letter, 2307.
Hoxey, Asa, 1419; letters, 1137, 1686.
Hoyle, Stephen Z., letter, 1040.
Hoyt, Nathaniel, naval commission and service, 2187-90; petition, 2185.
Hubbell, H. A., 396; letter, 379.
Huckins, ——, 1677.
Hudson, ——, letter, 428.
Hudson, H. C., 456; report, 451.
Hudson, Radcliffe, letter, 1008.
Hudson, William H., 2543, 2572.
Huff, George, 133.
Huff, Ramey, 133.
Hughes, William, joint letter, 590.
Hughs, Edward, letter, 1120.
Huling, Thomas B., letter, 1338.
Humbert, Jean Joseph Amable, 2800.
Humphrey, Hardy P., letters, 583, 793.
Humphreys, H., 1435, 1484; letter, 1434.
Humphreys, P. W., 429, 486.
Hunt, Francis A., 586.
Hunt, Memucan, 529, 597, 634, 1004, 1158, 1226, 1285, 1543, 1767, 2132, 2134, 2138, 2141, 2145; appointment as boundary commissioner, 1543; as major-general, 384; confirmation as secretary of the Navy, 923; dismissal from boundary commission, 1788; electioneering, 1992; estimate of, 1274; letters, 384, 457-8, 460, 462, 484, 608, 694, 807-8, 869, 909, 980-1, 1005, 1010, 1023, 1035, 1104, 1225, 1228, 1238, 1312, 1322, 1330, 1365-6, 1545, 1588, 1672, 1675, 1726, 2131, 2133, 2135, 2140; relations with Lamar, 2131-45, 2158; resignation, *1839*, 1228, 1238, 1274.
Hunt, William H., letters, 1264, 1388.
Hunter, ——, 1650.
Hunter, James M. ? 750.

Huntington, ——, 672.
Huntington, John F., 829; Republic v. 1968, 1982.
Huston, Felix, 484, 965, 1124, 1916; letters, 964, 1561; "set," 1110.
Hutchens, Daniel R., letter, 436.
Hyde, James G., 1061.

Ikin, Arthur, 1965; letter, 1975.
Ikin, Jonathan, affidavit, 441; colony, 1591, 1601, 1675, 2012; letters, 1429, 1711, 1813.
Immigrants and immigration, 417, 484, 659, 1296, 2065, 2211.
Impressment, 311-13.
Independence, declaration, *March. 2, 1836*, 344; discussion prior to convention, 275, 287, 323, 328.
Independence (Texan war vessel), prisoners, 556, 577, 616-17, 1023, 1885.
Indians of Texas, 501, 1357, 1788; alliances with Mexico, 160, 597, 799, 816, 899, 1188, 1781, 1789, 2325; campaigns against, *1838-40*, 839, 842, 845-6, 849, 884, 890, 896, 901, 942-3, 996-7, 1024, 1169, 1198-9, 1408, 1837, 1916; captives, 982; conditions, *1838*, 964; conference on Brazos River *1835*, 232; hostilities, *1820-46*, 764 (San Antonio River), 845-6, 851, 875-6, 882, 893, 896, 953, 982, 1016 (Robertson County) 1086, 1513, 1648 (Red River Country), 1776-7, 1784 (East Texas), 1818 (Austin), 1863 (Texana and Linnville), 2164 (Falls of the Brazos, Milam and Robertson counties), 2166 (Parker's Fort), 2297 (Laredo), 2307 (between the Nueces and the Rio Frio), 2320 (frontier), 2369 (Guadalupe and Colorado), 2425 (Colorado), 2426 and 2465 (Red River); lands, surveys, 2095-6; near Austin, 1474, 1743, 1818, 2432; policy regarding, 816, 852, 877, 996-7, 1049, 1112, 1362, 1408, 1444, 1465, 1480, 2048, 2073; numbers, *1836*, 518; presents, 232; protection against, 1047, 1100, 1743, 2390; relations, 352, 529, 564, 577, 597, 689, 701, 753, 781-3, 797-801, 816, 839, 842, 845, 855, 875, 877, 882, 884, 890, 893, 896, 899, 901, 905, 943, 982, 995, 1017, 1135, 1613, 1837, 2377; talks, 232, 321, 564, 689, 781-3, 786, 801, 839, 855, 877, 1326; tribes in the Kickapoo fight, 846; warfare, 1155, 1397. (*See also* names of tribes.)
Indians of Texas, northern, 877, 1642.
Indians of the United States, in relation to Texas and the West, 84, 597, 876, 882-3, 901, 1361, 1444, 1938.
Ingram, Ira, article, 162; letter, 160.
Intelligencer, 1140, 1145.
Internal improvements, 1608, 1744.
Internal States, defence, 64-5; presidial companies, 62.
Internal States, Eastern, 191.
Interoceanic Canal, 2456, 2643, 2761. (*See also* Belly, Felix.)
Intervention in Nicaragua and Central America, 2403-6.
Invincible (Texan war schooner), 309, 382, 406, 429, 798, 2485.
Ionies, *see* Hainai, 801.
Irion, Robert A., letters, 597, 899.
Irizarri, ——, 2737.
Irvine, R. B., letter, 609.
Iturbide, Augustin de, 501.
Iverson, Alfred, 15; compositions, 12, 28, 29.
Izod, James, joint invitation, 2052; letter, 965.

J. R. Mora (steamer), 2815.
Jack, Patrick C., imprisonment, *1832*, 110-13, 116; letter, 2032; notes, 1616.
Jack, Spencer, 533; letter, 1626.
Jack, William H., 157, 1062, 1174; address, 217; letters, 777, 1757, 2125.
Jackson, ——, *Mrs.*, 1163.
Jackson, Alden A. M., 1471; letters, 1965, 1993, 2002, 2067, 2078, 2086.
Jackson, Andrew, 399, 402, 406, 462, 708; attitude toward Gaines, 416; toward recognition and annexation of Texas, 462; character, 1002.
Jackson, P. L., letter, 974.
Jackson, Shepherd, 1586.
Jackson, Thomas R., 307.
Jackson County, citizens, document, 887.
James v. James, 888.
James, A. F., joint letter, 1833.
James, William, letter, 1376.
Jamison, John S., letter, 388.
Jasper, S. L. B., letter, 1164.
Jasper County, 767; citizens, letter, 1739; settlers, 2168; vote, *1838*, 815.
Jeffers, John E., letter, 1523.
Jefferson County, 767; vote, *1838*, 815.
Jenkins, Charles J., 2528, 2580.
Jenkins, Joseph, ? letter, 1112.
Jerez, Máximo, 2575, 2643, 2645, 2731, 2772, 2784; letter, 2781.
Jernigan, Henry W., letters, 509, 526, 624.
Jesup, T. S., 2313.
Jeter, William G., 438.
Jeter, William L., letters, 605, 853.
Jewell, George W., 600, 602, 1216.
Jewett, Henry J., 92, 1361, 1430; letters, 1431, 1824.
Jimmerson, ——, 526.
Johns, E. & Company, 1129; letter, 1144.
Johnson, ——, 785.
Johnson, ——, 1861, 1864, 1873, 1877.
Johnson, ——, 2047, 2088.
Johnson ? Andrew ? 2466.
Johnson, B. F., joint letter, 2099.
Johnson, Francis W., 140, 157, 225, 270, 319, 341, 1637, 1658; arrest, *1835*,

202, 209; letters, 138, 276, 315, 327-9; movements, *1832*, 112; plans, *1836*, 341; resolution of thanks to, 251.
Johnson, J. Benton, letter, 2361.
Johnson, James, letter, 417.
Johnson, Thomas, 1943, 1948-9.
Johnston, ——, 1780.
Johnston, Albert Sidney, 923, 929, 940, 951, 963, 1174, 1226, 1372-3, 1418, 1447, 1478, 1488, 1496, 1675, 1788; letters, 538, 953, 995, 1036, 1188, 1408, 1851; mediation between Hunt and Lamar, 2143, 2145 (demand 2142, award, 2144); memoranda, 1613; note of endorsement, 1934.
Johnston, Albert Sidney? 1774, 1793.
Johnston, George J., letter, 2066.
Johnston, Hugh B., 157.
Johnston, Malcom A., letter, 1180.
Johnston, Thomas, 1842.
Johnston, W. Henry H., letter, 1427.
Jones, 1735.
Jones, ——, 1123.
Jones, Alexander, letters, 416, 587, 837.
Jones, Anson, 538, 1274, 1426, 2126, 2128-9; candidacy, 731, 1819; connection with annexation, 2194; letter, 2127.
Jones, F. W., letter, 2554.
Jones, G. H., letter, 2245.
Jones, Isaac N., letter, 1028.
Jones, J. A., letter, 2466.
Jones, James S., 546, 722, 730; letters, 621, 721, 754, 1198.
Jones, John Rice, 1568, 1861, 1866, 1873, 1912; draft, 1872; letters, 1864, 1877.
Jones, Levi, 1933; joint invitation, 1163.
Jones, Oliver, 165; letters, 184, 1849.
Jones, S. L., letter, 2081.
Jones, Seaborn, 27.
Jones, W. F., 457.
Jones, William, joint petition, 1884; letter, 1883.
Jones, William E., letter, 2165.
Jones, William Jefferson, 621, 667, 1787; campaign activity, *1838*, 751; expedition, *1839*, 1198, 1439; letters, 546, 639, 658-9, 664, 715, 721, 749, 752, 770-1, 1049, 1098, 1199, 1222, 1398, 1419, 1486, 1526; notes, 914.
Jonesborough, 1648.
Jordan, S. W., 2435, 2567.
Journal des Debats, 1542.
Joy, Cyrus, 1441, 1454, 1887; letters, 1580, 1798, 2054.
Juarez, Gregorio, 2588, 2603, 2635, 2647, 2667-8; letters, 2650-2, 2748.
Judiciary, condition, *1840*, 1768; organization, 489, 1300.
Julius Caesar (vessel), 332.
Juzan, Pierre (Choctaw chief), 1758.

Kansas question, 2556, 2566, 2582.
Karankawa Indians, 501, 576, 2447.
Karankawas settlement, 141, 152.
Karnes, Henry W., 395, 576, 995, 1017, 1162, 1222, 1395, 1432; capture, 671.
Kaufman, David S., 752, 1948, 1953; letters, 747, 889, 1715, 1949; mission to the United States, 2197; speech, 693.
Kearns, *see* Karnes.
Kechi Indians, 633.
Keene, Richard R., 2800.
Keeper, Frances R. H., letter, 1270.
Kellog, Ralph, 1364.
Kellogg, Harriet Elvira, verses, 2174.
Kelton, O. P., 983, 993, 1033; letters, 1009, 1118.
Kemble, ——, 294.
Kemper, John F., 1099.
Kemper, Reuben, 2800.
Kendrick, Harry, 994.
Kendrick, Harvey, letter, 1983.
Kennedy, ——, 2627.
Kennedy, William, 1441; letter, 1456; *Texas* . . . comment, 1456, 2400.
Kenney, H. S., 2074.
Kenney, Laurence Richard, 2446, 2448.
Kennymore, John C. P., 1536; letter, 524.
Kerby, William, joint letter, 819.
Kern, George P., letter, 584.
Kerr, James, 888, 1150, 1172; broadside, 287; letters, 975, 1151, 1855; memorandum, 520.
Kickapoo Indians, fight with, 2429; invitation to, 564; overtures, 816; removal desired, 901; town, fight at, *1838*, 839, 845-6.
Kilgore, ——, 348.
Kimbro, William, 864; letter, 1051.
King, ——, 1658.
King, F. I., 2542.
King, John William, 1886.
King, Thomas S., 1886.
King, William R., 416.
Kinney, H. L., 1341, 2093; historical notes from, 2420-2; letters, 2340, 2574, 2601, 2627; ranch (Corpus Christi), 2422; scheme for Rio Grande town, 2396. (*See also* Aubrey & Kinney.)
Kint de Roodenbeck, Anguste t', 2676; letter, 2677.
Kintzing, Anna Maria, 1723.
Kintzing, Charles McAlester, 1464, 1723.
Kirkham, ——, 31-2.
Kitzie Indians, 801.
Knies, John, 594.
Knight, James, agreement, 738.
Koasati Indians (Cushatta), 801, 839, 1326, 1362; removal desired, 901.
Kolb, William G., letter, 1918.
Krag, Peter, letter, 1175.
Kuykendall, ——, 335.
Kuyendall, Abner, 138.
Kuykendall, Joe, 2484.
Kyle, W. J., letter, 1153.

Labor, 473; cost, *1839*, 1245, 1363.
La Branche, Alcée, 1083, 1220; letter, 1761.
Lacayo, Fernando, 2793; letter, 2740.
Lacaze, ——, 24.
Lacelles, Eugene, 1406.
Lacey, ——, 1777.
Lafayette, Marquis de, 2212.
Laffite, ——, 19, 24.
Laffite, Jean, 1611-12, 2497; biography, 286; death, 680, 719, 2492; duel, 1614; Galveston establishment, 1614; letters, 19, 24; operations in Texas, 2800; privateers, 1614, 2492.
Laffitte & Company, 1969, 1993, 1997, 2001, 2027.
Lallemand, Charles François Antoine, 2800.
La Grange College, 510.
Lamar, ——, 43-4.
Lamar, Charles, 2538.
Lamar, Gazaway B., 386, 707, 778, 805, 844, 1361, 2306, 2495, 2520, 2547; letters, 504, 713, 870, 957, 1075, 1756, 1907, 2220, 2545.
Lamar, *Mrs.* Gazaway B., 844.
Lamar, Henrietta Maffit (*Mrs.* Mirabeau B. Lamar), 2493, 2536, 2601.
Lamar, Jefferson J., 351, 1839, 1965.
Lamar, John, letter, 1495.
Lamar, John T., 778; letters, 288, 557, 748, 1331.
Lamar, Lucius, 844.
Lamar, Mirabeau Buonaparte, 348, 384, 468, 530, 542, 544, 579-80, 605, 675, 683, 720, 814, 825, 829, 831, 1588, 1850, 2040, 2087, 2203, 2243, 2332, 2337, 2466, 2625; administration, 772, 814, 845, 862, 869-70, 876, 1055, 1125, 1140, 1169, 1177, 1198, 1222, 1280, 1338, 1405, 1412-13, 1438, 1462, 1465, 1481, 1525, 1767, 1774, 1810, 1837, 1960, 1974, 1992, 1996, 2043, 2077, 2217, 2490; attacked, *1859*, 2729-31; biography, 2712 (citation and comment, 2561, 2591); candidacy and campaigns: *1833*? 168; *1836*, 427, 438, 445, 530; *1838*, 593, 611, 622-3, 630-2, 646, 658-9, 679, 681, 694, 702, 708, 711, 713, 715, 719-20, 722, 735-7, 739, 742-7, 749, 751-8, 762, 764, 766-7, 770-2, 774-8, 790, 798-800, 820; *1845*, 2192; *1847*, 2343, 2354, 2357, 2362; charges against, 749, 751; claims against Texas, 2219, 2509; commander-in-chief: appointment, 404, 409, 411, 424, commission, 389; company (Mexican War), 2228, 2393; contracts, 666, 1945; credit for Texas educational system, 2808; diplomatic mission, *1858-9*: appointment recommended, 2510-12, commission as Minister to Costa Rica, 2577, as minister to Nicaragua, 2558, as minister resident to Nicaragua, 2578, instructions to, 2563, 2605, 2630, 2646, outfit, 2538, passport, 2564, salary, 2563, 2605, 2789-90, standing in Nicaragua, 2611, 2621; election as president, *1838*, 815, 835, 869; election as representative, *1847*, 2361-2; family, 741, 751, 799, 810, 814, 824, 1239, 1441, 2561; gifts to, 928, 1156, 1194, 1207, 1441; health, 1336, 1347, 1352, 1363, 1365, 1401-2, 1899, 1955, 1965, 1967-8, 1971, 1975, 2005, 2008, 2022, 2780; introduced, 50, 1955, 2512, 2548, 2574; invitations to, 1104, 1208, 1778, 2105-6, 2153, 2386, 2388, 2395; land and real estate: Austin, 1402, 2306, 2311, 2376, 2401, Copano Bay, 753, 787, 1068, 1128, 1174, 1995, eleven league grant, 2397, 2402, Galveston, 1968, 1982, Houston, 1961, Richmond, 677, 2491; land speculation, 351, 368-70, 372, 448, 463, 532, 541, 684; leave of absence, *1847*, 2331; military prospects, *1846*, 2243; orders to, 2229, 2236-7, 2239, 2315, 2318; personal characteristics, 382, 544, 747, 820; personal finances, 461, 464, 563, 614, 730-1, 748, 765, 817, 1279, 1553, 1721, 1805, 1899, 1907, 1982, 2129, 2545, 2608, 2751; personal relations: acquaintances in Cahawba, Alabama, 827, in Georgia, 503, 1021, 1266, 1268, 1355, with Stephen F. Austin, 794, Baker, 1214, Bryan, 794, Burnet, 2400, 2795, Collinsworth and Millard, 488, 491-3, Houston, 846, Hunt, 2128, 2131-45, 2158, Rusk, 412, 414; plans, *1836*, 351, 414; popularity, 409, 677, 815, 1198, 1322, 1804, 2039, 2071; portrait, criticized, 2561; presidency of the Texas Philosophical Society, 889; criticized, 2561; presidency of the project for a national bank, 1679; recall to Texas, *1837*, 553-4, 558, 569, 598-9; reception in Austin, *1839*, 1468; record at San Jacinto, 413, 1443; reputation as a scholar, 651; resignation as Secretary at War, 381; slaves, 584, 685, 1767, 1944, 2114; Stiff v., 1898, 1914; sword, 2212; travels: *1835*, 285, *1836*, 348, *1837*, 557, 562, 566, 568, 570, 572, 575, 606-7, 609, 611, *1838*, 765, *1839*, 1375, *1841*, 2021, 2069-71, 2078, *1858*, 2559; verses to, 2181; views: on the Federal administration, *1857*, 2566, free trade, 1445, nullification, 544, Oregon question, 2215; writings: addresses and speeches, *1818*, 15, *182—?*, 85, 88, *1833*? 168, 177, *1835*, 194, *1836*, 361, 466, 469, *1837*, 568, 615, *1838*, 705, 804, 866-7, 913 (inaugural; notes and suggestions for, 835, 862, 870, 910, 914; citation and comment, 980, 1002, 1026), *1839*, 1100, 1162, 1622, 1630, 1745, *1858*, 2587; book reviews, 89,

102, 1633, 2797; editorials, 55, 69, 73, 79, 80, 84, 178, 2304; historical and biographical, including notes, 175, 224, 283-6, 364, 501, 515, 517-18, 521-2, 545, 547, 649, 703, 1611-12, 1614, 1618, 1625, 1629, 1631, 1635, 1637-41, 1643-4, 1650, 1657, 1659, 1662, 1665-8, 1970, 2120-1, 2123-4, 2161-2, 2179-80, 2205-6, 2368-72, 2407-8, 2414-17, 2420-2, 2424-5, 2427, 2430-2, 2435-7, 2439, 2441-2, 2444-51, 2454-5, 2465, 2468, 2481, 2484, 2492, 2498-2501, 2567-8, 2713, 2715, 2717, 2644, 2710, 2800-2, 2809-14 (citation and comment, 658, 681, 2509); letters: *1822*, 44, *1836*, 351, 362 (to the Cabinet; citation and comment, 413, 420), 407, 412, 414, 478-9, *1837*, 569, 572, 591, 599, 630, 632, *1838*, 689, 695, 704, 746, 774, 787, *1839*, 1080, 1084, 1087, 1094, 1123, 1297, 1305, 1321, 1344, 1362, 1375, 1413, 1435, 1478, 1491, 1577, *1849*, 1691, 1698, 1769, 1773, 1810, 1861, 1866, 1873, *1841*, 1972, 1976, 2098, *1842*, 2126, 2132, 2134, 2138, 2141, 2148, *1843*, 2160, *1844*, 2163, *1845*, 2183, 2193, 2202, *1846*, 2212, 2219, 2230, 2233, 2235-7, 2241, 2244, 2246-7, 2249-51, 2256, 2270, 2280, 2283, 2289-90, 2295-7, 2300-1, *1847*, 2312, 2317, 2319-22, 2324, 2335-6, 2339, 2346-7, 2358-9, 2366-7, *1848*, 2376, 2382, 2384, 2390, *1849*, 2397, 2399, 2402, *184--?*, 2418-19, *1850*, 2461-2, *1851*, 2470-1, 1852, 2474-9, *1854*, 2486, *1857*, 2520-1, 2536, *1858*, 2576, 2588, 2593-4, 2603, 2609, 2623, 2630-2, 2635, 2637, 2647-9, 2655-8, 2660-1, 2666, 2668, 2671, 2676, 2678, 2691, 2697, 2699-2700, 2702, 2721-3, 2725, *1859*, 2741, 2750, 2755, 2759, 2764-5, 2777, 2782-9, 2791-3, (correspondence with Senate, comment, 658); messages: *1838*, 947-8 annual), 973, *1839*, 988, 1529 (annual; suggestion for, 1506), 1537, 1583, 1610, *1840*, 1673, 1680, 1695, 1699, 1701, 1932 (annual), 1938, *1841*, 2116 (annual); miscellaneous, 34, 104-5, 520, 969, 971, 2798-9, 2803-5, 2815; official statements and memoranda: *1838*, 970, *1846*, 2302, *1847*, 2309, 2316, *1858?* 2716, 2718; orders, 393, 1286, 1491, 1509, 1573, 2233, 2330, 2334, 2384; petition, 2612; preface, 2517; proclamation, 1079; report, 2365; verse, 43, 2464, 2694 (citation, 2721, review of *Verse Memorials*, 2565).

Lamar, Rebecca (Mrs.), 1378, 1406, 1441.

Lamar, Rebecca Ann, 585, 1400, 1432; death, 2159.

Lamar, Shelby W., letters, 675, 1956.

Lamar, Thomas B., 696.

Lamar (city), 1240, 1341, 1406, 1671.

Lambe, Robert, letters, 2012, 2029.

Lampazos, Presidial Company, 59.

Land, 82, 589, 678, 787, 1076, 1176, 1355, 1834, 1883-4, 2082; agencies: Henrie's, 891; Royall's, 550; bounty, 540, 574, 586, 636, 700, 709, 727, 733, 740, 1985, 2185, 2305; certificates, 1296, 1699, 1701, 1776, 2051, 2124; claims, 584, 604, 657, 678, 688, 1045-6, 1300, 1415, 1935, 1985; commissioners, 266, 1736, 1787, 1827; contracts, 100; educational, surveys, 2095-6; frauds, 266, 441, 712, 1591, 1601, 1675, 2012; grants, 266, 1335, 1500, 2397, 2399, 2402; immigrants', 1997; Indian, 1776, 2095-6; legislation, 618, 643, 712, 1639, 1699, 1701, 1963; litigation, 1804; on Galveston Bay and Island, 789, 1382; patents, 1072, 1097, 1300, 1451, 1699, 1933; public, 2176; sales, 100, 208; scrip, 368, 462, 476, 571, 577, 618, 625, 636, 699, 803, 820, 880, 1756, 1933, 2199; speculation, 288, 351, 368-70, 372, 448, 457, 463, 532, 541, 544, 548, 555, 595, 629, 637, 657, 684, 774-6, 802, 827, 984, 1037, 1194, 1465; speculators, 236, 257, 457, 809, 2452; system, 257-8, 261, 263, 266, 273, 544, 550, 552, 556, 636, 687, 809, 1997; tax, 1465; titles, 1953, 1995, 2099; trespass, 2209; values, 473, 2375.

Land company of Redd and others, 595, 1037.

Land office of Georgia, 590; of Texas, 294, 304, 556, 584.

Landrum, Willis H., 1467; regiment, 1384.

Lane, George, 1139.

Lane, John W., letter, 938.

Langford, ——, 637.

Laredo, Alcalde, 2332; census, 2284; capture and plunder, 1874; conditions, *1846-7*, 2297, 2336; election, first under Texas laws, 2334, 2336-7; Hays's expedition against, 2432; guards (Mexican war), 2236, 2240-2, 2244-54, 2256-61, 2263-83, 2285-99, 2302-3, 2308-10, 2315-23, 2328, 2330-2, 2336, 2341, 2343-7, 2349-50, 2352-3, 2355-6, 2358, 2360, 2363, 2377, 2386, 2388-90, 2393; health, 2297, 2315; Indian depredations, 2297, 2320, 2325, 2388; inhabitants, 2384; mail service, 2363; Mexican attack expected, 2348; Mexican troops, 2221; military occupation, 2229, 2233-4, 2297, 2331; sale of liquor forbidden, 2330; trade, 2314.

Lattimer, B. F., letter, 1592.

Lavaca, customs district, 994, 1868, 1870; settlement, 152, citizens' meeting, 141, committee, letter, 143.

Lawhon, ——, 294.

Lawhon, Allen, letter, 967.

Lawrence, ——, 1899.
Lawrence, G. F., letter, 1132.
Lawhence, William, letters, 474, 1119.
Lawson, Andrew, 1593.
Leagne and Company, 2160.
League, Andrews, & Co., 1863; letter, 1156.
Leal, Manuel, 2377.
Leclerc, Frederick, letters, 1605, 1838.
Lee, Catherine, letter, 1383.
Lee, Joseph, joint invitation, 2092.
Léger, Theodore, 666; draft, 866; letter, 627. (*See also* Léger and Thompson.)
Léger and Thompson, contract, 666; disagreement with Jones, 721-2; letters, 681, 722, 739.
Legislature of Coahuila and Texas, repeal of trade laws, 502.
Legislature of South Carolina, 2550.
Legislature of Texas, act, *April 30, 1846*, 2218.
Legrand, E. O., 610; letter, 1056.
Lehmann, Chr., letter, 1818.
Leidesdorf, William A., letter, 1179.
Lemos, Pedro, 179, 2364.
Le Ray de Chaumont, Alexander, letter, 576, memorandum, 642.
Lesassier, Luke, 157.
Lester, James S., letters, 1707, 1837.
Lettick, ——, 2363.
Levering, John, letters, 903, 1189, 1896.
Levert, Henry S., letter, 726.
Lewis, H. K., 110.
Lewis, William G., 1526, 1577; letter, 1575.
Liberal Party, Mexico, 315, 319, 327, 335.
Liberty (schooner), 309, 319.
Likens, B. B., 2355.
Likens, Thomas N., 2244; case, 2240-2, 2246-54, 2256-61, 2263-7, 2269-79, 2282-3, 2285-99, 2302; letters, 2240, 2242, 2248, 2269, 2271, 2282, 2291-2, 2294.
Lind (Shawnee chief), 1922.
Lindley, Joseph, 1362.
Linn, Edward, letter, 1880.
Lindsay, James, letter, 110.
Linn, John P., 888; joint letter, 975.
Linnee (Shawnee chief), 1321.
Linnville, Indian outbreak, *1840*, 1855, 1863; port, 1858, 1862.
Lipan Indians, 689, 749, 893, 982; fight on Guadalupe River, *1820*, 2368; friendliness, 896; hostilities on the Rio Grande, 1292; removal urged, 2073.
Lipantitlan, 247.
Lipscomb, Abner S., letters, 1892, 2057, 2137.
Littlejohn, Joseph B., Jr., 1028.
Little River, 2180; Fort, 1857.
Lively, George W., letter, 927.
Lively (Schooner), 2411, 2447.
Livestock, importation, 2012.
Lizardi and Company, 1317.
Loan, public, for Texas, 805, 840, 862, 869, 957, 1055, 1068, 1072, 1161, 1174, 1194-6, 1235, 1299, 1494, 1774, 1966, 2025, 2075, 2077; advance, 1304; Houston's opposition, 835, 2018; legislation, suggested, 805-6, 835, 862, 1475; negotiations, 805, 862, 1083, 1161, 1169, 1194, 1211, 1252, 1281, 1299, 1304, 1429, 1438, 1446, 1465, 1475-6, 1506, 1533-4, 1539, 1965, 1969, 1987, 1991, 1993-4, 1997, 2001, 2008, 2023; precedents, 1589, 1594; prospects, 1412, 1533, 1590, 1594, 1790.
Lockwood, Samuel, 2773, 2782; letters, 2768, 2776.
Logan, William G., 232.
Logan, William M., letter, 405.
Lombard, Francisco, 181.
Long, James, 19, 24, 681, 703-4, 2492; death, 1631; declaration, 38; expeditions, *1819-21*, 23, 25, 40-2, 501, 1611, 1652, 1966; interrogatories for, 27; letter, 37.
Long, Jane H. Wilkinson (Mrs. James), 351, 671, 686, 704, 1631; biography, 3; letter, 1550.
Long family, 501.
Long, John, historical note, 2371.
Longstreet, Augustus Baldwin? letter, 640.
Looney, ——, 143.
Lopez, Gaspar, letters, 41-2.
Lopez, Narciso, 2458, 2470-2.
Lothrop, John T. K., 1214, 1815.
Loud, John, 1311.
Louisiana, aid to Texas from, 551; Bishop, 1602; boundary, 75; Governor, 22; Moses Austin's journey to, *1796-7*, 6; medical board, 962.
Louisana (Schooner), 813.
Louisana Advertiser, 30, 211.
Lonisville, Charleston and Cincinnati R. R., 1271.
Love, ——, 1128.
Love, James, 1174, 1977, 2160; letters, 1235, 1595, 1746, 1774, 1788, 1899, 1994, 1996, 2059; note of indorsement, 1934.
Love, James ? 1320.
Love, William, letter, 791.
Loyd, John, 1101.
Lubbock, Francis Richard, letter, 819. (*See also* Fisher, Davis and Lubbock.)
Luckie, S. M., 772.
Luckie, Samuel H., 509, 525.
Lumpkin, P. O., letter, 1090.
Lusk, Sam, letter, 1141.
Lusk and Handy, 1896, 1913.
Luzenberg, C. P., letter, 961.
Lynch, J. B., agreement, 738; letters, 1045-6, 1772.
Lynch, *Mrs.* Nathaniel, *see* Hardin, *Mrs.* Martin.
Lynch's Ferry, rendezvous, 112-13, 203.

Lyons, G. L., letter, 453.
Lyons, S. L., letter, 511.

M. y Duclor, *see* Duclor.
Mabbitt, L. H., broadside, 1203.
McAllister, Thomas (free negro), 672.
McCall, George A., 2236-7.
McCalla, Wm. L., 1554, 1580.
McCarty, O. F., letter, 925.
McClellan, ——, 929.
McCloskey, R. D., letter, 1822.
McCloud, ——, 322.
McClung, Alexander Keith, 1365.
McConnell, D. D., 2356.
McCraven, William, letters, 772, 1149.
McCraven, William M., 595.
McCrea, ——, joint letter, 2507.
McDougal, ——, claim, 967.
McDougald, M., letter, 525.
McDowell, George, letter, 604.
McDowell, William, 604.
Macfarlane, Alexander C., 1109.
McFarlane, Nathan, joint receipts, 2355.
McGill, Prudentio (Karankawa chief), 2441.
McGloin, ——, 1658.
McGowan, B., letter, 989.
McGreal, Peter, 2058, 2061.
McGuffey, Elizabeth Mansfield, 1451.
McIlheny, Samuel K., letter, 1821.
McIntire, ——, 322.
McIntosh, George S., 457, 1158, 1215, 1808, 1824, 1979, 2031, 2083; letter, 1856.
McIntyre, J. H., 1172.
McIver, Alexander, 1241, 1262.
McKeen, Thomas C., letter, 859.
McKenzie, Alexander, 1187.
Mackie, Henry, 507.
McKinney, J. F., letter, 369.
McKinney, R. W., letter, 423.
McKinney, Thomas F., 749, 810-11, 2365; land speculation, 774-6; letter, 1977.
McKinney & Williams, 369, 715; letters, 368, 1982.
McKinstry, George B., 113, 119, 131, 152, 154, 160; deed, 555; notes, 1619, 1621; order to, 125.
McLaughlin, ——, 111.
McLaughlin, John, 654-5.
McLellan, Rufus, letters, 1324, 1858, 1925.
McLeod, ——, Mrs., 890.
McLeod, Hugh, 333, 748, 877, 1945, 1974, 2010, 2193, 2195, 2513; ability, 799; anecdote concerning, 2410; certificate, joint, 1954; delegate to Southern Commercial Convention, *1855*, 2487; letters, 751, 778, 800, 843, 846, 852, 875, 878, 882, 884, 890, 901, 943, 997, 1024, 1748, 1869, 1874, 1926, 1955, 2014, 2049, 2053, 2232, 2495, 2510; orders, 1531, 1536; petition, joint, 1283.
McLeod, Hugh ? 2222.
McLeod, John D., letters, 923, 946.
McMullen, John, 2118; notes, 523.
McMullen & McGloin's colony, 1658.
McNeely, Samuel, 432.
McNeill & Woodson, 167.
McNeilly, William Gibbs, letter, 1271.
McNutt, Alexander G., 1102; letters, 1218-20.
Macomb, ——, letter, 410.
Macon News Carrier, editor, letter, 578.
Macon Volunteers, 2184.
McQueen, ——, 112.
Madden, Jim, 845.
Maffit, John Newland, *Plea for Texas* . . . 510.
Magee, Augustus, expedition, 2370, 2800.
Mail service, 1458, 1505, 1569, 1686, 1872, 1876, 2103, 2363, 2686, 2688.
Maillard, ——, 1356.
Maillard, Henry, letter, 1389.
Major Brown (United States war vessel), 2235-6, 2239, 2279, 2315.
Malone, James M., 900.
Managual, Francisco, 1663.
Manchaca, ——, company, 1123.
Manchaca, Antonio, 1059.
Mann, Pamelia A. (Mrs.), 1293, 1426.
Mannin & Glenton, 2596-8.
Manning & Marshall, 984.
Manson, Thomas, letter, 1598.
Maps, comment: Austin and vicinity, 1717-18, 1738; Buache's chart, etc., 2444.
Marcy, William Learned, 2482.
Marenco, Sebastian, 2793; joint letter, 2740.
Marine Corps, 429.
Marks, Samuel F., letter, 432.
Marks, Samuel T., 423.
Marshall, Benjamin (half-breed Creek), petition, 74.
Martha (schooner), capture, 1618, 1626.
Martin, ——, 541.
Martin, George, 629, 637; note, 559.
Martin, John F., letter, 729.
Martin, M. H., 1386.
Martin, Wylie, 112, 157, 166, 209, 501.
Martines, Andrés, 2233, 2284, 2359, 2387; letter, 2234; statement, 2264.
Martinez, ——, 2728.
Martinez, Antonio, 25, 31, 41-2, 2411; letter, 26.
Martinez, Tomás, 2587, 2600, 2619, 2645, 2699, 2723, 2783; letters, 2728, 2745, 2757; manifesto, 2646-7.
Mason, Charles, document, 654; letters, 1417, 1775.
Mason, John Thomson, 115; letter, 881.
Mason, Joseph B., letter, 1978.
Mason, Samuel Watson, 1978.
Masterson, ——, 2695.
Matagorda, Artillery Company, 1332; citizens, recapture of the Hannah Elizabeth, 278; collector, 1983; favor-

able to Lamar, 762; fortification advised, 309; public dinner, 161-2.
Matagorda and Bay Prairie Company, pledge, 241.
Matagorda Bay, first settlement, 1642.
Matagorda Bulletin, 621, 628,747.
Matamoros, 556, 617, 2424; American occupation, *1846*, 2304; commissary general, 1664; conditions, *1837*, 577; custom house, 185; expedition against, 268, 276, 289, 315, 319, 327, 332, 1645; Mexican intentions regarding, 332; prisoners of war at, 432, 1023, 1212, 1645, 1666; weakness, 315, 438.
Matamoros Flag, 2354.
Mather, Olivia A. Roberts (Mrs.), 1191; letters, 607, 1214.
Maury, R. F., letter, 1785.
May, George, 784-5.
Mayer, F., letter, 2770.
Mayfield, James, 842, 849, 1372-3, 1384-6, 1954, 1981, 2063; agreement, 2143; letters, 1067, 1124, 1135, 1783-4, 1820, 2018, 2031, 2043, 2075, 2085, 2128, 2145.
Maylan, ——, 98.
Mayo, Harmon B., joint proclamation, 66.
Mayrant, ——, 726, 1516.
Mayrant, J., letter, 619.
Mays, Henry S., 920.
Mays, James A., letter, 727.
Mays, Robert C., letter, 398.
Mays, Samuel A. J., 398, 920.
Mayse, J. W., 761, 763.
Meagher, Thomas Francis, letters, 2602, 2606, 2618, 2633.
Mediation between Texas and Mexico; American, 1274; English, 1215.
Medical Department, 1400.
Medina, Battle, 283, 1637, 2205, 2333, 2369, 2407.
Megginson, Joseph C., letter, 2089.
Meigs, Henry, 3; letters, 195, 200, 223, 234.
Melton, Ethan, circular, 1016.
"Memorial to the United Mexican States," 1952.
Menard, M. B., joint letter, 1948.
Menard, Peter J., document, 282.
Menchaca, Antonio, biography, 2568; notes from, 2508.
Menchaca, José, 2445; biography, 2508, 2568.
Menchaca, José A., letter, 2387.
Menchaca, José Maria, 2567.
Menchaca, Miguel, biography, 2568.
Menchaca family, 2567.
Mendoza, Josefa Ana, 2721.
Menefee, John S., 1870; letter, 1868.
Menefee, Thomas, 141, 143.
Menefee, William, 133, 1916; letter, 143.
Mengle, ——, 2040.
Mercurio del Puerto de Matamoros, 183, 188, 191, 197, 1664.
Merritt, Robert, letter, 1142.
Metcalf, S. W., 1690.
Mexia, José Antonio, 160, 224, 1169; addresses to, 156-7; attitude on statehood question, *1833*, 170; expedition, *1832*, 1818; information from, 309; invited to co-operate with Texans, 268; letters, 158, 449, 537.
Mexican Prisoners, 482; disposition of, 400-1; Lamar's letter on, 362; notes regarding, 545; sheriff's account for keeping, 1051.
Mexican War, 2220-31, 2233-7, 2239-83, 2285-2304, 2307-32, 2334-9, 2341-56, 2377, 2390.
Mexicans in Texas, 1758; defeat by Burleson, 1199; expulsion from Texas, *1832*, 2407; incursions near Austin, 1294, 1818; influence on Texas frontier, 2320; influence upon slaves, 1824; order regarding treatment of, 1123; relations with Anglo-Americans, 141, 143; revolt, *1838*, 781-6, 788, 790, 797, 799-801, 810-11, 816, 839, 846, 941, 1459; robbers, 687, 764, 2325; Shawnee warned against alliance with, 1321; traders, 2081.
Mexico, affairs, 83; armistice, *1843*, 2152, 2203; article upon, 443; attempt to establish authority of in Webb county, 2382; attitude toward robbers on Texas frontier, 2325; cabinet, 115; Catholic Church, 2813; centralization, 181-3, 1657; colonization policy, 172-5; conditions: *1835*, 276, *1838*, 653, *1841*, 1981, 2108; congress: Austin's plan for reorganizing, cited, 47, decrees, 172, 175, questions before, *1833*, 170, unconstitutional assump- of power, *1835*? 281; conquest, 285; constitution of *1824*, Texans' attitude toward, 120, 156-7, 241; crisis, *1829*, 76; distrust of, 1789; expedition aginst, 1851; faithlessness, 1737; Filisola's representation to, 437; history, 2385, 2811; honors for army, *1836*, 335; Indian allies and negotiations, 529, 1938, 2325; invasion of by Spain, *1829-30*, 51; invasion of Texas, *1842*, 2165, discussed, *1836-42*, 391-3, 576, 639, 653, 877, 1714, 1746, 1774, 1981, 1992, 2129; Liberals, 319, 327-8, 335; loyalty of Texans to, 136, 144-5, 147, 149; memorial to, 1952; mines, 2398; minister of, to the United States, 862; minister of Texas, to, 1167; ministry of relations, decree, 174; ministry of war and marine, 539; mission of Bee to, 1169, 1330, 1350, 1361, 1473; of Hockley and Williams, 2156, 2171, of Treat, 1498, 1547, of Webb 2015-16, 2057, 2059, 2075; officers, rumored desertion to Texas, 577; or-

ganic act, *Oct. 10, 1835*, 2449; peace negotiations and prospects, 449, 959, 984, 1068, 1476, 1500, 1524, 1756, 1774, 2152, 2203; policy regarding, 1847, 2081; presidential decree, 173; relations: with France, 826, with Texas, 781, 1783, with the United States, 708; revolutionary movements, *1833-47*, 115, 170, 181-3, 319, 371, 886, 934, 1703, 2366; supreme government, 48, proclamation cited, 445, resistance to, *1826*, 66; Texan operations against, suggested, 416, 856, 874, 1322; treaty with the United States cited, 876; troops in Texas, *1836*, 319, 350, 352, 373, 382; "war and rumors of war," *1833*, 169. (*See also* War of Independence.)
Mexico, northern, 319, 934, 1703, 1765, 2348, 2366.
Mexico (City) battle and capture, *1847*, 2349, 2353; capture by Guerrero, 610.
Mexico (State), congress, report, 81.
Mier y Terán, Manuel, *see* Terán, Manuel.
Milam, Benjamin R., 97; memorial, cited, 1558; siege of Bexar, 267.
Milam County, citizens, petition, 1185; troops to operate in, 942, sketches of, 2164.
Milam Guards, 2162; honorary members, 818-19; resolution, 818.
Milburn, David H., 152.
Militia, Mexican, 65; Texan, 400, 405, 407, 875, 896, 901, 988, 995, 1030, 1124, 1390, 1561, 1732, 1793, 1824.
Millard, Henry, 488, 490-1, 493; certificate, 1830; letters, 480--1, 1831, 1875.
Milledgville (Georgia), State Rights meeting, resolutions, 171.
Miller and Dexter, letter, 1747.
Miller, Burchard, document, 1755; letter, 1116.
Miller, James B., 213-14, 227; breach with Travis, 209; historical notes from, 1639.
Miller, James H. C., letter, 209.
Miller, John, letter, 710.
Miller, W. D., 2378; letter, 2379.
Miller, William P., 933, 990.
Millet, William E., letter, 1260.
Mills, John T., letters, 1200, 2044.
Mills, William H., 2675; letter, 2695.
Milton, John, letters, 446, 495, 1187, 1462, 2136.
Mims, Samuel ? 452.
Mina, Xavier, biography, 2407, 2800-1.
Mina (Texas), 227; committee of safety, 233.
Mines and mineral resources of Texas, 1012, 1348, 1827.
Miracle, Julian Pedro, Indian mission, 597, 899.
Miranda, Francisco, expedition, 2443.
Mitchell, Asa, letters, 121, 153.
Mitchell, James C., 1786.
Mitchell, William J., letter, 670.
Mobile Advertiser, 2457.
Mobile Mercury, 2528.
Mobile Register, 2462.
Model (pilot boat), 707.
Molano, Juan, 1770.
Möllhausen, H., 1718; letters, 1717, 1743; sketch, 1738.
Molina, ——, 2575.
Monchaca, *see* Menchaca.
Monclova, 517; disturbances, *1834-5*, 202, 2179.
Monell, Charles, 1540, 1559; letter, 1541.
Money, Texan, *see* Currency.
Montealeone, Mariano, letter, 2590.
Monterey, capture, *1846*, 2226-7, 2373; Santa Anna's plan to retake, 2262.
Monterey Pioneer, 2331.
Montgomery, P. M., 1337.
Montgomery Advertiser and State Gazette, 2457.
Montgomery County, Southern boundary, 1224.
Moody, J. A., letter, 1731.
Moody, John W., 1308, 1416; letters, 602, 1216.
Moore, ——, 954.
Moore, ——, 1211.
Moore, Charles, 2000, 2002, 2008; letters, 1921, 1931, 2003.
Moore, Edwin Ward, 1502, 1893, 1915, 1950, 1986; capture of Mexican prize, 1941; document, 2157; instructions to Wheelwright, 1900; letters, 1815, 1823, 1825, 2364; treatment, 2500.
Moore, Francis, Jr., 749; certificate, 1952; characterized, 1397, 2130; letters, 744, 1272, 1741; life and career before emigrating to Texas, 828; political affiliations, 800, 1110, 2130, 2192; violation of pledge, 756.
Moore, John H., 233, 1837, 1855, 1882; letter, 237.
Moore, John W., expedition against Anahuac, 203-4; letter, 1121.
Moore, Thomas J., 981.
Mora, Juan Rafael, 2697, 2699, 2706, 2722; letter, 2685; manifesto, comment, 2645-7; message, 2505.
Mordecai, B. H., 372, 1227.
Morehouse, E., 481, 1169; historical note, 1646; letters, 490-1.
Moreland, Isaac N., 1096; letter, 1443.
Moreland, J. W., joint letter, 1275.
Moreland, Joseph, letters, 879, 2025.
Moreno, Sebastian, 2632.
Moret, Juan, 142.
Moreton, ——, 2720.
Morewood, ——, 1006.
Morgan, 2041.
Morgan and Reed, 2481.
Morgan, H. S., 1734.

Morgan, James, 111, 138, 478, 986; letters, 140, 461, 477, 500, 814, 959, 1004, 1210, 1250, 1287, 1382, 1836, 1887; notes from, 2481.
Morning Star (Houston), 1601.
Morris, F. A., 1707, 1709, 2069, 2072.
Morris, John D., 1696.
Morris, Robert, case, 1531-2.
Morris, Robert C., 333.
Morrison, ——, 133.
Morse, G. W., letter, 1845.
Morse, Samuel F. B., 1225.
Morton, John V., letters, 1898, 1914.
Moseley, J. W., letter, 933.
Mosquito Country, 2713; question, 2752.
Muldoon, Michael (*Padre*), 115, 163, 1247; imprisonment, 1290-1; letter, 124.
Murllo, Domingo, letter, 2753.
Murray, Louisa, letter, 1792.
Muscos, *see* Musquiz.
Muse, James Fort, letter, 768.
Muse, K. H., 1205; letter, 1170.
Musquiz, Ramón, 139, 144-5, 149, 2385; address, 137.
Mustian, J. L., 706.

El Nacional, 2635, 2638, 2654.
Nacogdoches, 121, 272, 654, 577, 749, 1644, 2075; citizens petition, 1241, presented, 1262; conditions, *1836*, 294; fight at, *1832*, 160-2; postoffice, 257, 263; press, 304; public dinner, public meeting, 2105-6; repeopling, 1640; Supreme Court session, 1692-3.
Nacogdoches County, attempts to divide into factions, 1280; Burnet's chances, *1841*, 2085; land scrip, 2199.
Nacogdoches, Department, land distribution, 202.
Nacogdoches, district, aid requested for, *1832*, 160; inhabitants, proclamation to, 68; judge, 270.
"Nacogdoches madmen," 67.
Nashville (Tennessee), citizens' meeting, address, 260.
Nachitoches, 1335, 1640; arrival of foreign troops, 26.
National Banner (Houston), 646, 747, 752.
National Intelligencer (Houston), 1334, 1354.
Natzmer, B., von, letter, 2502.
Naval service of Texas, shipping articles, 1881.
Navarro, José Antonio, 77, 82-3, 93, 97-8, 2040; autobiography, 2122; biography of Santa Anna, cited, 2561; historical note, 2026; letters, 937, 1703, 2024.
Navarro, Luciano, letter, 1395.
Navarro family, politics, 1874.
Navidad settlement, citizens' meeting, 141, 152.
Navy of Texas, 324, 335, 429, 484, 506, 620, 707, 835, 898, 980, 1010, 1278, 1287, 1350, 1381, 1392, 1421, 1673, 1848, 1887; agent, 1210, 1287, 1942; commander-in-chief, 1342; commended, 1741; court martial ordered, 1895; destitution, 912; disposition, 1746, 1766; estimates for vessel, 1032; force, 2157; history, etc., 821; importance, 484; officers, 1537, 1673, 1683, 1698, 1812, 1893, 1986, 2188-91, 2216; purchase of vessels for, 484, 980; retrenchment suggested, 1250; service in, 1130, 2185-7, 2190; station, Galveston, 912; store keeper, 1371, 1393; supplies, 1244, 1250, 1360; vessels built at Baltimore under Williams and Dawson's contract, 1004, 1148, 1202, 1209, 1215, 1274, 1278, 1281.
Navy Department, Texas, 278, 989; accounts, 1609, 1623 ? 1755, 1800; obligations, 1759, 1762; order cited, 1244; records, extract, 278; secretary, 798, 1238, 1615.
Navy of the United States, Campbell's service, 2492; appointment in, asked for Texas officers, 2191, 2193, 2216.
Neal, Abner, letter, 733.
Neches, inhabitants, 68.
Neches & Angelina Navigation Company, 1606.
Neches River, Indians on, 1776.
Negroes, importation, 473, 1799; in the Kickapoo fight, 846.
Neill, Andrew, 886, 1781; letter, 871.
Neill, J. C., document, 308; letter, 297.
Neill, J. C. ? 324.
Nelson, Hugh, 1675.
Nelson, William, 2641.
Neptune (steamer), 1296.
Newell, Steward, 676.
Newland, John Alexander, letter, 998.
New Mexico, attack expected, 21; defence, 64-5; inhabitants, letter to, 1972; veteran companies, 61.
New Orleans, 77, 1196; citizens' meeting, proceedings, 244; commercial convention, *1855*, 2487, 2489; money conditions, *1839*, 1358; opinions for and against Texas, 503.
New Orleans Bee, 224, 244, 1987, 1991, 1993.
New Orleans Commercial Bulletin, 212, 359-60, 379, 396, 421.
New Orleans Courier, 260.
New Orleans Observer, 1026.
New Orleans Picayune, 2262.
Newspapers of Texas, 542, 567, 605, 611-12, 614, 621, 627-8, 646, 650, 665-6, 686, 721-2, 730, 739, 745, 747, 749, 752, 754, 799, 828, 987, 1243, 1354, 1431, 1483, 1485, 1556, 1730, 1989-90.
"New York Company business," 115.
New York (steam packet), 1053, 1672.
New York Herald, 1969, 2456, 2582, 2647.
New York Star, 910.

New York Times, 2643, 2730.
Nicaragua, 2510, 2573; American colonists, 2631; amnesty decree, *1858*, comment, 2588; attitude of the United States toward, 2678; claims against, 2584, 2598, 2680, 2737, 2758, 2783; conditions, *1858*, 2576, 2621; congress, 2714, 2778, 2780, decree, 2403, letter, 2742; constituent assembly, 2620; European anti-American influence, 2631; government, 2589, unconstitutionality, 2645; feeling toward the United States, 2637, 2645, 2737; foreign policy, 2611, 2621; foreign relations, 2772, 2783-4; historical notes regarding, 2715; "Lake Steamers," 2593; military order, 2569; mission of Lamar to, 2787; officials, 2599; president's aids-de-camp, 2726; question, 2788; revolution, 2586, 2675; Schlesinger's transaction with, 2724; slavery in, 2528; "Stebbins—White contract," 2593; transit and canal operations, 2624, 2643, 2759, 2761; troubles, 2785; Walker's expedition, *1856-7*, 2571, 2726; Walker's "reign of horror," 2719.
Nicknames, pseudonyms, given names without surnames, initials: A., 2158; A. E. & Co., 2174; Agnes, 780; Alamo, 1380; Aristides, 2128, 2131-5; Big Mingo, 2051; Bolingbroke, 1426; Caroline, 765, 1944; Citizens of Texas, 2201; Unos Costaricenses, 2617, 2628; Emily, 1472; Esau, 2051; Fidus Achates of the Republic of Texas, 2207; Genius of Matagorda, 1766; George Mason, 2459; Great Ex, 1746; I & Gt, 322; Jane, 388; John, 781; Jostus, 221; Juan, 2724-9; Junius, 611; Mary Ann, 609a; Milam, 2480; Mrs. D., 765; Myself, 1465; Old Ben the African, 1419; Old Commodore, 1004; Old Sam, 778; Old Settler, 2176-7; Un patriote, 645; Primus, 585; Publius, 1804; S. F., 589; Spirit of the South, 2457; William, 2486.
Nile (brig), 613.
Niles, J. W. J., 665, 1419; letters, 628, 650, 745.
Niles' Weekly Register, 76.
Nixon, ——, 160, 306.
Noel, A. W., letter, 850.
Noguera, José Maria, letter, 2613.
Nolan, Philip, operations in Texas, 283, 1660, 2445, 2800.
Norman, Steel & Company, letter, 928.
Norris, Samuel ? 816.
North, Stephen B., letter, 873.
Norton, B. H., letter, 1093.
Norwood, Math., 1832.
Nueces, County, first election, 2334, 2337-8; representative, 2361-2.
Nueces River, 1008, 1391, 2307; armed force upon, 1292; cantonment on, 247; division of force on, 341; Fannin's suggestions for concentrating troops upon, 309; public domain beyond, 712.
Nuevo León, 191; liberal movement, *1836*, 315; revolution, *1838*, 2333. (*See also* Coahuila, Nuevo León and Texas.)

O'Connell, Daniel, attack upon Texas, 1582, 1838, 1856.
Odd Fellows, 1816.
O'Fallon, Benjamen, 21.
Olivas, Hilario, letter, 2747.
Olds, Gamaliel S., letter, 1346.
Orcoquisas Indians, 1661.
El Orden (Buenos Ayres), 2535.
Ordnance Department, Hockley's recommendations, 940, 951, 963, 1488-9.
Oscar (schooner), 606, 613.
O'Shaughnessy, James, 1893.
Osorno, Panfilo, 2792; letter, 2744.
Ousley, ——, 2737, 2750, 2771.
Overton, John, 1726.
Owen, Harrison, document, 1047.
Owen, James D., joint petition, 1742.
Owen, Hardeman, 194.

Pabstmann, Velentine, letter, 1325.
Pace, Westley W., 1522-3.
Pacho, Juan María, 110.
Pacific coast policy, 968, 2015.
Pacific Railroad, 2495; stock, 2510.
Padilla, J. A. ? 3.
Page, Fred B., letter, 1111.
Page, Robert, joint letter, 1096.
Page, Thomas J., letter, 2525.
Page, Thomas J., Jr., 2525, 2544.
Page, William R., 2559.
Pagés, Bartolomé, declaration, 440.
Paguire, ——, 1192.
Pakenham, Richard, 1255, 1290, 1302, 1317.
Paldi, Ange, letter, 2046.
Palmer, James H., letter, 2519.
Palmer, V. R., 931-2; letters, 893, 896.
Palmerston, Henry John Temple, Viscount, 1453.
Panamá, slavery, 2580.
Panttaleón, ——, 335.
Paredes, Mariano, 2377.
Parham, F. A., letter, 1937.
Park, Thomas, 1269, 1323.
Parker, A., certificate, 2277.
Parker, Cynthia Ann, 2166.
Parker, Daniel, 294.
Parker, J. W., 1289.
Parker, James W., letter, 2166; memorial, 1131.
Parker, John, 2166.
Parker, W. W., 799, 1557.
Parker's Fort, 2166.
Parmelee, R., 2105.
Parmer, Martin, 1399.
Parrott, Elizabeth (Mrs. T. F. L.), deed, 555.

Parsons, Augustus, 670.
"The Parting Kiss,' (Lamar)' cited, 2112.
Passaic (schooner), 440.
Patents, application for, 859, 907, 944, 1461, 1555.
Patin, William, letter, 1083.
Patrick, George M., 110, 461; letter, 464.
Patrick, Mrs. George M., 110.
Patterson, Robert, orders, 2229, 2235.
Patterson, William, 833.
Patillo, G. A., letter, 1729.
Patton, Alexander, document, 330; letter, 348.
Paul, P. C., document, 2389.
Paulding, Hiram, 2589.
Peace negotiations, between Texas and Mexico, 959, 984, 1524, 1774.
Peace, W. I., 2393.
Pearman, W. J., letter, 759.
Peck, S. P., 232.
Peebles, L. S. ? 202.
Peebles, Robert, letter, 1337.
Pemberton, A. H., letter, 1411.
Pendleton, Benjamin S., 729.
Pendleton, John, letter, 2544.
Pennington, Sidney O., 346.
Pennoyer, ——, 862.
Pennsylvania, 404.
The People, 730, 747.
Peraza, Martin Francisco, 2086, 2092.
Peraza, Mateo, 537.
Perez, Ignacio, expeditions, *1819-21*, 41-2, 1655; letter, 25.
Perez, José Rosa, letters, 2756, 2761.
Perkins, Austin, 579-80.
Perkins, E. S., 2004; letter, 2017.
Perry, Emily Austin (Mrs. James Franklin), 109, 117.
Perry, General Raoul, 2755; letters, 2705, 2754.
Perry, Henry, 2801; certificate, 9; operations in Texas, 283, 1662, 2800.
Perry, James, letter, 1840.
Perry, James Franklin, 109, 117; letters, 531, 556, 626, 985.
Perry, Stuart, 459; letters, 476, 561, 812-13.
Pettus, William, 112; document, 282; notes, 2431, 2439.
Peyton, J. C., 2448.
Phelan, Andrew J. F., 1829-31, 1835.
Phelan, Richard, 582.
Phelps, Henry C., letter, 663.
Phelps, Sarah V. (Mrs.), 663, 1197.
Philadelphia, public meeting, *1839*, 1412.
Philosophical Society of Philadelphia, 1043.
Piedras, José de las, 139, 547; alliance with Indians, 160; expulsion, *1832*, 1619, 1644; letter, 116.
Pigeon Roost and Mining Company of Georgia, 773.
Pierce, G. W., statement, 2252.
Pilie, L. J., letter, 1201; maps, comment, 1320; theft and punishment, 1402.
Pillans, P. J., 1995; letters, 2034, 2042.
Piper, Silvester, letter, 1706.
Piper, Thomas, 1706.
Pitkin, John W., 1767, 1854, 1874; letters, 1472, 1850.
Pitkin Guards, 1874.
Placadores, ——, 315.
Platt, P. L., letter, 1902.
Plummer, ——, 723.
Plummer, Clarissa Parker (Mrs), 2166.
Plummer, Joseph E., letter, 2097.
Plummer, Samuel A., 1292; letters, 1068, 1128, 1174, 1194, 1207, 1273, 1358, 1406, 1789, 1804.
Pocket (brig), 1359.
Poinsett, Joel Roberts, 610, 1361, 2811.
Polk, James Knox, 2191, 2193, 2195, 2204, 2324.
Pontois, Edouard, 1424, 1426.
Ponton, Andrew, 214.
Port Caddo, 884.
Porter, ——, 2054.
Porter, B. A., letter, 151.
Porter, Charles, letter, 1032.
Porter, David, letter, 76.
Porter, J. W., joint petition, 1185.
Porter, W., 1456, 2414; letter, 413.
Porter, William N., letter, 2009.
Portis, D. Y., letter, 886.
Ports of Texas, blockade threatened, 835, 862.
Postal service, *see* mail service.
Postell, William Ross, 1815, 1893, 1895; letter, 1894.
Postoffice Department of Texas, 1458, 1861, 1864, 1866, 1873, 1877.
Potomac, 634.
Potter, M. M., 2089.
Potter, Reuben M., 304, 1826, 1888; letters, 897, 2033, 2040, 2056, 2084; song, 2147.
Potter, Reuben M. ? 1992.
Powel, Thomas J., letters, 1586, 1980.
Powell, Thomas A., 1636, 1642.
Power, ——, 2033.
Power, James, imprisonment, 2437.
Power and Hewitson's colony, 1642, 2437.
Powers, ——, 809.
Prairie Indians, 839.
Pratt, Thomas, letters, 1052, 1190, 1206, 1258, 1678.
Prentiss, Francis, 1478; letters, 1418, 1477.
Prentiss, Francis, ? 1053, 1398.
President's House, fittings, 1025.
Preston, C. C., letter, 1034.
Price, Charles M., 1285.
Priest, John, letters, 2629, 2673, 2675.
Prison conditions, *1839*, 1077.
Prisoners, expense account for keeping, 1121.

Privaterring, 2185.
Proctor, Elizabeth (Mrs.), 1212.
Provisional Government of Texas, 264, 299, 302, 308, 318, 343; opposition to, 294, 304; report to, 278.
Public buildings, 1363.
Public debt of Texas, adjusting, 2491; auditing, 2217; increase during Lamar's administration, 2490; interest, 1422.
Public printing, 987, 1245, 1573-4, 1824.
Puelles, José Mariá, reports, 71, 75.
Pulaski (steamer), 707, 713, 778, 844.
Pulkington, Samuel, 1098, 1486.
Punta Arenas, governor, 2764-5; letter, 2766.
Purcell, Edward, letter, 1670.

Quarterley of the Texas State Historical Association, see *Southwestern Historical Quarterly*, 142, 176, 308, 487.
Quin, Caleb, 2081; petition, 1607.
Quintana, custom house, 985.
Quintero, J. A., review, 2565.
Quintero, J. N., letter, 2561.
Quitman, John A., joint letter, 2511.

Rabb, A., 2425.
Radcliff, Edward G., 1672.
Ragan, A. B., letter, 773.
Ragsdale, Thomas, historical note, 1648.
Raguet, Condy, letter, 1946.
Raguet, Henry, 232.
Railroads, need of, 1361; projects, 768, 984.
Rains, Emory, 861, 1205; note, 1165.
Ramblers' Sketch book, prospectus, 1807.
Ramesburgh, James, 129.
Ramey, ——, 133.
Ramirez, Norberto, 2405; decree, 2404.
Ramón, ——, 98.
Ramón José María, 2382, 2384; joint letter, 2383.
Rancho De Santo Domingo, inhabitants, certificate, 2392.
Rangers, 842.
Rankin, George H., 1209.
Ransom., James B., 1916, 2007, 2010, 2094, 2101; letters, 1172, 1390, 1402, ..1905; notes, 1099.
Rapp, ——, 2492.
Ratcliffe, James R., receipts, 2356.
Ravis, James P., 2427.
Rawdon, Wright, Hatch & Edson, letters, 1213, 1248.
Rawls, Daniel, 133.
Ray, Samuel J., 2461-2; joint letter, 2460, 2463.
Raymón, Charles H., 1684; letter, 1909.
Read, Ezra, 1214, 1501; letter, 1403; memorial, 1012.
Read, Harriette Fanning, letters, 2548-9.
Recess appointments, 1428, 1511-12, 1537, 1673.
Recognition of the independence of Texas, 392, 462, 499, 527, 662; by Belgium, 1424; by England, 662, 831, 835, 1158, 1424, 1453, 1456, 1460, 1475-6, 1594, 1827, 1856; by France, 662, 826, 831, 1158, 1196, 1211, 1215, 1414-15, 1424, 1426, 1433, 1438, 1475--6, 1524, 1594; by Mexico, 503, 1288, 1291, 1301; by Russia, 968; by Spain, 1888; by the United States, 350, 447.
Recruiting, 415, 424, 1197, 1357-8, 1367, 1397, 1406, 1592-3; difficulties, 875-6.
Redfish Bar, customs difficulties, 2481.
Red Lander, 1557.
Redlanders, 409, 415.
Red Lands, 751, 790, 415.
Red River country, 752, 2063, 2211; free navigation, 872; Indian troubles, 1648, 2426, 2465; road from Austin to, 1837; settlement, 409, 1648, 2208, 2426; Shawnee settlement, 53-4, 63.
Red River County, 1543.
Red Rovers of Alabama, 339; expese accounts, 264, 279.
Redd, Charles A., letters, 532, 1908.
Redd, William D., 532, 1197, 1814, 1908; historical note, 373; letters, 372, 381, 438, 459, 503, 541, 595, 671, 696, 1126, 1397.
Reed, Hugh, statement, 2257.
Reed, James & Company, 556, 626.
Rees, Joseph, 125.
Refugio, mission, 334; battle, 649, families in, 753, 764.
Refugio County, boundaries, 712; land surveys, etc., 687; land system, status, *1838*, 809; notary public, 1307.
Reid, ——, 2481.
Reid, A. B., 573.
Reid, John R., 1133, 1149, 1921; letters, 1700, 1705, 1919, 1999, 2090.
Reily, James, 1195, 1241, 2527; connection with with Texas loan, 1128, 1161, 1169, 1471; instructions to, 1080; letters, 1262, 1513.
Reily, *Mrs.* James, 1513.
Rejon, Donaciano G., 2086, 2092.
Representatives for depopulated districts, 1434, 1436.
Republican Army, 9, 2504.
Revolution, Texan, 241-9, 251-62, 264-5, 267-9, 271-82, 287-380, 382, 389-420, 422, 424-27, 429-32, 434-5, 437-40, 443, 445, 449, 475-8a, 482, 484-7, 489, 500-3, 505, 521-2, 524, 528, 536-7, 539-40, 543, 545, 551, 556, 566, 568, 574, 576-7, 579-80, 586, 597, 602, 604, 609, 616-17, 636, 639, 641, 648-9, 653-5, 671, 688, 691, 700, 707-9, 714, 716, 727, 733, 740, 750, 920, 967, 1645, 2178, 2407; beginning, 1621, 1669, 2169, 2172, 2178; causes, 284, 1643, 1668; finances, 333, 339, 535; in McMullen & McGloin's colony, 1658; land

granted for services in, 2305; political condition at beginning, 543; Zavala's connection with, 2409.
Ribaud, ——, 1347.
Rice, Francis W., letter, 2580.
Richardson, D. S., letter, 548.
Richardson, John P., letter, 1587.
Richardson, Willard, 1792.
Richmond Enquirer, 462.
Richmond Telescope and Texas Literary Register, 1243, 1334.
Riddle, Joseph, Jr., letters, 708, 714, 1002.
Riddle, Joseph ? 2163.
Riddle, Mrs. Joseph, 1002.
Riley, ——, *Mrs.* 2574.
Riley, James, 843, 846.
Rincón, José María, 142.
Rio Grande, counties on, 2311, 2338, 2354; country, development, 2396; expedition up, 2325; fighting on, 1786, 1789; Mexican trade, 1079; military colony on or near, suggested, 964; troops on, 1841.
Rio Grande and Texas Land Company, scrip, 803.
Ritchie, Thomas, 462.
Rivas, Patricio, 2588, 2645.
Rivas (Nicaragua) capitulation, 2514, 2735; convention, comment, 2623.
Roads, 1361, 1926; Austin to Bastrop, 1474; Austin to Red River, 1837; Corpus Christi to Chihuahua, 2396; Harrisburg, 2510; military, 970, 989, 1008, 1264.
Roarer, ——, 501.
Robbins, ——, 501.
Roberts, James F., letter, 1935.
Roberts, Joel, 717, 983.
Roberts, Olivia A., *see* Mather, Olivia A. Roberts.
Roberts, Reuben H., 468, 687, 809, 1603; letters, 753, 1782.
Roberts, Samuel Alexander, 658, 717, 725-6, 753, 1361, 1603, 1740, 1749, 1782, 1995, 2062, 2104; letters, 530, 606, 711, 756, 820, 1145, 1173, 1274, 1361, 1426, 1438, 1462, 1476, 1483, 1934, 1968, 2045, 2063-4, 2069, 2072, 2103; memorandum, 1963.
Roberts, Willis, 711, 725, 753, 764, 883, 1009, 1344, 1438, 1476, 1804; letters, 468, 687, 712, 717, 725, 764, 809, 983, 993, 1033, 1140, 1343, 1347, 1471, 1521, 1540, 1603, 1740, 1749, 1994.
Roberts family, 820, 2034.
Robertson, Arthur, receipt, 131.
Robertson, E. S. C., letters, 1505, 1569.
Robertson, M., letter, 1839.
Robertson County, 2164; citizens' petition, 1047; Indian difficulties, 1016; troops to operate in, 942.
Robertson's colony, 202, 636, 1084.
Robinson, J., letter, 1461.
Robinson, James, 1254, 1797.
Robinson, James W., 248, 257-8, 261, 263, 265-6, 270, 272-4, 276, 291, 294, 299, 301, 304, 309, 322-4, 328-9, 334-5, 339, 341, 346; acting Governor, 295-6; letters, 302, 332-3, 350, 856, 1091, 1689; message, 296; proclamation, 300; proposals for armistice, *1843*, 2203.
Robinson, Tod, letters, 1809, 1853.
Robinson, Walter, 624.
Rodriguez, Estevan, certificate, 2274.
Rodriguez, José D., receipt, 2751.
Rogers, John A., letters, 763, 2314.
Rogers, Magnus T., 1102, 1218-20; indictment, 718.
Roman, ——, 404.
Roman, ——, 1447.
Roman, Richard, letter, 2743.
Ross, ——, 2800.
Ross, John, 1447.
Ross, John E., letter, 1326.
Ross, W. A., 706.
Rossignol, Charles, 2140; agreement, 2143; letters, 2139, 2145; statement, 101.
Round Point, 140.
Rountree, R. G., leter, 507.
Rowe, ——, 799.
Rowe, Joseph, letter, 1115.
Rowland, John G., 123.
Rowland, Samuel, letter, 669.
Rowlett, J. ? historical notes from, 2426.
Royall, Richard R., 93, 1242; document, 251; historical notes, 1636; letters, 550, 552, 622, 796, 952, 1122.
Rudder, ——, 458, 460.
Rudder, S. W., 1322.
Rueg, Henry, 273-4, 321.
Ruis, ——, historical notes, 2428.
Ruiz de Apodaca, Juan, 23, 26.
"Runaway Scrape," 351, 836.
Runnels, W. G., letter, 2362.
Rusk, Thomas J., 359, 363, 414, 630, 786, 816, 1408, 1811, 2495; address 380; advice on Indian policy, 852; candidacy for presidency, discussed, *1838*, 601, 611, 630-1, 723-4, 737, 747, *1843*, 2151, for United States Senator, 2192; commander-in-chief; appointment, 671, discussion, 404, 411, 484; circular, 442; creditable behavior, *1838*, 799; death, 2541; estimate of as a military leader, 445; historical notes, 1623, 1634; letters, 232, 354, 374, 494, 631, 797, 801, 839, 876-7, 996, 1223, 1519, 1693, 1803, 2211, 2511; military campaigns, *1838-9*, 790, 799-800, 845-6, 849, 875-6, 882, 884, 943, 995-7, 1412; orders, 376, 378, 400, 882; personal relations; with Houston, 788, Lamar, 384, 412, 414, 2511, 2527, McLeod, 778; political attitude, *1838*, 751-3, 788, 810; situation, *1836*, 387; successor as Chief Justice, 1588; treatment of Cadle, 385; unpopularity

with volunteers, 788; warning against, 304.
Rusk, *Mrs.* Thomas J., 778.
Russell, John E., 2683.
Russell, William J., 142, 722; letter, 130.
Russia, Pacific Coast holdings, 2015; recognition of Texas, 968.
Rust, Richard, letter, 1060.
Ruter, H., letter, 1599.

Sabine (municipality), 323.
Sabine (port and district), 1170, 1251, 1466, 1479, 1821, 1828-31, 1835.
Sabine Pass, notary public, 1563; postal service, 1125.
Sabine River, 1954; railroad from, projected, 768.
Saccharapp, camp at, 1778.
Saddler, Wiliam T., letter, 1086.
Saenz, Joaquin, 1653.
Safety fund, act, 1475; system, 2173.
St. Anna (pilot boat), 1287.
Salcedo, Manuel, biography, 2568; election as civil governor, 8, 1661.
Salcedo, Nemesio, 7.
Saligny, Alphonse de, 1196, 1590, 2022, 2039; attitude toward Texas, 1424, 1433, 1458; introduced, 881, 1073; mission to Texas, 1004, 1215, 1542, 2031.
Salinas, Sebastian, 2406; circular, 2405.
Salinas, Victoriano, certificate, 2273.
Salmon, R., letter, 1558.
Saltillo, disturbances, *1834-5*, 517, 1619, 2438; fight near, *1840*, 2435.
Sample, David, 1675; letter, 1514.
San Antonio de Béxar, 836, 1515, 2411; aid for asked, *1836*, 300, 338, 342; alleged movement of troops from, *1832*, 143; ball, 2021; capture by Royalists, *1813*, 2036; capture, *1835*, 256, 267, 288, 358, 2169, 2172, 2178; Casas's insurrection, 1651; citizens' and soldiers' meeting, *1836*, proceedings and resolutions, 308; commanding officer, 37; conditions, *1836*, 297, *1838*, 772, *1839*, 1447; effort to remove state government to, 202; election at, *August*, *1832*, 502; fall of, *1836*, 351; Fannin's advice to concentrate troops at, 309; history, 1654, 2483; Lamar's wish for real estate in, 2040; mail route to desired, 2363; Mexia invited to co-operate in attack upon, 268; Mexican attack, 341; Mexican attack expected, 2221; Mexican designs against, 332; Mexican troops at, 374; military headquarters, 2398; movement of troops to, *1836*, 337, 339; mysterious prisoner, 2407; nomenclature, 1659, 2568; Woll's raid, 2165.
San Antonio de Béxar (Presidio), 2.
San Antonio Ledger, 2483.
San Augustine, customs district, 857, 864.
San Augustine (municipality), ball, 609; committee of vigilance and safety, address, 275; representation in the convention, *1836*, 323; newspaper, 799.
San Augustine County, chief justice, 908, 1074; court, 1050; election certificate, 1056; notary public, 1103, 1725; representative, 1345.
Sanbrano, Juan, biography, 2568.
Sanchez, Teodoro, 2387.
Sanchez, y Ynaga, José, letter, 2458.
Sandoval, ——, 32.
Sands, Lewis H., letter, 979.
Sandusky, William H., 1320, 1431; contract for map, comment, 1717; description of Austin, 1430; letters, 2020, 2039, 2112; sketches of Austin, 1431.
San Felipe de Austin, 77; Ayuntamiento, 99, 116, 149, addresses, 139, 144-5, advice to, 115, 170, files cited, 552; burning, *1836*, 1286; cannon from, 138; crossing opposite, 1656; citizens' meetings: *1832*, 136, 141, 144-5, 149, *1835*, 205, *1836*, 340; committee of safety, circular, 229; Mexican faction, 294; "toryish spirit," 153.
San Jacinto, battle, 1086, 1646, 2407; anecdotes of, 501, 1666; ball to commemorate, *1839*, 1163; cannon, 1451; Lamar's record, 413, 1443, 1458; Mexican prisoners captured at, 362; muster roll, 353; official report, 354-5, requested, 391.
San Jacinto, campaign, 351, 1657, 2496, 2498-9.
San Jacinto (Texas Naval vessel), 1893.
San Jacinto River, 2206.
San Juan Bautista de Lampazos, presidial company, 59.
San Marcos Spring, 1926.
San Miguel, Felipe, certificate, 2263.
San Patricio, 341, 1824.
San Patricio County, boundaries, 712; chief justice, 1377, 2093; representative, 1434, 2361.
San Sabá (presidio), 1-2, 2436.
San Saba Company, 1246.
San Salvador, claims against, 2584; influence against treaty, 2631.
Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de, 76, 182-3, 319, 390, 402, 406, 1664, 2358, 2377; address to Texan army, *June 1, 1836*, 375; anecdotes of, 2414, 2485; attempts at centralization, 1657; attitude of Texas toward, *1832*, 114, 156; attitude towards Texas after San Jacinto, 406, 1291, 1301; biography, 364, 1662, 2374, 2407, 2416-7, 2488, 2508, 2561; custody and disposal after capture at San Jacinto, 359, 379, 382, 391, 397, 404, 413-14, 420, 482, 531-2; decree, 173; domestic relations, 1662;

invasion of Texas, *1836*, 306, 309, 315, 324, 335, 337; letters, 356, 399, 539; plans and movements, *1846*, 2262, 2318; powers, *1847*, 2341; pretended plot to liberate, *1836*, 440, 503; release, 485, 500, 505; reputed secret agent of, 1215; treaties: public, 366, secret, 365; unconstitutional assumption of power, 281.
Santa Fe, 1757; expedition, 1049, 1198-9, 1773, 1850, 1980, 1984, 1992, 2007, 2010, 2013-14, 2036, 2038, 2040, 2043, 2049, 2053, 2063, 2077, 2126, 2163; inhabitants, 1773, 1972, 2033, 2040, 2070; insurrection, *1808*, 1663; press, 1990, 2040; trade, 1049.
Santangelo, O. de A., petition, 716.
Santa Rosa (Mexico), inhabitants, invitation, 2386.
San Xavier (presidio), 1.
Saranac (United States steam frigate), 2671.
Saucedo, José Antonio, letters, 63; proclamation, 68.
Saunders, James, 540.
Saunders, Lovitt, letter, 540.
Saunders, R. C., 699, 851.
Savage, C. C., letters, 2546, 2583.
Savage and McCrea, letter, 2507.
Savari, ——, 22.
Savery, H. P., letter, 1944.
Sawyer, ——, 2515.
Sawyer, Caroline N., letter, 2515; verse, 2181.
Sawyer, F. A., letter, 448; order, 429.
Sawyer, Oscar G., letter, 2555.
Sayre, Charles D., 160.
Schmidt, Gustavus, 244.
Schlessinger, Louis, 2636; letters, 2634, 2670, 2674, 2724.
Schools, 651, 883, 1013, 1060, 1092, 1120, 1374, 1697; offer to organize, 1157; plans for, 1034, 1697.
Scott, ——, 1898, 1914.
Scott, Alfred V., letter, 434.
Scott, John, 1588.
Scott, William R., 2109.
Scott, Winfield, 416, 2341.
Seals, 718, 2190, 2558, 2577-8.
Seall, J., 2381.
Searcy, Anderson, 1102; indictment, 718.
Sebring, C. C., 1231, 1233, 1239; letters, 941, 1232, 1247.
Seeger, Augustus, letters, 1265, 1900, 2102.
Seguin, Erasmo, 3.
Seguin, Juan Nepomuceno, 1874, 1926; letters, 653, 1779, 2021; movements in Federalist war, 2567; notes on file in Béxar, 690; request for permission to return to Texas, 2377.
Seibles, G. G., 1113.
Seminole Indians, war, *1836*, 416.
Senate of Texas, 485, 658, 693, 796, 1000, 1798, 1849; addresses to, 469, 615, 705, 866; journal, *1836* (part), 471, *1839* (part), 1544, *1837*, cited, 615, *1838*, cited, 913; message to, 1537; national bank bill, *Jan. 5, 1838*, 656; resolutions cited, 482, 1577; resolution, reply to, 1673; secret resolution, 598.
Settle, John A., letter, 2091.
Sevey, ——, 1751.
Seward, William H., certificate, 1230.
Sewell, Charles A., 882, 884.
Seybold, William, 2008.
Seydell, Francis, letter, 2762.
Seymour, Isaac G., 572.
Shackleford, Jack, 907; company, 691; company accounts, 264, 279; letter, 1911.
Shannon, James T., joint letter, 2100.
Sharp, John, death, 1871; letter, 1379.
Shaw, G., 1475; letter, 1533.
Shaw, G. W., joint letter, 942.
Shaw, J. C., letter, 2540.
Shaw, James, joint letter, 942.
Shaw, James B., 1490.
Shawnee Indians, 801; chiefs, talk to, 1321; coercion urged, 878; fight with Comanches, 1922; invited to conference, 232; relations with Texas, 877, 884; removal desired, 901; settlement in Texas, 53-4, 63.
Shelby, A. B., 1941, 2047, 2089; letters, 1566, 1692, 1943, 2011, 2088.
Shelby County, district court, 861; militia, 1030.
Shelden, Ezekiel, letter, 1754.
Shepherd & Hailey, 2601.
Shepherd, William M., letters, 616, 1023 (extract), 1752.
Sherman, Sidney, 1513, 2561.
Sherwood, John T., 635.
Sherwood, Winfield Scott, letter, 635.
Shields, Benjamin, 1551-2.
Shinn, Wilson Kirk, joint petition, 894; letter, 895.
Shinn's Colorado Navigation Company, 895.
Shoal Pelican, lots, 789.
Sibley, John, statement, 2222.
Simmonds, S. B., 1694.
Simmons, James W., letter, 1166.
Simmons, William, joint letter, 1708.
Sims, ——, 1329.
Sims, Bartlett, 147.
Sims, Charles, 785.
Sims, William, letter, 1939.
Single Star of Texas, origin, 1966.
Sirvent de Calongo, Ignacio, 2013.
Slaves and slavery, 27, 417, 545, 585, 685, 725, 765, 780, 844, 1179, 1472, 1639, 1758, 1767, 1801, 1824, 1944, 2114, 2580, 2626; bearing upon annexation question, 462, 659, 708, 862; upon loan question, 862.
Slave trade, 1331, 1799.
Smead, P. H., letter, 592.

Smith, ——, 415.
Smith, ——, 835.
Smith, ——, 1752.
Smith, Ashbel, 734; claim, 1422; letters, 1000-1, 1432, 1601, 1712; nomination as surgeon-general, 986.
Smith, Ashbel ? 808, 810.
Smith, Benjamin F., joint petition, 930; letter, 383.
Smith, Daniel W., 2424.
Smith, E., letter, 1393.
Smith, Erasmus (Deaf Smith), 543.
Smith, Francis G., 1946-7.
Smith, G., 309.
Smith, George, 619.
Smith, Hamp, 671.
Smith, Henry, 202, 224-5, 276, 288, 292-3, 302, 309, 338, 346; address, 305; assassination planned, 306; biography, 2407; candidacy for presidency, 679, 681, 720; circular, 267; division, muster roll, *1832*, 128; documents, 186, 189; election as captian, *1832*, 132; estimates of, 679; historical material furnished to Lamar, 487; letters, 154, 277, 299, 307, 310, 487; messages, 259, 290; comment, 261; proclamation, 342; quarrel with council, 295, 299, 302, 304-5, 307-8, 310, 343; settlement of treasury accounts, 1089.
Smith, Henry ? 184; diary, 501.
Smith, High, 1872.
Smith, Jackson, letters, 1041, 1422, 1455.
Smith, James, 1003.
Smith, James H., 1764; letter, 758.
Smith, James W., letter, 1876.
Smith, John A., certificate, 2552.
Smith, John M., 2120.
Smith, John W., 209, 215, 690, 1940; letters, 213-14.
Smith, N. F., 1251.
Smith, Nathan, 1393.
Smith, Richard, Beall and others v., 580.
Smith, Stephen, letters, 425, 709.
Smith, Thomas F., letter, 1355.
Smith, W. W. T., letter, 1714.
Smith, William A., 425, 709.
Smith, William R., 2055.
Smith, William R. (Dr.), letters, 1127, 1400, 1516, 1795.
Smith, William R. ? 726.
Smith, *Mrs.* William R., 1127.
Smoot, Benjamin S., 446, 452.
Smoot, Edward, 446, 452.
Smyth, George W., 1865; letter, 1318.
Snell, ——, 733.
Snively, Jacob, joint certificate, 1954.
Snow, Charles B., 1261; joint petition, 1267.
Somers, ——, 2600.
Somervell, Alexander, 384, 389, 1019.
Sonora and Sinola, presidial companies, estimates, 57.
Soto, Augustín, statement, 2299.
Soulé, Pierre, letters, 1073, 1183.
Soult, Maréchal de, *see* Dalmatie, Duc de.
South, annexation in relation to, 862; attitude of Federal administration toward, 2566; Clay's record regarding, 844; doctrine, 1441; financial dependence, 1002; misfortunes, 1763.
South Carolina, attitude toward Federal administration and tariff, 1411; loan, 835; nullification episode, 544.
South Carolinian, 1411.
Southern Commercial Convention: third and fourth, 844; New Orleans, *1855*, 2487, 2489.
Southern Convention question, 2457.
Southern Literary Assistant, 578.
Southern Literary Messenger, 1441.
Southern Review, 2175.
Southwestern Historical Quarterly, cited, 142, 176, 308, 487.
Spain, colonial policy and government, 2175; 2812; Forsyth's reception, *1819*, 17; recognition of Texas, 1888.
Spanish Vice-Consul, St. Louis, letter, 21.
Sparks, William H., letter, 1988.
Sparta Female Model School, 1092; announcement, 911.
Sparta Female Model School ? 85.
Speakman, Thomas, letter, 439.
Speculating party, rout, *July, 1835*, 209.
Spilman, ——, 138, 140.
Spradling, R. W., 2355.
Squier, Ephraim George, letter, 2406.
Stafford, William, 954, 958.
Stamped paper, 103.
Stanfield, Julia A., letter, 1117.
Stanley, M. C., 921.
Stansbury, ——, 1006, 1639.
Stapp, Elijah, 887; letter, 888.
Star and Herald (Panama), 2617.
"Star money," 685, 734, 1167.
Stark, ——, 1686.
Starr, James H., 1528, 1840, 2106; appointment to cabinet, 1280; document, 643; intended resignation, 1824; letters, 1353, 1359, 1394, 1437, 1490, 1492, 1496-7, 1517, 1530, 1538, 1585, 1589, 1719, 1751, 1768, 1776-7, 1811, 1826, 1867, 1878-9, 1916, 2022, 2107, 2217, 2796; order to, 1491; report, *1839*, comment, 1679; suggestions, 1604.
State Department of Texas, 1245; ad interim appointment, 1305-6; files, cited, 1511-12, 2048; remissness in diplomatic correspondence, 1458.
State Rights, 171, 178; party, 177, 189, 844.
The States, 2729.
Steamboats, introduced into Texas, 2407.
Stebbins & White, 2610, 2693; contract, comment, 2593.

Stevens, Ann A., letters, 2182, 2579.
Sterling, Mark, certificate, 2285; letter, 2288; statements, 2275, 2279, 2298.
Stevens, William H., 2487.
Stevenson, Robert, letter, 1143.
Stewart, Charles B., letters, 960, 1224, 1525.
Stewart, Charles H., letter, 1722.
Stewart, Daniel M., letter, 1054.
Stewart, J. McN., letter, 731.
Stewart, James, 733.
Stickney, E. Lawrence, 434-5; letter, 737.
Stiff, Thoms R., 1550; journal, 256; letters, 686, 1507; v., Lamar, 1440, 1898, 1914.
Still, W. G., letter, 1229.
Stockfleth, G. de, letter, 1168.
Stone, ——, 479.
Stone, Clark M., 1204.
Stone, G. M., 1565, 1568.
Storms, J. M. (Mrs.), 2400; letters, 2182, 2195, 2204, 2216.
Stout, George, 949.
Stout, Isaih, 949.
Stout, Philander, 949.
Stout, Sarah R., letter, 949.
Stout, William B., notes from, 2465.
Stovall, George, letter, 586.
Stovall, Joseph, 706.
Stovall, Joseph A., 586.
Strait, Hiram, 1598.
Stratton, George S., letter, 922.
Stubblefield, ——, 1730, 1735.
Sturges, Benjamin B., 504, 1024.
Sturges, Oliver, 504.
Sublett, ——, 2051.
Supreme Court of Texas, 856; appeal to, 950; chief justice, 1803, 1811; letter to, 1691; time and place of holding, 1600, 1691-3, 1695.
Sutherland, George, 141; circular, 146; letter, 1870.
Sutherland, John, 1870.
Sutton, James, 2193.
Swaim, John D., 1821; letters, 1828, 1835.
Swartwout, Samuel, 1836, 1887.
Sweet, ——, 1441.
Swete ? T. W., letter, 1518.
Swift, Timothy, letters, 1209, 1212.
Swisher, ——, 2071.

Tacones, N., order, 2569.
Tamaulipas, Congress, 52; flying companies, 60; inhabitants, charge against, 191; liberal movement, *1838*, 800; revolution, *1838-40*, 2333.
Tamaulipas, loss, 332.
Tampico, Expedition, 1647; 332; Mexia's return to, *1832*, 158.
Tankersley, Benjamin A., letter, 1930.
Tariff of Texas, 1465, 1720, 1766; United States, 1411.
Tarleton, James, 333; letter, 322.
Tarpley, S. O., letter, 1862.
Tarrant, E. H., 890, 943, 1916.
Tarshar (Caddo Chief), 901.
Tatem, C. C. (Mrs. Memory B.), letter, 536.
Tatem, Joseph, 536.
Tatem, Memory B., 536.
Tawakoni Indians (Tahuacanas, Tawacanas), 227, 896, 1748.
Taxation, 636, 1465, 1766, 1907.
Taylor, ——, 541.
Taylor, ——, 1046.
Taylor, ——, 1191.
Taylor, Charles S., 2107; letter, 1469.
Taylor, John B., 629, 637; note, 559.
Taylor, John W., letters, 912, 1421.
Taylor, Sereno, letter, 1092.
Taylor, Thomas, letter, 944.
Taylor, Zachary, 2220, 2297, 2300, 2315, 2319, 2338-9; orders, 2349, 2352; plans and movements, 2318, 2336, 2347, 2358.
Teal, Henry, 395, 576.
Telegraph, use tendered to the Republic, 1225.
Telegraph and Texas Register, 471, 543, 614, 686, 828, 943, 1952; circulation, 1145; editor, 771, 1397; Jones's campaign contributions to, 770-1; persecution, 811; political attitude, *1838-9*, 747, 800, 1145; public printing, 987.
Telegraph, Columbia, *see Columbia Telegraph*, 485.
Temple, Palmer Columbus, letters, 1481, 2065.
Ten-e-wish Indian tribe, 2388.
Tenorio, ——, ejection, *1835*, 204, 236, 281, 1607, 1625.
Terán, Manuel de, 99, 122, 135, 148; biography, 2407; trip to Texas, *1833*, views on Texas affairs, 115.
Terán, 153.
Terrell, Abel, 1631.
Terrell, George W., 1780.
Terry, Clement, letter, 87.
Terry, D. S., 2362.
Teulon, George Knight, 2063; letters, 1309, 1378, 2153.
Teutonia (German colony), 1452.
Tewullie, *see* Bowl.
Texana, 1863.
Texas, advantages, 682, 837; article upon, 443; Austin's confidence in, 93; chronology, 2161; citizenship, 512; claims to, 72; climate, farming resources, 226, 576; commercially a part of Mexico, 1827; conditions; *1832*, 114, 117, *1835*, 199, 202, 209, 211, 219, *1837*, 548, *1838*, 964, 969, *187—?*, 2415; confusion of public affairs, *1837*, 558; cotton speculations in, 748; danger to from internal enemies, 401; departments, 137, 280, 2814; description, 997; disunion, *1836*, 328; flights to,

802; French agent sent to, 826; free importation list cited, *1832*, 115; future, 711; gain to from war between England and the United States, 658; general ignorance of Mexican law in, 82; governmental system, 682; inquiries regarding, 383, 417, 436, 549, 560, 573, 583, 589, 592, 634, 657, 682, 708 714, 793, 802, 827, 837, 844, 850, 863, 883, 935, 1020-1, 1054, 1060, 1076, 1114, 1117, 1242, 1260, 1351, 1357, 1376, 1411, 1470, 1499, 1587, 1754, 1834, 1838, 1883, 1918, 1998, 2082; inhabitants, apathy, *1836*, 341, cessation of hostilities, *1832*, 122; interest in, in the United States, 391-2, 503, 659, 869, 1002, 1169, 1197, 1211, 1412; international complications involving, 658-9; military operations suggested, 1322; mineral resources, 1012; need of good society, *1838*, 720; Pacific coast policy, 968; policy in case of war between England and the United States, 659; political situation, *1834*, 186, 189; prospects: *1836*, 499, *1838*, 941, 969, *1839*, 1055; relations: with France, 872, 1215, 1410, Mexico, 781, United States, 544, 835, 862; separate sovereignty commended, 862; significance to, of Lamar's election, 658; "State question," 115, 170; topography, 226; wars, *1812-13*, 2385; William v., 950. (*See also* Coahuila y Texas; Coahuila, Nuevo León y Texas; etc.)

Texas, army, etc., *see* Army, etc., of Texas.

Texas . . . by Milam, see Thompson, Henry.

Texas, East, Cherokee settlement, 905; election, *1838*, 816; Houston's political standing, 593, 2063; Lamar's strength, *1838*, 720, 752, 755, 778, 799-800, 1280; land, 1953; political movements, *1838*, 747; population, *1840*, 1776. (*See also* Mexicans in Texas, Revolt, *1839*.)

Texas, Southwestern, notes upon, 523.

Texas, Western, citizens' meeting, 1781; conditions, *1843*, 2151; importance to of frontier protection, 871; Lamar's strength, 720, 753, 755, 2192; organization after the Mexican War, 2392; prospects of a new state, 2216, 2243. (*See also* Laredo; Nueces County; Webb County).

Texas Almanac, comment: *1858*, 2561, 2591; *1860*, historical compend, 2795.

Texas Centinel, (Sentinel), 2051, 2068.

Texas Chronicle, 611-12.

The Texas Emigrant, 1419.

Texas Farmer ? 681.

Texas Gazette, 99, 143.

Texas Mounted Volunteer Riflemen, 2227.

Texas Mounted Volunteers, 2226; address, 2394; muster roll, 2228.

Texas Philosophical Society, 889.

Texas Republican, 192, 212.

Texas State Historical Association, quarterly, see Southwestern Historical Quarterly, 142, 176, 308.

Texian (Weekly), 2126-9, 2158.

Texian Democrat, 2171.

Tharp, Richard R., letter, 1114.

Thomas, 108.

Thomas, James, letters, 2571, 2586, 2592, 2619, 2639, 2643, 2683, 2734, 2763; petition, 2620.

Thomas, *Mrs.* James, 2643.

Thompson, ——, 1625.

Thompson, Algernon P., 627, 666; letters, 1416, 1567, 1683, 1771. (*See also* Léger and Thompson.)

Thompson, C., 706.

Thompson, Henry, 1025, 1039, 1748; accounts, 919; letters, 918, 1110, 1204, 1412, 1441, 1454, 1593, 1682; *Texas . . . by Milam . . .* comment, 1412, 1454, 1593.

Thompson, Napoleon B., letter, 822.

Thompson, William A., letter, 473.

Thomson, Alexander, document, 282.

Thornton, A. E., 2622.

Thornton, Francis W., letter, 1647.

Thrasher, J. S., 2488.

Thruston, A. S., 800; letter, 816.

Ticknor, Isaac, 425, 506; company, 303, 709.

Ticknor, James H., letter, 506.

Tilden, B. T., Jr., 2280, 2300; letter, 2281.

Times, 2151.

Timmins, Thomas, 1030; letter, 266.

Tinsley, Wiliam B., document, 178.

Toby, Thomas, 930.

Toby, Thomas & Brother, 368-9; compaint against, 476.

Tod, John G., 1147-8, 1503; letter, 1950.

Toledo, José Alvarez, biography, 2508.

Toler, Daniel J., 1134, 1137-8, 1141-3; information from, 2179.

Tomkins, A. M., 1065.

Tompkins, Caleb, letter, 1348.

Tompkins, Gus, 1899.

Tompkins, Jack, 1899.

Tonkawa Indians (Toukaway), 893, 982, 2368, 2432; friendiness, 896.

Tornel, José Maria, bando, 175; letter, 516.

Torrance, ——, 884.

Torrance, Mansfield, letter, 1763.

Torrey, John F., letter, 2019.

"Tory Party," 306. (*See also* Land speculators.)

Toucey, Isaac, 2773, 2782.

Toweash Indians, 633.

Towns, J. T., 2480.

Townsend, Nathaniel, petition, 1286.

Trade, contraband, 2422; Cuban, 1888, 2023; foreign, 1348; French, 1445-6, 1838, 2050; frontier, 2314; Mexican, 1079, 1675, 1742, 1804, 2081, 2359, 2420-2; regulations, 502; South American, 2543, 2572. (*See also* Direct trade: Free trade.)
Traeta ? P., letters, 2764-5; letter, 2766.
Transit, Nicaragua, 2624, 2674, 2733, 2761, 2783-4; contracts, comment, 2717, 2759; decrees, comment, 2738, 2781; grant, 2597-8, 2600; reclamations, 2737; route, 2589; status, *1859*, 2732.
Transportation, 765, 862, 1593.
Travis, William Barret, 2427; agreement, 203; arrest ordered, *1835*, 209, 227, 236; breach with J. B. Miller, *1835*, 209; document, 224; expedition against Anahuac, *1835*, 203-4, 224; Fannin's movement to aid, 339; imprisonment, *1832*, 110-13, 116; letters, 169, 202, 225, 271, 338 (Alamo letter.)
Travis County, boundary, 1724, 1734; public meeting, *June 1843*, 2153.
Treasurer of Texas, 865, 1769; report, 1022; report cited, 1427.
Treasury Department, 1811, 1864; deficit, 1089; drafts ("Star money"), 685, 734, 1167; emptiness, *1841*, 1967; investigation of, 1775; notes, 1739, plates for, 1213; report, 1409; secretary, 1107, 1768, 1854, 1878-9; report to, *1836*, 451.
Treat, James, 1746, 1892-3; health, 1154; letters, 1498, 1547; mission to Mexico, 1500, 1777.
Treaties, conventions, etc.: citation and comment: Great Britain-Nicaragua, 2732, 2750; Mexico-Cherokee, 529; Mexico-France, 1169, 1215; Texas-Cherokee, 352, 564, 781, 1297; Texas-France, 868, 872, 1196, 1424, 1426, 1460, 1594; Texas-Great Britain, 868, 1965, 2018; Texas-United States, 2018, 2083; United States-Great Britain (Clayton-Bulwer), 2727; United States-Mexico, 876, 1361; United States-Nicaragua, 2593, 2600, 2603, 2611, 2618-19, 2621, 2625-7, 2631, 2634, 2637, 2643, 2645, 2716, 2731, 2737, 2739, 2745, 2751, 2781, 2783-6; Text of Clayton-Bulwer (Spanish), 2456.
Turpin, Anderson L., letter, 1076.
Turtle Bayou resolutions, 114.

Ugartechea, Domingo de, 142, 212-4, 240; circular, 206; letters, 135, 148, 236; plans and movements, *1835*, 227, 237.
Underwood, Warner L., 1067, 1223.
United States, aid to Texas from, 551, 874; Congress, 928; division, 837; financial and political conditions, *1839*, 1002; political prospects, *1839*, 863; prospects, *1838*, 663; relations: with Canada and England, 658-9; with Mexico, 658, 708, with Texas, 835, 1167; Treasury Department, circular, 2681.
United States Bank, *see* Bank of the United States.
United States Telegraph, 422.
University of Texas, lands, surveys, 2095-6; legislation upon, *1858*, 2591.
Upshur, Thomas W., 2782; letters, 2773, 2779.
Uribe, Rafael, letter, 2303.
Uribe, T., 2374.
Urquhart, John A., joint letter, 532.
Urrea, ——, 402-3, 406, 2348.
Usher, Patrick, 887-8.

Van Buren, Martin, 417, 462, 465, 585, 661, 708, 1002.
Vandalia Free Press, 1043.
Vanderbilt, Cornelius, 2593, 2600, 2610, 2720; transit contract, comment, 2717.
Van Ness, Cornelius, 860, 871, 1515, 1874, 2033, 2064; ltters, 937, 1696, 1724, 1750, 1979, 2041.
Van Ness, G., letter, 2348.
Van Ness, James, letter 860.
Van Nortwick, ——, letter, 907.
Vansickle, ——, 782.
Van Zandt, Isaac, 2360.
Vasquez, Rafael, invasion, *1842*, 2422.
Vaughn, George, 691.
Vaughn, James, 691.
Vaughn, William E., 691.
Veatch, John A., 2240, 2254, 2259-60, 2280, 2288, 2308, 2336, 2346; certificate, 2276; complaint, 2275; letters, 2253, 2357, 2360, 2377, 2388, 2396, 2398.
Velasco, 309, 363, 1819; disturbances, *1832*, 1619; collectorship, 945-6, 2058, 2061, 2066, 2084; Fourth of July celebration, 742, 762; nomination meeting, 777; port, 1871; public dinners, 204-5, 1413; races, 720, 1071.
Velasco, Fort, 120; capitulation, 142; muster roll of men in engagement near, 128; operations around, *1832*, 121, 132, 142-3, 148, 152-3; returns, 155.
Vera Cruz, blockade, 1215.
Veramendi family, politics, 1874.
Verse memorials (Lamar), citation and comment, 2515, 2536, 2546, 2583; failure of publisher, 2583; plates, 2507; popularity, 2561; preface, 2517; reviews, 2537, 2565.
Vickery, C. W., 1704, 1731.
Victoria, Guadalupe, 1255-6, 1290, 1298-9, 1301, 1314; decree, 64.
Victoria (town), 143; Indian troubles, 1855, 1863; merchants' petition, 1742;

protection, 241, 247; public meeting, 1789.
Victoria County, chief justice, 990, 1099, 1880; sheriff, 1180; suit to be brought in, 1099.
Victoria, jurisdiction, 156; statement, 159.
Vidaurre, Fernando de, 2238.
Viesca, José Maria, 97; election as governor of Coahuila and Texas, 517.
Villa Aldama, 2372.
"Village miscellany," 34.
Villamil, J., 2548-9.
Villars, John, 2455; information from, 2370.
Volunteer army of Texas, 246, 264, 269, 320, 324, 339, 341, 405-7, 415-16, 424-5, 475, 540, 574, 600, 602, 604, 654-5, 788, 799, 836, 942-3, 988, 995, 1216, 1778, 1782, 1788; commander, 245; discipline, 252, 1199, 2081; muster rolls, 128; praise of, 1198; resolutions, 238-9; returns of election, 330.
Volunteers from the United States, 276, 294, 306, 320, 335, 337, 391-2, 404, 406, 415, 536, 604, 641, 700; Alabama, 264, 279, 425, 434-5, 506, 709, 740; Georgia, 398, 422, 424, 438, 524, 540, 574, 579-80, 586, 727, 793, 920, 967; Kentucky, 848; Louisiana, 332, 432, 1510; Maryland, 733; Mississippi, 691, 1786; New York, 332, 430. (*See also* Alabama Grays; Georgia Battalion; Red Rovers of Alabama; etc.)
Volunteers, United States Army (Mexican War): Alabama, 2230; Arkansas and Texas, 2390. (*See also* Laredo Guards, Texas Mounted Volunteers, etc.)

Waco Indians, 633, 896.
Waddel, Moses, 80.
Waddell, J. F., letter, 2622.
Wadsworth, William, 524; claim, 967; company, 398, 967; estate, 727.
Walcott, Horatio N., 1871.
Walker, Robert John, letters, 1285, 2556.
Walker, William, 2518, 2580, 2736; agreement, 2514; expedition to Nicaragua, 2554, 2571, 2586, 2589, 2600; letter, 2528; "reign of horror" in Nicaragua, 2719.
Walker-Rivas War, 2588, 2726.
Wall, ——, 1075.
Wallace, J. W. E., 1656.
Wallace, J. W. E. ? 322.
Wallach, W. D., 1462.
Waller, Edwin, 202, 2743; agreement, 119; expedition to Austin, 1264; joint petition, 954; letters, 1044, 1257, 1294, 1308, 1320, 1363, 1368, 1640, 1817; order for money for, 1375.
Walsh, D. C., letter, 2682.
Walsh, James D., 2682.
Walsh, William Victor, 1450.
Walton, George, letters, 697, 1551.
Wamock, J., letter, 1959.
War Department of Texas, 701; chief clerk, 1417-18; funds, 1081; secretary, 1489.
War Party, rout, *July, 1835*, 209.
War of Independence of Mexico, 9-10, 37-41, 1651-3, 1655, 1659, 1667, 2026, 2370.
Ward, R. D. W., 1953.
Ward, Russell, 1151; joint letter, 1150.
Ward, Thomas, 288.
Ward, Thomas William, letters, 678, 1574, 2096; report, 2095.
Ward, William, 277, 1650, 1658; command, 288, 350, 425, 740, 793, 967; document, 330; letter, 337; election as lieutenant-colonel, 324; treatment, 350.
Washington, Lewis M. H., 2490; "The Forsaken" . . . 1237; letters, 1843, 1891, 2005; "Prospectus" . . . 1807.
Washington (Texas), convention, 222, 344.
Washington Company (Louisville), 848.
Washington County, chief justice, 1134, 1137-8, 1141-3, 2044; congressional candidates, 2071; Lamar's strength, 755.
Washington Globe, 856, 1361.
Washington States, 2573.
Washington Union, 2195, 2204, 2521, 2571.
Waterloo (Texas), 1198-9.
Watrous, John Charles, 923, 1105, 1274, 2031, 2183; letters, 1600, 1852, 2006, 2030.
Watson, ——, 967.
Watson, H. P., letter, 741.
Watts, H. O., 994.
Weaver, Philip, 1273.
Webb ? Charles, 2221.
Webb, David K., 885.
Webb, James, 820, 1226, 1435, 1462, 1515, 1524, 1749, 1982, 2017, 2116, 2126, 2376; candidacy for United States district judge, 2193, 2210, 2215; eligibility for chief justiceship, 820; letters, 682, 757, 779, 1195, 1428, 1436, 1474, 1924, 1967, 1992, 2004, 2016, 2129, 2151, 2192, 2215, 2306; mission to Mexico, 2015, 2057, 2059, 2075; opinion, 429; order to, 1375; prospects, *1846*, 221; report, 1234.
Webb, James ? 939.
Webb, *Mrs.* James, 682.
Webb, James W., letters, 2311, 2401.
Webb, W. C., letter, 885.
Webb County, chief justice, 2379; Mexican authority, attempt to establish, 2382; notary public, 2378-9.
Webster, Daniel, 544.

Webster, W. R. C., 2610, 2643, 2683; statement, 2720; transit contract, comment, 2717.
Welch, Jacob P., letter, 1021.
Weld, George M., 732.
Wells, ——, 2709.
Wells, L., 576, 642; troops, 917.
Wells, Lysander ? 1441.
Welschmeyer, John G., 1089, 1094.
Westall, Thomas, 125.
Western, T. G., 1719, 1906.
Western Advocate, 2151.
The Western Texian, 2483.
Williams, Joseph L., 2183.
Weyant, M., letter, 1903.
Weymouth, ——, 1036.
Wharton, John A., 224-5, 324, 332, 377, 493, 831, 1057; duel, 199; health, 445; letters, 492, 720; message to, 202.
Wharton, William H., 121-2, 142, 192, 199, 212, 529, 1257; addresses, 156, 357; agreement, 119; at Matamoros, 556; biography, 2407; joint calls for public meetings, 209, 216; "card," 187; letters, 153, 190, 265, 945, 1062; resolution, *November 6, 1838*, cited, 901.
Wharton, William H. ? 3.
Wharton (Texan brig of war), 1825, 1881.
Wheeler, ——, 2720.
Wheelwright, George, 577, 912, 1812; instructions to, 1900; letter, 798; order to, 1825; "shipping articles," 1881.
Whitcomb, Samuel, Jr., letter, 1157.
White, ——, 735.
White, —— (of Stebbins and White), 2593, 2610.
White, David, letter, 900.
White, Hugh Lawson, 417, 465.
White, John M., 1151; joint letter, 1150.
White, Joseph M., 1196, 1426; letter, 1319; *Recopilación* . . . proposed new edition, 1129, 1144.
White, T. T., letter, 1027.
White, Walter, 738.
Whiting, Samuel, 746, 749, 810, 1133, 1145, 2129; letters, 415, 745, 987, 1031, 1245, 2130; public printing, 1573-4.
Whiting, Samuel, Jr., 1267.
Whitney, Eli, letter, 1576.
Whittaker, William, 273, 294, 304.
Wiehl, James, 654-5.
Wiess, S., letter, 1829.
Wightman, E. E., joint letter, 1910.
Wilkins, Richard R., 673; letters, 1064, 1482; mortgage, 1279.
Wilkinson, J. A., certificate, 2265; statement, 2278.
Willey, Joseph, 1042.
Williams, ——, 83.
Williams, John A., 202, 209, 214, 251.
Williams, L., 1385.
Williams, M. B., letter, 1470.
Williams, Samuel M., 83, 115, 136, 139, 144-5, 658, 1032, 1426, 1612, 1643, 2156; characteristics, 1281; electioneering broadside, 2214; document, 1568; letters, 147, 667, 1349, 1364, 1766; navy contracts cited, 862, 1004; sale of land scrip, 462; statement, 208; superseded as loan commissioner, 1055. (*See also* McKinney and Williams.)
Williams, Seth, 2239.
Williams, William H., statement, 2258.
Williams, William M., 1545; letters, 1543, 1758.
Williams, William W., 1685.
Williams, Williamson, 388.
Williams, Wilson, 382.
Williamson, H. J., 308.
Williamson, Robert M., 110-11, 113, 157, 225; addresses, 112, 205; arrest advised and ordered, 209, 214; historical notes, 1649; letters, 160, 679, 755, 1787; v., the Republic, 950.
Willie, Asa H., letters, 2523, 2532.
Willie, James, letters, 2527, 2529.
Willson, William F., 1219-20.
Wilson, ——, 2363.
Wilson, Bob, 1593.
Wilson, John, letter, 1113.
Wilson, Joseph W., letter, 435.
Wilson, Melvil, 1571; letter, 1534.
Wilson, Peter, 1156.
Wilson, Thomas, letter, 542, 567, 613.
Wilson, Wiley, letter, 455.
Wilts, S. C., 1734.
Winding, B. H., 583, 793.
Winfield, E. H., letter, 2262.
Winfields, 1402.
Winn, W. H. G., letter, 1246.
Winn, Walter, 2363, 2379; commission, 2378.
Winston, Cimbor ? declaration, 39.
Winterbotham, Martha E., 2579.
Wise, Henry Alexander, 2511.
Wise, Simeon, 1459.
Wolfe, James M., letters, 489, 527.
Wolfenberger, Samuel, joint letter, 1480.
Woll, Adrain, 367; letter, 363; raid, 1842, 2165.
Wood, David L., 1043; letters, 1186, 1243, 1334.
Wood, George T., 974, 1575, 2347; document, 2378; letters, 1560, 2226; political prospects, *1847*, 2360.
Wood, Thomas, 590.
Woodbury, Jesse, 657.
Woodbury, John L., grant, 803.
Woodhouse, M. T., joint letter, 2115.
Woodlief, ——, 395, 1169.
Woodlief, D., joint letter, 1098.
Woodward, John, 441, 835, 980, 1412, 1429, 1675, 1710, 1716; *Arguments and observations* . . . cited, 692; fraud alleged, 1591, 1601, 1675, 1813; letters, 676, 692, 1414-15, 1520.

F377 F96

Wool, John Ellis, 2383-4; orders, 2380, 2390-1.
Worcester, C. T., letter, 1570.
Worcester, *Mrs.* C. T., 1570.
Wright, ——, (of Rawdon, Wright, Hatch and Edson), joint letters, 1213, 1248.
Wright, A. S., 1938; letters, 1981, 2015.
Wright, Augustus R., 2557.
Wright, Francis B., letter, 1278.
Wright, Norris ? 782.
Wright, Silas, 2195.
Wright, Travis G., 1685.
Wright, William, letter, 1095.
Wynn, William L., 1037.

Yates, A. J., letter, 1108.
Yellow fever, 862, 1406, 1482, 1489, 1516, 1535, 1570, 2360.
Yoakum, Henderson, *History of Texas* . . . criticized, 2533.
Younger, A., letters, 2209, 2375.
Yucatan, 1964; envoy to Texas, 2086.

Zapata, Antonio, 2123, 2440.
Zapata, Francisco D., letter, 2604.
Zavala, Lorenzo de, 351, 479, 515, 1295; attitude on the state question, *1833*, 170; biography, 2802; connection with the Texas revolution, 2409; document, 282; family, 1662; governorship of Mexico, 81; letters, 181-3, 463; "sedition," attempted arrest, 209, 214-14.
Zavala, *Mrs.* Lorenzo de, 563; information from, 515.
Zavala, Lorenzo de, Jr., letter, 563.
Zavala (Texas armed steamer), 1145, 1147-8, 1161, 1169, 1191, 1211, 1249-50; disposal, 1214, 1288, 1350; midshipmen, 1267; proposed alteration, 1350; suggestions regarding, 1177. (See also *Charleston.*)
Zeledon, Pedro, 2678, 2702, 2750, 2778, 2785-6; letters, 2704, 2739.

F 812.86

5676